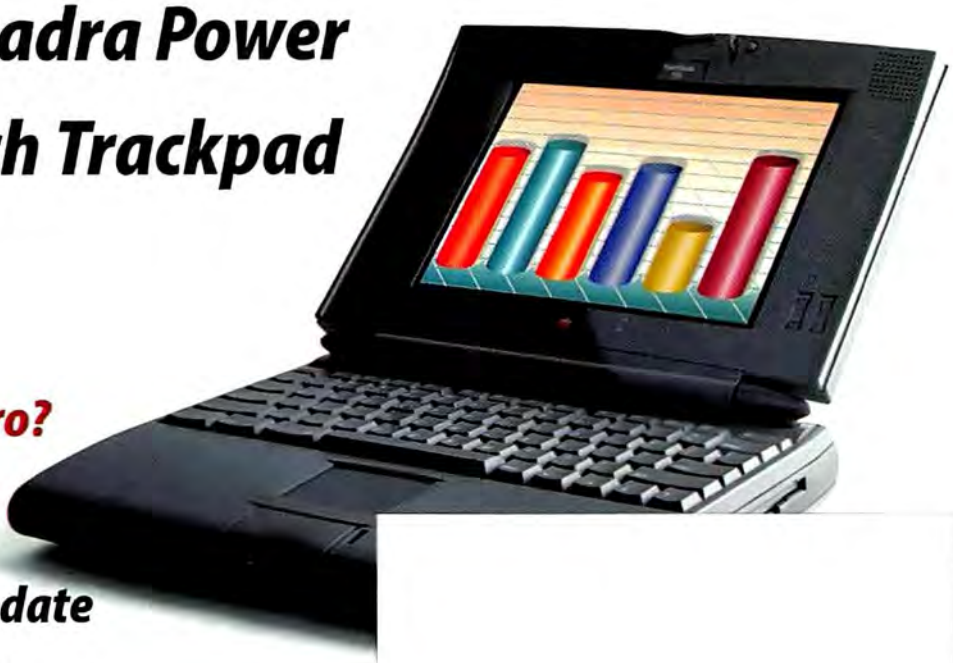
Power Macs vs. Macs: A Guide to Making the Right Choice

JULY 1994 / $2.95

MacUser

Totally New PowerBooks

- PowerPC-Upgradable
- Quadra Power
- High-Tech Trackpad



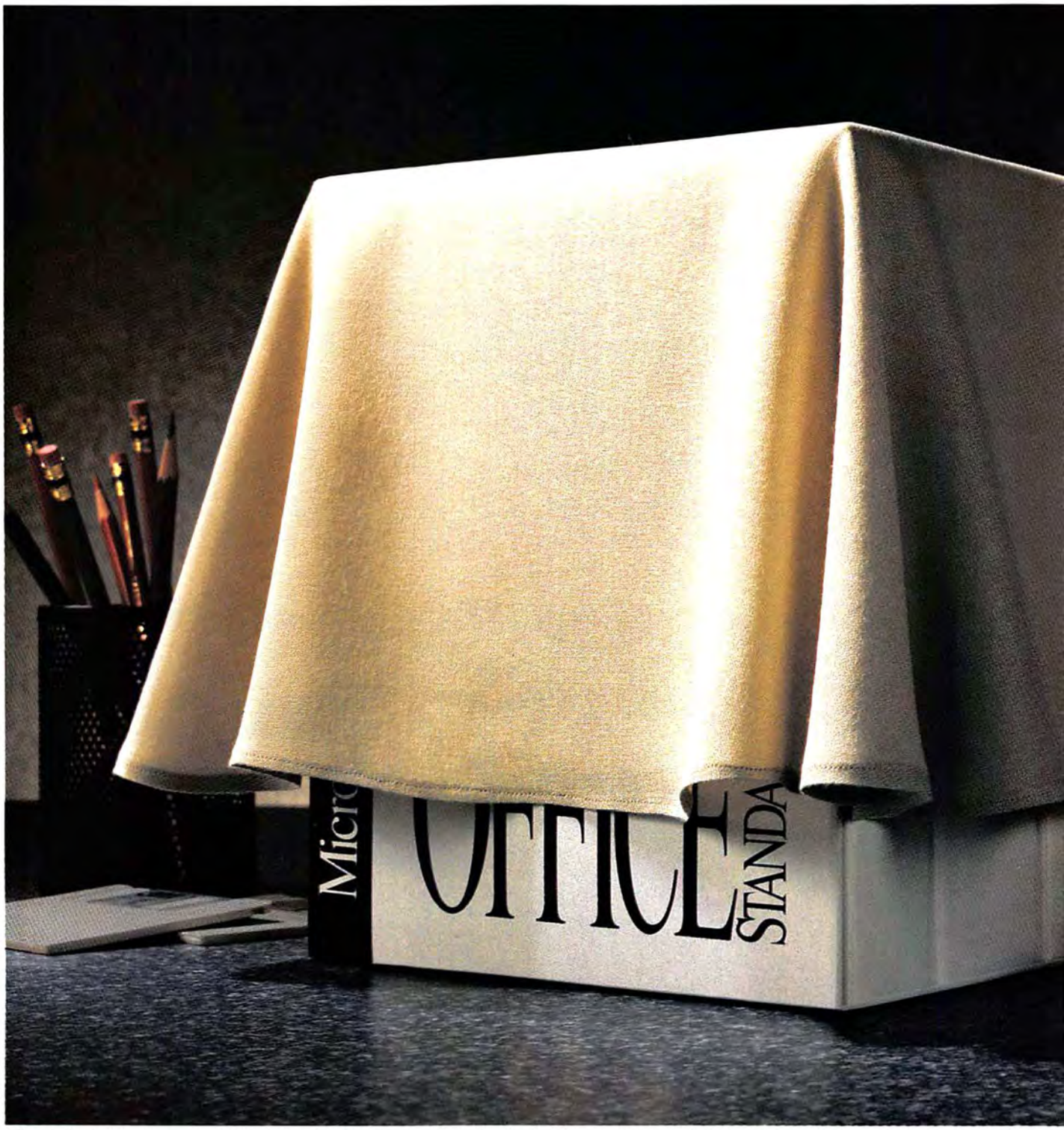
PLUS

Considering System 7 Pro? Read Our Exclusive Usability Report First

Power Mac Software Update

$599 Color Printers from Apple and Hewlett-Packard

POWER MACINTOSH RUNS FAST WIT
IN STOCK. JUST WAIT TILL YOU SEE IT



*Offer good only in the 50 United States and Canada. Offer good for purchases after April 1, 1994, and freight charges do apply. © 1994 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. For more information inside the 50 United States, call (800) 434-3976, subsidiary or (206) 936-8661. Microsoft and PowerPoint are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark and Power Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

H THE MICROSOFT PROGRAMS NOW WITH OUR PERFORMANCE PACKAGE.

While it's true that the Power Macintosh™ will zip right along with current programs, it'll perform even better with the next version of Microsoft® Office for the Macintosh.®

The programs in the Microsoft Office will not only take advantage of the power and speed of Power Macintosh, they'll also work together. Seamlessly. Effortlessly.

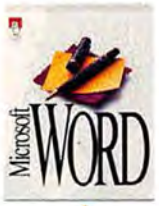
In other words, you'll have a suite of full-featured business programs so well integrated that they act as if they were one program.

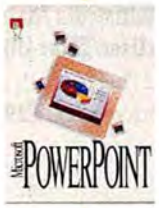
But it doesn't stop there. These programs have built-in intelligence that senses what you want to do and helps you do it.

Isn't this something you want?

If so, you really should consider Microsoft Office. Far and away, it's the best way to get the most out of the new Power Macintosh.

But we warn you, you'd better fasten your seat belt.





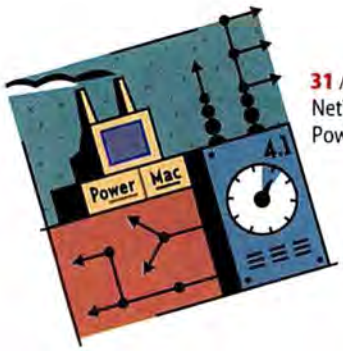
*Pick up Microsoft Office for Macintosh now. And we'll send you the new version for Macintosh or Power Macintosh at no charge when they ship in the near future.**

Microsoft®

Canada, call (800) 563-9048. Outside the U.S. and Canada, call your local Microsoft

MacUser Contents

JULY 1994 / VOLUME 10 NUMBER 7



31 / Novell NetWare for Power Macs.

NEW ON THE MENU

Performas Faster than ever. / **FileMaker Pro Server** Workgroup-savvy. / **NetWare** Native NOS. / **PowerPC** Upgrade options. / **Multimedia Macs** Hollywood at home. / **MacUser/ZMac Utility of the Month** Back2TheFolder II. / **Plus** Macintosh price index. / **29**

COLUMNS

Maggie Canon The urge to merge. / **17**

Andy Ihnatko Superhighway savings strategies. / **19**

Michael Swaine Good-bye, GUI. / **25**

John C. Dvorak Mr. Meat-and-Potato Head. / **218**

Letters / 11

Product Index / 181

Advertiser Index / 184

Marketplace / 189

On the cover / The radical new PowerBooks.

Cover photo / FRED STIMSON

REVIEWS & QUICK CLICKS

39 / Color printers for less than $600.

Apple Color StyleWriter Pro and **Hewlett-Packard DeskWriter 560C** and **520** New inkjet heavyweights tackle color and speed, with varying results. / **39**

Aldus Persuasion 3.0 Aldus' presentation software regains the No. 1 slot. / **44**

Apple PhotoFlash Easy-to-use image retoucher features a cataloging component and scriptability. / **48**

CD/Maxtet Simultaneous access to multiple CD-ROMs sets the CD/Maxtet apart from other CD-ROM servers — and it's fast, to boot. / **49**

M.Y.O.B. 4.0 Featuring a new payroll module and major interface enhancements, this version may be the last word in small-business accounting. / **50**

Iomega 21MB Floptical Drive for the PowerBook The Iomega 21MB Floptical Drive for the PowerBook offers battery-powered Floptical backup and doubles as a floppy-disk drive. / **52**

NEC Silentwriter Model 640 Low-priced laser printer cranks out text but bogs down on more-complex jobs. / **54**

Timbuktu Pro for Macintosh The pro version of this screen-sharing program offers enhancements in speed, security, and network savvy. / **56**

Adobe Streamline 3.0 and **Linus M** Different strokes: two utilities for converting bit maps to editable PostScript line art. / **58**

Informed Foundation This suite of programs lets you create, route, manage, and store electronic forms on a network. / **62**

LogoMotion 1.0 and **Typestry 2.0** Two animation tools make creating fancy 3-D logos and text a cinch. / **67**

The Cruncher A people-friendly spreadsheet program for the MTV generation. / **67**

Delrina Fax PRO for Macintosh 1.5 and **FAXstf 3.0** Two third-party solutions promise less-taxing faxing. / **68**

Atticus Vista Can't find that file? Catalog and label your removable media. / **68**

Claire An electronic voice coach that can get you singing in tune. / **68**

ProFiles Finder alternative simplifies file management. / **71**

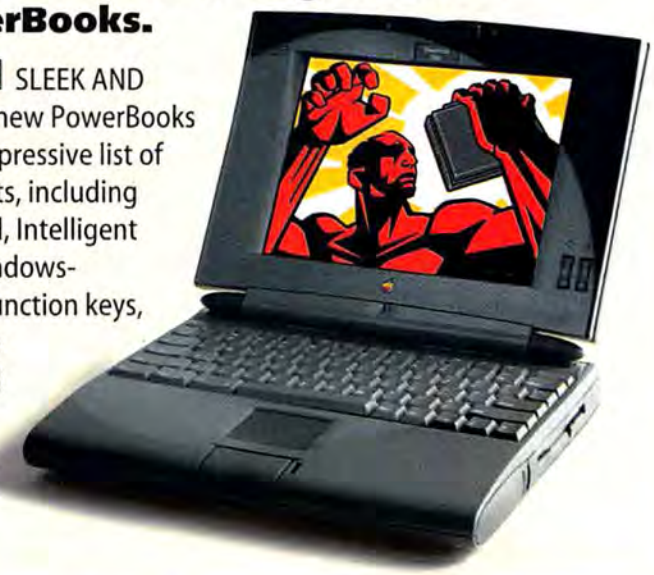
Animation Master Tough-to-master character animation tool is of limited use. / **72**

Dark Seed Compelling artwork by H. R. Giger makes this alien-universe adventure worth a look. / **72**

COVER STORY

All-New PowerBooks

Apple unveils the next generation of PowerBooks.



MacUserLabs SLEEK AND STYLISH, the new PowerBooks feature an impressive list of enhancements, including Quadra speed, Intelligent Batteries, Windows-compatible function keys, an innovative trackpad, and PCMCIA functionality.
BY JIM SHATZ-AKIN / **78**

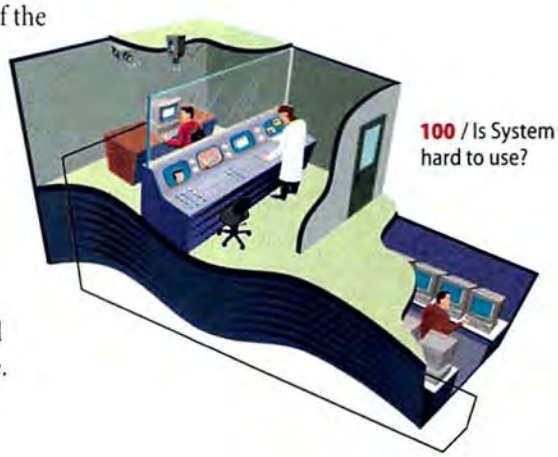
FEATURES

Choosing the Right Mac

WITH MORE THAN 32 MACS to choose from, how will you ever find the perfect Mac? Well, you can ask for divine intervention, you can hire a consultant, or you can check out this comprehensive guide.
BY DREW J. CRONK / **87**

Apple's PowerTalk

THE PROMISE OF POWERTALK is to bring the intuitiveness of the original Mac to communication. The concept — one-click communication — is an excellent one and heralds the age of seamless work flow, but the execution, according to the results from our new usability lab, falls short.
BY HENRY BORTMAN / **100**



100 / Is System 7 Pro too hard to use?

Breaking Network Bottlenecks

MacUserLabs STEP UP TO ETHERNET by adding a fast, flexible router to your LocalTalk network. MacUser Labs tested 11 LocalTalk-to-Ethernet routers to help you make your choice.
BY JOHN RIZZO / **106**

HANDS ON

DESKTOP PUBLISHING / **117**

Type Typography expert Phil Gaskill offers tips on tracking text. / **119**

BRIDGES / **125**

Cross-Platform Computing Mac and UNIX-machine users can share files and exchange e-mail *and* keep using their familiar interfaces. / **127**

Mac to PC Cross-platform e-mail systems integrate Macs and PCs better than any other type of product, but they are not always easy to implement. Here's the lowdown. / **131**

MOBILE OFFICE / **137**

PowerBook Tips How to make your battery last longer and other tips. / **139**

Mobile Mac Debunking PowerBook air-travel myths. / **141**

POWER TOOLS / **143**

Techniques Just how safe is your cartridge backup? Check out our crash-test results. / **143**

Help Folder Hot tips, plus answers to all of your questions. / **145**

TO ORDER CALL:
1-800-344-5541 ext. 126

MacUser

How to Reach Us

Subscription problems? Call 800-627-2247.

THE EDITORS of *MacUser* want to hear from you. Send questions, tips, complaints, or compliments to *MacUser,* 950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor, Foster City, CA 94404. Send electronic mail to MCI Mailbox 584-5561, CIS 72511,422, or ZiffNet/Mac (see below). *MacUser*'s general number is 415-378-5600. We are unable to look up stories from past issues, recommend products, or diagnose your Mac problems by phone. Call Apple toll-free at 800-538-9696, ext. 500, for information on user groups in your area.

BY SUBMITTING A TIP to *MacUser,* either directly or through ZiffNet/Mac, you agree that Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, L.P., and its affiliates and licensees can reproduce, publish, display, and distribute your tip worldwide in all print and electronic media and in all other forms, manner, and media now known or hereinafter devised.

Subscription Inquiries/Change of Address

IF YOU WANT TO SUBSCRIBE to *MacUser,* have a question regarding a subscription, or wish to request that your name be excluded from mailing lists, call 800-627-2247 (U.S. and Canada only) or 303-447-9330 (all other countries) or fax 303-443-5080 (international subscribers only) or write to *MacUser,* P.O. Box 56986, Boulder, CO 80322-6986. New subscriptions and address changes take six to eight weeks. For back issues (subject to availability), send $7 per issue, $8 outside the U.S., to Back Issues Dept., Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, L.P., P.O. Box 53131, Boulder, CO 80322-3131.

MacUser (ISSN 0884-0997) is published monthly by Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, L.P., One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016. Editorial Offices: 950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor, Foster City, CA 94404. Telephone: 415-378-5600. U.S. subscription rates are $27 for 12 issues, $45 for 24 issues, and $62 for 36 issues. Additional postage for Canada: Add $16 per year to the U.S. rates for surface mail. Single-copy price is $2.95 (Canada, $3.95). Canadian GST registration #R-123669673. Canada Post International Publications Mail Product (Canadian Distribution) Sales Agreement No. 278521.

POSTMASTER: Send address changes to *MacUser,* P.O. Box 56986, Boulder, CO 80322-6986. Second-class postage paid at New York, NY 10016, and at other mailing offices.

ZiffNet/Mac: *MacUser* On-Line

FOLLOW THESE EASY STEPS to join ZiffNet/Mac: Call 800-635-6225 (voice) to find your local access number. Dial the local access number with your modem. When connected, press Return. At the following prompts, type in the responses printed in **bold**: Host Name: **CIS**. User ID: **177000,5200**. Password: **Z*MAC**. Agreement Number: **Z12D9014**. CompuServe users can simply type in GO ZMAC at any ! prompt.

MacUser on CD-ROM

MACUSER IS AVAILABLE on Computer Select, a CD-ROM published by Computer Library. For subscription information, call 800-827-7889, ext. 708. If you're calling from Canada, 212-503-4400; from Europe, 44-344-710091; or from anywhere else, 212-503-4425.

Complaints About Advertisers

MACUSER'S EDITORS are not responsible for the contents of the advertisements in the magazine. However, if you bought a product advertised in *MacUser,* are dissatisfied, and can't resolve the problem, write to Doris Ashman, Ad Department, *MacUser,* 950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor, Foster City, CA 94404. Include copies of relevant correspondence.

Permissions and Reprints

MATERIAL IN THIS PUBLICATION may not be reproduced in any form without permission. Send permission requests to Chantal Lavelanet and reprint requests to Carol Peters at Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, L.P., One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016.

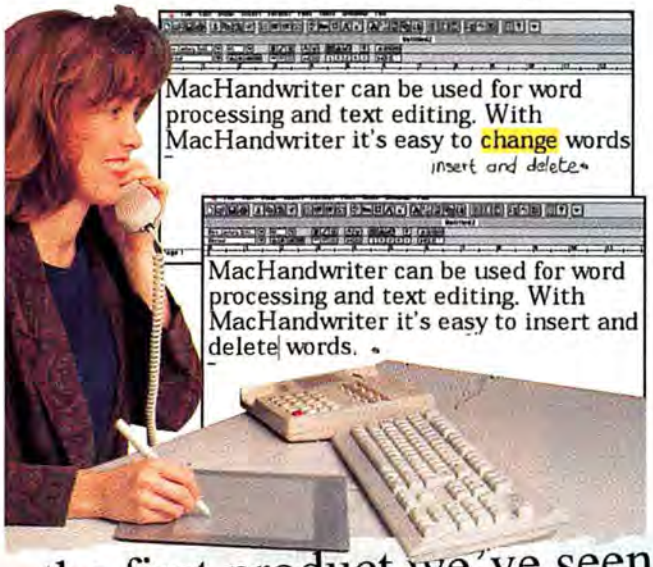
Product Announcements and Updates

SEND PRESS RELEASES to Kristin Mellone, *MacUser,* 950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor, Foster City, CA 94404.

MacHandwriter® Named "Best" In Pen Computing

HANDWRITER VERSION ALSO AVAILABLE FOR DOS & WINDOWS

MacHandwriter — the all-in-one, plug-and-play input device for entering graphics, text and commands — was named by *MacWeek* as one of MacWorld's "must see" products. The PC version has been acclaimed by everybody from *Windows Sources* to *PC Computing*. Now *you* can join over ten thousand satisfied customers who took us up on our satisfaction-or-your-money-back offer* to see how it can supercharge *your* desktop computer.



Ask A Friend For A Demo!

Whether it's on a Mac or a PC, you probably know someone who owns a CIC Handwriter® product. Why not ask him or her to give you a demonstration? We've delivered thousands since volume shipments began this year, and we cordially invite you to take us up on our satisfaction-or-your-money-back offer.

Take advantage of our Handwriter Referral Program and make it worth your friend's while. When you order, give us the name of the person who showed you their CIC product, and we'll send your friend a free CIC T-Shirt.

The Ultimate Editing Tool

You spend at least 80% of your document-creation time editing.

Give me an ample amount of time

Give an ample amount of time

Imagine high-lighting, changing words with gestures you already know, moving text, spell-checking, pointing and clicking with one device. MacHandwriter is the most productive complement to your keyboard.

"the first product we've seen that makes pen computing seem exciting, viable, and even fun." *Windows Sources, April 1994*

Ultimate Graphics

Michelangelo didn't create his Sistine Chapel masterpiece with a ball peen hammer. Why constrain your own creativity with a mouse? MacHandwriter lets you easily draw or trace and works perfectly with your existing graphics software. *And* it reads your writing!

What Do The Experts Say?

Companies Offering CIC Recognition Technology:

Apple/Japan	NEC
AT&T	Samsung
Dauphin	Seiko Epson
Fujitsu	Symbol Technology
IBM	Toshiba
MicroSlate	and others

"... *and its handwriting recognition is the best we've ever seen.*"
March 1994, *PC Computing*

"*We found it to be fast and highly accurate — easily the best recognition engine we've tested ... Perhaps the most versatile input device available.*"
April 1994, *Windows Sources*

"... *accepts human handwriting in a way that runs circles around Newton, Zoomer or EO.*"
January 1994, *Chicago Tribune*

The Ultimate Therapy

Tired of hurting, sitting in a rigid, cramped position using the mouse? Are you really getting paid enough to suffer? 56% of all OSHA reported injuries are RSI, or Repetitive Stress Illnesses. The recommended therapy for wrist and tendon problems is positioning your hand and arm in a supported handwriting position. MacHandwriter does just that, and is a healthy complement to your keyboard.

MacHandwriter Includes ...

... our number-one ranked Handwriter Recognition System® — *the* PenMac™ state-of-the-art operating environment — a cordless electronic pen and an ultra-thin/ultra-light tablet with a ten-foot cord for connection to your Mac's ADB port. It also comes with 30 crossword puzzles (and a way to order more), and our no-nonsense return privilege.

MacHandwriter®
THE CREATIVITY TOOL

Satisfaction Or Your Money Back.

~~$399~~ $299.

Limited Time Offer

Buy From Your Local Dealer Or Call CIC Direct At

Call 800-888-9242 ext 5025
415-802-7888 from outside the U.S.
Or FAX 415-802-7777

CIC. Communication Intelligence Corporation
NASDAQ/NMS CICI

*You may return your MacHandwriter within 30 days for a full refund, provided it is undamaged and unmarked.

©1994 by CIC. MacHandwriter, Handwriter Recognition System and PenMac are trademarks of Communication Intelligence Corporation. All other trademarks acknowledged.

TRBA

"FirstClass Outperforms Competitors Easily"

BYTE Magazine 09/93

More than just a leading multi-platform *e-mail* system, FirstClass features ***electronic conferencing*** and ***remote access***—all in the same package.

E-mail

Conferencing

Remote Access

BYTE magazine says "FirstClass blends conferencing and mail together under a remarkably clean interface that goes far beyond the capabilities of most mail systems ... ***a regrettably rare example of a useful piece of software.***"

FirstClass™

- Macintosh® and Windows support on the same network or via modem *without* costly file servers
- Easily accommodate upwards of 20 simultaneous modem connections and more than a hundred network sessions on one server
- Connectivity via network or modem to other FirstClass servers or other mail systems
- Remote or local administration with the same client others use
- Messages with multiple fonts, styles and colors & unlimited file attachments
- Simultaneous multiple up & downloads
- Online sound and graphics
- Background searching
- Gateways to the Internet with full Usenet newsgroup replication
- Fax gateway for individual or broadcast faxing and more!

DEALER & CONSULTANT INQUIRIES WELCOME!

SoftArc Inc.
Global-Area Communications

1902 Ridge Road, #325, West Seneca, New York, USA, 14224
Fax: 416-754-1856 Internet: sales@softarc.com FirstClass: 416-609-2250

Phone: 416-299-4723

CIRCLE **64** ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacUser

Group Publisher
David J. Ezequelle

Editor-in-Chief
Maggie Canon

Editorial
Editor **James S. Bradbury**
Managing Editor **Nancy Groth**
Technical Director **Henry Bortman**
Executive Editor **Rik Myslewski**
Senior Editors **Cheryl England, Mark Frost, Susan Janus, Pamela Pfiffner, Victoria von Biel**
Technical Editor **John Rizzo**
Technology Editor **Stephan C. Somogyi**
Associate Managing Editor **Claire H. Breen**
Chief Copy Editor **Eva Langfeldt**
Associate Editors **Shelly Brisbin, Karen J. Ohlson, Nancy Peterson, Jim Shatz-Akin**
Senior Copy Editors **Rhoda Simmons, Leslie Steere**
Copy Editor **Clifford Colby**
Assistant Editors **Darryl Chan, Jason Snell**
Editorial Assistant **Kristin Mellone**
Research Assistant **Patty Ames**
Contributing Editors **Sharon Zardetto Aker, David Biedny, Don Crabb, Bruce Fraser, Andy Ihnatko, Ted Landau, Bob LeVitus, Michael Swaine, Gregory Wasson**
Contributing Anti-Editor **John C. Dvorak**
Assistant to the Editor-in-Chief **Teresa Campbell**

MacUser Labs
Labs Director **Jeffrey S. Pittelkau**
Associate Labs Director **Mark Bieler**
Project Leaders **Tony A. Bojorquez, Jeffrey K. Milstead, Sean J. Safreed**
Lab Technician **Roman Victor Loyola**
Lab Administrator **James Galbraith**

ZD Labs
Director **Robert W. Kane**
Test Manager, *MacUser/MacWEEK* **Paul R. Freedman**

Design
Art & Design Director **Lisa Orsini**
Senior Associate Art Director **Diane Dempsey**
Associate Technical Art Director **Peter Alan Gould**
Art Production Manager **Jan McKenzie Rogers**
Technical Illustrator **Mark W. Sweeney**

Advertising/Sales
Advertising Coordinator **Elizabeth McGinnis**

Production
Production Director **Carlos Lugo**
Production Manager **Dennis Fitzgerald**
Assistant Production Manager **Monique Risso**

Marketing
Group Marketing Director **Vickie Welch**
Marketing Manager **Laurel Skillman**
Marketing Coordinators **Laura Beraut, Renee Bula**

Operations
Business Manager **Cynthia Mason**
Assistant to the Group Publisher **Grace Jue**
Assistant to the Group Associate Publishers **Stephanie Arnold**
Assistant to the Group National Ad Director **Diane Powers**
Assistant Account Representative **Doris Ashman**

On-Line: ZiffNet/Mac
Executive Editor, On-Line Services **Ben Templin**
Project Leader **Shafath (Shef) Syed**
Associate Editor **Mark Simmons**

Ziff-Davis Publishing Company
Chairman and CEO **Eric Hippeau**
President **J. Scott Briggs**
President, Ziff-Davis Domestic Publications Group **Ronni Sonnenberg**
Executive Vice President, Centralized Operations Group **Mike Edelhart**
Executive Vice President, International **J. B. Holston III**
Group Vice President, Controlled Circulation Publications **Claude P. Sheer**
Group Vice President, Paid Circulation Publications **Jeff Ballowe**
Senior Vice President, Circulation **Baird Davis**
Senior Vice President, Marketing **Paul H. Chook**
Senior Vice President **Rachel Greenfield**
Vice President, Central Advertising Sales **Bob Bader**
Vice President, Circulation Services **James F. Ramaley**
Vice President, Controller **Howard Sckolnik**
Vice President, Creative Services **Herbert Stern**
Vice President, Europe **Frank Kelcz**
Vice President, Human Resources **Rayna Brown**
Vice President/Managing Director, Magazine Networks **Joseph Gillespie**
Vice President, Marketing Services **Ann Pollak Adelman**
Vice President, New Projects and Strategic Planning **Robert Ziff**
Vice President, Operations **Dirk Ziff**
Vice President, Production **Roger Herrmann**
Vice President, Research **Rolf M. Wulfsberg**
Vice President, Technology **Bill Machrone**
Vice President, Assistant to the Chairman **Tom McGrade**
Vice President **Jim Stafford**
Vice President **Don Byrnes**
Chief Information Officer **Wellington Y. Chiu**
General Manager **Bruce W. Bourne**
Executive Director, Information Systems **Owen Weekley**
Executive Director, Marketing Services **Jim Manning**
Director of Licensing **Jean Lamensdorf**
Director of Planning **Gary A. Gustafson**
Production Director **Walter J. Terlecki**
Director of Corporate Marketing **Susan Delman**
Editorial Director **Lewis D'Vorkin**
Co-directors, ZD Benchmark Operation **Bill Catchings, Mark L. Van Name**
Director, Direct Marketing Programs **Alicia Marie Ivans**
Director of Public Relations **Gregory Jarboe**

Ziff Communications Company
Chairman Emeritus **William B. Ziff, Jr.**
Chairman and CEO **Eric Hippeau**
Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer **Bruce R. Barnes**
Senior Vice President **Steven C. Feinman**
Vice President, General Counsel and Secretary **J. Malcolm Morris**
Vice President, Business Manager **T. L. Thompson**
Vice President, Chief Information Officer **Thor Olson**
Controller and Treasurer **Timothy J. Mitchell**

The Audit Bureau ABPA

Entire contents © 1994 Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, L.P. All rights reserved; reproduction in whole or in part without permission is prohibited. *MacUser* is a registered trademark of Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, L.P. *MacUser* is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with Apple Computer, Inc.

Printed in the USA

In Memory of **John J. Anderson** 1956 – 1989
and **Derek van Alstyne** 1967 – 1989

EXPLORE the INTERNET!

FREE

DELPHI is the only major online service to offer you full access to the Internet. And now you can explore this incredible resource with no risk. You get 5 hours of evening/weekend access to try it out for free!

Use DELPHI's Internet mail gateway to exchange messages with over 20 million people at universities, companies, and other online services such as CompuServe and MCI Mail. Download programs and files using **FTP** or connect in real-time to other networks using **Telnet.** You can also meet people on the Internet. **Internet Relay Chat** lets you "talk" with people all over the world and **Usenet News** is the world's largest bulletin board with over 4500 topics!

To help you find the information you want, you'll have access to powerful search utilities such as "Gopher," "Hytelnet" and "WAIS." If you aren't familiar with these terms, don't worry; DELPHI has hundreds of expert online assistants and a large collection of help files, books, programs, and other resources to help get you started.

Over 600 local access numbers are available across the country. Explore DELPHI and the Internet today. You'll be amazed by what you discover.

FIVE HOUR FREE TRIAL!

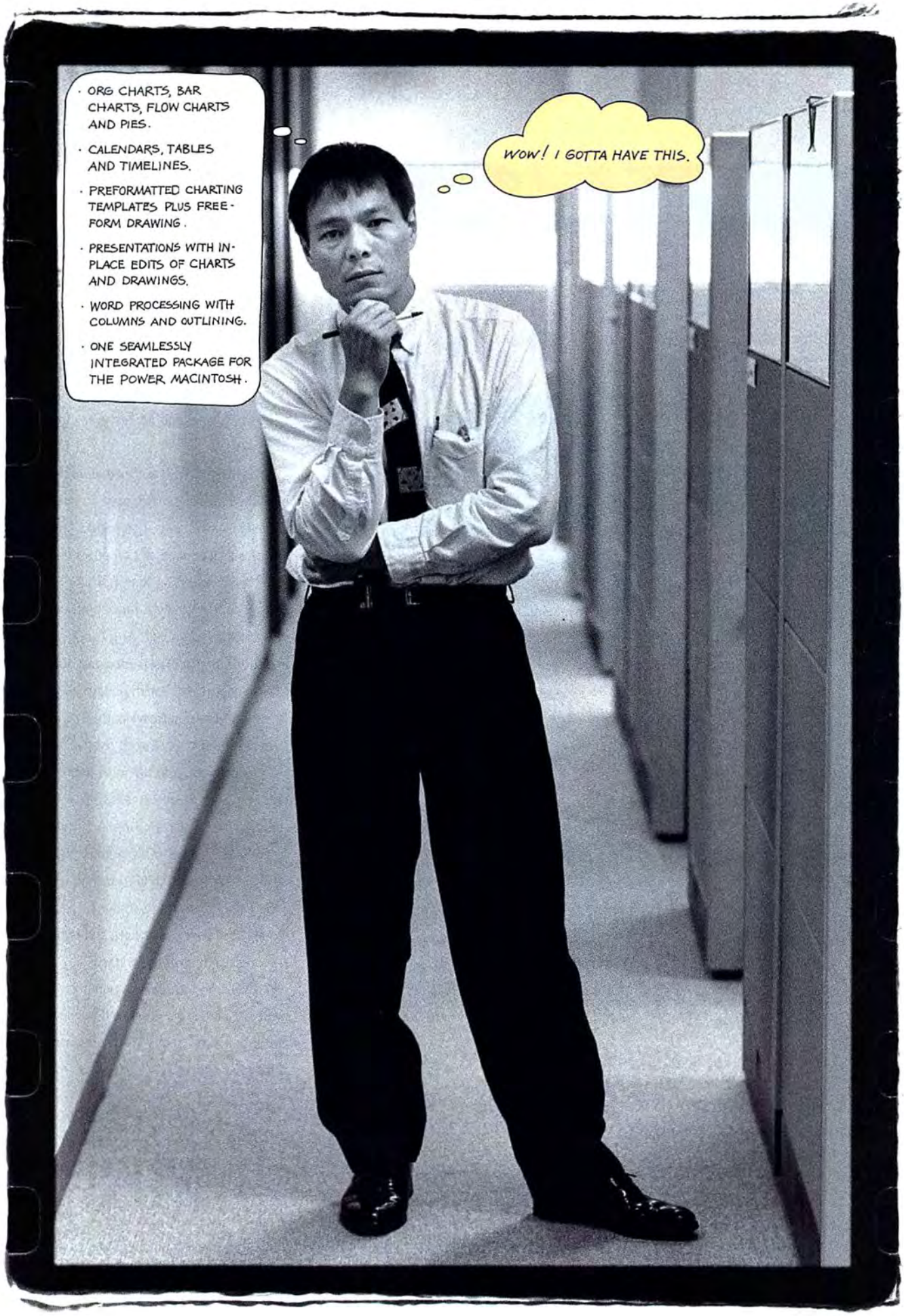
Dial By Modem 1-800-365-4636, Press return until you get a prompt
At Username, enter JOINDELPHI. At Password, Enter MCU47

Offer applies for new members only. A valid credit card is required for immediate access. Other restrictions apply. Complete details are provided during the toll-free registration.

Attention Current Internet Users: See what DELPHI can offer you! Stock quotes, Grolier's Encyclopedia, newswires, and hundreds of other services are just a few keystrokes away. Telnet to delphi.com and enter the username and password above for a free trial.

DELPHI
INTERNET

Questions? Call 1-800-695-4005.
Send e-mail to INFO@delphi.com


· ORG CHARTS, BAR CHARTS, FLOW CHARTS AND PIES.
· CALENDARS, TABLES AND TIMELINES.
· PREFORMATTED CHARTING TEMPLATES PLUS FREE-FORM DRAWING.
· PRESENTATIONS WITH IN-PLACE EDITS OF CHARTS AND DRAWINGS.
· WORD PROCESSING WITH COLUMNS AND OUTLINING.
· ONE SEAMLESSLY INTEGRATED PACKAGE FOR THE POWER MACINTOSH.
WOW! I GOTTA HAVE THIS.

Think of it as a whole new way of looking at your business.

Some people look at business and see an endless progression of boring, unproductive meetings.

Others look at it and see an endless progression of opportunities. Opportunities to build consensus between colleagues. To sell new ideas. And advance their careers.

Which way do you see it?

That could depend on the tools you use to prepare for those meetings. Which is a good reason to look at ClarisImpact™ software from Claris. And at the new Power Macintosh™ computers from Apple.

It's eight packages in one.

As you've probably heard, the Power Macintosh paves the way for a new generation of powerful business applications.

Powered by the new PowerPC chip, Power Macintosh computers run blazingly fast, while providing the expandability, compatibility and AV options you need to embrace the future, today.

Applications like ClarisImpact 1.0.

What makes it so powerful? For starters, buying ClarisImpact is like buying eight sophisticated business graphics programs for the price of one.

Just fire it up, and you can create org charts to document the ever-changing corporate hierarchy. And create flow charts to simplify the most complex of processes.

You can build timelines to help everyone get their work done on time. Create calendars to help workgroups coordinate that time. Draw pictures more powerful than words. Cook up pie charts. Build bar charts. And more.

You can even build on-screen presentations, slides, handouts and overheads.

And refine your reports with the integrated, full-featured word processor.

It's one of a kind.

Unlike other business graphics solutions, ClarisImpact is fully integrated. Which means combining text and graphics is a snap. Editing your images is every bit as easy—you never even have to leave the document you're working on.

Since you're using just one program, you only have to learn one user interface.

And because ClarisImpact was designed for businesspeople, not artists, it includes 2,400 useful clip art images and a wide variety of preformatted templates to help you make your points most effectively.

No other business package gives you so much. For that matter, no package of its kind is optimized for the Power Macintosh, either.

So you can get everything done faster. And easier. The Power Macintosh way.

It's Power Macintosh fast.

As you'd expect from any computer named Macintosh®, the Power Macintosh runs thousands of powerful, off-the-shelf business programs.

But that's just the beginning.

At the heart of every Power Macintosh is a PowerPC™ 601 microprocessor, the first of a new family of ultra-high-performance RISC chips developed in a unique collaboration between Apple, IBM and Motorola.

Which means software rewritten to take advantage of this chip runs blazingly fast—faster than the same software would run on a Pentium-based PC.*

With eight charts and graphics modules in one integrated package, ClarisImpact gives you everything you need to make your business look its best.

Which also means ClarisImpact running on a Power Macintosh is, quite simply, one of the fastest business graphics packages you can find.

To try ClarisImpact, call Claris at 800-544-8554, ext. 322, for a free demo disk.

For the name of your nearest authorized Apple reseller, call 800-732-3131, ext. 600. And discover the power in the new Power Macintosh. The power to be your best.

CLARIS
Simply powerful software

Apple

Introducing ClarisImpact for Power Macintosh.

Based on an April 1994 performance study by Ingram Laboratories. Allow 4-6 weeks for shipping. © 1994 Apple Computer Inc. All rights reserved. Apple, the Apple logo, Macintosh and, The power to be your best are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. Power Macintosh and trademark of Apple Computer Inc. PowerPC is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation, used under license therefrom. Claris is a registered trademark and ClarisImpact, "simply powerful software" and the ClarisImpact design are trademarks of the Claris Corporation.

$149 Estimated Retail Price
$69* Competitive Upgrade

Introducing **Smartcom II® for the Macintosh®** Version 4 from Hayes—the ideal blend of simplicity and power with all the great, new features you asked for.

New Features! Smartcom now gives you an integrated Communications Editor, AppleEvents and PowerTalk Mailer support, alternate number dialing, multiple SmartButton sets, and much more. Version 3.4 was a 4 1/2 Mice Winner. Version 4 is even better!

Smartcom Is Simple To Use! Smartcom's simple, easy-to-use interface takes all the hassles out of transferring files, calling on-line services and BBSs, and all your communications needs. Customize your SmartButtons to create a personalized interface for activities you use frequently. Floating keypad windows provide point-and-click access to extended keyboard functions which is great for PowerBooks.™

Smartcom Is Fully Automated! If your modem supports the Hayes® I4 AT Command, Smartcom will automatically configure and set up your modem. Smartcom also provides an extensive modem support list that lets you select your brand and model for instant support of its capabilities. It even supports the new V.FC 28,800 bit/s modems and Macintosh platforms with speeds up to 230,400 bit/s. Smartcom's Autopilot scripting language is in *"plain English"* to let you automate dialing, logons, file transfers, or just about any complex or repetitive task quickly. And a Learn option creates Autopilot scripts automatically by having Smartcom record actions for reuse at any time.

***Upgrade Today!** For only $69, you can upgrade from any competitive software to the superiority of Smartcom II v4.0. **Existing Smartcom users can upgrade for only $49.** To order, call the Hayes *FAX Response* system at **800-HAYES-FX** and select Document 202. Or, simply call us at **800-25-HAYES**. In Canada, call **800-665-1259**.

Hayes®
Increasing the Speed of Business.™

Go *Online With Hayes* BBS: call 800-874-2937 or 404-446-6336. ©1994 Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc., P.O. Box 105203, Atlanta, GA 30348. Hayes, the Hayes icon, the Hayes logo, Increasing the Speed of Business and Smartcom II are registered trademarks. Other trademarks are those of their respective companies. Prices are in U.S. dollars.

LETTERS

Truth in Advertising

APPLE'S POLICY in promoting the PowerPC ought to be clear and simple: Tell the truth in as dramatic and compelling a manner as possible.

The crux of the issue is that the Pentium is a dead end, the ultimate performance tweaked out of an obsolete concept. There is no future for the Pentium or the obsolete CISC path it represents. By contrast, the PowerPC technology and the RISC concept are a gateway to a wonderful future of computer possibilities. Not only is the PowerPC chip far more powerful (and cheaper, cooler-running, simpler, and more dependable as well) than the Pentium but it also has enormous room for improvement in every aspect.

If Apple grasps the importance of communicating this simple concept, the PowerPC will succeed and Apple will live.

Joel Anders
Los Angeles, CA

Maxed-Out Macs?

PLEASE PRINT a comparison chart of the speeds of all the Macs Apple has released to date. I, like many Macintosh users, have little idea what the speed differences are among the various Macs. I still think of my old Mac II as being an incredibly powerful, state-of-the-art machine, because that's what it was when I bought it.

Nowadays, does the Color Classic blow the Mac II out of the water? Does the LC III? How much faster is the Quadra 660AV I have my eye on?

David S. Johnson
Durham, NC

/ We recently ran a chart comparing Quadras and the LC III to the new Power Macintosh models (May '94, pages 78 and 79). Space considerations prevent us from running a comprehensive chart, but if you're a member of ZiffNet/Mac, you can download our MacBench 1.1 utility (MACBEN.SEA, in Library 1 [Applications] of the Download & Support Forum) and use it to test your Mac yourself. MacBench includes test data from 36 Mac configurations, so you can see just how yours measures up. / JS

SO POWERPC is the wave of the future. What about those of us who own Macs that are no longer in production? I own a Mac IIsi and fear that I will have serious difficulty upgrading to PowerPC capabilities. Will I be forced to spend a small fortune to purchase a new machine, or will I be able to get an upgrade for the computer I already have? I have a great deal of time and money already invested in my computer and hate to see it all go to waste. Any suggestions?

Cynthia J. Huffstetler
Calhoun Falls, SC

/ So far, Apple hasn't announced any upgrades for the IIsi, but DayStar Digital (800-984-4511 or 404-967-2077) says it plans to make PowerPC upgrades for all color-capable desktop Macs. Bear in mind, however, that a Mac's CPU is only partly responsible for the Mac's overall performance: The Power Macs have several other design features, such as direct memory access, that make them go really fast. The only way to get the most performance out of the PowerPC technology is to buy one of the Power Macs. / SCS

Apple II Redux

I ALWAYS READ John C. Dvorak's column and sometimes even agree with his comments. "Last Rites" (April '94, page 210) was especially amusing. He finds it pathetic that other writers have devoted time and effort to report on the discontinuation of the Apple II line, while doing the same thing himself.

Write to Letters

c/o *MacUser*
950 Tower Lane
18th Floor
Foster City, CA 94404

To send your letter electronically via MCI Mail, CompuServe, or ZiffNet/Mac (our on-line service), see "How to Reach Us," on page 4. All letters become the property of *MacUser*, and we reserve the right to edit any letters we print. Please include a return address and a daytime phone number.

OPEN FOLDER

First the PowerPC-versus-Pentium war heated up — now it's just getting *weird*. Terry Mickelson, of Duncan, British Columbia, Canada, suggests that Intel should be "given the manufacturing rights to the PowerPC chip." We'll see what we can do, Terry. And while we're at it, we'll try to get Pepsi the rights to manufacture Coke. Matthew Miller, of Riverside, California, doesn't think we humans should give *anything* to Intel, because "they're not really from the planet earth. They were sent to earth on an evil mission to drive millions of helpless people to PCs." Guess this gives new meaning to *native PowerPC software*, huh?

"H-E-L-P!" begins a letter from Richard Rice, of New Kensington, Pennsylvania, who wrote us "in urgent and immediate need of a casino baccarat program" to teach his son "fun-filled probability" on a 1983 vintage TRS-80 Model 4. Although we agree there's nothing more fun-filled than teaching youngsters how to gamble, the odds are against our having any TRS-80 programs lying around. We may have a "How to Survive Chapter 11" CD-ROM, if you're interested.

In his April '94 column, Andy Ihnatko mentioned the "famous composer of 'Cheese and Onions'." For those of us not in the know about all things cheesy, Dave Bessey, of San Francisco, California, wrote to tell us that "Cheese and Onions" was written by Neil Innes for the Rutles, a band parodying the Beatles. Can *A Hard Day's Rut* on CD-ROM be far behind?

Our proudest moment this month came when we received a letter from 13-year-old Bryan Boyer, handwritten on the front of three 3 x 5 index cards. In addition to his unique approach to stationery, Bryan referred to us editors as "MR ED., (a horse is a horse, of course, of course)" and referred to our letters section as "totally psycho." *Psycho?* We'll take that as a compliment.

The personal-computer industry *should* pay tribute to the II for starting it all. Without the II, there would never have been a Macintosh. I enjoyed seeing the Apple II mentioned so prominently one last time in a leading Mac magazine. I just hope Dvorak won't be writing a similar column about the Mac anytime soon.

Ken Watanabe
San Francisco, CA

I SOMETIMES WONDER if Dvorak thinks before he writes. His comments about the Apple II show that he has not noted the importance of that computer.

He claims that "As a business computer, the II was always laughable. It was an ALL-UPPERCASE computer." The Apple IIe, which came out a few years later, not only supported uppercase and lowercase but also gave birth to the concept of integrated software, by way of AppleWorks. In fact, Microsoft Works on the Macintosh was ported from AppleWorks code.

Dvorak complains that the II's reset button was a key on the keyboard. But check out your late-model Macs and your PCs: Many of them support the same three-finger salute that was part of the Apple II (Ctrl-Command-Power for Macs, Ctrl-Alt-Del for PCs).

The Apple II now has a smaller but still-devoted following that manages to do things with it that people say can't be done. Sure, the Apple II doesn't publish like a Mac, but not everyone spends the day formatting a newsletter.

Mark Munz
via ZiffNet/Mac

ALTHOUGH I APPLAUD Apple for creating the Mac and personally wouldn't go back to the Apple IIe, I hate to hear anyone promote advances in technology just for technology's sake. If it were not for my exposure to the Apple IIe, I would, in all likelihood, be using a DOS computer today instead of a Macintosh.

Phillip M. Jones
Martinsville, VA

Apples and Oranges

I AGREE with Maggie Canon's remarks in her April '94 column ("The Message," page 23), but I must point out a minor flaw in her argument. She states that Compaq invests only 2 to 3 percent of its revenue toward research and development whereas Apple spends 7 to 8 percent. This doesn't mean that Apple is a leader in innovation. Companies on the PC side of computing often spend much less than Apple does on R&D, but once someone comes up with a new design, it is cloned by other PC vendors. The advantage is in being the first to come out with a feature rather than always playing catch-up.

Comparing Apple's 8 percent to Compaq's 3 percent may sound good, but don't forget that the other hundred PC vendors are also spending money on R&D. Apple must eat a larger piece of its pie because it is the lone supplier of Macs.

Michael Conwell
via the Internet

Copyrights ® Us

AS AN ATTORNEY who specializes in the area of intellectual property, I found Andy Ihnatko's column in the April issue ("Monkey ©, Monkey Do," page 25) an excellent layperson's guide to copyright issues. I am writing to clarify a point.

The column states that the term of an unregistered copyright is only three years. In fact, the term of copyright, regardless of registration, is the author's lifetime plus 50 years. Registration *does* afford an advantage for suing a copyright infringer: Authors who have registered in a timely fashion are entitled to statutory damages and attorney fees upon prevailing in a lawsuit.

Kyle-Beth Hilfer
New York, NY

What a Rush

MICHAEL SWAINE has managed to construct a labored analogy between the granting of a multimedia patent and Rush Limbaugh ("Rush to Judgment," March '94, page 31). It's clear that the column was nothing more than an attempt to make known his contempt for Rush Limbaugh and his listeners. Unfortunately for Mr. Swaine, what he has revealed is his own knee-jerk leftist prejudice.

Dittoheads are not people who say "ditto" to everything Rush says or thinks but rather people who, to save time on the air, say "ditto" to signify how much they enjoy the Rush Limbaugh program. Besides being right about so much politically, Rush has been a great promoter of the Mac and of computer use and telecommunications generally. He should therefore be praised on your pages, not ridiculed.

David Bozzini
West Chester, PA

/ Mr. Bozzini may be pleased to know that several readers dittoed his letter. / PP

No Foolin'

PLEASE TELL ME that the rating of four and a half mice you gave Aldus FreeHand 4.0 (April '94, page 39) was simply an April Fool's shenanigan.

FreeHand 4.0 is fat and lethargic. It taxes hard-disk space, RAM, and screen real estate. The application now requires 105 percent more hard-disk space and 167 percent more RAM than version 3.1 required. Good luck finding your illustration under all the floating-palette clutter. The dialog boxes of FreeHand 3.1 are less cumbersome to use than the ten screen-hogging palettes of version 4.0.

FreeHand 3.1 had some valuable features. A minor tune-up was all that users needed Aldus to give them (that is, text-tab capabilities, added path operations, and more keyboard shortcuts).

My wish list is very short: Give me one big Undo command for version 4.0.

Bill Jennings
Placentia, CA

/ There are some things FreeHand 4.0 definitely still lacks, such as multicolor gradients, a wide range of zoom levels, and a way to turn all the palettes on or off.

I disagree that FreeHand 3.1 needed just a minor tune-up: It had a series of modal dialog boxes that interfered with the creative process. Thankfully, version 4.0 allows users to keep needed tools on-screen, and its drag-and-drop method for assigning color makes it much easier to use. / SJS

PowerTalk Squawk

IN "UNLOCKING POWERTALK," (April '94, page 131), Adam Engst states that "the only way to change the name on your mailbox is to delete the PowerTalk Setup Preferences file." The button in the upper-right-hand corner of the PowerTalk Key Chain lets you change it too.

I do have some problems with PowerTalk, but there are no missing features. PowerTalk is extremely useful right now, and you can get gateways to Microsoft Mail, QuickMail,

SEVEN NEW WAYS TO GET TOTALLY IN CONTROL™

If you're looking for faster, better ways to get things done, take a look at the all-new IN CONTROL 3.0. It's the complete planner and organizer for the Mac that can get you totally organized. (Honest!) You see, IN CONTROL is the only Personal Information Manager that combines the award-winning, multi-column Action Outliner,™ with full-featured daily, weekly and monthly calendars. The result? You can throw away those little yellow stickies, make short work of long to-do lists and bury that dog-eared calendar.

1 **Spend your time wisely.** IN CONTROL is easy to use, so you can dig right in and start planning immediately. And with its fully integrated outline and multiple-view calendars, you can plan, organize and schedule – all at the same time!

Plus, you can instantly look up information from FileMaker® Pro, Touchbase® Pro, Now Contact™ and Dynodex.™ IN CONTROL even dials the phone!

IN CONTROL'S multi-column Action Outliner™ helps you plan smarter.

Flexible calendar features make scheduling a breeze.

2 **Plan smarter and better than ever before.** IN CONTROL helps you prioritize everything – in as much detail as you need – so it's easy to choose what's most important to work on first.

3 **Be adaptable to change.** IN CONTROL's flexible, intuitive interface makes changing your plans, reorganizing your day, shifting responsibilities and rescheduling your appointments a snap!

4 **Keep your sense of style.** Unlike many "get organized" products, IN CONTROL doesn't force you to change your style. It works the way you work and provides countless tools to help you get organized faster, better and easier than ever before. You can even print pages to fit the most popular paper organizers!

5 **Don't lose sight of the big picture – or the details.** IN CONTROL's daily, weekly and monthly calendars allow you to view your activities up to a year at a time, ensuring that all your plans fit with your long-term goals.

With IN CONTROL's new daily views, you can also focus on the details. Like your schedule or to-dos for one particular day.

CIRCLE **60** ON READER SERVICE CARD

6 **Never let anything slip through the cracks again.** IN CONTROL automatically reminds you of your most critical tasks, guaranteeing that you won't forget anything. Plus, auto carry-forward and recurring event features speed up scheduling.

7 **Get the all-new IN CONTROL 3.0, risk-free.** When you order, you don't risk a penny because IN CONTROL is backed by our ironclad 60-day guarantee of total satisfaction.

For more information, or site license or volume discounts, call: **1-800-925-5615** or (617) 776-1110. To upgrade, call: **1-800-784-7388 ext. 200.**

MacWEEK ◆◆◆◆ **MacUser** ★★★★½ **MACWORLD** ★★★★

ATTAIN **Attain Corporation,** 48 Grove St., Somerville, MA 02144
(617) 776-1110 Fax: (617) 776-1626 Internet: Sales@Attain.com

60-DAY UNCONDITIONAL MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE
Through MacWarehouse and all participating vendors.

MacWAREHOUSE®
Source Code ATU0794
Ask for item #BUS0411
1-800-255-6227 ext. 200
$85
Suggested retail: ~~$129.95~~
Prices subject to change. MacWarehouse is a registered trademark of Micro Warehouse.

©1994 Attain Corporation. All products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

and the Internet. And with an Internet connection, you can send mail to anyone, anywhere in the world.

Alexei Kosut
via the Internet

/ PowerTalk users *can* change their mailbox names as you described. However, PowerTalk is missing several features, including the ability to file messages, while retaining the e-mail attributes, and the ability to get information-card data into or out of a contact database. And although gateways are available, they don't cover commercial on-line services. PowerTalk has a long way to go before it unifies all of my mailboxes. Finally, if the 100 messages I receive each day came to my PowerTalk mailbox, I'd suffer a nervous breakdown from the frustration of dealing with PowerTalk's clumsy interface. / ACE

Light My FireWire

HENRY NORR'S news item "SCSI Gets Burned" (New on the Menu, March '94, page 40) was a good introduction to Apple's FireWire and the promise it holds. However, as someone who's been involved in the development of the IEEE standard for several years, I'd like to clarify a point.

FireWire allows connection of 63 devices in a free-form tree, not "any number . . . in a chain." A small detail, and 63 *is* essentially unlimited compared to SCSI's 7. The only real constraints are that the distance between the farthest nodes must be 16 cable hops or less and that no loops are allowed.

Alan Wetzel, Texas Instruments
via ZiffNet/Mac

Open, Says You

IN RESPONSE TO the review of our program Open Sesame! in your April issue (page 73), some vital points must be made.

There is no question that Open Sesame! will bother you in the first few days of use. Just like a new assistant in your office, it has a learning curve. After one or two weeks, however, Open Sesame! will have learned your preferences and will make observations less often.

In addition, you have control over the way Open Sesame! communicates with you. In fact, Open Sesame! doesn't have to "nag" you at all, as was suggested in the review. Instead of presenting an observation whenever it finds a pattern, you can have Open Sesame! present its observations to you only at a particular time or simply notify you by flashing an icon in the corner of your screen.

Finally, one feature went completely without mention in the review: Not only does Open Sesame! learn your repetitive patterns and offer to automate them but users also have the opportunity to create instructions themselves.

Robin L. Jones, Charles River Analytics
Cambridge, MA

What's Up, Docs?

AFTER READING the reviews of our color thermal-wax printers, the CalComp ColorMaster Plus 6603XF/PS and the 6613XF/PS ("Color, Inc.," April '94, page 76), I have to ask: On what basis is the documentation judged? Is there a list of topics to be rated, or is a less objective method used, such as the preferences of individual reviewers?

It was obvious that two different reviewers were used for our products. I do not have a problem with that, but I do have a problem with the results. One of the pros you listed for the 6603XF/PS was "good documentation." The con for the 6613XF/PS was "poorly organized manuals."

The same manuals (*User's Guide* and *Quick Start*) are used for both printers. It is difficult to understand how the opposite conclusions could be reached for the same items if an objective rating system was used.

Donna Black, Technical Editor, CalComp
Anaheim, CA

/ Our criticism of the ColorMaster Plus 6613XF/PS' documentation was the result of a clerical error. Thankfully, this did not affect the printer's mouse rating, which reflected our true appraisal of CalComp's well-designed manuals — although the 6613XF/PS we received included only the *User's Guide* and not the *Quick Start* manual. / JSA

Still Waiting . . . .

I WAS DISGUSTED to read the letter "Waiting for Gates" in April's *MacUser* (page 14). David A. Greene stated that "It's time for the Mac users who view their computer as a religion . . . to realize that their computer is a secular device."

Gates has turned Mac owners everywhere in the wrong direction. I consider my Mac a religion, because it's so fun to use.

Start up your computer. Now look at the expression on that little Mac's face. He's probably smiling, and that's because of what he is. A Mac. And Macs are fun.

John Teti, Jr., age 12
Wilmot Flat, NH

For Whom the Dell Toils

DON'T BOTHER discussing the future of the Mac, because it's here to stay. A lot of people, including Bill Gates, are comfortable with the position of Apple as the company that pioneers new technologies and ideas (I reckon they think it saves them from taking certain risks).

That's why Gates would never try to kill the Mac. He will wait for Apple to invent something, and if it works, he will copy it. Why does everybody call Gates a genius? Has he ever invented something great? Is somebody who copies Hemingway a genius?

Werner Lilie
via ZiffNet/Mac

From the Home Office in Cupertino

TOP TEN Things That Are Easier to Do on a Mac Than on a PC:

10. Hook up two or more monitors.
9. Double-click on a document to edit it.
8. Install a CD-ROM drive.
7. Delete a group of files. (Are you sure? Are you sure? Are you sure?)
6. Install a font.
5. Copy files across a network.
4. Launch an application.
3. Record and play real sounds (WAVs don't count).
2. Cut and paste with one hand on the keyboard and the other on the mouse.
1. Make fun of Bill Gates without fear of retribution.

Mitchell J. Ring
via the Internet

/ You missed one: write Top Ten lists. / JS

CORRECTIONS

On page 32 of the April '94 issue, the phone number given for Nisus was incorrect. The correct number is 619-481-1477.

On page 57 of the April '94 issue, the phone number given for Farallon Computing was incorrect. The correct number is 510-814-5000.

Because of editing errors, several product specifications in the April '94 feature story "Color, Inc." (page 76) appeared incorrectly: The RasterOps CorrectPrint 300i is PostScript Level 1-compatible and does not produce "jaggy" output, characteristic of non-PostScript printers; the QMS ColorScript 230's maximum paper size is 11 x 17 inches; and the maximum resolution of the Sony UP-D7000 is 163 dots per inch.

HOP ON!

IF YOU'RE NOT USING CANVAS™... YOU'RE MISSING OUT.

When the rubber hits the road, you can't afford to spin your wheels using under-powered graphics software. You need drawing tools designed for today's high-tech tasks. Tools that deliver unrivaled speed and accuracy without inhibitions. You also need them now, not years from now.

WE DELIVER.

Canvas has just the right combination of tools to help you enjoy your work and become more productive. Without sacrificing quality or compromising your creativity. Just ask our biggest fans — our competitors. They've been busy copying innovations Canvas users have enjoyed for years. Like unlimited layers, integrated drawing and painting, preview editing and object path combinations*, to name just a few. Imagine what will happen when they find out what we're working on today. The choice is clear... you can use Canvas now or spend a lifetime waiting for the competition.

DON'T LISTEN TO US.

Our competitors aren't our only fans. Just listen to the 400,000† high-tech professionals who power up Canvas every day in seven languages to produce today's top technical illustrations. Or the expert analysts from leading multinational corporations, government agencies and top educational institutions who have chosen Canvas as their graphics standard. Or the computer experts at leading industry publications. They'll all tell you Canvas is the most advanced, cost-effective multi-platform graphics solution. Period.

WE WON'T BORE YOU WITH THE DETAILS.

Needless to say, Canvas has all the drawing tools and features you'll probably ever need. From freehand Bézier curves to 1/65,000th-inch precision and fifteen flavors of auto-dimensioning. From slide presentations with QuickTime™ support to built-in color separations. From precision type handling to over a dozen industry-standard import/export tools, including EPSF, DXF and CVS (Canvas for Windows). And thanks to our unique Open Architecture Technology (OAT™*), there's plenty of raw power available and even more when you need it. As proof, let us point out that every detail of this ad was created and color separated within Canvas.

DON'T MISS OUT ANY LONGER.

Stop grinding your gears with old technology. Quit wasting valuable time and energy with the wrong graphics tools. Dust off your leather jacket, put on your baddest shades and make tracks to your favorite Canvas reseller today. Or call 1-800-733-6322 to order, and hop on for the ride of your life. Helmet not included.

CANVAS

THE HIGH-PERFORMANCE DRAWING ENVIRONMENT

WINDOWS® Macintosh®

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE 30 DAY

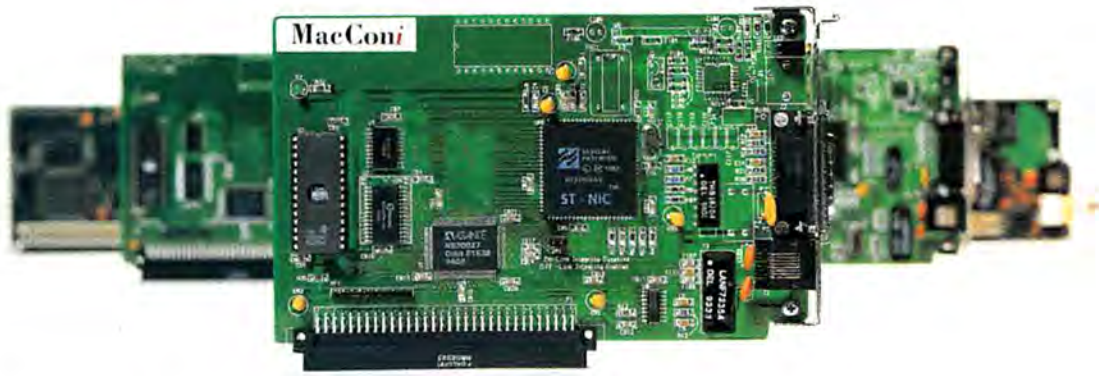
$149.95 COMPETITIVE UPGRADE

Still using some other graphics program? Now we've made switching to Canvas even easier! Keep their clip art, but trade in that scooter for some real precision drawing power. Simply show us proof of ownership of any Macintosh graphics program and chop nearly $250 off Canvas' already low $399 price!

DENEBA SOFTWARE 7400 S.W. 87th Avenue, Miami, Florida 33173 • Tel (305) 596-5644 • Fax (305) 273-9069
†Even more by the time you read this! Major credit cards accepted. Add $10 shipping in the US and $15 in Canada. Call for shipping costs elsewhere. ©1994 Deneba Systems, Inc. Canvas is a trademark of Deneba Software. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. *Some call them PathFinders™. **OATs are good for you. Offer valid in the United States and Canada and is subject to termination or change without notice. This offer is not valid with any other promotion or offer.

CIRCLE **165** ON READER SERVICE CARD

Our high-performance Ethernet cards have made us number one.



But there's always room for improvement.

Whether you use thick, thin or 10BaseT cabling, Asanté's FriendlyNet media adapters make it simple to connect devices with a built-in (AAUI) Ethernet port.

Asanté,™ the leader in Macintosh® Ethernet® connectivity has again improved the world's best-selling Ethernet cards.

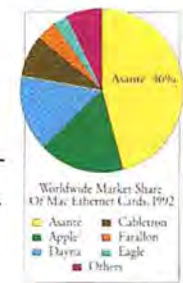
Introducing the Asanté MacCon-*i*.™ Now built with fewer components than the award-winning MacCon adapters, but still based on Asanté's proven CHAMP™ technology and the National Semiconductor ST-NIC LAN chip, MacCon-*i* delivers better performance and more reliability at a lower cost.

Our CHAMP technology optimizes the MacCon-*i*'s performance by utilizing a 32-bit data path and pipelining techniques. For enhanced reliability, we integrated this technology onto a custom-designed ASIC. In fact, MacCon-*i* is so dependable, our warranty has been extended to cover the life of the product.

And just like the MacCon adapters, MacCon-*i* features one-click driver installation, automatic media selection of the appropriate Ethernet cable type and free SNMP agent and diagnostic software. Of course, as with all Asanté Ethernet products, MacCon-*i* is 100% compatible with the IEEE 802.3 specifications for Ethernet as well as all popular network operating systems and protocols.

Asanté MacCon-*i*. It's improvements like these that keep us number one.

To find out more about our number one Ethernet adapter solutions, call 1-800-662-9686, extension 1000.



According to InfoCorp, 1993, Asanté sales account for nearly half of all Macintosh Ethernet adapter shipments.

ASANTÉ™
ALL THE RIGHT CONNECTIONS™

Asanté Technologies, Inc., 821 Fox Lane, San Jose, CA 95131, Tel: (408) 435-8388. EMail: sales@asante.com

Resellers: Asanté products are available from Ingram Micro, Tech Data, Gates/FA and Merisel.

©1994 Asanté Technologies, Inc. All brand names and products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

CIRCLE **86** ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAGGIE CANON

Merger Mania

KING OF BEERS. IS THAT WHAT Microsoft has become? What's happening with software these days is a classic business-school case study. As a market matures, smaller players start banding together for survival while the biggest player just gets bigger. For instance, where the U.S. once boasted thousands of independent breweries, those thousands eventually dwindled and consolidated into just a handful, with one — Anheuser-Busch — dominating the rest. These days, it's Microsoft that wants to be your Bud, as we find ourselves in the middle of the biggest acquisition-and-merger mania the software business has ever seen. Adobe and Aldus, Central Point and Symantec, Novell and WordPerfect, Brøderbund and Electronic Arts — the list keeps growing.

Don't blame it all on Microsoft, though. The software market has other pressures that are accelerating the consolidation trend. Market growth is leveling off (9-percent growth in '93, compared to 20-percent growth in '92), and profit margins are shrinking as companies cut prices to increase sales. Cutthroat product-marketing techniques such as bundling several high-end apps together and selling them for one low price or giving away Version 1 to grab market share have dramatically changed software pricing. As a result, companies are under severe financial pressure to be more efficient in development, marketing, and distribution. Merging with another company is one way to do that.

Favorite Brews

So, if you use FreeHand, MacTools, or WordPerfect, should you be worried? What if development resources for these products mysteriously dry up under the new regime? Is all of your software going to taste like Bud Light? Let's look at each case individually.

First, there's a popular wisecrack about what a merged Aldus and Adobe might call a combined Illustrator/FreeHand product: Frustrator (remember, it's a joke!). On a more serious note, though, Altsys — the company that develops FreeHand and licenses it to Aldus — has sued to get its product back. Personally, I hope Altsys wins. If Altsys can regain control of FreeHand, the merger of Adobe and Aldus makes for a big, powerful graphics giant *and* FreeHand gets to live — quite possibly at another company (are you listening, Quark, Corel, and Microsoft?). If Altsys loses, users can count on continued support, but I'd wager that most of the development dollars will go to Illustrator and PageMaker. If this merger goes through, then, FreeHand users may be out of luck.

Cutthroat product-marketing techniques have dramatically changed software pricing.

How about Central Point's MacTools utilities package, which recently shipped in a Power Mac version? Interesting case. First, the Central Point/Symantec merger hasn't even been approved, as of press time, and these companies are the two top competitors in the utilities category. Second, Symantec has a spotty track record with Macintosh products. On the other hand, the desktop-utilities market has been stagnant and Symantec has been in the process of shifting its focus to enterprise (networked computer) products such as Norton Administrator for Networks. The intended merger with Central Point may create the critical mass necessary to compete successfully in the enterprise market. This is a case of wait-and-see.

WordPerfect and Novell's intended marriage, on the other hand, shows a lot of promise. WordPerfect has already demonstrated its commitment to the Mac market, with its timely introduction of WordPerfect for the Power Mac (unlike Microsoft, which keeps dragging its feet), and Apple has an established relationship with Novell. The combined companies will develop networking products for group collaboration, with the Mac well integrated into the development specification. This is a particularly critical segment of the market, because it has not yet been dominated by Microsoft. Look for the results to be the software that makes Salt Lake City famous.

A frequent concern I hear from customers and industry pundits is that consolidation in the software industry will mean the death of innovation. I don't think so.

The long-term trend for software is that everything is going to work with everything else — Apple's OpenDoc, Microsoft's OLE, and all the groupware products promise a world in which we can get as much or as little functionality as we need. This new software paradigm is going to foster tremendous technological innovation. New user interfaces will evolve. New ways of doing business will emerge. And smaller software companies will find a way to flourish (kind of like microbreweries) alongside the Microsofts, Novells, and Adobes.

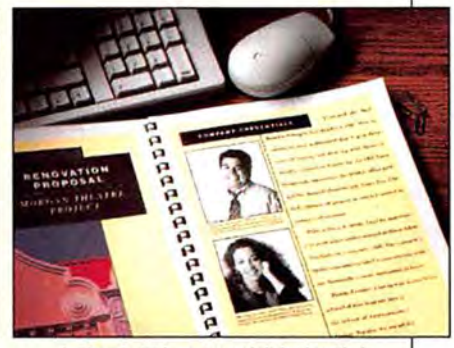
The market will always find room for innovators — as long as people keep demanding quality products. And I don't see Mac users deciding anytime soon that they want only one beverage choice.

A simple demonstration of PhotoFlash software.

(A complicated demonstration isn't possible.)

1. Find a photo. *The PhotoFlash Browser makes it easy to view and pick a photo – they're all stored here, whether you got them from a CD, scanner or digital camera.*

2. Enhance it. *Crop, rotate and resize a picture with easy-to-use tools. Dust and scratch removal is automated, too. You can instantly preview adjustments you've made.*



3. Place it. *With a point and click, PhotoFlash automatically places the picture in your work. You can also record and automate the tasks you do most often.*

You used to have to spend a lot – and then learn a lot – before you could work with photos on your computer. Now there's PhotoFlash™ software from Apple.

PhotoFlash is easy to use. It helps you organize pictures, enhance them and drop them into your work. It's fast (screamingly fast on a Power Macintosh™). It's memory efficient. And it's just $279.* Call 800-538-9696 to locate your authorized Apple reseller. You'll get the picture right away.

Apple

*Manufacturer's suggested retail price as of 1/15/94. © 1994 Apple Computer, Inc. All rights reserved. Apple and the Apple logo are registered trademarks and PhotoFlash and Power Macintosh are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

ANDY IHNATKO

Dialing for Dollars

THEORY: ON-LINE SERVICES ARE organized religions. Posits: (a) The role of religion is to liberate the human spirit in preparation for higher states of being. (b) Eleven of the 17 most popular world faiths (and John Lennon too, but as I recall, he had an awful lot of hi-fi gear, so I'm not going to mention him) believe that material wealth exists as an anchor for the human spirit (source: *Oh, Boy! Religion!*, Li'l Golden Book Press, 1963). (c) The strongest link between a commercial on-line service and its users is its ability to siphon off their material wealth. (d) A commercial on-line service therefore relieves its users of a spiritual anchor, thus liberating human souls in preparation for higher states of being.

Conclusion: Your on-line service is an organized religion. Which slides us quite coolly into this month's topic, how to cut your on-line-service bills:

Claim them all as legitimate tax-deductible donations to your place of worship.

It'll work. I haven't tried it myself, but that's only because I haven't filed a return since Reagan was in office. And have *I* been caught? No! One of you will just have to step forward for the good of the group.

But as for the rest of you — and don't think I can't see you, the one with the big hair, hiding way over there in Wisconsin — give these on-line money-savers a whirl:

The Totally Obvious

But I have to mention it nonetheless: Do as much work off-line (and off the clock) as you can. CompuServe Navigator is legendary for its ability to allow you to do everything you'd normally do on CIS while the clock is running, off-line and more easily. Navigator will cut your bill at *least* in half. Although there's no direct equivalent available for America Online, AppleLink, or GEnie, there's almost always a way to use the access software for those services so that you spend as little time as possible staring dumbly at the screen while dollar bills float eerily out the window.

While you're at it, make sure you're aware of all of your service's hidden costs for extra features. Most of you know that your service has certain areas that carry extra fees, but did you also know that CompuServe, for example, charges you 15 cents for each message received via the Internet?

(Oh, and, er . . . on a completely unrelated subject, Internet mail sent to my CompuServe address [72511,204] instead of my Internet address [andyi@world.std.com] will *not* be read.)

PROBLEM:

The information superhighway is starting to seem more like a toll road.

SOLUTION:

Learn how to stay on-line without going broke.

Speed Kills

A bit less obvious is falling into the American trap of using all the technological muscle at your disposal simply because you *have* it. Before you unthinkingly log in to your on-line service's high-speed (9,600 or 14,400 bps) nodes, consider that the speed at which the service waits for you to do something is about as close to light speed as you can get in Einstein's universe. Unless you are specifically planning to download files or are using an automated off-line Navigator-type program to read messages and reply to them for you, you'll almost certainly find that logging in to one of the service's less expensive 2,400-bps access numbers will save you a pile of dough, and the lower access rate probably won't be as big an inconvenience as you thought it would be.

While on the subject of choosing a different access number . . .

Ask Your Ma (Bell)

An obscenely lame and inexcusable pun, but a nice segue. Chances are, you can access a service by using any of a dozen phone numbers within your area code. But instead of allowing the service to choose a number for you (based simply on ZIP code or your area code and exchange), get a complete list and ask your phone company which one will be cheapest to call.

This can be a big money-saver if you wind up calling your service regularly. Several of those access numbers, although technically local calls, may lie outside your immediate calling area; you can stay on-line with 768-9283 all month and still be charged your basic monthly fee, but 776-9182 will steadily eat up billable message units like PEZ and wind up costing one of your children a college education.

Leave Them Gits Alone

OK, it's balm for the soul to call someone a malodorous, cloth-eared, knee-biting, toffee-nosed heap of parrot droppings when he disagrees with your message promoting the merits of *seaQuest DSV*. But do keep in mind that at least one person on this planet has succeeded in suing the britches off someone for on-line slander. No kiddin'. All this happened in Australia, which makes it something of an impotent precedent here

in the good old U.S., but it still ought to give one pause.

Seems an anthropologist at Western Australia University was fired for "lack of productivity." After his colleagues gave him overwhelming support on a BBS that has worldwide distribution, another anthropologist called him Something Quite Nasty (trust me here) and implied that the SQN had been the reason for his dismissal. The judge was impressed and handed down a judgment of $40,000.

Choose Wisely

Just as The Right Service will enrich your life, The Wrong Service will bleed you dry. It's been a decade since we've been forced to use one on-line entity for all of our telecommunicating; nowadays, we can choose the cheapest on-line (or even off-line) service for the problem at hand. For instance, why pay megabucks to download software from America Online, CompuServe, or GEnie when you can download the same software for free from a local BBS? Granted, their national scope means that big services generally get the best software first, but with few exceptions, *anything* of value will soon make its way to a good bulletin board, particularly if it's run by a user group (there *are* exceptions; for instance, ZiffNet/Mac, our own beloved on-line entity, regularly commissions unique free software that can be obtained only through the service). Or why go on-line at all? For about 50 bucks, the Boston Computer Society or BMUG (my two faves) or a dozen other groups will sell you a CD-ROM containing 600 megabytes of quality shareware. BCS (617-864-1700) and BMUG (510-549-2684) update their discs at least twice a year, and I dare say that with both discs in your library, 90 percent of your shareware needs will be covered.

And, of course, the Internet can provide you with enough software to choke 11 medium-sized dogs. Unlike a free BBS, though, the Internet can provide free or almost free analogues to some of CIS' and America Online's pricier added services. Telnet into public libraries and on-line bookstores, and search their databases for free instead of searching for books via *Books in Print*. If your Internet provider subscribes to the ClariNews newsgroup, you have access to the most useful parts of the Associated Press and Reuters news feeds, organized into dozens of handy topics, plus syndicated columns by Dave Barry and others. ClariNet also includes NewsBytes, comprehensive coverage of the computer scene. As a group, ClariNet is about a thousand times more useful than the lush opportunity to read half of next week's *Time* magazine on America Online as money goes down the drain.

Lack of space prevents me from talking in any real depth about the vast, *free* informational resources available via the Internet. Trust me; somewhere there's a gopher server or a World Wide Web page containing all the info you need. I refer you to Adam Engst's neat *Internet Starter's Kit for Macintosh* as well as any of the thick Internet users' directories currently blocking the fire exits at bookstores all across America.

UNFORGETTABLE.

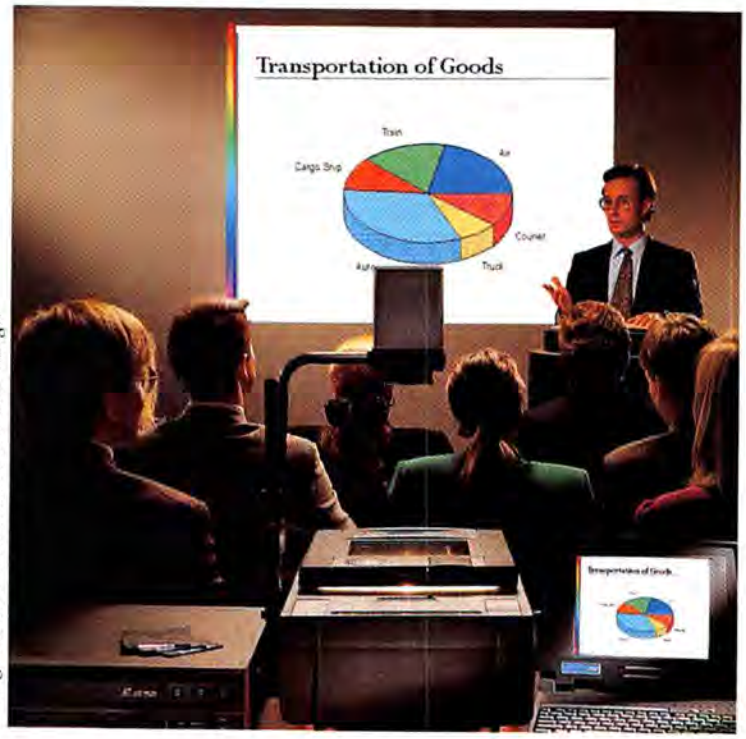


Image shown is an actual nVIEW LCD image.

THE *n*VIEW® Z SERIES.

They won't forget your message. You won't forget the applause. Project your next presentation directly from your computer in big, bold color images with *n*VIEW's new line of LCD projection panels.

Sleek, feather-light panels that are so easy to use, yet so durable, you can deliver presentations any where, anytime. With impact.

All-in-one projection panels are easy to setup with built-in audio, unique Presentation Control and the versatility to connect up to four sources simultaneously.

See it. Hear it. Feel it. Unforgettable presentations everytime.

Enjoy the applause!

For more information call **1-800-736-8439** or **804-873-1354.**

*n*VIEW

VISIONARY DISPLAY TECHNOLOGIES

nVIEW products are manufactured under U.S. Patent #4,763,993; #4,976,536; #5,153,621; #5,150,238; #5,277,871; and 5,255,029. Other and foreign patents pending. nVIEW and ViewFrame are registered trademarks and MediaPro, Luminator and nSIGHT are trademarks of nVIEW Corporation.

CIRCLE **77** ON READER SERVICE CARD

Announcing OCR that's so accurate, anything else is simply pointless.

Introducing OmniPage® Professional 5.0 from Caere, the leader in OCR.

We'd like to make our point perfectly clear.

OmniPage Professional sets the standard in OCR. Offering more accuracy, more power, and more flexibility than ever before.

In fact, it offers the most advanced OCR technologies in the industry—technologies that Caere has pioneered.

Only Professional helps you spend more time using scanned information instead of correcting it. Its breakthrough 3D OCR™ feature recognizes grayscale information during document scanning to greatly improve recognition of poor quality documents.

That's not all. Professional recognizes a broader range of documents, reading the most difficult characters and symbols with ease. A feat made possible thanks to its exclusive Language Analyst,™ neural network and fax recognition capabilities.

Professional also allows you to easily edit both text and graphics with its new Text Editor and 24-bit color image editor. And for maximum ease of use and flexibility, there's a new click-and-choose interface, too.

Accelerated for Power Macintosh

So get OmniPage Professional 5.0 for your Mac today. See your local Caere dealer or call for more information on the complete family of OmniPage products at 1-800-535-SCAN. If you own a competitive product, ask about our "Step up to OmniPage" program.

For superior performance, it's your best shot.

omniPAGE PROFESSIONAL

caere

For Your Information.

Caere and OmniPage are registered trademarks of Caere Corporation. The Caere logo, True Page, and Language Analyst are trademarks of Caere Corporation. Power Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc. All other trademarks are of their respective companies. © 1994. All rights reserved.

The new HP DeskWriter 310 *printer.*

Desk

*Suggested U.S. list price. †In Canada call 1-800-387-3867, Ext. 7877. ©1988 Hewlett-Packard Company PE12823

optional.

Print high-quality black & white or color wherever you want to work.

Hewlett-Packard is proud to present the DeskWriter printer that doesn't require a desk. The HP DeskWriter 310 is small and light enough to let you print anywhere. At the office, at home or on the road. And it gives you sharp, 300-dpi print quality, in black & white or color.

The HP DeskWriter 310 costs only $379,* yet it comes loaded with 35 scalable fonts, along with a new lightweight, multi-voltage power adapter. It prints portrait and landscape on plain paper, transparencies or labels, and it uses HP's own inkjet technology for clear, crisp output at up to three pages per minute.

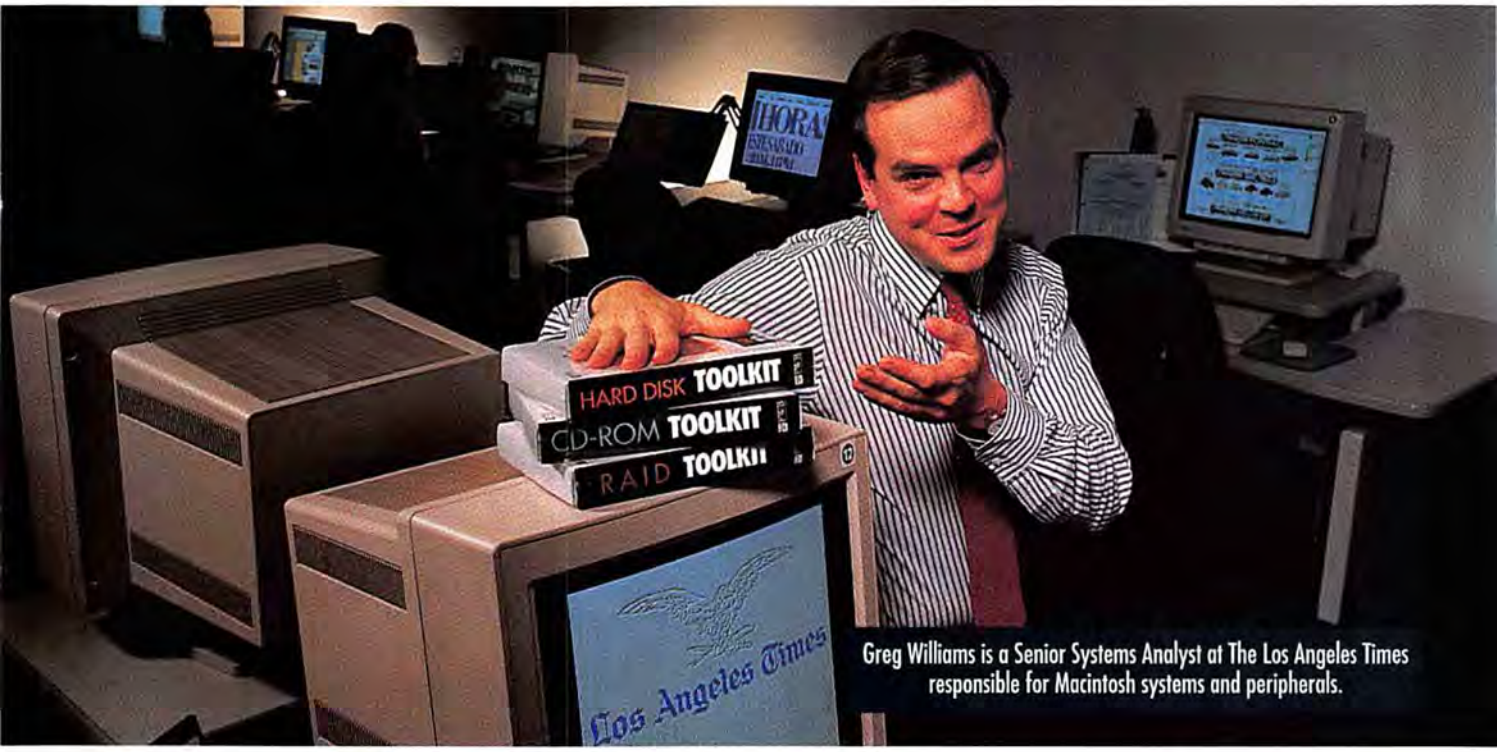
If that's not enough for you, a whole family of optional accessories is available, including a color kit for just $49, and a multi-page sheet feeder for easier desktop printing.

HP has managed to fit everything you could want into a little printer package. To see for yourself, look in the Yellow Pages, or call 1-800-552-8500, Ext. 7857 for the name of the HP dealer nearest you.

DeskJet Printers Make it happen.

HEWLETT® PACKARD

How Does The L.A. Times Manage Its Storage Jungle?



Greg Williams is a Senior Systems Analyst at The Los Angeles Times responsible for Macintosh systems and peripherals.

Open FWB's ToolKit.

Hard Disk ToolKit
1991 Best Storage Product Finalist

CD-ROM ToolKit
— MacUser Magazine

Hard Disk ToolKit
— MacUser Magazine

It's a jungle out there, particularly at the deadline-driven L.A. Times. That's why they chose FWB's ToolKit family of Disk Management Software. According to Senior Systems Analyst, Greg Williams, who manages that jungle: "It was a critical decision. We have hundreds of Macs of every kind, and hundreds of storage devices from dozens of manufacturers. They must all deliver 'round the clock, or the Times can't."

It started with FWB's Hard Disk ToolKit. Says Greg: "It has the three things we need every day. One, assured compatibility in a chaotic world of storage brands and technologies. Two, powerful tools that guarantee top drive performance and provide easy and efficient control over those drives. And three, compatibility with Apple's new Power Macintosh, because ToolKit software is fully SCSI Manager 4.3 compliant."

Greg also uses RAID ToolKit to convert his existing drives into high-speed disk arrays on a number of Quadra 950s, taking advantage of RAID 0 data striping and RAID 1 mirroring capabilities. And he just installed CD-ROM ToolKit to increase power and performance for the Times' CD-ROM drives.

Your deadline may be approaching. So whether it's one drive, or thousands, do what the L.A. Times did: *Open FWB's ToolKit.* Call 415.474.8055 for the reseller nearest you.

FWB incorporated

Call FWB at (415) 474-8055, or fax us at (415) 775-2125.

HAMMER

© 1994 FWB, Inc. FWB and Hammer are registered trademarks of FWB, Inc.
Hard Disk ToolKit, RAID ToolKit and CD-ROM ToolKit are trademarks of FWB, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

CIRCLE **71** ON READER SERVICE CARD

MICHAEL SWAINE

PowerPC: Going Beyond GUI

UNLESS YOU ARE MICROSOFT, your survival in this industry is in question," my friend Tim complained to me after he got laid off. His moderate-sized company had lost a major battle in its shelf-space war with immoderate-sized Microsoft, and his job was one of the casualties.

"This business used to be about technology, but now it's about selling product," said Tim. "Personal computers have become commoditized."

Tim's lament is accurate on one level. But on a deeper level, it *can't* be true. One reason is PowerPC.

Commoditization *is* happening in the personal-computer industry. It occurred first with hardware, when customers concluded that an imitation IBM PC was just as good as the real thing. Commoditization means that products from different companies are so interchangeable that customers can base their selection on price. It's an inevitable consequence of the emergence of standards, and standards have predictable effects on an industry: When a standard technology exists, those who implement it flawlessly and cost-effectively *will* prevail over those who don't. And those who own the standard *will* make out like bandits. Companies that ignore these realities lose.

IBM established several standards back in 1981 when it entered the fledgling personal-computer industry, but IBM didn't own those standards. Intel and Microsoft did. Today we see the result: Intel and Microsoft dominate their respective industries, and IBM is being beaten by its more cost-effective imitators.

The minimum condition before a standard can be established is that the players must have some common understanding about what they are trying to do. Without at least that, there can be no standard. And without a standard, there can be no commoditization.

So to speak of the commoditization of personal computers is to assume there can be a common understanding about what personal computers are for. And this assumes that personal computers are *for* something.

This is a fundamental error.

Computers by their very nature don't fit the commodity model. A computer is a *general-purpose device.* It isn't *for* any particular purpose. Only when you run software on it does it become a functional device, with the function defined by the software.

Software is what defines the purpose of the computer. Innovations in software have radically redefined computers before and will do so again. No standardization effort can prevent some innovator from finding a new use for computers.

The next decade will deliver convincing proof of that.

The work at IBM and Apple is the future of personal computing. On the day they deliver, GUI is history.

The Next Revolution

I believe that the next decade will see radical innovations in software technology, implemented on fast processors, that will change our work habits as fundamentally as the graphical user interface did. I also believe that the PowerPC chip — which is at the heart of Apple's new Macs — will be the basic enabling technology for these innovations.

So do Apple and IBM.

IBM is hard at work on technologies for what it calls human-centered computing, a new interface model that broadens the user/computer bandwidth, giving users choices in how they work with computers, making their interaction more natural and intuitive. Human-centered computing engages human senses (sight, sound, touch) more fully in the interaction and encompasses speech and handwriting recognition, intelligent agents, full-motion video-in and -out, transparent telecommunication, and cellular links. Please understand, this is not just a laundry list of blue-sky technologies but a description of the components of a new user interface IBM is actually building.

Even though Apple's public-relations machine is talking up backward compatibility and support for the evolving Mac graphical user interface, you can figure that Apple is working on something similar.

This work at IBM and Apple *is* the future of personal computing. Sure, there are some high technical hurdles to be jumped in building such an interface. Right up until the day IBM or Apple delivers, skepticism is warranted. But on that day, GUI is history.

And the future will initially run on the PowerPC. I see no evidence that makers of Intel-based hardware platforms are going to take the lead in bringing such a revolutionary new interface to market, and I see no reason to expect Microsoft to try to do it first. Apple and IBM are committed to PowerPC, Apple irrevocably and IBM deeply and expensively. Human-centered computing will be PowerPC computing.

Of course, Intel and Microsoft will be there when it's time to commoditize it.

It's time to stop

intel inside

You've reached a crossroads in computer technology. A point where choosing between a PowerPC* or a Pentium™ processor-based PC could be a difficult decision.

The PC is not what it used to be. Everything you want to do on a Macintosh,* you can just as easily do on a PC. And now, all of the most popular Mac applications are available for PCs, including those by Aldus, Microsoft, Adobe, Quark and Broderbund.

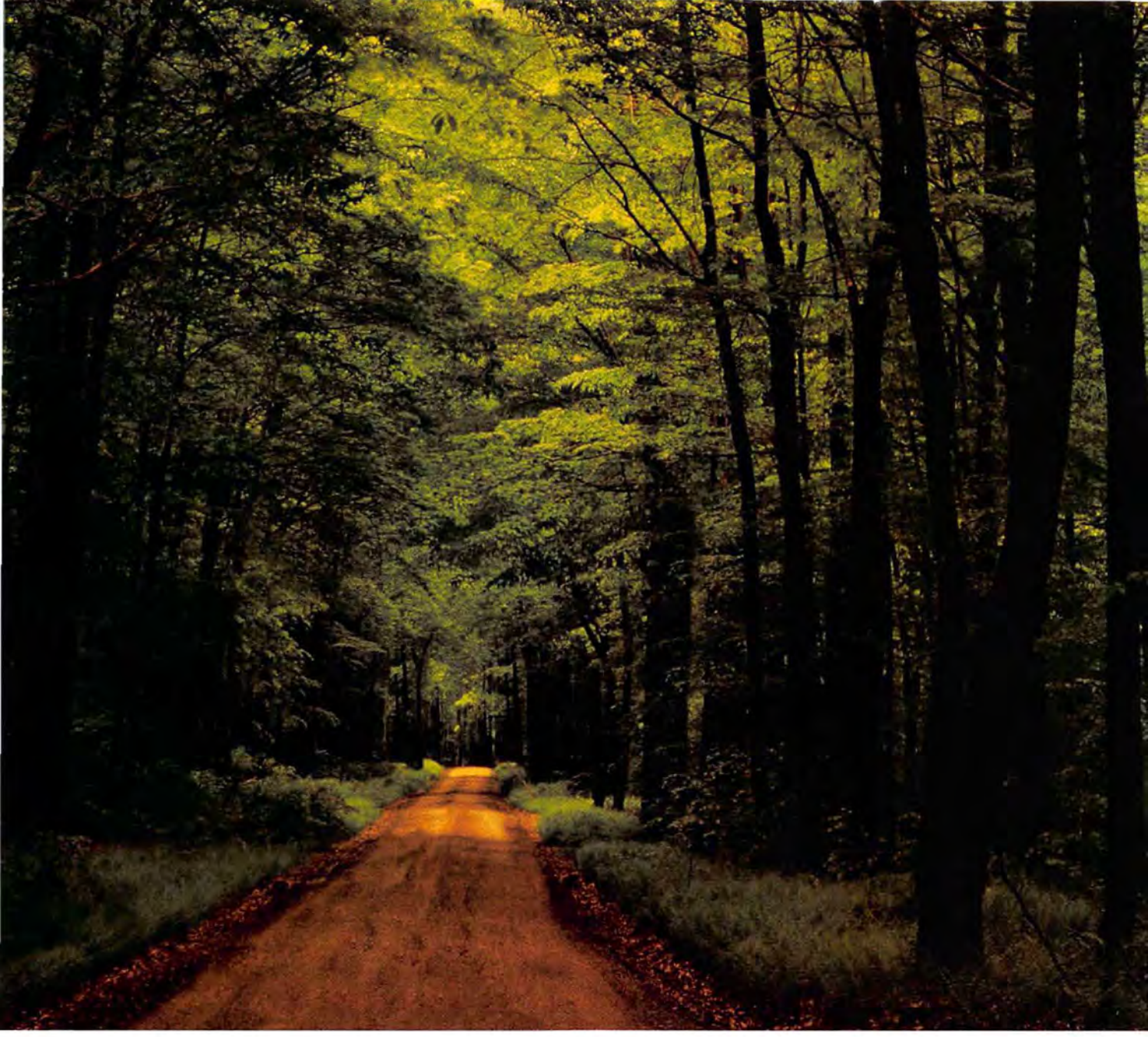
This is a document created on an Intel-based PC.

This is a document created on a Macintosh.

With Windows,* they're just as easy to use.

And they run at incredible speeds. To put it in

©1994 Intel Corporation. *Other brands and names are property of their respective owners.



and ask directions.

perspective, Intel486™ DX2 processor-based PCs outperform the Mac Quadra* 840av, and Pentium processor-based PCs are even faster.

Best of all, you have a choice of over 100 computer vendors who now offer Pentium processor-based PCs.

These PCs give you access to some of the world's most innovative technologies. Like ProShare™ document and video conferencing. Video software using the Indeo™ format. Even future performance upgrades with the OverDrive™ processor technology.

So before you buy another Mac, stop and ask some questions. Find out where Apple is going, especially with the PowerPC. Then ask Intel about the Pentium processor. What you find out might put you on a whole new path.

To learn more about the Pentium processor and other innovative technologies, call 1-800-395-7009, Ext. 111.

intel®

Astounding. Not.

Hailed by *MacUser* as the "Gold Star" product for 1993, Astound® by Gold Disk® will knock your socks off. If you want presentations with all the bells, whistles, sights, sounds and moves that will astonish your audiences, choose Astound ... not Persuasion® 3.0.

Astound is the ultimate presentation performer. It effortlessly creates stunning slides, charts, and overheads. It even imports your existing Persuasion files.

But there's more. Magic. Movement. Music.

Just pick an Astound template, fill in the blanks, and real showbiz is yours. Brilliant animation. Dazzling slide transitions. Super sounds. It's that simple.

You can even customize these built-in effects or add new ones. Either way, you'll love the incredible ease of bringing sound, motion, QuickTime® and animation to your desktop, laptop and video presentations.

And with Astound's free runtime you can distribute your presentations all over the place.

Compare Astound against Persuasion 3.0. It makes one wonder why Aldus® even bothered.

Feature	New Astound	Persuasion 3.0
Full static presentation capabilities including slides, speaker notes, handouts, and outlines	Yes	Yes
True object-oriented animation controls allow separate entrance and exit for ALL objects on slide	Yes	Not
Timelines for precise control of multimedia events	Yes	Not
Animated pictographs and charts that grow, tumble, and more	Yes	Not
Multimedia effects built into templates	Yes	Not
Main toolbar includes tools for directly adding sound, QuickTime, cell animations, and interactive buttons	Yes	Not
QuickTime and sound editors included	Yes	Not
Can play multiple transitions concurrently	Yes	Not
Suggested retail price	$499.00	$495.00

"What sets Astound apart ... is its ability to make multimedia resources as easily accessible as the titles and bullet points in Persuasion and PowerPoint™"

MAC USER MAGAZINE

$89.95

Special $89.95 upgrade offer for owners of Persuasion and PowerPoint. Order toll-free

1-800-982-9888.

Code MLA794

Satisfaction guaranteed. If you don't love Astound by Gold Disk, and agree that it makes Persuasion obsolete, return it in 90 days and get your money back. No questions asked.

Also available for Windows®. Runtimes available for both Macintosh and Windows. Astound by Gold Disk is available at resellers throughout North America. Competitive upgrade is available through Gold Disk only. Astound and Gold Disk; Aldus and Persuasion; QuickTime; PowerPoint and Windows; are trademarks or registered trademarks of Gold Disk Inc.; Aldus Corporation; Apple Computer Inc.; and Microsoft Corporation; respectively. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

GOLD DISK

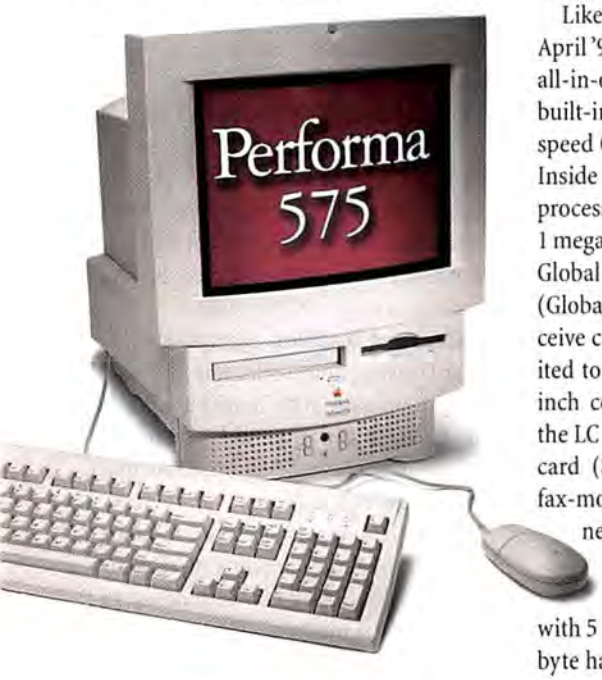
NEW ON THE MENU

CPUS /

NEW 68040 PERFORMAS COME HOME

All-in-one Macs priced at less than $2,100.

STUDENTS GET ALL THE BREAKS, you may think after seeing high-performance, low-cost Macs such as the LC 575 offered only through the education channel. But now you don't have to enroll in school to get a 68040 Mac for less than $2,100. Apple has repackaged the LC 575 for the retail market as the Performa 575, 577, and 578. The primary differences among the models are in configuration and in distribution method.



Like the LC 575 (see New on the Menu, April '94, page 34), these Performas are each all-in-one machines that include a 14-inch built-in monitor; a tray-loading, double-speed CD-ROM drive; and stereo speakers. Inside is a zippy 33-megahertz 68LC040 processor; room for 36 megabytes of RAM; 1 megabyte of VRAM, for 16-bit color; and a Global Village TelePort fax-send modem (Global Village sells an upgrade for fax-receive capability for $49). Expansion is limited to one PDS slot, and the single 2-x-6-inch communications slot (introduced in the LC 575) can be used to add an Ethernet card ($109) or a 14.4-kilobit-per-second fax-modem card ($329). Each of the three new Performas can be upgraded with a PowerPC card.

The Performa 575, which ships with 5 megabytes of RAM and a 250-megabyte hard drive, is being sold at traditional retail outlets, at an estimated price of $2,099. The Performa 577 (5 megabytes of RAM and a 320-megabyte hard drive) and the Performa 578 (8 megabytes of RAM and a 320-megabyte hard drive) are being sold at warehouse clubs, at estimated prices of $2,199 and $2,299, respectively.

The machines have a couple of new features. Apple has altered its extended keyboard for these Performa models, saving manufacturing costs in the process. The keyboard looks the same, but the cable that connects it to the Mac is hard-wired into the center back of the keyboard, near a single ADB port. The mouse cable easily switches sides, eliminating the need to reconfigure the keyboard for right- or left-handed users.

System software and 12 additional applications ship preinstalled on the Performa 575/577/578; unlike with earlier Performas, Apple is including a CD-ROM that contains backups of the software. Four other titles, including Grolier's Encyclopedia, from Software Toolworks, and Dinosaurs, from Microsoft, also ship with the new machines.

Educators need not feel put out either. The Performa 575 is included in Apple's Educator's Advantage program, which means that teachers can purchase one for home use. 800-538-9696 or 408-996-1010. / Pamela Pfiffner

Claris Unveils FileMaker Pro Server

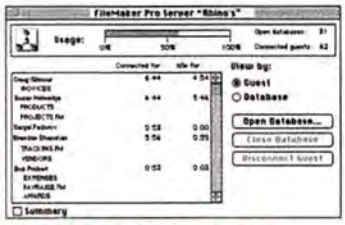
EASE OF USE has always been one of FileMaker Pro's strengths, but accessing a shared FileMaker Pro database can be slow and frustrating. With FileMaker Pro Server, Claris seeks to make FileMaker Pro more attractive to workgroups by expanding the program's network capabilities and speeding things up in the process.

Scheduled for release in July, for $1,499, FileMaker Pro Server doubles the speed at which multiuser FileMaker Pro documents can be accessed, according to Claris. The new server software takes search and index requests from FileMaker Pro users, performs those functions, and then sends the results back across the network.

With FileMaker Pro Server, as many as 100 users can access the server simultaneously and each user can open 16 databases at a time. The software lets administrators monitor users, track network traffic, close files, and disconnect users — from the server itself or from a guest computer. Currently, the server software operates over AppleTalk networks, but an NLM (NetWare Loadable Module) version that has IPX support is due later this year.

The server software works with Mac as well as Windows versions of FileMaker. A new version of FileMaker — FileMaker Pro 2.1v3 — ships with FileMaker Pro Server and can be used to update all licensed users on a network. Although FileMaker Pro isn't yet a native PowerPC application, FileMaker Pro Server runs in native mode on Power Macs. It also runs on Macs with at least a 68020 processor.

In addition, Claris is releasing the FileMaker Pro Solutions Development Kit for developers of specialty FileMaker Pro databases. Developers will be able to create FileMaker databases (for single-user or network use) and then distribute them to users as run-time applications. Users won't be able to change the database formats, but they'll be able to search the databases and enter information into them. 408-987-7000. / Jason Snell



Claris' FileMaker Pro Server software lets administrators monitor network traffic by individual user or by overall usage.

PRINTERS /

LASERJET TARGETS WORKGROUPS

HP's new 12-ppm LaserJet 4M Plus boasts better connectivity in mixed environments.

ONCE AGAIN, Hewlett-Packard seeks to raise the bar for workgroup printers by introducing a printer that tops the speed of its popular LaserJet 4M. The new 12-ppm LaserJet 4M Plus also offers improved plug-and-play connectivity, enhanced memory management, and better gray-scale printing, for $2,479 — about $100 more than the 8-ppm LaserJet 4M costs.

With a 12-ppm engine and plug-and-play networking, the LaserJet 4M Plus is designed for small workgroups.

Based on a Canon EX engine that's fueled by a 25-megahertz RISC processor, the LaserJet 4M Plus ships with 6 megabytes of RAM, expandable to 38 megabytes. Short print times are aided by the printer's memory-management schemes — for example, I/O buffering, which users can set to speed the offloading of data from the host, and job overlapping, which lets the printer begin processing the next job while the previous job is finishing.

Like its now discontinued predecessor, the LaserJet 4M Plus offers true 600-dpi resolution as well as HP's Resolution Enhancement Technology, which sharpens the edges of text and lines. New with the LaserJet 4M Plus are improved PostScript gray-scale capabilities; the printer can produce 122 shades of gray at a 106-line screen. The LaserJet 4M Plus automatically switches between PostScript Level 2 and PCL 5.

For fast printing in shared environments, the LaserJet 4M Plus ships with a new version of HP's JetDirect card that connects directly to Ethernet and LocalTalk networks. The new card supports 11 network operating systems — including AppleTalk, NetWare, and several flavors of UNIX — and four protocol stacks, and it automatically switches among protocols. The card features flash EPROM for updating software on remote printers across a network.

As for paper handling, the LaserJet 4M Plus has a 250-sheet letter-sized tray and a 100-sheet multipurpose tray. A host of options are available, including a 500-sheet bin ($349), a 75-envelope feeder ($349), a 1,000-sheet output stacker ($389), and duplex printing (price not yet set).

Other nifty HP features such as EconoMode draft printing and Energy Star compliance are standard with the new printer. 800-752-0900 or 800-387-3867 (Canada). / Pamela Pfiffner

PIMS /

Organize Yourself

ORGANIZING YOUR personal information these days is easy. Choosing a PIM (personal information manager) to replace your address book, date book, and all those hastily scribbled notes is not.

Claris Organizer, from Claris' Clear Choice division, takes care of scheduling, address keeping, and note taking. Slated for release in July at an introductory price of $49 ($99 in the fall), Organizer sports a streamlined interface — attaching a name to an appointment is a simple drag-and-drop operation. The program also makes intelligent scheduling assumptions: Enter "Lunch with Bob" on your calendar, and Organizer will prompt you with all the Bobs in your address book. Enter "Lunch with Bob from XYZ Corp.," and it shows only the Bobs who work at XYZ.

Currently Organizer is geared to individual users only. 408-987-7000.

TouchBase and DateBook, from Aldus Consumer Division, now work more efficiently as a PIM tag team. With TouchBase Pro 4.0 and DateBook Pro 4.0 (sold together for $149), you don't have to keep both apps open to use linked information.

The new versions of TouchBase and DateBook offer drag-and-drop linking of names and events. TouchBase now includes an extension that lets users pull down contact information for frequently used names without launching the application. To cater to workgroups, DateBook's new Project category lets users group a series of linked calendar items. 619-558-6000. / Jason Snell

MACUSER/ZMAC UTILITY OF THE MONTH

Smart Folder Navigation

A SEQUEL to a classic, Back2TheFolder II makes it easy to jump from one commonly used folder to another as well as to create folders from within Open and Save dialog boxes. An included configuration utility lets you control Back2TheFolder II's behavior, so you can easily manage folder items and fine-tune the utility for specific applications. Back2TheFolder II was created by Mike Throckmorton and is available exclusively to ZiffNet/Mac members, who can download Back2TheFolder II free of connect-time charges until June 25, 1994, by typing GO MACUTIL. After that, look for the file B2FOLD.SIT in Library 3 (MacUser Utilities) of the MacUser Forum (GO MACUSER). AppleLink users can find Back2TheFolder II in ZiffNet Selections:MacUser Software:Utilities. / Mark Simmons

CD-ROMS /

From Kinescopes to QuickTime

THE GOLDEN AGE OF TV comes to CD-ROM. The Honeymooners' Funniest Moments puts Ralph Kramden and Ed Norton on your Mac. MPI Multimedia's $30 disc includes 65 minutes of QuickTime clips from the kinescope recordings of the "lost episodes" of Jackie Gleason's timeless television series. Baby, they're the greatest. 708-535-1540. / JS

NOVELL NETWARE TO RUN NATIVE ON APPLE'S POWERPC SERVERS

New Apple Workgroup Servers run AppleShare under emulation for now.

POWERPC NATIVE APPLESHARE won't be available anytime soon for the new PowerPC Apple Workgroup Servers (AWSs), but the world's leading network operating system will. NetWare 4.1 for AWS, a new native version of Novell's NetWare server software, will ship by the end of the year.

ILLUSTRATION / DOUG ROSS

According to Novell, NetWare 4.1 will look and act just like the existing NetWare 4.0 running on x86 PCs today and will support Mac as well as PC users. The new AWS version will run third-party add-ons called NetWare Loadable Modules (NLMs) that were written for NetWare 4.0 and later recompiled for the PowerPC.

Initially, Apple's three new PowerPC servers — the AWS 6150, the AWS 8150, and the AWS 9150 — can run AppleShare only in 680x0 emulation mode, so until AppleShare goes native, Apple's current AWS 95 will remain the performance leader in the lineup.

Apple's new servers include RAID software for use with AppleShare that provides disk mirroring for added data security. Standard in the AWS 8150 and AWS 9150 are 4-gigabyte DAT-2 drives.

The 60-megahertz AWS 6150 (which is expected to cost $3,000 to $5,000) is based on the Power Mac 6100, and the 80-megahertz AWS 8150 (expected to cost $5,000 to $10,000) is based on the Power Mac 8100. Each server comes with a preinstalled 256K Level 2 cache. The AWS 9150 ($8,000 to $15,000) uses an 80-megahertz PowerPC 601 in a modified Quadra 950 case. It has a 512K Level 2 cache and includes an internal CD-ROM drive, four NuBus slots and a PDS, and room for as many as five internal storage devices. Apple will offer an upgrade to the AWS 9150 for owners of Quadra 950s (pricing is not yet available). / John Rizzo

DayStar Plans Even Faster Upgrade Cards

POWERPC-UPGRADE OPTIONS from DayStar Digital continue to multiply. Just as it's filling the pipeline with its PowerPro 601 66- and 80-megahertz PowerPC upgrade cards, the company has announced an even faster version of the PowerPro 601. Based on the same design, the new card will use the 100-megahertz PowerPC 601, which is slated for release by year's end.

Available now, the 66-megahertz PowerPro 601 ($1,799) and the 80-megahertz PowerPro 601 ($2,399) install in the Quadra/Centris 650 and the Quadra 700, 800, 900, and 950. Unlike Apple's card, which contains no expansion capabilities, the DayStar cards have SIMM sockets for adding as much as 128 megabytes of RAM directly on the card. The PowerPro cards use the same 72-pin, 80-nanosecond RAM SIMMs as the Power Macs.

These two PowerPro 601 cards ship with two DayStar products: the PhotoMatic application, for batch-processing Photoshop files, and the ColorMatch software, for color-correcting images. DayStar's PowerPro 601 Photoshop Extension performs functions similar to those of Adobe's PowerPC plug-in for Photoshop.

If you're not yet ready to make the leap to PowerPC, you might want to watch for DayStar's 68060 upgrades for 68030 and 68040 desktop Macs. DayStar recently demonstrated a 68060 accelerator running in a Mac IIvx. According to the company, speed benefits will be comparable to those of PowerPC machines. Pricing should be similar to that of DayStar's PowerPro cards. 800-962-2077 or 404-967-2077. / SCS

Waiting for UNIX

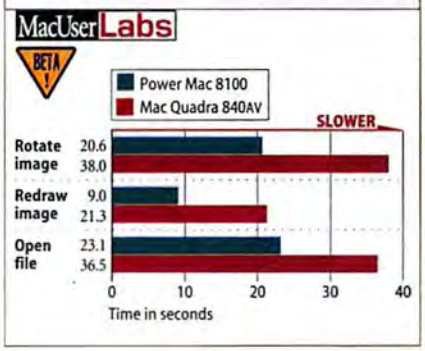
APPLE HASN'T ANNOUNCED a native version of UNIX (PowerOpen-compliant or otherwise) — at this point, it looks as if A/UX's successor will be based on AIX, IBM's version of UNIX. AIX 4.1 for Power Macs will conform to the PowerOpen specification and, according to Apple's Business Systems Division, will be available in 1995.

In the meantime, Tenon Intersystems, known for MachTen UNIX for the Macintosh, plans to release a Power Mac-compatible version of the current MachTen this quarter. Running under emulation, MachTen won't contain any features specific to the Power Macs, but in the third quarter, Tenon will release a set of cross-development tools for generating code for the PowerPC. In the fourth quarter, Tenon plans to release a native version of MachTen for Power Macs.

Tenon's Personal MachTen costs $495; the Professional MachTen package, which also includes development tools and debuggers and allows MachTen processes to use virtual memory, costs $695. Anyone buying the current version of MachTen will receive a free upgrade to the native version when it ships. 805-963-6983. / Stephan C. Somogyi

Power Mac Time Trials

TO GET AN IDEA of the speed gains possible with native software, we tested a beta version of Adobe Illustrator 5.5 on a Mac Quadra 840AV with on-board video running in 8-bit mode and on a Power Mac 8100 with its VRAM card running in 8-bit mode. Each machine was connected to an Apple 16-inch monitor. Illustrator ran in a 10-megabyte partition; the file size was 3.4 megabytes. In one test, we found that Illustrator running native on the Power Mac 8100 performed 137 percent faster than it did when running as a 680x0 application on the Quadra 840AV. / SCS



DEPARTMENTAL PRINTERS /

TYPHOON PRINTERS REACH 60 PPM

Dataproducts aims for large sites.

SHARED PRINTERS are never fast enough, especially in large departments. But Dataproducts' new Typhoon series of PostScript laser printers may speed things up. These large 30- and 60-ppm units are based on Hitachi engines with 33-megahertz RISC processors.

The 30-ppm Typhoon 30, shipping now, is intended for sites that print 200,000 pages per month. The Typhoon 30 costs $19,995; a duplex version is priced at $27,980. With its 60-ppm engine and with duplex printing standard, the Typhoon 60 targets businesses that produce 1 million pages per month. It's due to ship in August, at a list price of $95,000. The units feature PostScript (PhoenixPage) and PCL 5 emulations, and PostScript resolutions of 300 or 400 dpi, switchable through software or via the front control panel.

In its simplex configuration, the Typhoon 30 holds 750 sheets (250 ledger, 500 letter) of paper at a time, and the Typhoon 60 holds 3,000 sheets, with many paper-input and -output options available for both printers. The printers also let users add paper or toner while the units are operating, for uninterrupted printing.

An updated version of Dataproducts' VPT (Virtual Printing Technology), which configures the printer as a virtual printer for individual users, is also included. VPT 2 adds resource accounting and billing for each of 64 virtual printers. Parallel and serial ports are standard; an optional network card supports EtherTalk networks as well as Novell IPX, TCP/IP, and others. 818-887-8000. / Shelly Brisbin

A multitude of paper-handling options makes Dataproducts' new Typhoon 30 and 60 printers right for large departments.

PERIPHERALS /

Make Macs Multimedia

TURNING YOUR MAC into a multimedia powerhouse is a one-step operation with Apple's new Multimedia Kit for Macintosh. Aggressively priced at $449, the kit includes a new CD-ROM drive, external speakers, headphones, and four CD-ROM titles.

The CD-ROM drive is the new AppleCD 300e Plus, also sold separately for $349. The AppleCD 300e Plus (the same drive used in Power Macs) is a double-speed drive with a 256K cache for speedy data transfer. Unlike most other CD-ROM drives, the AppleCD 300e Plus loads CDs via a powered tray and does not require a CD caddy.

The kit's speakers are the new Apple-Design Powered Speakers II, a sleek pair of platinum-colored shielded speakers with adjustable stands. They're also sold separately — sporting a cool silver Apple logo and a slate-gray color meant to blend in with consumer appliances such as boom boxes — for $79.

In addition to the Apple headphones, the kit also includes a Compton's Interactive Encyclopedia CD-ROM and a choice of three other discs from a selection of popular titles, so you can put those speakers — and your neighbors' eardrums — to the test. 800-538-9696 or 408-996-1010. / Jason Snell

Apple's new speakers are available in platinum plastic as part of the Apple Multimedia Kit for Macintosh or in slate gray when sold separately.

VIDEO TOOLS /

Radius Pumps Up the Volume

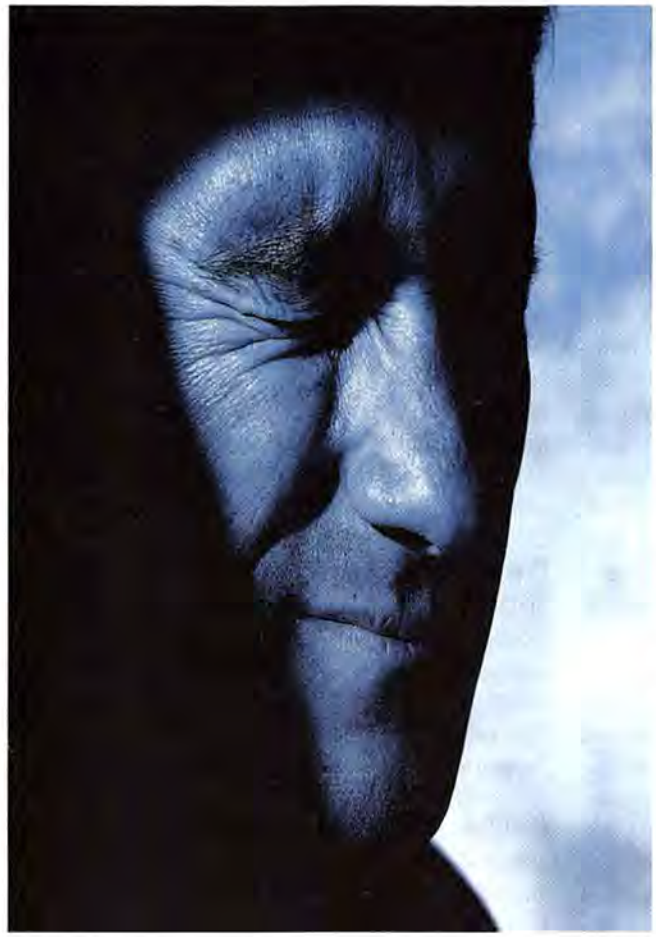
IN THE RUSH for broadcast-quality output of QuickTime videos, professional-quality audio has been lost in the mix — until now. The Radius VideoVision Telecast system, slated to ship this summer, offers 16-bit audio, extra inputs and outputs, and a host of other professional-level tools.

The Telecast system builds on Radius' VideoVision family of cards for Mac Quadras. The composite NTSC/PAL and S-video that's standard on the VideoVision Studio has been improved and brought into compliance with broadcast-video specifications. The Telecast system also boasts an array of inputs and outputs, such as RGB and YUV, that allow it to be used with high-end video gear, including the Betacam equipment that's ubiquitous in the world of professional video. High-quality 16-bit stereo audio is supported via two balanced analog inputs, four balanced analog outputs, and two digital I/O ports (AES/EBU and S/PDIF).

Other new features include a SMPTE time-code generator; GPI trigger input; and Asynchronous Sample Rate Conversion circuitry, which can translate the DAT-standard 48-kilohertz audio data stream into the 44-kilohertz CD standard on the fly.

The Telecast system consists of a 19-inch rack-mounted interface box and two NuBus cards — a VideoVision card and a NuBus card that connects to a VideoVision Studio daughtercard — and LEDs that display selected inputs and outputs. As an upgrade for the VideoVision Studio, the VideoVision Telecast system will be priced at less than $10,000. Pricing for the complete package was not set at press time. 408-434-1010. / Jeffy Milstead

IT'S GONE. AND YOU DIDN'T BACK IT UP.



FACE IT. YOU NEED to back up your files. Use Retrospect, the number one Macintosh backup software — backing up over one million Macs, at last count.

Dragging important files to floppy disks is not backing up. If you crash you'll be retyping and trying to recover files for days. And then still searching for what's missing months later. And what if there's a fire, theft, flood, or equipment breakdown?

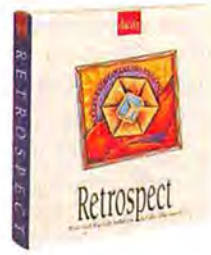
dantz

With Retrospect from Dantz you'll be backing up to the storage device of your choice in seconds — including SyQuest, Optical, Bernoulli, floppies, and file servers. And just about any Macintosh tape drive you choose. Retrospect packs more power than all the others put together.

AUTOMATIC OPERATION. Simply point and click to create a script, then schedule it to run days, nights, or weekends.

WORLD CLASS RESTORING. Every preference file, document, application, control panel, extension and font is returned to its exact location. You won't miss a beat.

SECURITY. Retrospect has security covered, with full password protection at every entry point. Even encrypt data passed over the network to prevent snooping.



SPEED. Retrospect's customized drivers and interleaved data flow operate SCSI storage devices 20%-100% faster than any other backup software — guaranteed.

Accelerated for Power Macintosh

COMPRESSION. Retrospect's built-in Lessr™ compression cuts backups down to size without compromising performance.

NETWORK OPERATION. Back up a network of Macintoshes as easily as you back up one. Just install a Remote INIT (available in Remote 10- or 50-Packs) on each of your networked Macintoshes and include them in your backup scripts.

TOP INDUSTRY AWARDS. Don't just take our word for it. Listen to what experts say about Retrospect: "Retrospect has no equal." *MacWeek*, Diamond Award. "For backing up and archiving, there's nothing better." *Macworld*. And Retrospect Remote is a *MacUser* 1993 Editor's Choice Award winner.

The price for peace of mind? Well under $200 — backed by a 30 day money back guarantee. Don't be caught off guard when disaster strikes, call your local dealer today.

Dantz Development Corp., 4 Orinda Way, Building C, Orinda CA 94563 (510)253-3000.

© 1994 Dantz Development Corp. Retrospect and Lessr are trademarks of Dantz Development Corp. Macintosh is a registered trademark, and Power Macintosh is a trademark, of Apple Computer, Inc. used under license.

NEW & NOTABLE

HARDWARE /

Microtek ScanMaker III. This 600-x-1,200-dpi color flatbed scanner boasts full 36-bit color with Dynamic Color Rendition, Microtek's color-calibration technology. Adobe Photoshop 2.5 completes the package. $3,499. 310-297-5000.

SuperMac Spigot II Tape. The successor to the VideoSpigot, this NuBus video card from SuperMac can capture moving and still images as large as full-screen size at 60 fields per second. The package includes ScreenPlay II software for video capture and editing. $999. 408-541-6100.

▼ **Panasonic SideWriter KX-P5400 M1.** Now available with AppleTalk, this 4-ppm, 300-dpi LED printer has a very small footprint (5 x 15 in.) and a side-loading paper tray. PostScript Level 2, PCL 4, and 2 MB of RAM are standard. $1,139. 201-348-7000.

NEC MultiSync 4PG. Designed for multimedia and presentations, this 27-inch NEC monitor features a flat, square screen and built-in stereo sound and supports resolutions from 320 x 200 to 1,024 x 768 pixels. $3,695. 708-860-9500.

Digital Eclipse F/33X. A do-it-yourself daughterboard upgrade for PowerBook 160s and 165s, the F/33X fulfills the need for speed by providing a 33-MHz 68030 processor and an FPU. $429. 510-547-6101.

DEClaser 5100. With built-in AppleTalk, serial and parallel interfaces, and a 20-MHz RISC processor, this 8-ppm, 600-dpi PostScript Level 2 laser printer fits into most workgroup settings. Upgrade options for the DEClaser 5100 include Ethernet, 1,200-dpi resolution, and a 128-MB hard drive. $2,199. 503-493-5111.

Spectral Innovations NuMedia². A NuBus card that allows the manipulation of 16-bit (CD-quality) digital audio on a Mac, the NuMedia² includes an AT&T DSP3210 digital-signal-processor chip and AudioShop 2.0 software. $699. 408-955-0366.

Pinnacle Micro Orray. This removable-optical-disc array uses a four-cartridge set that holds 5.2 GB of data and has a data-transfer rate as high as 8 MB per second. It also supports other popular optical-cartridge formats. Drive, $14,995; 5.2-GB cartridge set, $799. 714-727-3300.

SOFTWARE /

MicroPhone LT. Originally bundled with new modems but now sold separately, MicroPhone LT is a pared-down version of the MicroPhone communications package and is geared to novice users who need to connect with on-line services. $50. Software Ventures. 510-644-3232.

StyleScript. Users of Apple's Color StyleWriter Pro can gain compatibility with Adobe PostScript with this PostScript Level 2-interpreting printer driver. $149. GDT Softworks. 604-291-9121.

Spyglass Plot. A new member of the Spyglass family of data-analysis tools, Spyglass Plot graphically plots scientific data and works with sibling applications Transform and Dicer. $295. Spyglass. 217-355-6000.

!Trak-It HR 8. Formerly called Abra 2000 Mac, this application for human-resource management keeps data about a company's employees, including medical conditions and previous employers. $695 for 75 employees, $995 for 150 employees, and $1,695 for an unlimited number. !Trak-It Solutions (formerly Abra MacDabra). 408-737-9454.

MusicTime 2.0. This music-notation program now allows users to record notes either via the Mac keyboard or via a MIDI keyboard and then display them on-screen in standard format. Passport Designs. $149. 415-726-0280.

▼ **Colorforms Computer Fun Set.** Colorforms, the venerable stick-on toy, has entered the computer age. In the computer version, youngsters can place shapes in four different, colorful environments and then click on each shape to hear a different sound. $49. Gryphon Software. 619-536-8815.

TeamFlow 3.1. Designed to create employee flowcharts, TeamFlow displays workers' responsibilities graphically. This new version supports team-based file sharing over a network. $395. CFM. 617-275-5258.

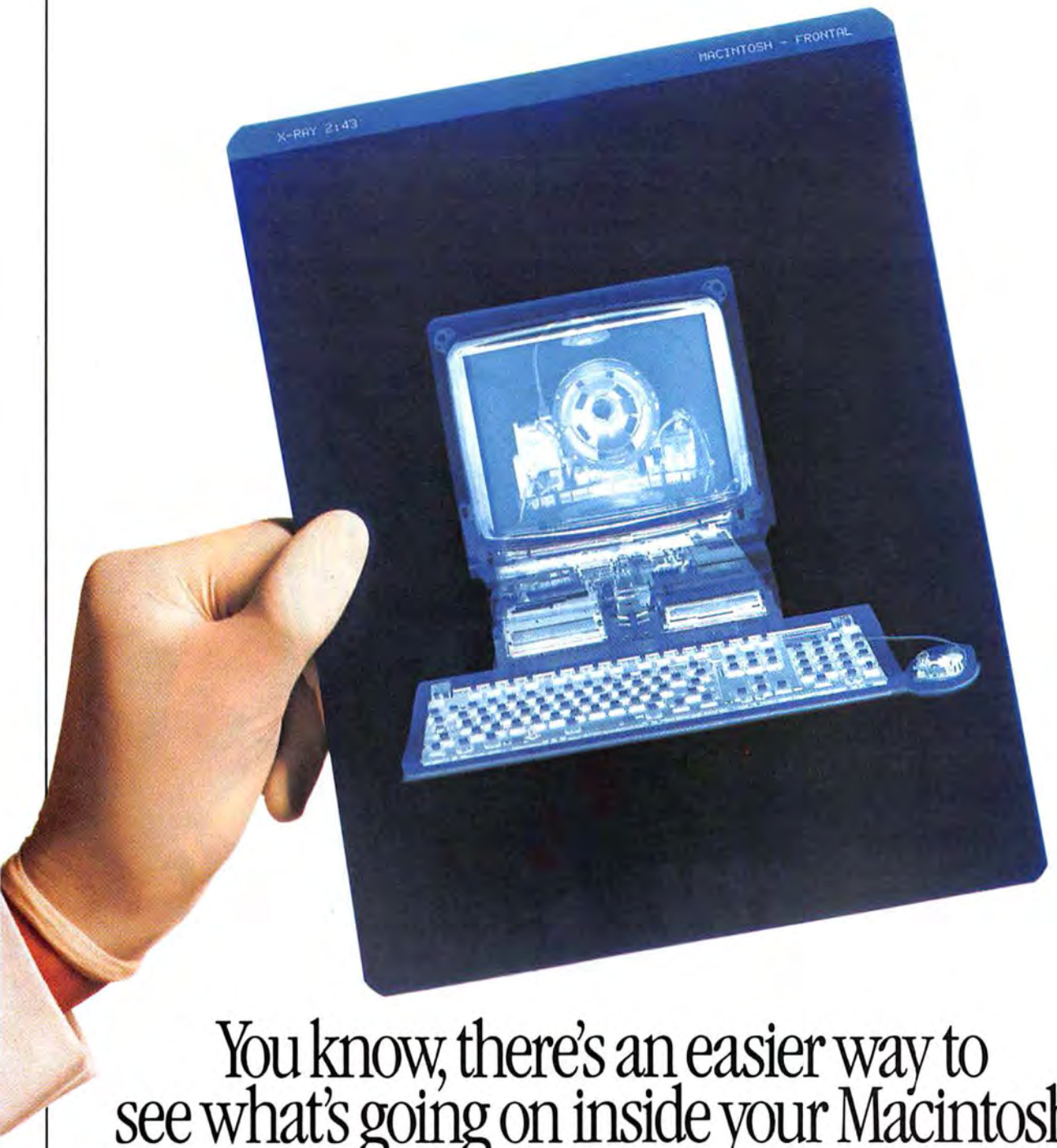
MACINTOSH PRICE INDEX

THE UNITED COMPUTER EXCHANGE index reflects average sales prices of new and used Macs as of April 6, 1994. Prices (except those for compact models) do not include a monitor or a keyboard. The United Computer Exchange is a national clearinghouse of used microcomputer equipment.

Mac Model	New	Used
Plus (1/20)	•	$275
SE (1/20)	•	$375
SE/30 (5/40)	•	$700
Classic (2/40)	•	$475
Classic II (4/40)	•	$600
Color Classic (4/80)	•	$700
LC (2/40)	•	$325
LC II (4/40)	•	$425
LC III (4/80)	•	$600
II (5/40)	•	$400
IIsi (5/40)	•	$550
IIx (5/40)	•	$700
IIcx (5/40)	•	$500
IIci (5/80)	•	$750
IIfx (8/160)	•	$1,200
IIvx (4/80)	•	$875
Centris 610 (4/80)	•	$950
Centris 650 (8/230)	•	$1,575
Centris 660AV (8/230)	•	$1,600
Quadra 605 (4/80)	$899	$725
Quadra 610 (8/230)	$1,779	$1,450
Quadra 650 (8/230)	$2,069	$1,750
Quadra 660AV (8/230)	$1,849	$1,575
Quadra 700 (8/230)	•	$1,350
Quadra 800 (8/230)	•	$1,900
Quadra 840AV (8/230)	$3,079	$2,600
Quadra 900 (8/230)	•	$1,775
Quadra 950 (8/230)	$3,599	$2,975
Portable (1/40)	•	$375
PowerBook 100 (4/20)	•	$700
PowerBook 140 (4/40)	•	$850
PowerBook 145 (4/40)	•	$975
PowerBook 145B (4/80)	$1,349	$1,050
PowerBook 160 (4/80)	•	$1,375
PowerBook 165 (4/80)	$1,699	$1,400
PowerBook 165c (4/80)	•	$1,375
PowerBook 170 (4/40)	•	$1,350
PowerBook 180 (4/80)	$2,049	$1,775
PowerBook 180c (4/80)	$2,549	$2,050
Duo 210 (4/80)	•	$1,050
Duo 230 (4/120)	$1,529	$1,200
Duo 250 (4/200)	$1,999	$1,700
Duo 270c (4/240)	$2,799	$2,450

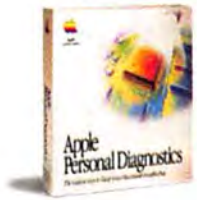
• = discontinued model

For more pricing information on these models and on configurations not listed, call 800-755-3033 or 404-955-0569 or find it on ZiffNet/Mac, in Library 1 (Special Reports) of the MacUser Forum (GO ZMC:MACUSER), as UCEIDX.WRD (Microsoft Word format) and UCEIDX.TXT (ASCII text format); on AppleLink, look for it in ZiffNet Selections:MacUser Software:Reference.



You know, there's an easier way to see what's going on inside your Macintosh.

If you really want to keep an eye on the health of your Macintosh,® look no further than Apple® Personal Diagnostics. The most comprehensive testing and repair program ever created for the Macintosh, to help keep it running trouble free. It's incredibly easy to use, performing a multitude of tests with just a click of the mouse. From complete logic board and drive testing to in-depth system software analysis to repairing damaged disk directories, even alerting you to problems before they occur. To find out more, call 800-538-9696, ext. 250, for the Apple reseller near you. And see the power lurking beneath that mild-mannered Macintosh exterior. The power to be your best.®



Introducing Apple Personal Diagnostics for Macintosh.

© 1994 Apple Computer Inc. All rights reserved. Apple, the Apple logo, Macintosh and "The power to be your best" are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. This ad was created using Macintosh personal computers.

INTRODUCING DIRECTOR 4.0:
EASIER, AND A WHOLE LOT C

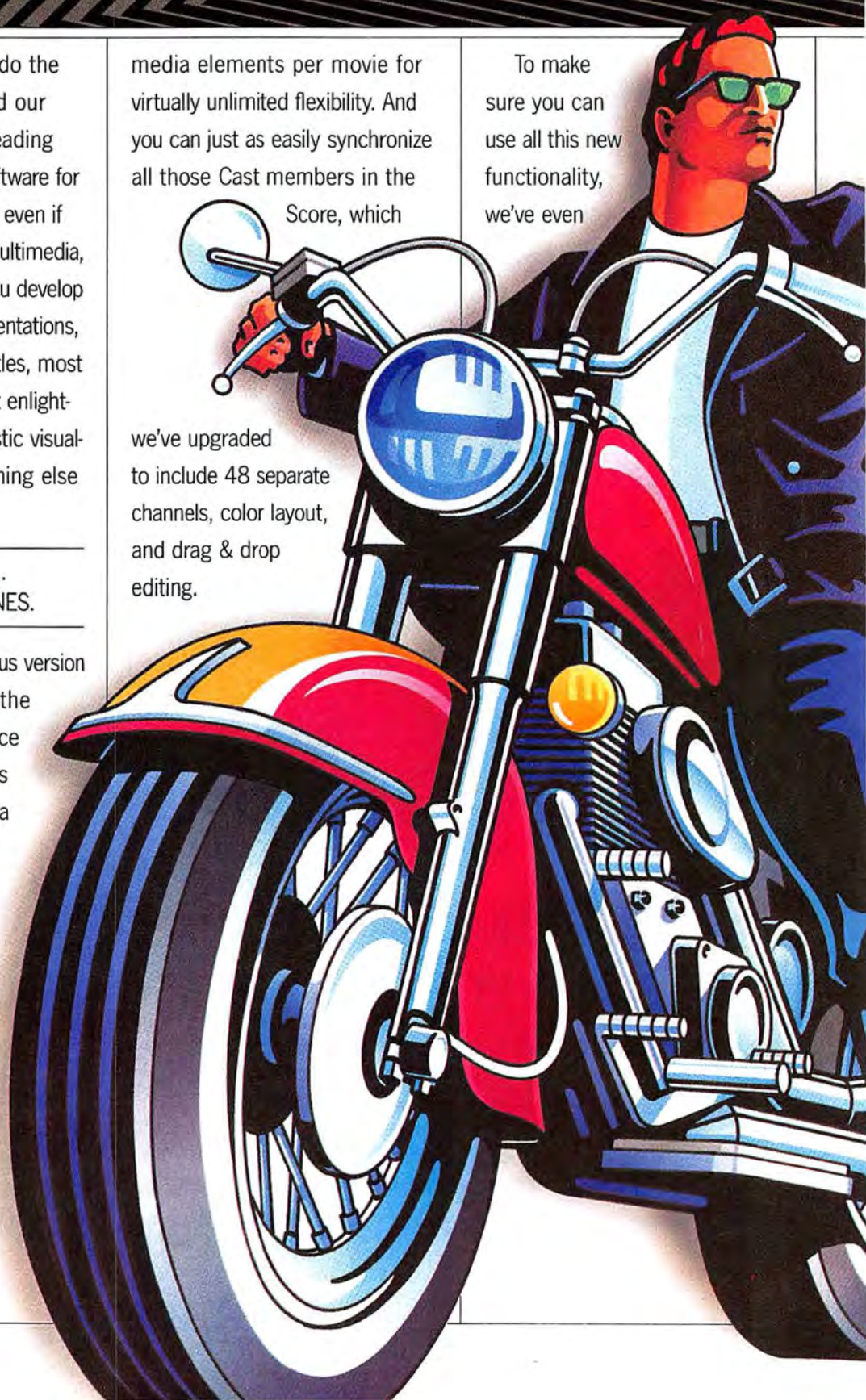
If you really want to do the cool stuff, climb aboard our newest version of the leading multimedia authoring software for the Macintosh®. Because even if you've never worked in multimedia, Director® 4.0 can help you develop the most persuasive presentations, most inspired CD-ROM titles, most entertaining kiosks, most enlightening demos, most realistic visualizations, and most anything else you have in mind.

DEVELOPERS... START YOUR ENGINES.

If you've used a previous version of Director®, you'll feel the extraordinary performance of version 4.0 as soon as you start it up. If you're a first-time user, our new and improved interface will enable you to cruise through the program like a pro.

For starters, we've made it easier to organize text, graphics, music, digital video, and sound effects in the Cast, our visual database that now stores up to 32,000 media elements per movie for virtually unlimited flexibility. And you can just as easily synchronize all those Cast members in the Score, which we've upgraded to include 48 separate channels, color layout, and drag & drop editing.

To make sure you can use all this new functionality, we've even



elim-
inated the
16MB file size
limit. Now, Director files
are limited only by the amount
of disk space in your system.

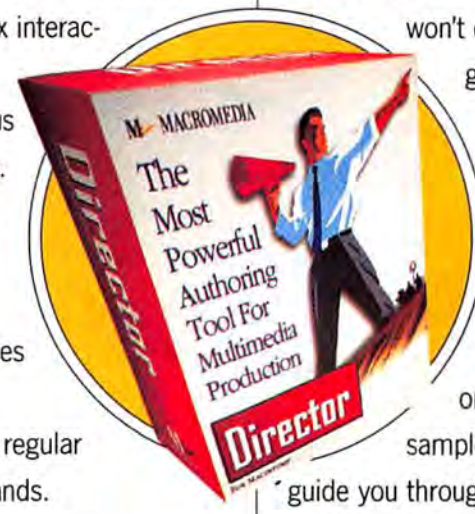
PUT YOUR PRODUCTIONS INTO HIGH GEAR.

Not only is our newest version of Director more friendly, it's also a whole lot more powerful.

All that power starts with our Lingo™ command language, which you can use to write scripts that add interactivity, create presentation frameworks, control external devices, and build logic into your productions. And since all Lingo scripts are compiled in Director 4.0, they'll run up to eight times faster!

Speaking of speed, we've actually made it possible for you to determine when individual cast members go in and out of RAM. This unique memory management feature, which we call Purge Priority, optimizes movie playback to dramatically reduce hard disk and CD-ROM access times.

What's more, our new object-oriented Lingo commands provide reusable code and simplified scripting, enabling you to add even the most complex interactivity without all that tedious programming. You can also play and manipulate Director movies within other movies using regular Lingo commands.



MOTOR FROM MAC TO WINDOWS.

Once you complete any production, Director 4.0 ensures a seamless transition to Windows™, using our new 100% binary-compatible file format with the soon-to-be-released Director for Windows. In other words, Macromedia continues to provide the industry's one-and-only set of cross-platform solutions; from Mac to Windows—plus 3DO and other popular consumer platforms—Director productions will play on your platform of choice.

We've also added high-level security features so that the code you create can't be pirated by anyone else. And that's good to know, since any production developed in Director 4.0 can be distributed royalty free to millions of users worldwide.

LEAN INTO THE (LEARNING) CURVE.

All these impressive features won't do you much good if you can't use them to their potential. That's why we've included new step-by-step tutorials, online help, and sample movies to guide you through the program.

With all that, it won't be long before you discover why the 200 professional developers who tested Director 4.0 found it to be the most exceptional authoring tool they had ever used.

If you're ready to see why, call **1-800-288-8239** for the name of the Macromedia Authorized Reseller nearest you (current Director users should call **1-800-457-1774** for the Version 4.0 Upgrade Kit).

Because you're only as cool as your next production.

MACROMEDIA

TOOLS TO POWER YOUR IDEAS.

Macromedia Director is a registered trademark, and Lingo, Director Player, Macromedia and the Macromedia logo are trademarks of Macromedia, Inc. All other registered marks and trademarks are the property of their respective companies. ©1994 Macromedia, Inc. All rights reserved.

CIRCLE **110** ON READER SERVICE CARD

PANASONIC WROTE OPTICAL DISK TECHNOLOGY.

NOW, WE'RE REWRITING IT.

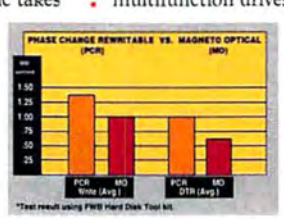
PRESENTING PHASE CHANGE TECHNOLOGY.

THE NEXT GENERATION OF MASS STORAGE DEVICES.

No one knows optical disk technology like Panasonic. After all, we created it. And with our new line of optical disk drives, we've created something even better. Unlike magneto-optical technology, Phase Change technology directly overwrites data in a single pass, completely bypassing the erase cycle. And setting a new record for speed in the process. When it comes to storing data, Panasonic takes up less space while giving you more space. Our LF-7300A is half the size of other drives, yet it delivers an astounding 1.5GB capacity. And all this storage won't take a byte out of your budget: Panasonic has one of the lowest media costs of 12¢ per megabyte.

IMAGING MAGAZINE PRODUCT OF THE YEAR 93

To fit into your working environment, Phase Change optical disk drives are MS-DOS, OS-2, Macintosh, Novell and Unix compatible. They read and write existing media one generation down. And Panasonic's new generation of multifunction drives provide true WORM and rewritable media support, with a seek and access time that's twice as fast as our earlier models. Panasonic's multifunction line of single disk or jukebox drives, media and interface kits give you more speed, more space, and, with features like automatic lens cleaning, more reliability in a half height drive bay format, than we have ever offered. Discover Panasonic's Phase Change. It's a change for the better. For more information, call 1-800-742-8086.

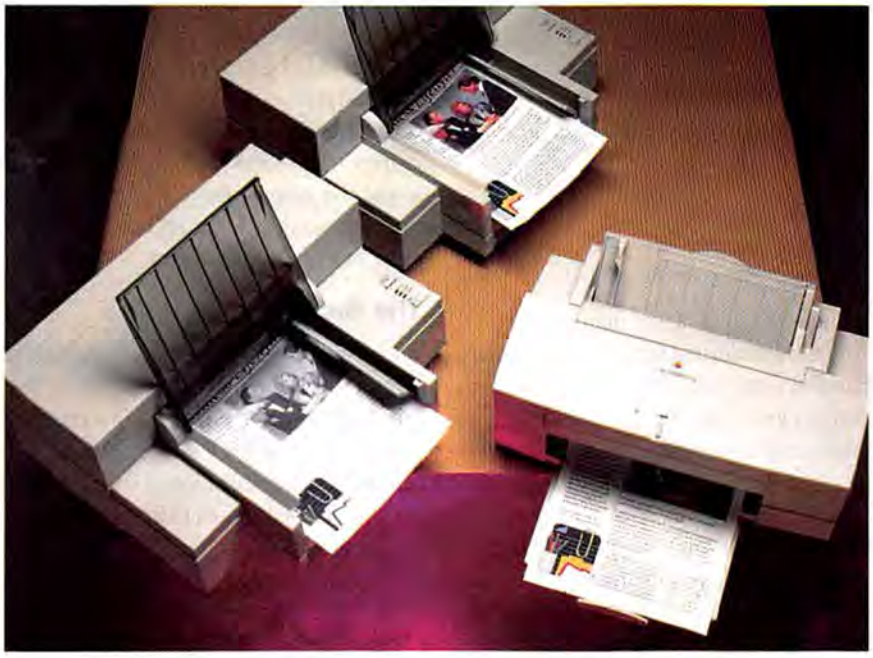


Panasonic Office Automation OA

All other brand and company/product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

OPL-MAC

CIRCLE 11 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Apple Color StyleWriter Pro and Hewlett-Packard DeskWriter 560C and 520

Vivid color output and sharp text for cost-conscious buyers.

THE INKJET WARS aren't over yet — not with Apple and Hewlett-Packard releasing new printers hot on each other's heels.

MacUserLabs

The Apple Color StyleWriter Pro and the Hewlett-Packard DeskWriter 560C and DeskWriter 520 offer more features than previous models did, at similar low prices ($600 street, for either of the two color printers, and $300 street, for the monochrome 520), plus they provide better output on plain paper. For now, the Color StyleWriter Pro's brilliant graphics output and exceptional speed make it the winner in the battle of affordable color output. The HP printers don't break any new ground in speed, but their 600-x-300-dpi text is exceptionally crisp.

Reviews Rating Key

- ★★★★★ Outstanding
- ★★★★ Very Good
- ★★★ Acceptable
- ★★ Poor
- ★ Seriously Flawed
- ● Dangerous

Apple Color StyleWriter Pro

Apple has benched the amateurish Apple Color Printer (its first attempt at a color inkjet printer) and substituted a winner — the Apple Color StyleWriter Pro. Equipped with a new Canon engine, the Color StyleWriter Pro produces output so quickly that it leaves the old Apple Color Printer in the dust. The Color StyleWriter Pro connects to your Macintosh from its single, easy-to-reach serial port. It doesn't offer a direct connection to LocalTalk, but you can use the included Apple ColorShare software to share the printer over a network connected to its host Mac. Apple provides an adjustable sheet feeder that holds 100 sheets of plain paper, 15 envelopes, or 20 sheets of any of the following special media: coated or glossy paper, transparencies, back-print film, or labels.

Ink handling with the Color StyleWriter Pro is convenient. The four colors of ink are in individual cartridges, so you don't need to replace all of them if one color runs out, and the cartridges are transparent, so you can easily check whether you're low on ink.

A QuickDraw printer, the Color StyleWriter Pro uses the host Mac's power to process text and graphics at 360 x 360 dpi. The printer driver comes with Apple's ColorSync software, for basic color matching, using one of three options: Photographic, Business Graphics (to emphasize vibrancy over hue), and Spot Color. The driver also allows for deep blacks and a choice of two dither patterns. By default, ColorSync and Emphasize Black are turned off; turning either setting on can improve the printer's output but slows printing somewhat.

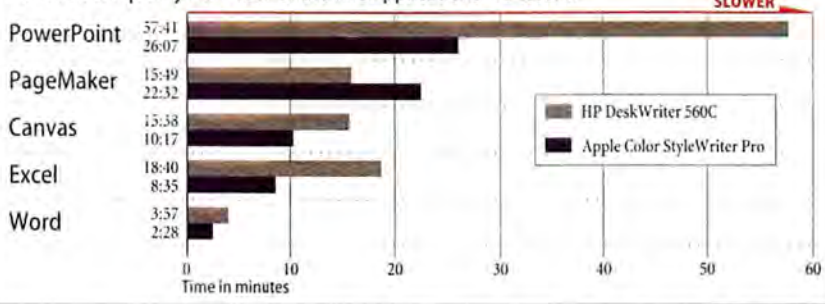
HP DeskWriter 560C

The Hewlett-Packard DeskWriter 560C is a good, capable color inkjet printer that would have been more impressive if it hadn't been released around the same time as the Apple Color StyleWriter Pro. It uses QuickDraw to print color at 300 x 300 dpi and black text at a crisp 600 x 300 dpi. The printer driver is equipped with ColorSmart, HP's software for color matching (screen to printer) and image enhancement (it decides the appropriate dither for each element on a page). The 560C also offers three special color-matching modes: Photographic, Text/Graphics, and Apple's ColorSync. In addition, the driver provides controls for intensity, halftone patterns, and bleed.

Compared to the Color StyleWriter Pro, the 560C offers more convenience in networking but less in ink handling. You can connect the 560C either to a Mac or to a LocalTalk network (the serial cable for the former connection and the LocalTalk connectors for the latter must be bought separately). For ink, the 560C uses two cartridges

Color Wars

If you want color and speed from your inkjet printer, the Apple Color StyleWriter Pro is your best choice. It was faster than the Hewlett-Packard DeskWriter 560C in printing a document at best quality from four of the five applications we tested.



with built-in print heads: one for black ink and the other for cyan, magenta, and yellow. Because each replacement cartridge comes with a new head, maintenance is minimal. However, the cartridges are not transparent; to find out if you need more ink, you must check the output — a potential waste of both time and print media.

The built-in paper tray holds as many as 100 sheets of plain paper and accepts coated or glossy paper, transparencies, and envelopes. HP doesn't recommend using adhesive labels with this printer.

Battle of the Color Inkjets

To compare the speed and output quality of the two color contenders, we created five tests that represent real-world usage. The test suite consisted of a Microsoft PowerPoint five-page presentation, an Aldus PageMaker newsletter with a photographic image, a Deneba Canvas drawing, a Microsoft Excel spreadsheet and chart, and a Microsoft Word document containing text and simple graphics. Our test platform was a Mac LC III with 8 megabytes of RAM, running System 7.1.

Since both vendors claim high-quality output on plain paper, we tested with 20-pound white copier paper. We were pleased to find the color intensity from both printers more than satisfactory. Amazingly, the Color StyleWriter Pro was able to print a large, heavily saturated graphic with only minor wrinkling from the inks (although wrinkling increased a bit when we turned on special output settings such as Emphasize Black). The same type of output from the 560C produced noticeable wrinkling. Both vendors suggest using specialized, more expensive coated paper to get the best color and to eliminate wrinkling.

When we adjusted settings to get the best possible output, the Color StyleWriter Pro's output easily beat the 560C's best output, producing vibrant, intense colors in complex graphics. Photographic images from the Color StyleWriter Pro were clean and detailed, but the 560C output often looked muddy and lacked smooth tonal changes.

The Color StyleWriter Pro was also the winner in terms of overall speed, proving twice as fast as the 560C in our Word and Excel tests in Normal mode. Even when we turned ColorSync on, the Color StyleWriter printed faster than the 560C. The 560C was faster only in our PageMaker test.

Although its color capabilities aren't as impressive as the Color StyleWriter Pro's, the 560C is the winner for pure text, using HP's Resolution Enhancement technology (REt) to print dark, clean characters. The Color StyleWriter Pro's text was much lighter, and darkening the black with either the Emphasize Black option or ColorSync produced text that bled.

For those who need better output than what QuickDraw provides but the $3,000+ cost of a color inkjet printer with PostScript is a little too much, the Color StyleWriter Pro and the HP 560C have software PostScript interpreters available. For $249, HP has an Adobe Level 2 driver package that comes with 35 PostScript fonts. StyleScript, from GDT Softworks, is a $150 Adobe PostScript Level 2 driver for the Color StyleWriter Pro.

HP DeskWriter 520

Not everyone needs color, and for those who don't, HP has replaced the monochrome 300-x-300-dpi DeskWriter 500 with the higher-resolution DeskWriter 520. The 520 uses the same engine as the 500 but prints text at 600 x 300 dpi (graphics still print at 300 x 300 dpi). The 520 uses the same driver as the 560C, except ColorSmart has been modified so that the only settings available are intensity and halftone patterns.

Thanks to HP's REt, we found the text to be of near laser-printer quality but not as dark as laser-printer output. Serifs printed cleanly, and the ink did not bleed. The graphic output, although not as impressive as the text output, due to the lower resolution, was acceptable for art that doesn't require fine gradations of gray.

The Bottom Line

Apple has finally created a color inkjet printer that keeps up with the competition. For those who need high-quality graphics as well as speed, the Color StyleWriter Pro offers a great combination of both. If you're more concerned about crisp text than high-quality graphics, opt for HP's DeskWriter 560C or the budget-priced monochrome DeskWriter 520. / Roman Victor Loyola

Apple Color StyleWriter Pro

Rating: ★★★★

List Price: $629.

Pros: Excellent graphics. Fast. Convenient ink handling.

Cons: Text bleeds when darkened. No direct LocalTalk connection.

Company: Apple Computer, Inc., Cupertino, CA; 800-538-9696 or 408-996-1010.

Reader Service: Circle #401.

Hewlett-Packard DeskWriter 560C

Rating: ★★★

List Price: $719.

Pros: Crisp, high-resolution text. LocalTalk networking capabilities.

Cons: Slow. Mediocre graphics output.

Company: Hewlett-Packard Co., Palo Alto, CA; 800-752-0900 or 800-387-3867 (Canada).

Reader Service: Circle #402.

Hewlett-Packard DeskWriter 520

Rating: ★★★½

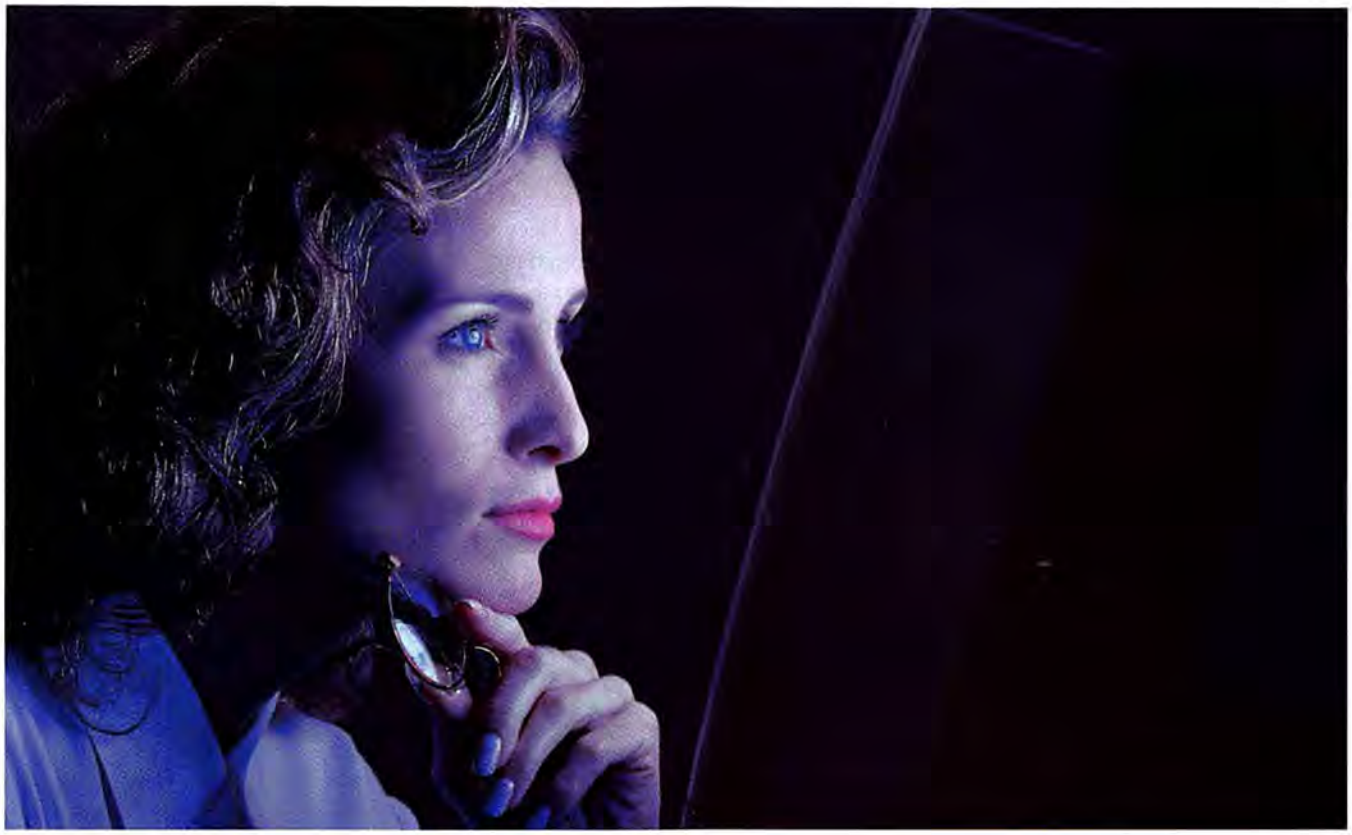
List Price: $365.

Pros: Crisp, high-resolution text. LocalTalk networking capabilities.

Cons: Mediocre gray-scale graphics.

Company: Hewlett-Packard Co., Palo Alto, CA; 800-752-0900 or 800-387-3867 (Canada).

Reader Service: Circle #403.



As far as you're concerned, CompuServe makes you lean. As far as your competition's concerned, it makes you mean.

There's one thing you learned when you started working with CompuServe. You don't have to be big for the competition to be nervous.

That's the power CompuServe puts in your hands when it links you to information and resources typically available only to big companies.

Stay in touch with your market, and the world, with E-mail, fax, and international telecommunications (for the price of a local phone call). Professional forums let you talk with the experts who have the answers. Control your own flight and hotel bookings. Get the news you need, straight off the wire. Reference libraries, all filled with archived articles from thousands of magazines, newspapers, and newsletters, mean more information on markets, clients, and competitors, in less time. And keep all your parts and programs running smoothly with CompuServe's hardware and software support.

Getting started is easy. A one-time membership fee and $8.95 a month let you use our basic services as often as you like. Plus, you get the first month free. Then keep going with hundreds of other services available at nominal additional charges. For more information or to order, see your computer dealer or call 1 800 848-8199. Outside the U.S. and Canada, call 1 614 529-1349.

CompuServe®

The information service you won't outgrow.™

Special offer for Newton Developers. Call 800 621-1258 and ask for the Newton Representative.

CIRCLE **81** ON READER SERVICE CARD

Apple made it easy to use. We make it easy to do.

In fact, we'll do it for you. Introducing Open Sesame!, the world's first intelligent software assistant for the Macintosh. Open Sesame! observes how you work, *learns* your repetitive patterns, and then offers to do them for you. Automatically.

With a single click, Open Sesame! will open and close related sets of folders, documents and applications, create and manage multiple Apple Menu and Desktop items folders, and perform routine maintenance, like rebuilding your desktop...automatically. So you can do more with fewer clicks.

For example, suppose that every time you start up your Macintosh you immediately open your mail program. Open Sesame! will observe this and offer to do it for you. It will even find more efficient ways for you to use System 7.0, like making aliases and stationery automatically.

Here's what the critics say: "One that knocks my socks off is called Open Sesame! ...the simple fact is that Open Sesame! works smarter for me. It might just herald a new wave in mac smartware. ...The more you use it the better it gets." The Mac Manager, *MacWEEK*

"Macintosh users who like the flexibility of System 7 but tire of "tweaking" their desktop and Apple menu items will appreciate Charles River Analytics Inc.'s Open Sesame!" *INFOWORLD*

Open Sesame! is available at these quality resellers: MacWarehouse 800-255-6227, EGGHEAD 800-EGGHEAD, The Mac Zone 800-248-0800, ComputerWare 800-326-0092.

To order direct, call 1-800-913-3535.
For more information, call 617-491-3474 or fax 617-868-0780.

Now Accelerated for Power Macintosh.

OPEN SESAME!

Charles River Analytics, 55 Wheeler St., Cambridge, MA 02138. Open Sesame! is registered trademark of Charles River Analytics. Macintosh and Apple are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE **50** ON READER SERVICE CARD

Aldus Persuasion 3.0 / Aldus' veteran presentation-software package regains the No. 1 slot.

ALDUS PERSUASION may have taken a backseat to PowerPoint when PowerPoint 3.0 was introduced a few years back, but with its latest release, Persuasion slides confidently into the driver's seat. In addition to powerful tools for building traditional slide and on-screen presentations, Persuasion 3.0 provides a variety of multimedia features that give it a decided edge over archrival PowerPoint 3.0. However, the ease with which Persuasion exchanges files between Macs and PCs continues to fall short of PowerPoint's stellar cross-platform abilities.

Streamliner

Several of Persuasion's new features aim to streamline the process of creating presentations. Floating palettes, restructured menus, and improved navigational icons make it easier and quicker for users to get to the tools they need. OLE (Object Linking and Embedding) support saves you time by letting you use Persuasion's new Aldus Chart and Aldus Table applications from directly within Persuasion.

Persuasion also has improved color handling and enhanced rulers. And for more-precise control over text, the program provides new nudge controls and automatic kerning. Add all this to Persuasion's continued support for multiple slide masters (PowerPoint 3.0 supports only one), and you have a sophisticated yet easy-to-use tool for creating presentations.

Beyond the traditional tools, Persuasion 3.0 offers a selection of multimedia features that let you jazz up on-screen presentations. Although its features aren't nearly as comprehensive and easy to use as those of Astound, Gold Disk's multimedia-oriented presentation-software package, they are a welcome addition.

For starters, Persuasion's new AutoJump feature lets you configure on-screen hot spots that branch to another slide, presentation, or even another application when you click on them. Any object can serve as a hot spot, including the buttons that come as part of Persuasion's large clip-art collection. A specified area of the screen can also serve as a hot spot.

Persuasion 3.0 lets you create interactive presentations by configuring on-screen hot spots, such as the three buttons shown here. When you click on a hot spot, Persuasion jumps to another slide, presentation, or application.

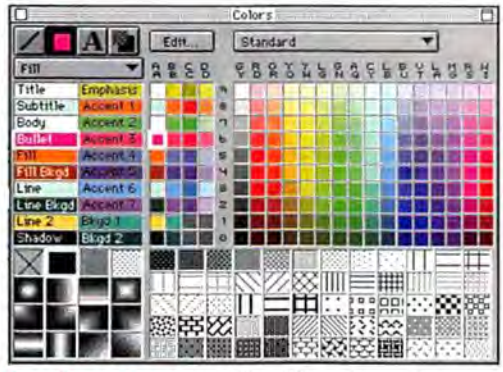
Defining hot spots is easy — you simply select an object, bring up the AutoJump dialog box, and choose from its options.

Time-based transition and sound effects are another item in Persuasion's new multimedia bag of tricks. You can add these to any of the several layers that make up a slide, just as you can add drawn or imported objects, text, and charts to layers. Using transition effects, you can have each layer enter a slide sequentially and wipe, glitter, or dissolve onto the screen. You can choose from 15 transitions, and you can augment them by attaching imported sounds.

You use the Transitions dialog box to set Transition types, sounds, and delays for each layer of a slide. We found this process rather cumbersome, because the dialog box doesn't give any indication of what objects reside on each layer. Layers are represented by numbers only, so you can't name them to help you remember what they contain as you

make transition selections. There's room for improvement here.

Also new in this version are rudimentary tools for animating text and graphics. You can set general entrance or exit direction for objects as well as their relative speed, but you can't combine animations with transition effects.



Specify patterns and fill and line colors with Persuasion's new color palette.

Slide-Making Features

For slide-making features and production conveniences, Persuasion clearly takes the lead over PowerPoint 3.0. However, despite Persuasion's overall superiority, PowerPoint bests it in a few areas. You still can't format slide text in Persuasion's outliner, as you can in PowerPoint's. In addition, Persuasion is missing a built-in color coach, such as the one found in PowerPoint, which helps you select colors that go well together. And PowerPoint's versatile shape tool for drawing perfect starbursts, arrows, and diamonds is absent in Persuasion.

But perhaps the most significant area in which Persuasion trails PowerPoint is cross-platform compatibility. Whereas PowerPoint offers seamless and nearly flawless file transfer between its Macintosh and Windows versions, transferring files between the two versions of Persuasion continues to be problematic. Until Persuasion for Windows is upgraded (Aldus is shooting for midsummer), you'll be no better off than you were with Persuasion 2.1 for Macintosh — masters, backgrounds, and certain design elements won't transfer to the Windows version, and you'll lose all of version 3.0's enhancements.

And even though the situation should improve once the Windows upgrade becomes available, there will continue to be some limitations, according to Persuasion's Mac documentation. You'll still have to save your presentation in interchange format before transferring it; you'll then have to reapply transition effects, animation specifications, and AutoJump instructions and respecify end caps and object shadows after transferring it.

The documentation also presages trouble if you want to transfer multiple backgrounds, patterned lines, and page numbers to the Windows version. Plus, you'll have to reimport PICT and EPS graphics. If you frequently need to exchange presentations containing such elements between Macs and PCs, Persuasion is probably not your best bet for a presentation-software package. If you don't have this requirement, however, you'll find that Persuasion offers several advantages over PowerPoint, including new floating palettes with text, line, tool, nudge, and color controls that give you access to more features than PowerPoint's toolbar.

Persuasion's new color palette provides convenient access to patterns and fill and line colors. Another useful color feature is the ability to specify more than one color system for a single presentation. This feature lets you output the same presentation to different devices, such as black-and-white

Aldus Chart provides Persuasion 3.0 with beefed-up charting capabilities. Controls for 3-D rotation, movement, zooming, panning, and perspective let you customize charts to your heart's content.

This used to be a Full-Page Ad.

STUFFIT DELUXE

Compress files. Save disk space.
Save modem and network transfer time.
Enough said. Just StuffIt.™

MACUSER EDITORS' CHOICE AWARD 1992 WINNER

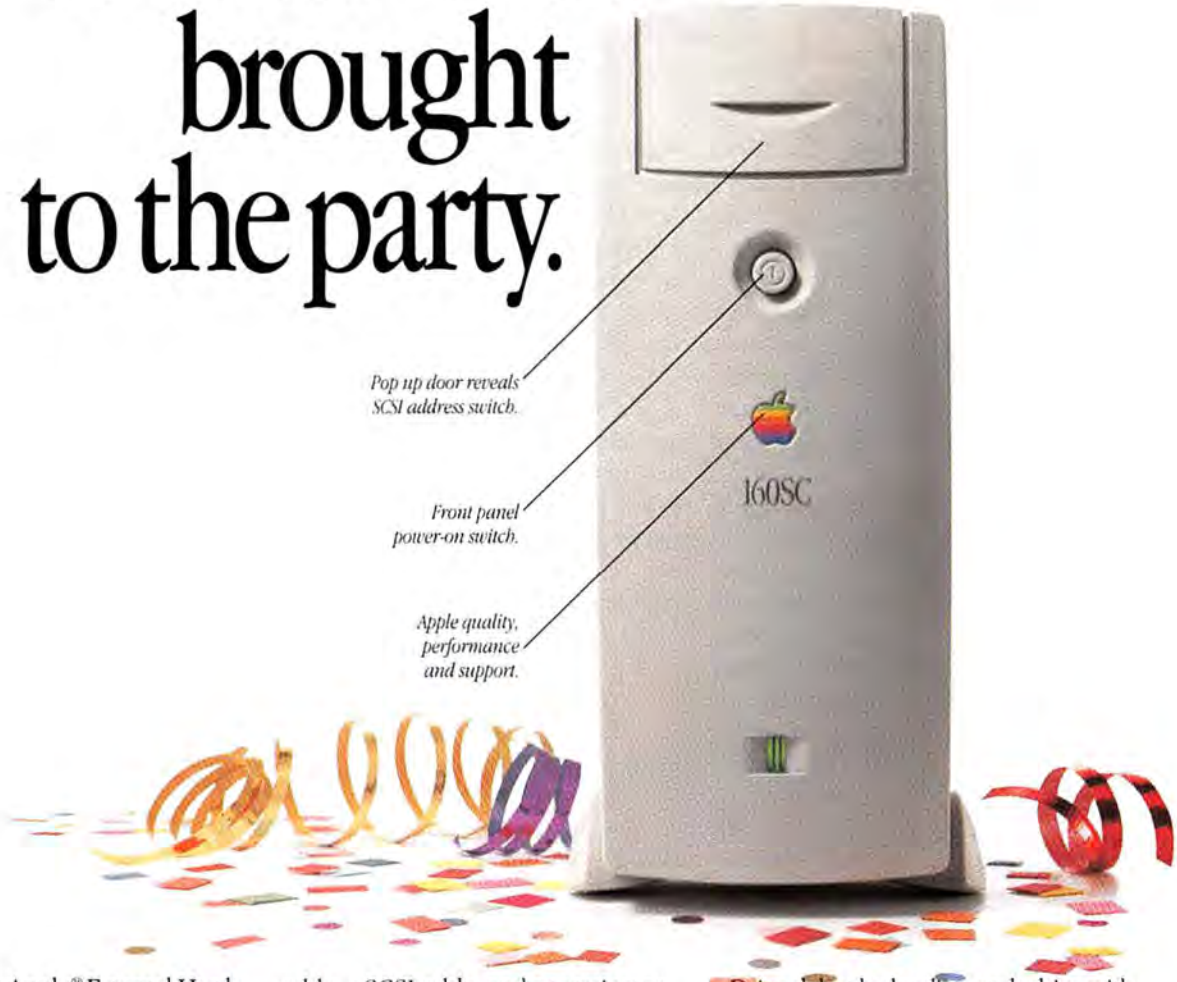
MACWORLD 1993 World Class Award Winner

4½ ★★★★

©1994 Aladdin Systems, Inc. (408) 761-6200 (408) 761-6206 fax

CIRCLE 30 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Before you consider a third party external drive, look at what we've brought to the party.



Introducing Apple® External Hard Drives. Now you can add reliable external storage to your Mac with all the quality you expect from Apple, at prices that will surprise you.

Apple External Hard Drives are bundled with everything you need to begin safely storing your data right away, including a power cable, a SCSI cable, and a terminator. Convenient front-panel SCSI ID and power controls make it easy to power up and change your SCSI address – whether you set the drive up vertically or horizontally.

The new Apple drives are available in four convenient storage capacities, 160Mb, 230Mb, 500Mb and 1000Mb, and are manufactured exclusively by La Cie, Ltd. a Quantum Company. And right now we're celebrating the Apple Drive debut by loading each drive with powerful hard disk management software, handy utilities and much more.

Look for the Apple Drive at your local dealer soon. For more information and the name of a participating reseller or Quantum distributor, call La Cie.

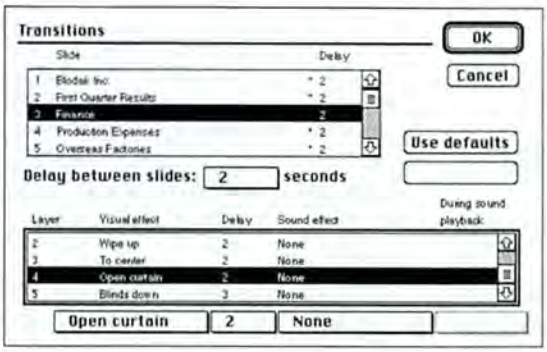
Now you can safely store your work outside your Mac without leaving the Apple family.

That's cause for celebration. Apple

FOR ALL THE FACTS CALL: LACIE LIMITED 800-999-0499

© 1994 La Cie, Limited. All rights reserved. Apple, the Apple logo, and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. registered in the United States and other countries used under license therefrom.

CIRCLE **41** ON READER SERVICE CARD



Basic multimedia features in Persuasion 3.0 include the ability to set transition effects for each slide layer. The one drawback is that the Transitions dialog box doesn't provide any clues to what elements reside on each layer, so choosing just the right transition effect is harder than it should be.

overheads and 35mm slides, without having to reassign colors. You can choose from RGB, gray-scale, inverse gray-scale, black-and-white, NTSC, and PAL color systems as well as create one or two custom color systems to meet the requirements of specific devices.

Charts and Tables

By clicking on a chart or table placeholder in a slide, you can launch, via OLE, Persuasion's Aldus Chart and Aldus Table applications. The powerful Aldus Chart boasts 46 chart types. In addition to standard area and bar charts, it provides a good selection of special 2-D and 3-D chart types, including radar, polar, histogram, bubble, and open/close charts. You can add custom gradient fills or graphics to chart elements and backgrounds as well as adjust the rotation, perspective, and positioning of 3-D charts. These and other superb customization options should leave you hard-pressed to come up with a chart design Aldus Chart can't handle.

Aldus Table offers fewer customization options than Aldus Chart, but its handy floating palettes let you easily format and align text as well as adjust line widths and table margins.

To make slide design and object placement easier, Persuasion 3.0 boasts enhanced rulers combined with a new nudge feature. You can set the rulers' zero point to any position on-screen and place as many as 40 ruler guides per slide. You use the dedicated nudge palette to fine-tune an element's position or to tweak the size of objects, text, and drop shadows.

Persuasion 3.0 supports a wider variety of import formats than the previous version, including EPS, Photo CD, PICT, PICT II, QuickTime, and WMF for graphic elements; ASCII for text elements; Microsoft Excel or tab-, comma-, or space-separated ASCII format for data; and AIFF and sfil for sound. Like previous versions, Persuasion 3.0 supports publish-and-subscribe.

Aldus recommends using a IIcx or more powerful Mac and System 7. You need at least 8 megabytes of RAM to take advantage of Aldus Chart and Aldus Table from within Persuasion. A full installation requires 30 megabytes of disk space, although if you skip most of the AutoTemplates and all the clip art, you can get by with 11 megabytes. Persuasion includes Mac and Windows runtime players.

The Bottom Line

If you're looking for the most fully featured tool for creating traditional slide and on-screen presentations, look no further than Persuasion 3.0. New and enhanced features, including color handling, charting, OLE, and an easy-to-use interface, combined with a modicum of multimedia features and continued support for multiple master slides, propel Persuasion ahead of archrival PowerPoint 3.0. However, if you need a program that gives you seamless exchange of presentations between Macs and PCs or the latest in whizbang multimedia effects, bear in mind that Persuasion offers far less in the way of cross-platform capabilities than PowerPoint and only a taste of the timing control, transition effects, and animation capabilities of Astound. / Shelley Cryan

Aldus Persuasion 3.0

Rating: ★★★★½

List Price: $495.

Pros: Well-designed interface. Excellent charting and color handling. Basic multimedia effects.

Cons: Limited cross-platform compatibility.

Company: Aldus Corp., Seattle, WA; 800-685-3617 or 206-628-2320.

Reader Service: Circle #404.

Here's $5.

Go play on the highway.

$5 GET $5 BACK DIRECT FROM ALADDIN SYSTEMS WHEN YOU BUY SITCOMM. $5

With buzzwords floating around like "information superhighway," you may be wondering how to get onboard.

From the makers of StuffIt Deluxe comes SITcomm, the best selling Macintosh modem program for people who want to get up and running immediately.

Since SITcomm already knows how to connect to major online services, you'll be speeding along in no time.

SITCOMM

To get $5 back from Aladdin Systems, simply mail this coupon, a copy of your dated receipt, and your completed SITcomm registration card to: Play on the Highway, Aladdin Systems, 165 Westridge Drive, Watsonville, CA 95076. Offer good for one SITcomm package. Limit one coupon per person. Not valid with any bundles or other special offers. Offer expires December 31, 1994.

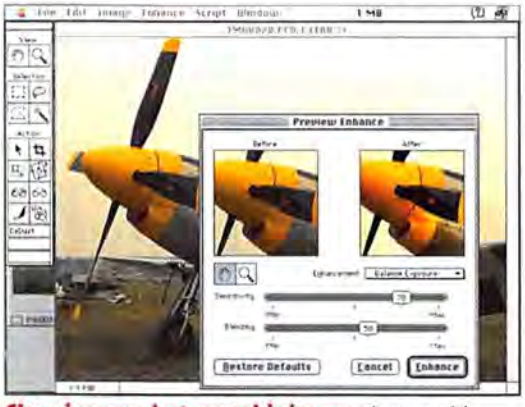
$5 $5

To order SITcomm right away, visit your favorite reseller or call MacConnection at (800) 800-6957 or MacWarehouse at (800) 255-6227.

CIRCLE 31 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Apple PhotoFlash / Finding and enhancing photos and placing them in documents has never been simpler.

APPLE'S NEW retouching application has multiple personalities. First, it's not one application but two: PhotoFlash, for cleaning up photographic images, and PhotoFlash Browser, a simple image cataloger somewhat like Aldus Fetch. Second, the PhotoFlash application targets two markets. Its simple suite of image-enhancement tools is designed for nonprofessionals who have to clean images from a desktop scanner or Photo CD disc. Yet PhotoFlash's extensive support for scripted batch operations may make the application of some interest to production professionals.



Cleaning up photographic images is easy with PhotoFlash's tools and filters. The filters' dialog boxes are simple and basic, but professionals will be frustrated by the lack of sophisticated controls.

Photo Finishing

PhotoFlash's image-editing tools are well selected to help you improve photographic images. The program has no drawing and painting tools, but it does have straightforward, intuitive tools for removing dust and scratches from image selections and for moving, cropping, resizing, blurring, sharpening, rotating, and straightening images. The rotate/straighten tool is particularly helpful — it makes hand-aligning crooked images a cinch. And you don't need to draw with the blur and sharpen tools, as you do to apply them in Photoshop; you just click in a selected area. You'll also find that you can generally manipulate large images (10 megabytes or greater) more quickly with PhotoFlash than with Photoshop.

You can adjust several of the tool effects (Blur, Sharpen, DeDust, and DeScratch) in rudimentary ways by selecting them from the Enhance menu and applying them as previewable filters. The Enhance menu also provides access to filters for adjusting brightness and contrast and for balancing exposure (to brighten and enhance muddied details).

PhotoFlash's tilt toward less experienced users is particularly obvious in the controls for these filters; most have just one or two simple sliders for adjusting their effects. More-elaborate controls, such as histograms and gamma curves, are noticeably absent. Also absent are controls for even the most basic color correction, such as removing a bluish cast from an image or adjusting values separately for highlights, midranges, and shadows.

Because PhotoFlash supports Photoshop plug-ins, you can scan directly into PhotoFlash if your scanner uses a plug-in; you can also apply your favorite Photoshop plug-in filters to images in PhotoFlash.

PhotoFlash imports and exports most popular photographic-image file formats: EPS, JPEG, seven varieties of PICT, and TIFF. It also imports Photo CD files but doesn't export them; it does export in DCS (five-file EPS) format, however. You can specify a level of JPEG compression to be applied to images and, if there's an active selection, set different JPEG compression values for selected and unselected areas.

PhotoFlash's conversion options fall short in one important area. Although you can change the number of colors (the bit depth) of pictures, you cannot perform RGB-to-CMYK conversions — but you can convert CMYK to RGB.

PhotoFlash Browser can quickly generate catalogs of images in a folder or on a disk. Although Browser is handy, it's not as full-featured as other image-cataloging programs, such as Aldus Fetch. For example, you can use an AppleScript script to enter keywords for various images but you can't perform searches based on the keywords. Browser also doesn't let you keep separate files of different images. Instead, it always opens a single collection; you're limited to adding images or removing images within this collection.

A distinctive feature of PhotoFlash and PhotoFlash Browser is their support for AppleScript. The package comes with several prewritten scripts, including some for automatically placing images into QuarkXPress or PageMaker and for converting files to a given format. Moreover, PhotoFlash is completely recordable and scriptable. As you work, you can record your actions as an AppleScript script, which you can then edit in the included script editor. However, the knowledge needed to write and edit functional scripts can be daunting — these aren't tasks for the novices likely to be attracted to other features in PhotoFlash.

A 1.1 upgrade, which was expected in May, should support Apple's QuickTake camera and the Power Macs.

The Bottom Line

The simplicity of PhotoFlash's tools and filters makes the application useful for nontechnical users who want to clean up photographic images, whether from a desktop scanner (via plug-ins) or a Photo CD disc. And PhotoFlash's support for scripting lets you automate some operations if you're not intimidated by script editing. However, PhotoFlash's simplistic controls, lack of color-correction tools, and especially its inability to perform RGB-to-CMYK conversions should make most professionals look to other products, such as Light Source's Ofoto, that offer similar automation but greater power. / Eric Taub

Apple PhotoFlash

Rating: ★★★½

List Price: $279.

Pros: Simple interface. Support for wide variety of popular file formats. Batch-conversion capabilities.

Cons: No RGB-to-CMYK conversion. No color-correction capabilities. Automation via scripting can be complicated.

Company: Apple Computer, Inc., Cupertino, CA; 800-776-2333 or 408-996-1010.

Reader Service: Circle #405.

CD/Maxtet / Tower of CD-ROM power lets networked users access as many as seven CD-ROMs at a time.

WITH THE WEALTH of information becoming available on CD-ROM, many organizations are looking for a good way to share CD-ROM content over a network. Optical Access International offers a well-designed, logical solution with its CD-ROM file server, the CD/Maxtet.

MacUser Labs

The CD/Maxtet allows users on a network to access as many as seven CD-ROMs at the same time, while using only one SCSI address — leaving plenty of addresses for other peripherals such as external hard drives or tape-backup systems. Because the CD-ROMs are accessible only through a secured file server, a network administrator can make particular CD-ROMs available only to authorized users. Also, because the CD-ROMs are managed centrally, they're not likely to get damaged or misplaced.

Caching In

What really sets the CD/Maxtet apart from other CD-ROM servers is the simultaneous access it provides to multiple CD-ROMs. Commonly used jukebox servers use autochanger mechanisms to swap out CD-ROMs, so users can access only one at a time — and they must wait until previous requests from other clients have been met. The CD/Maxtet, on the other hand, uses a multiplexing controller to switch among the seven CD-ROM drives, so that information can be retrieved simultaneously from multiple CD-ROMs by many clients. Furthermore, because it caches the desktop, directory, and icon information for all the CD-ROMs to the file server's hard disk (more information than most file servers store in their RAM caches), the file server knows where to look on each CD-ROM to find the requested file quickly.

Taking It to the Max

To investigate the performance of the CD/Maxtet, we connected 20 clients (IIci's, IIsi's, and Quadra 700s) to an Ethernet network with a Quadra 950 file server running AppleShare 4.01 (the CD/Maxtet is not meant for use with LocalTalk, which can't handle CD-ROMs' high throughput demands). After easily installing the CD/Maxtet by following the manual's instructions, we subjected it to varying network-traffic conditions as more and more clients accessed the CD-ROMs.

The CD/Maxtet performed outstandingly in retrieving text and searching databases (situations in which the hard-disk caching helps greatly); access speed on graphics-based CD-ROMs was less impressive but still decent. Slide-show presentations and Photo CDs don't get cached to the file server's hard disk, because their directories are limited and basically consist of still photos. Accessing such information requires reading directly from a CD-ROM — a potential problem when several clients are using the disc. However, simultaneous access from multiple users isn't generally a problem, because users tend to spend more time viewing and editing copies of these files than they do reading the information from the CD-ROM. Thus, access speed remains acceptable to good in most real-world situations.

Intelligent caching of frequently used information lets the CD/Maxtet find content quickly on as many as seven CD-ROMs — and a multiplexing controller provides fast switching among the CD-ROM drives to serve many networked users.

In our tests with The New Grolier Multimedia Encyclopedia — an application that combines text, graphics, and animation — we found that animation was most affected by increased network traffic. Still, the CD/Maxtet provided acceptable access speeds in all but the heaviest traffic conditions.

Expecting Too Much

The one activity for which we don't recommend the CD/Maxtet is playing QuickTime movies. QuickTime relies on the ability to process images and sound in concert; therefore, it requires prompt delivery of a tremendous amount of data. Your network alone is likely to have trouble meeting this requirement, regardless of the CD/Maxtet's capabilities. Although we were able to play a QuickTime movie from the CD-ROM server, we often lost the sound or experienced jumpy playback as the video images struggled to catch up with the sound. Basically, those who want to watch movies from a CD-ROM should get their own CD-ROM drive.

The Bottom Line

Optical Access International's CD/Maxtet provides an elegant way to share CD-ROMs over a network. By caching the most frequently used information from each of the CD-ROMs to the file server, the CD/Maxtet allows user requests to be processed more quickly than without caching and allows clients to get information simultaneously from as many as seven CD-ROMs. Although we don't recommend the CD/Maxtet for viewing QuickTime movies, its speed in retrieving text, graphics, and animation files is acceptable to excellent, with only small degradations due to heavy network traffic. For libraries, schools, and businesses that require simultaneous access to CD-ROMs, the CD/Maxtet is a sensible buy. / Katie Barnes

CD/Maxtet

Rating: ▮▮▮▮

List Price: $6,995.

Pros: Well-implemented caching system for greater speed. Simultaneous multiuser access to as many as seven CD-ROMs. Easy to install and use.

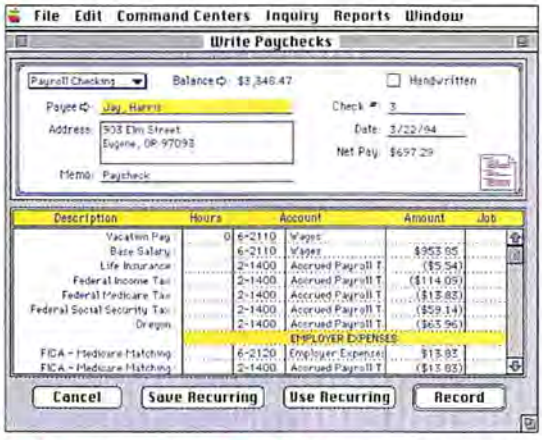
Cons: Expensive compared to a jukebox server. Not recommended for playing QuickTime movies.

Company: Optical Access International, Inc., Woburn, MA; 800-433-5133 or 617-937-3910.

Reader Service: Circle #406.

M.Y.O.B. 4.0 / Best!Ware's package may be the last word in small-business accounting.

ACCOUNTING FOR YOURSELF just got easier, with the latest release of M.Y.O.B., now the most comprehensive small-business accounting package for the Mac. The program handles everything from tracking inventory to generating customer letters. Most noteworthy in version 4.0 is the addition of an integrated payroll module — a feature conspicuously absent in previous versions. Other enhancements include improved help features and a much refined interface that makes it easier to navigate the program.



An integrated payroll module completes Best!Ware's excellent small-business accounting package.

Minding Your Own Business

M.Y.O.B. is not only more functional than before but it's also better-looking. The program's slick main interface window now boasts a row of 3-D-style buttons with color icons representing each of the program's eight Command Centers — Administration, Card File, Checkbook, General Ledger, Inventory, Payroll, Purchases, and Sales. Clicking on any of the buttons brings up a flowchart that shows the various accounting tasks the selected Command Center handles.

To perform any of the functions, you simply click on the appropriate button. M.Y.O.B. navigates to the correct window and accesses the account information you need. To move directly to a specific account, you can use the General Ledger's Chart of Accounts, which shows a categorized overview of all of your accounts.

The most significant new feature in version 4.0 is the integrated payroll module. M.Y.O.B. can now account for salaried as well as hourly employees and calculate commissions, health-insurance deductions, union fees, 401-K-plan deductions, and other payroll expenses. (If you don't require payroll functions, you can buy a nonpayroll version of M.Y.O.B. for $99.95.) When you use the Write Paychecks command, M.Y.O.B. not only writes the checks but also deducts the amounts from the appropriate accounts. At the end of the year, it even prepares a W-2 statement for each employee.

To use M.Y.O.B.'s payroll module, you must enter up-to-date tax information. M.Y.O.B then deducts the proper federal and state withholding taxes and calculates the correct payroll taxes. The program comes with one complete set of tax tables, but to keep current, you have to buy updated tax tables. Individual tax-table updates are available from Best!Ware for $49.95 each. To receive every update issued over the course of a year, you can subscribe to the company's Best!Tax Service, for $99.95 annually.

The W-2 forms you generate with the payroll module — like virtually all of M.Y.O.B.'s forms and reports — can be customized with the program's rudimentary set of drawing tools. You can change fonts and sizes and add your own design elements, such as company logos, to any form or report the program generates.

Unfortunately, you *can't* customize the fonts used in most of M.Y.O.B.'s screen displays; account information is always displayed in blue 9-point Geneva, which can be hard to read.

M.Y.O.B. 4.0 provides even more help for first-time accountants than the previous version. The manual covers the basics of traditional double-entry accounting, and you get a helpful 30-minute video showing you how to configure M.Y.O.B. and customize it for your business.

Once you're set up, you can access on-line help, and if you have a CD-ROM drive, you can use M.Y.O.B.'s Video Help. Featuring Christopher Lee, Best!Ware's president, Video Help provides useful instruction on each accounting procedure. In addition, a QuickTime movie steps you through various accounting routines mouse click by mouse click.

What to Do

Also new in version 4.0 is the to-do list, which gives you a daily list of all action items — payments to be made, bills to be collected, products to be shipped, and parts to be restocked, for example. By marking various pending items in the Action column of the list, you can tell M.Y.O.B. to batch-process them. The program automatically writes the appropriate checks and processes the required form letters, invoices, and packing slips based on your instructions, so you don't have to handle each task manually.

The Bottom Line

If you are looking for a product that offers a much broader range of accounting functions than those provided by financial-tracking programs, such as Intuit's Quicken or MECA Software's Managing Your Money, look no further than M.Y.O.B. 4.0. The program provides tools for monitoring inventory and a full-featured database for tracking customers, vendors, employees, and personal contacts. It even comes with a folder of stock form letters you can merge with your business records to create customer correspondence in response to overdue bills and bounced checks. All in all, it's the easiest-to-use accounting package available for small-business management.

/ Joseph Schorr

M.Y.O.B. 4.0

Rating: ★★★★½

List Price: $199.95; without payroll module, $99.95.

Pros: Easy-to-use interface. Integrated payroll module. Good on-line help.

Cons: Can't customize fonts in screen displays.

Company: Best!Ware, Rockaway, NJ; 201-586-2200.

Reader Service: Circle #407.

WHAT LOOKS LIKE A TRINITRON® MONITOR, BUT IS BIGGER AND BETTER?

The Diamond Pro® 21T Featuring

DiamondTron™

A New CRT From Mitsubishi Electronics

Say good-bye to Trinitron. Mitsubishi's DiamondTron CRT ushers in a new era in high-performance monitor design for all high resolution Macintosh® II and Quadra® applications.

With a big 21-inch screen (20" viewable), the DiamondTron CRT is nine square inches larger than the largest desktop-size Sony® Trinitron.

The DiamondTron CRT also delivers superior performance. Its new hybrid design incorporates a vertically-flat, square-cornered screen with an aperture grille mask to minimize glare while increasing brightness. Plus Mitsubishi's proprietary NX-DBF™ (Dynamic Beam Forming) electron gun provides exceptional center-to-corner focus and brilliant edge-to-edge clarity. And the exclusive Diamond Control software (available August 1994) lets you set up the expanded array of monitor adjustment functions on-screen, including full-power management capabilities for auto-dimming or shut down.

Best of all, you can get all the benefits of advanced DiamondTron technology in our Diamond Pro 21T monitor for just $2,525 MSRP.

For more information about DiamondTron and the Diamond Pro 21T monitor, call us at 1-800-843-2515. In Canada call 1-800-387-9630. *For immediate product specifications, call Mitsubishi Qwikfax at 1-800-937-2094.*

MITSUBISHI
DISPLAY PRODUCTS

©1994 Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc. DiamondTron and NX-DBF are trademarks and Diamond Pro is a registered trademark of Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc. Trinitron is a registered trademark of Sony Corporation. All other trademarks and registered trademarks are the property of their respective holders. *Circuithead* screen image produced by Jim Ludtke using ElectricImage Inc.

CIRCLE **166** ON READER SERVICE CARD

KILLER
IMAGES
IN A KEYSTROKE

Custom illustrations in font format.
Hot, Fun and Affordable.
7 New Collections
(up to 100 images per collection).
Available in a Portfolio Pack.
15 Unique Collections in All!
Call 1-800-343-TYPE for a free demo disk.

MACUSER EDITORS' CHOICE AWARD 1993 WINNER

FONTEK
DESIGNFONTS FROM LETRASET®

CIRCLE 65 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Iomega 21MB Floptical Drive for the PowerBook / Low-cost backup to go.

LOOKING FOR A LOW-COST removable-storage system to team with your PowerBook? The $399 Iomega 21MB Floptical Drive for the PowerBook aims to fill the bill. Although it looks like an unassuming 3.5-inch floppy-disk drive, the 2-pound Floptical drive uses removable VHD (very high density) disks, which can hold as much as 19.2 megabytes apiece. And the Floptical drive is versatile — it can read, write, and format standard 1.4-megabyte HD (high density) SuperDrive disks as well. However, the Floptical drive's unique blend of optical and magnetic technology makes it the odd man out in the mainstream storage arena.

The Iomega 21MB Floptical Drive for the PowerBook is a backup product you can take on the road.

PowerBook-Friendly

A SCSI device with a 30-pin hard-wired cable, the Iomega 21MB Floptical Drive is compatible with all PowerBooks. A pass-through cable enables the PowerBook's AC adapter to provide power to the drive and the PowerBook 100 through 180 models. Duo and color-PowerBook owners need separate adapters for the Floptical drive and their PowerBooks.

Using a SCSI-cable adapter, you can also connect the drive to desktop Macs that have 25-pin ports. A minor drawback is that you can't change the drive's SCSI ID (4) or disable the internal termination.

A clever strap-on clip and a spare battery enable owners of PowerBook 140 through 180 models to use the drive when they don't have access to AC power. LEDs indicate AC power and battery status. That's important, because when the battery-power level drops too low, the drive stops dead, locking up the PowerBook and possibly causing data loss. Although Iomega doesn't specify how long the drive can run on batteries, we achieved a very respectable 1.5 hours of sustained use with freshly charged batteries.

The Floptical drive comes with a single VHD disk that contains the Floptical driver plus 18.8 megabytes of shareware and demo programs. You can get extra VHD disks for a street price of about $20 each — on a cost-per-megabyte basis, that's comparable to the cost of Bernoulli and SyQuest cartridges.

Once you've installed the Floptical driver, your Mac treats VHD disks exactly as it does floppy disks. The Floptical drive with a VHD disk is three times as fast as a SuperDrive with a floppy disk and about one third as fast as a typical hard drive. With a 1.4-megabyte floppy disk, its speed is identical to that of a SuperDrive.

The Floptical drive is equipped with a manual-inject/auto-eject mechanism. An LED on the front keeps you informed of disk activity. Should you mistakenly insert a double- or single-density floppy disk into the drive, it automatically ejects the disk. Conversely, if you inadvertently insert a VHD disk into a standard floppy-disk drive, you'll be prompted to initialize it, but you won't be able to, because of the reverse placement of the write-protect hole. The Floptical drive comes with a one-year warranty.

The Bottom Line

The Iomega 21MB Floptical Drive for the PowerBook delivers portable backup at an affordable price. Compared to a 1.4-megabyte floppy-disk drive with a standard disk, the Floptical drive with its special VHD disk offers 14 times the capacity and 3 times the speed. The one significant drawback is its nonstandard design — Floptical technology has yet to make its mark in the storage world. / Owen W. Linzmayer

Iomega PowerBook Floptical Drive

Rating: ❀❀❀

List Price: $399; VHD disk, $35; 5 VHD disks, $155.

Pros: Low-cost backup. Portability.

Cons: Nonstandard technology. Fixed SCSI ID. No safeguards for low battery power.

Company: Iomega Corp., Roy, UT; 800-777-6654 or 801-778-1000.

Reader Service: Circle #408.

Bye Bye Bernoulli.™
See Ya SyQuest.®
Hello Pinnacle!

NEW 230MB

3.5" Magneto Optical Drive

230 Megabyte

3600 RPM

Some technologies come and go. . . but optical is here to stay.
Say hello to Pinnacle's new Tahoe™ 230 Portable 3.5" Optical Hard Drive.

The Tahoe™ provides ISO interchangeability and removable storage with multiple media sources, while Bernoulli™ and SyQuest® offer no standards support.

PINNACLE OPTICAL VS. MAGNETIC REMOVABLE				
COMPANY	1.0GB	1.5GB	2.0GB	2.5GB
Pinnacle Tahoe™ 230	$1499 w/4.3 disks	$1649 w/6.5 disks	$1799 w/8.7 disks	$1949 w/10.9 disks
Iomega® Bernoulli™ 150	$1492 w/6.7 disks	$1889 w/10 disks	$2286 w/13.3 disks	$2682 w/16.7 disks

*Prices acquired directly from system integrator and/or manufacturer on 2/22/94. Formula: Final capacity divided by cartridge capacity multiplied by cartridge price and added to drive price.

PINNACLE OPTICAL VS. MAGNETIC REMOVABLE			
COMPANY	2.0GB	2.5GB	3.0GB
Pinnacle Tahoe™ 230	$1599 w/8.7 disks	$1749 w/10.9 disks	$1899 w/13 disks
MicroNet SyQuest® 270	$1763 w/7.4 disks	$2039 w/9.3 disks	$2315 w/11.1 disks
PLI SyQuest® 270	$1588 w/7.4 disks	$1810 w/9.3 disks	$2032 w/11.1 disks

And there's no doubt that over time optical storage costs *less* than magnetic storage.

PORTABLE

It's a perfect solution for both portable and desktop computing.

DESKTOP

Thousands of graphic designers, pre-press facilities, multimedia creators and personal computer users are making the change to optical storage. So say hello to optical – and see ya later to magnetic technology.

For more information or to order call:

800.553.7070

Optical Drive
$999.00
Travel Case & Battery Pack
$199.00
Optical Media
$69.00

PINNACLE MICRO

THE OPTICAL STORAGE COMPANY®

19 TECHNOLOGY • IRVINE, CA 92718, USA • (800) 553-7070 • INT'L (714) 727-3300 • FAX (714) 727-1913

Trademarks: Tahoe 230 of Pinnacle Micro, Inc. All trademarks and registered marks to their respective owners.

CIRCLE **78** ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEC Silentwriter Model 640 / NEC's printer is speedy for text-only documents but slow for complex jobs.

FEATURING A 6-PPM ENGINE and a price of about $800, the 300-dpi NEC Silentwriter Model 640 is aimed at home and small-office use. But the latest NEC laser printer faces formidable competition in the low-cost-personal-printer arena. Apple and Hewlett-Packard each offer attractive 300-dpi alternatives that outclass the Silentwriter Model 640 in two important areas: print quality and speed.

MacUser Labs

The NEC Silentwriter Model 640 makes fast work of text-only documents, but for more complex jobs, its speed and print quality can't match those of personal printers from Apple and HP.

The Good News

The Silentwriter Model 640 comes equipped with Adobe PostScript Level 2 and 17 Adobe PostScript fonts. Although the printer is slightly larger than the HP LaserJet 4ML ($975 street) and the Apple Personal LaserWriter 320 ($925 street), it's still a compact desktop companion. The Silentwriter Model 640 weighs in at 18 pounds and measures 14.6 inches long, 14.5 inches wide, and 9.3 inches high. It comes equipped with 3 megabytes of RAM. Despite its lack of a RAM-upgrade option, the Silentwriter Model 640 had no trouble processing all of our test documents — including one designed specifically to tax low-RAM printers.

One advantage the Silentwriter Model 640 offers over both the HP LaserJet 4ML and the Apple Personal LaserWriter 320 is its paper handling. The NEC printer handles legal-sized paper, using its standard paper tray. The other two printers require you to manually feed legal-sized paper. And the Silentwriter Model 640's top-loading paper tray holds 200 sheets of paper, compared to 100 apiece for the HP and Apple printers.

The Silentwriter Model 640's front panel will look familiar to any personal-printer user. Three indicator lights show you the printer's status; a single button wakes the printer from sleep mode. The Silentwriter Model 640 comes equipped with an AppleTalk port, but a parallel interface is noticeably absent. Although most Mac users won't miss the parallel connection, it does offer cross-platform flexibility in Mac/PC environments.

To see how the Silentwriter Model 640 stacks up against the 4-ppm HP LaserJet 4ML and Apple Personal LaserWriter 320, we ran a series of speed tests on the three printers. We found that for simple text-only documents with a single ROM-resident font, the Silentwriter Model 640's faster 6-ppm print engine gave the NEC printer the advantage. The Silentwriter Model 640 printed a ten-page Microsoft Word text document in 2.5 minutes, compared to more than 3 minutes each for the Apple Personal LaserWriter 320 and the HP LaserJet 4ML.

The Bad News

However, if you need to print more-complex documents, the Silentwriter Model 640's speed isn't nearly as compelling. The Apple and HP printers use the same type of Canon engine and speedy Intel i960 RISC processor, but the NEC printer relies on a Motorola 68000 chip (the chip used in the original Mac). The difference in processing power between the two chips was apparent when we printed a QuarkXPress document — the Silentwriter Model 640 took nearly twice as long to print the document as the HP LaserJet 4ML, although the Silentwriter was slightly faster than the Apple Personal LaserWriter 320. And when we compared print times for a complex graphic created with Adobe Illustrator, we found that the NEC printer took nearly three times as long as the HP LaserJet 4ML and 50 percent longer than the Apple Personal LaserWriter 320.

We were also disappointed in the Silentwriter Model 640's print quality. The Apple Personal LaserWriter 320 with its PhotoGrade option produces far better gray-scale output, although you need to spend an additional $349 for the RAM upgrade required for PhotoGrade. Moreover, the HP and Apple printers each produced text and line art superior to the NEC printer's, despite the Silentwriter Model 640's use of NEC's Sharp Edge Technology, designed to eliminate jaggies. The Silentwriter Model 640's characters looked uneven and sketchy when we compared them to output from the Apple and HP printers, and hairlines appeared rough and disconnected.

NEC provides toll-free tech support and an impressive two-year overnight-replacement warranty for the Silentwriter Model 640. The printer complies with EPA Energy Star specifications and offers a standby mode that consumes less than 30 watts.

The Bottom Line

If your printing requirements go no further than simple text-only documents that use ROM-resident fonts or you need the flexibility of printing on legal-sized paper, the NEC Silentwriter Model 640 is a good buy. Priced at about $800, the printer has a fast engine that enables it to print simple documents quickly. But if your work involves printing complex graphics, downloading fonts, and using processor-intensive applications such as QuarkXPress, you won't find the Silentwriter Model 640's speed or image quality to be on a par with that of HP's and Apple's personal-printer offerings. / Anita Epler

NEC Silentwriter Model 640

Rating: ❀❀❀

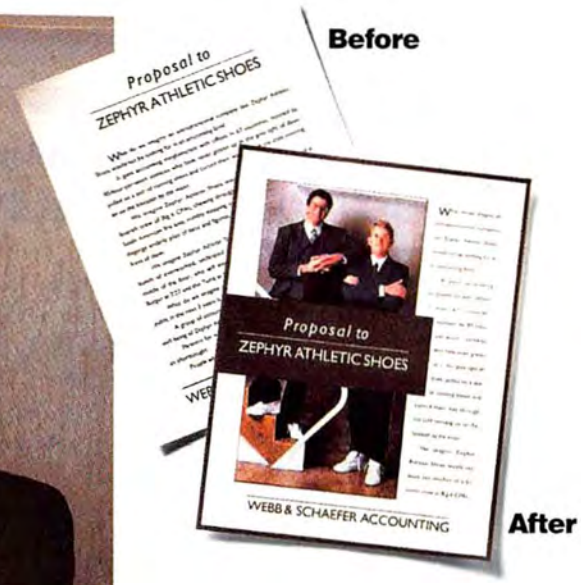
List Price: $800.

Pros: Fast engine for simple text-only documents. Paper tray handles legal-sized paper. Two-year replacement warranty.

Cons: Slow print speed for graphics and complex documents. Lackluster print quality.

Company: NEC Technologies, Inc., Boxborough, MA; 508-264-8000.

Reader Service: Circle #409.



It makes everything you do look better than before.

Point, shoot, plug it into your computer, and presto – you've discovered Apple digital photography. It's the fastest, easiest way to give everything from proposals to catalogs more impact. No film. No waiting. Just brilliant 24-bit color or sharp black-and-white photos that will make even a modest memo stand out.

The Apple® QuickTake™ 100 comes with everything you need, from software to cable. And at $749,* accountants love it, too. To locate the authorized Apple reseller nearest you, give us a call at 800-732-3131, ext. 550.

The New Apple QuickTake 100 Digital Camera

*Apple Price as of 2/1/94. Actual retail prices may vary depending on location. ©1994 Apple Computer, Inc. All rights reserved. Apple and the Apple logo are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. QuickTake is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Inspiration®—
think of it
as your
electronic
napkin...*Plus!*
It's the Quickest Way to
Develop Ideas and Plans.

With Inspiration's Diagram view, quickly brainstorm ideas and visually communicate even your most complex processes. Flip to the integrated Outline view to transform your ideas into effective written documents.

MACWORLD 1994 World Class Award Winner

Call today for your
FREE DEMO!
(800) 877-4292

Inspiration®
Inspiration Software®, Inc.
503.245.9011 Tel. • 503.246.4292 Fax

© 1994 Inspiration Software®, Inc.

Timbuktu Pro for Macintosh / Remote-control software for networked Macs and PCs gets faster and more secure.

WHEN THE WORD *PRO* gets added to a name, you know the product is a seasoned veteran in its category. In the case of Timbuktu Pro for Macintosh, which succeeds Timbuktu 5.0 for the Mac (the Windows version is still at 1.1), that category can be described as remote-control software or screen-sharing software. Basically, Timbuktu lets you view or operate one Mac or Windows PC from another across a network — a convenient capability for people who provide training or need to collaborate across a network. With the Pro version for the Mac come enhancements in speed, security, and file transfer, plus support for TCP/IP networks and System 7 Pro's PowerTalk.

A Safer Mac

Because Timbuktu users designated as guests can see and potentially affect everything on the screen of a host Mac or PC, security is bound to be a concern.

With Timbuktu Pro, all users can create lists of people allowed to observe their Macs, control them, or exchange files with them. A user can set passwords for other users — or let them set their own — that expire after a designated time period. In addition, the new activity log records attempts to gain access to your machine. A companion program, Timbuktu Pro Administrators' Toolkit, lets a network administrator define users and specify the minimum security levels they can set.

Because Timbuktu sends information across a network, what can appear on guest Macs is limited. For instance, in our tests, QuickTime movies running on the host machine played at only one or two frames per second on the guest machine, with no sound. Animation in other applications didn't show up at all.

However, Farallon has improved the general screen-sharing speed of Timbuktu Pro, with a new compression scheme that reduces the amount of information sent over the network. The result is speed very close to that of the host Mac. The enhanced speed is particularly evident over an Apple Remote Access (ARA) connection (Timbuktu Pro supports ARA 2.0 as well as 1.0). Don't expect extra speed on a Power Mac just yet, though. Timbuktu Pro runs under emulation at present, with native code expected by the end of the year (current Power Macs users should make sure to get the free 1.0.3 upgrade, which fixes some Power Mac-related bugs).

Timbuktu Pro's file-transfer capabilities are improved over earlier versions. For instance, you can now send copies of a file to a group of people simultaneously. File transfer is further enhanced with drag-and-drop file sending via the desktop Timbuktu Sender icon. You can also use Timbuktu Pro from within Farallon's Replica to send Replica documents to other users.

Because Timbuktu Pro supports PowerTalk, you can easily bring up Timbuktu Pro's privilege buttons (Control, Observe, Send, and Exchange) from within a desktop catalog to control the privileges of the users of that catalog.

Timbuktu Pro's TCP/IP support lets you use the program over local- and wide-area TCP/IP links, including the Internet — assuming you already have MacTCP installed, since it isn't included with Timbuktu Pro. Unfortunately, only the Mac has a Pro version at this time, so you can't access a Windows Timbuktu machine over TCP/IP.

The Bottom Line

Anyone who trains others or collaborates across a network should look into Timbuktu Pro — it provides an elegant way to collaborate among multiple Macs or between Macs and PCs. / John Rizzo

Timbuktu Pro 1.0

Rating: ★★★★½

List Price: $199; twin pack, $299; 10 pack, $999; 30 pack, $1,099; 100 pack, $5,500.

Pros: Works over TCP/IP. Fast screen sharing. Easy file sharing. Good security features.

Cons: Poor display of animation.

Company: Farallon Computing, Alameda, CA; 510-814-5000.

Reader Service: Circle #410.

HOW TO IMPROVE NEXT QUARTER'S PROJECTIONS.

You want the ideal color printer. The one that will output powerful and persuasive slide-quality transparencies and prints.

Yet you don't want to blow your budget in the process. You want the KODAK COLOREASE PS *Printer. Because this PC Editor's Choice award-winner comes fully loaded with everything you need to turn mission-critical presentations into missions accomplished.*

We're talking complete compatibility with your MACINTOSH *Computer or* WINDOWS *Software. True* ADOBE POSTSCRIPT® *Level 2 Language built in. A plug-in module for* ADOBE PHOTOSHOP *Software. Optional Ethernet capabilities. And a one-year, on-site manufacturer's warranty.*

POSTSCRIPT Software From Adobe

Not to mention 16.7 million colors, 256 levels of gray, 300 ppi resolution, 35 resident fonts, simultaneous printing and processing. And ULTRACOLOR *Software from Kodak, which gives you great color the first time. And every time. All from your desk top. At a price you can afford.*

So call 800 344-0006 (800 465-6325 in Canada) today for a free output sample and dealer information. Never before has a color printer been able to do so much, so fast. For so little.

1994 WIN AWARD W 100 WINDOWS MAGAZINE

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

Kodak

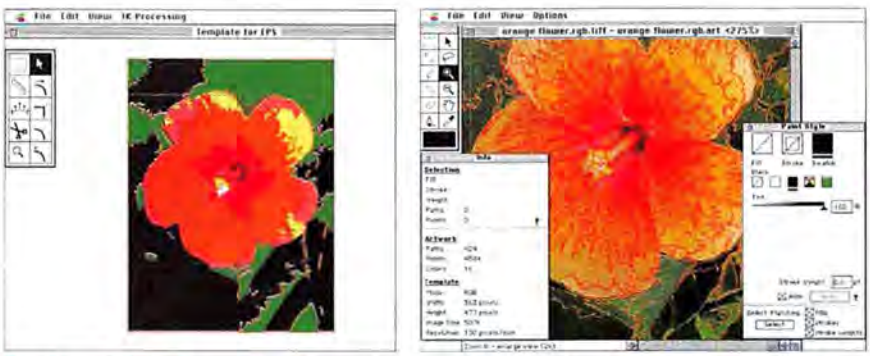
Photo © Rob Stanton/James Stillings, 1994. © Eastman Kodak Company, 1994. Kodak and ColorEase are trademarks of Eastman Kodak Company. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corp. Adobe, Adobe Photoshop, PostScript, and the PostScript symbol are trademarks of Adobe Systems, Inc.

Adobe Streamline 3.0 and Linus M

Adobe's utility reigns supreme at converting color bit maps into line art.

NO MAC GRAPHICS toolbox is complete without an autotracing utility for converting bit maps into editable PostScript line art. Graphics professionals have two such tools to choose from. The long awaited update to Adobe Streamline features new support for converting color images, an enhanced interface, and improved integration with the Mac supports Photoshop plug-ins. This means that you can use your scanner plug-in to scan artwork directly into Streamline, eliminating the need to scan and save with a separate application.

To prepare an image for scanning, you can perform simple modifications, using tools similar to Adobe Photoshop's. You can



An elegant interface and excellent color conversion are hallmarks of the latest version of Adobe Streamline (right). Color bit maps converted into line art by Linus M (left) don't match the quality of those converted with Adobe Streamline.

design environment. URW's Linus M excels as a front end for digitizing typefaces, but its interface for image conversion is far less elegant than Streamline's.

Adobe Streamline 3.0

Compared with the previous version, Streamline 3.0 gives you more control over the autotracing process. The program's newly enhanced interface boasts a toolbox and palettes similar to those of Adobe Illustrator and Photoshop. Dialog boxes for conversion options (centerline or outline, tight or loose tolerance, and straight or curved lines) are interactive, with sliders for controls. Previews let you view the effects of your settings instantly. You can also name and save conversion settings for various types of images (blueprints, line art, and color photos, for example).

With the previous version, you set conversion parameters and then selected a file for conversion. Now you can open and view an image before you convert it. And Streamline 3.0 not only opens more types of bit-map files (TIFF, PICT, MacPaint, and Photoshop 2.0 and 2.5) than its predecessor but it also zoom in and out, select areas for modification, and use the eraser tool to clean up dust marks and errant pixels. The Adjust Levels command provides a histogram for modifying the brightness and tonal range of entire color and gray-scale images or selected portions of them.

Before converting color or gray-scale images, you can select posterization options that let you alter how Streamline converts them. You can specify the number of color levels (2 to 256) or gray-scale levels (2 to 16) to be used in the conversion. In general, we found that Streamline does an excellent job of identifying and isolating appropriate color values when posterizing — even posterized images with as few as 8 or 16 colors are quite serviceable.

During the posterization process, Streamline can easily create line art with thousands of points and too many complicated paths. These types of images are virtually unprintable. Fortunately, you can use the Smooth Paths command to drastically reduce the number of points on a complex path without significantly degrading its appearance.

Streamline also uses the Paint Style and Custom Color palettes, which are almost identical to Illustrator's, for modifying the color of bit maps before conversion and the strokes and fills of paths afterward. You can even tell Streamline to save posterized colors as custom colors, which you can then work with in either Streamline or Illustrator.

Just as Streamline lets you modify pictures before you convert them, it also offers some options for postconversion cleanup. You can select PostScript paths and manually remove extraneous points as well as delete paths or change their strokes and fills, but you can't move paths or edit individual points.

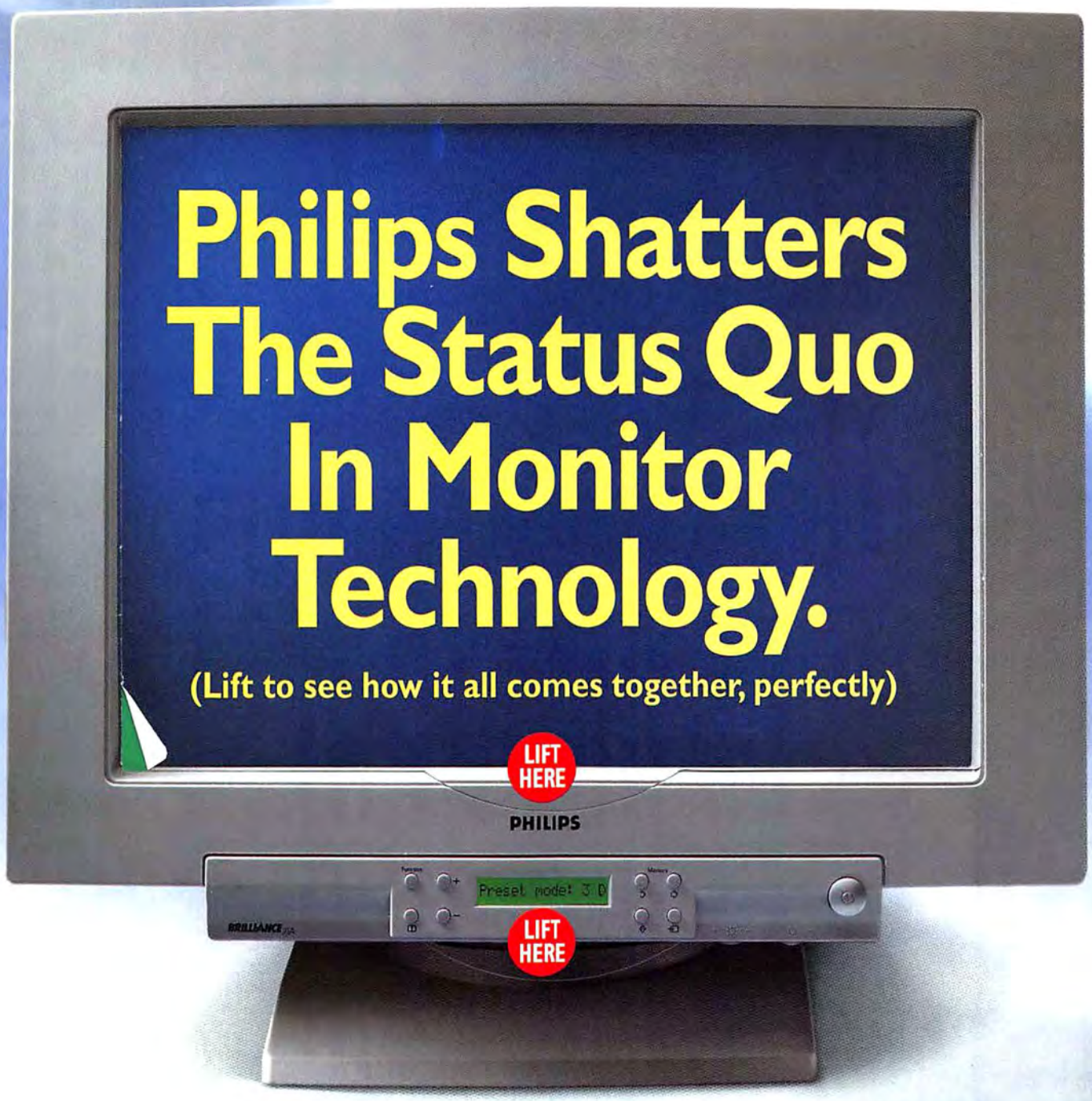
Streamline can save converted files in the following formats: Illustrator 1.1 to 5.0, PICT, Aldus FreeHand 3.0, and DXF. You can attach original bit-mapped images as templates to Illustrator and FreeHand files as well as copy selected paths to the Clipboard and paste them into Illustrator or Photoshop. Photoshop users can also copy a selection to the Clipboard from within Photoshop, bring it into Streamline for rapid conversion into paths, and then paste the resulting artwork back into Photoshop.

Linus M

A more specialized tool than Streamline, Linus M supports fewer file formats and works in a decidedly nonstandard fashion. Linus M opens and converts TIFF and PICT images as well as URW's own SCFO format, and it saves files in EPS format. If you use URW's high-end Ikarus M font-creation software, you can use Linus M as a front end for digitizing typefaces. It creates Ikarus M-format font files and lets you import and convert an image for each character in each font set.

If you don't use Ikarus M, however, you'll find Linus M's feature set less appealing than Streamline's. You can't scan an image directly into Linus M, and there are no image-correction options when you simply open a file. On the other hand, once you've converted an image, Linus M provides a fuller set of tools for creating, modifying, and deleting paths and points than Streamline does.

But don't expect to work with familiar Bézier paths and points. Linus M uses URW's proprietary format to describe curves. Although this format offers some



Philips Brilliance™ 21A Monitor with new CyberScreen® technology dramatically reduces beam misconvergence and increases color and brightness uniformity to give you the best on-screen image you've ever seen.

For more information, call toll-free
1-800-835-3506

BRILLIANCE™
HIGH RESOLUTION MONITORS

Another First From Philips

PHILIPS

Introducing Philips Brilliance™ 21A With CyberScreen®

- *Brightness uniformity over the screen of 90% or more. For traditional monitors, uniformity is only 75% or less.*
- *Superb color uniformity and accuracy. (x and y coordinates change no more than +/- 0.006 over the screen, as compared with +/- 0.015 for traditional monitors.)*
- *Exclusive Magnetometer maintains constant magnetic field so there is no sensitivity to north, south, east or west orientation.*
- *Maximum misconvergence of 0.2 mm. (traditional technology is .35 mm.)*
- *High resolution up to 1600 x 1280.*
- *High refresh rates up to 76 Hz in 1280 x 1024 mode*.*
- *Large flat square screen with fine 0.28 dot pitch.*
- *Black Matrix Invar tube.*
- *Autoscan with high 30-82 kHz scanning rates and 150 MHz video amplifier bandwidth.*
- *Low-emissions comply with MPR-II and ISO-9241 standards.*

BRILLIANCE™
HIGH RESOLUTION MONITORS

Call 1-800-835-3506
In Canada, 1-800-387-0564

CMP CHANNEL ADVOCATE

BEST OF COMDEX Fall '93 BYTE
Finalist

*Actual refresh rates may vary by video controller and/or software.
CyberScreen Technology is a registered trademark of Philips Electronics, N.V.
© 1994 Philips Consumer Electronics Company, A Division of North American Philips Corporation.

Another First From Philips

PHILIPS

PHILIPS

interesting features — such as a tool for selecting and proportionally resizing entire curves — Mac artists brought up on Béziers will find it hard to get used to.

Moreover, Linus M's interface is much less elegant than Streamline's. The program provides several fields and dialog boxes for specifying tracing options. Although this gives you finer control over path creation than Streamline does, properly fine-tuning Linus M's settings can be daunting. And don't expect much help from the documentation, which has been awkwardly translated from the German original.

Linus M supports the conversion of color and gray-scale images, but its results and performance are inferior to Streamline's. Linus M's posterization color levels are limited to three — 8, 27, and an image's original number of colors (as long as the number is 27 or less). Streamline, on the other hand, lets you enter any value from 2 to 256. Worse, though, is that Linus M doesn't do a good job of analyzing colors and posterizing images. In fact, images posterized by Linus M to 27 colors usually have less color accuracy and detail than the same image posterized to 16 colors by Streamline.

The Bottom Line

Adobe Streamline 3.0 is a must-have for any serious graphics professional. Linus M may be of interest to those already using URW's Ikarus M font-creation program, but for most users, it can't compete with Streamline's flexibility and performance. / Eric Taub

Adobe Streamline 3.0

Rating: 4½

List Price: $195.

Pros: Well-designed interface. Direct-scanning support. Excellent color posterization.

Cons: Limited editing tools.

Company: Adobe Systems, Inc., Mountain View, CA; 800-833-6687 or 408-986-6555.

Reader Service: Circle #411.

Linus M 3.0

Rating: 2½

List Price: $349.

Pros: Good front end for digitizing typefaces.

Cons: Complex interface. Poor posterization.

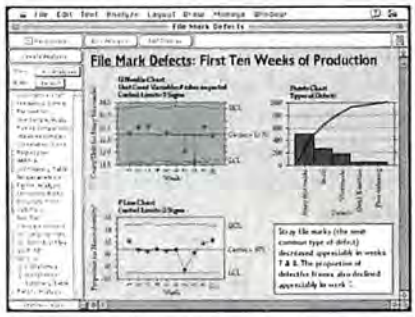
Company: URW Software & Type, Nashua, NH; 800-229-8791 or 603-882-7445.

Reader Service: Circle #412.

Now StatView Does Quality Control!

First in a series of modular extensions, QC Tools integrates complete quality control analyses and charts into StatView.

StatView® 4.01 integrates data management, statistical analysis, graphing, drawing, and color presentation into one powerful, elegant program. StatView is the only Macintosh package which offers all the tools you need to analyze data and present results — in a single application.



StatView's templates make it easy to perform complex suites of QC analyses and produce high-quality reports.

NOW WITH QUALITY CONTROL!

QC Tools is the first in a series of seamless drop-in extensions to StatView. QC Tools adds Xbar, R, S, I, MR, CUSUM (with FIR), Capability, p/np, c/u, and Pareto analysis to the ANOVA, box plots, normality plots, and other analyses that come standard with StatView.

CALL FOR SPECIAL BUNDLE PRICING!

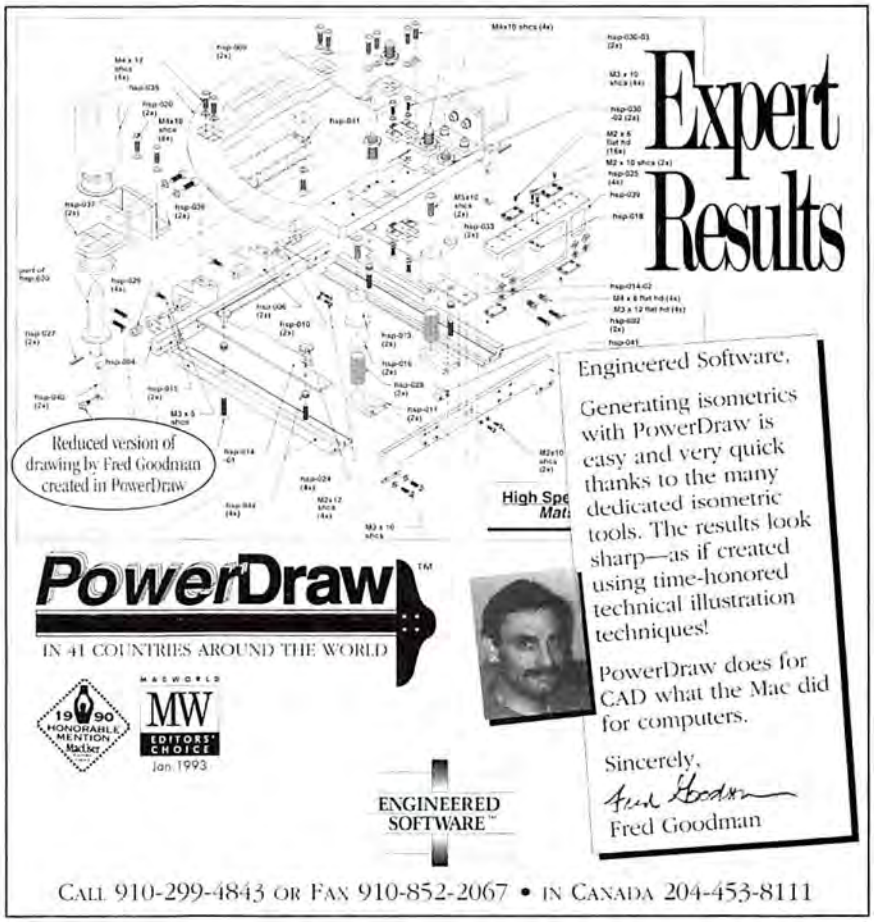
StatView retails for $595 (U.S.) and QC Tools for $245 (U.S.). To find out more about our special StatView/QC Tools bundle pricing, call Abacus Concepts at **1-800-666-STAT.**

ABACUS CONCEPTS

1918 Bonita Avenue
Berkeley, CA 94704
Tel: 510-540-1949
Fax: 510-540-0260

© 1993-94 Abacus Concepts, Inc. StatView is a registered trademark of Abacus Concepts, Inc. All other brands are property of their respective holders.

CIRCLE **168** ON READER SERVICE CARD



CIRCLE **73** ON READER SERVICE CARD

Informed Foundation / Shana's in fine form with its electronic-business-forms package.

THE PAPERLESS OFFICE is one step closer, with Shana's Informed Foundation. A suite of programs for creating, routing, managing, and storing electronic business forms over an AppleTalk network, Informed Foundation offers several advantages over paper-based forms processing. The latest version features AppleScript support, so users can build powerful links to database programs. Informed Foundation also supports PowerTalk and digital signatures.

Four-in-One

The $495 Informed Foundation package comprises a suite of four integrated applications: Informed Designer provides a set of well-designed tools for creating forms, Informed Manager provides the tools for filling in forms and routing them, Informed Revision Distributor ensures that users are working with the latest versions, and Informed Number Server manages the numbering scheme for forms that require unique numbers such as invoices and POs. Although a variety of electronic-forms packages are available, Informed Foundation is the only product that lets you design, as well as fill in, forms on the Mac. The other packages require you to design forms on a PC, although you can fill in forms on a Mac.

Installation is simple and straightforward, with an installer provided for each of the four applications. Informed Foundation routes forms over a network, using the services of one of three e-mail systems: System 7 Pro's PowerTalk, Microsoft Mail, or CE Software's QuickMail. As a mail-enabled product, Informed Foundation lets you send and receive forms from directly within the program, using your e-mail system. To fill in and send forms, each user on the network must be running a copy of Informed Manager, which sells for $195.

Creating good-looking forms is easy with Informed Designer's drawing tools, which include specialized tools for creating fields and tables. If you want to personalize forms with logos and the like, you can incorporate color and black-and-white PICT, EPS, and TIFF images.

A decided advantage electronic forms have over paper forms is data-entry controls. Forms designers can specify the type of data, such as picture, number, text, and date, that each field can accept. If there are several options, designers can create pop-up lists. In addition, forms can incorporate instruction boxes that appear when fields are filled out incorrectly as well as include other useful functions, such as calculation formulas.

In addition to using the built-in lookup command to link one form to another, designers can create lookups and queries of databases with Informed Designer's newly added AppleScript support. For example, you can link a name field with a database that contains customer addresses — when a user enters a name, the correct address appears automatically.

One minor drawback is that you can't attach related documents, such as letters, to forms. You can attach notes or voice messages, but the notes are small and don't print. Each form comes with a work page that can contain longer notes and other information, such as instructions, but the work page doesn't print unless you select it.

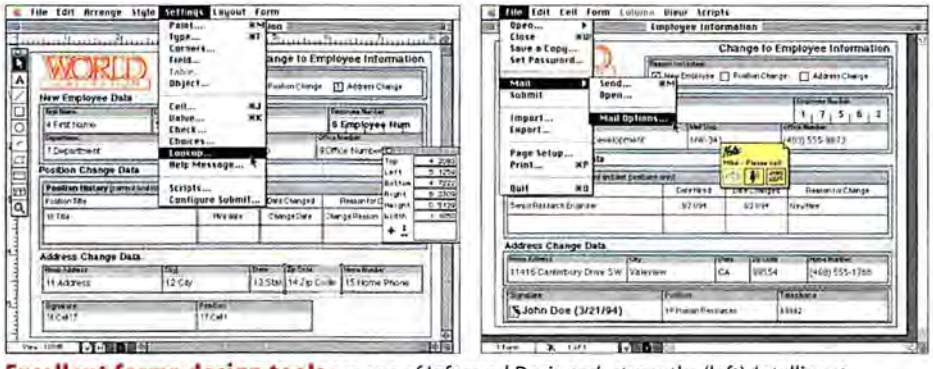
Once you've designed a form, you store it as a master on the file server. Users copy forms to their local hard disks and use Informed Manager to fill them in and route them. We were disappointed that Informed Manager lacks tracking capabilities for monitoring the progress of a form as it's routed over a network. Fortunately, Shana is working on a forms-tracking extension that may be available by the time this review appears. The product also lacks support for routing based on IF/THEN rules, a useful feature available in most PC-based forms packages.

Sign Here

One of Informed Manager's strengths is its support for System 7 Pro's PowerTalk and digital-signature technology, which enables users to incorporate digital signatures into forms. In some ways, digital signatures offer a higher level of security than written signatures. Because they use sophisticated encryption algorithms, digital signatures can be used to verify a signer's identity as well as to detect any changes made to a form's data since the form was signed. Additional security features include support for passwords that protect both the design of a form and the form's data.

Informed Manager lets you store forms in the program's internal database, but the database features are limited. You can find, update, duplicate, remove, print, and sort forms stored in the database. Informed Manager can sort the database by any field, but it can't save sorts. Fortunately, it's easy to move forms into more-robust database programs if you require more-sophisticated features. A separate extensions package lets you export data from Informed Foundation's forms to ACI US' 4th Dimension, Oracle's ORACLE, and Sybase's Open Client.

Revisions to forms are handled elegantly



Excellent forms-design tools are one of Informed Designer's strengths (left). Intelligent features, such as lookups, can be built in to forms as they're constructed. Informed Manager (right) provides tools for filling in forms and uses e-mail services to route the forms over AppleTalk.

by Informed Revision Distributor. Distribution of minor revisions is completely automated. A forms designer simply updates a master form stored on the file server. Links are maintained between the master form and the local copies stored on networked computers. Informed Manager monitors the master form, and when it detects a revision, notifies users and copies the new form to local hard disks.

Informed Foundation runs under System 7.0, but to take advantage of PowerTalk's support for digital signatures, you need System 7 Pro. The documentation is thorough and easy to read, with an especially helpful tutorial.

Informed Foundation is best suited for Mac-only workgroups, but for cross-platform environments, Shana provides translators for Delrina's two powerful forms packages for the PC: Perform Pro+ and FormFlow.

The Bottom Line

Informed Foundation's electronic forms offer several advantages over their paper-based counterparts. Built-in routines can ensure that electronic forms are filled out correctly, and electronic forms are easier to route and store than paper. Another plus is Informed Foundation's digital-signature support, which provides an added level of security.

Unfortunately, the current version is missing two key features — forms-tracking facilities and support for intelligent routing routines. These shortcomings aside, we found the Informed Foundation suite of applications generally well designed and easy to set up and use. The package's forms-design tools are especially noteworthy.
/ Kristina De Nike

Informed Foundation

Rating:

List Price: $495; additional copies of Informed Manager, $195 each.

Pros: Excellent forms-design tools. Support for PowerTalk and digital signatures. AppleScriptable.

Cons: Lacks forms-tracking facilities and support for IF/THEN routing routines. Doesn't attach related documents to forms.

Company: Shana Corp., Edmonton, AB, Canada; 403-463-3330.

Reader Service: Circle #413.

Cut the crap.

With VideoDirector by Gold Disk®, you can easily edit the blunders, bloopers, and boredom from your video tapes. And instead, make great tapes with just the moments you want, in the order you want them.

VideoDirector is the remarkable personal video tape editing program that has everything you need to turn your Macintosh, camcorder, and VCR into a complete editing system. Everything you need is in our box. No additional hardware is needed.

With a suggested retail of $199, VideoDirector is a terrific bargain. Get a copy of VideoDirector today. Or for more information call Gold Disk at 1-800-982-9888.

Code MUV794

GOLD DISK

Any Macintosh (except models 128k, 512k, 512ke, or Plus) with 1 MB RAM and Apple System 6.07 or higher, any IAN-compatible camcorder or VCR (most Sony or other 8mm) and infrared remote-controlled VCR will do. Gold Disk and VideoDirector are registered trademarks of Gold Disk Inc. Sony is a trademark of Sony Corp. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

CIRCLE 26 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Now! $50 Rebate

THE EPSON ES-800C PRO/MAC. A SCANNING SYSTEM SO ADVANCED, THERE ARE ONLY TWO WAYS TO IMPROVE IT.

We talked to the pros when we designed the EPSON ES-800C Pro/Mac to make it the most advanced professional color scanning system in its class. The 1600 dpi ES-800C comes with the full version of Adobe PhotoShop, Kai's Power Tools, one and three pass scanning, dual cpu connectivity, plus built-in color and gamma controls. It's the best equipped, best value professional scanner you can buy.

EPSON ES-800C PRO/MAC

ES-800C Scanner
Adobe Photoshop 2.5
Kai's Power Tools
SCSI cable & terminator
Two-way connectivity
Built-in Color & Gamma Controls

How do you improve on a scanner this great? By adding more free software and a $50 rebate. Now, for a limited time, buy an EPSON ES-800C Pro/Mac and you'll get a free copy of Astound, the Eddy Award-winning multi-media presentation package, a $399 value, plus a $50 scanner rebate*. That's one advanced scanner deal.

MACWORLD EDITORS' CHOICE AWARD 1993 WINNER Astound 1.0

For more information about the ES-800C Pro/Mac, our other scanners for Macintosh or PCs, or our complete line of lasers, ink jets, and other technologically advanced computer products, visit your local EPSON dealer or call the EPSON Connection (1-800-BUY-EPSON). Ask for the special offer that makes the most advanced scanner in the business even better.

MACWORLD MW ★★★★★

* **HOW TO GET YOUR REBATE/SOFTWARE: 1)** Buy an EPSON ES-800C Pro/Mac between 5/1/94 and 7/31/94. **2)** For rebate/software details and form, call the EPSON Connection, 1-800-BUY-EPSON, or see your local EPSON dealer. Note: software value is manufacturer's suggested retail price.

Adobe PhotoShop, Kai's Power Tools and Astound are trademarks or registered trademarks of Adobe Systems, HSC Software, or Gold Disk respectively. EPSON is a registered trademark of SEIKO EPSON CORP. © 1994 EPSON AMERICA, INC., 20770 Madrona Ave., Torrance, CA 90503. For dealer referral or warranty details, call 800-BUY-EPSON (800-289-3776). In Canada, call 800-GO-EPSON. For Latin America, 305-265-0092.

Astound
The only solution for all your presentation needs - today and tomorrow.
GOLD DISK
Astound
EPSON ES-800C
MORE FREE SOFTWARE
AND A $50 REBATE!
EPSON

Macintosh Training

Pure.
Simple.
Effective.
Inexpensive.
Award Winning!

The *Macworld Magazine* WORLD CLASS AWARD for training sits in my office. The readers of *Macworld* voted for **MacAcademy** by a margin of 2 to 1 over audio training systems, disk based systems, and all other training companies and products. Simply, we won because our training works! It's affordable, it's flexible, it covers an incredible amount of programs, it's simple to use and it's guaranteed! We won the award because over 250,000 satisfied customers are proof that MacAcademy training programs will work for you. Below please find a current listing of the MacAcademy Video Training Library. Each video is approximately two hours in length and costs only $49. Each video carries a complete money-back guarantee if not totally satisfied and can be upgraded when software is upgraded for only $14.95. *Randy Smith*

4th Dimension ..... 6 Videos	**MacDraw Pro ..... 2 Videos**	**Quicken, Personal .... 2 Videos**
Canvas..... 5 Videos	**Mac P & L ..... 3 Videos**	**Quicken, Business .... 2 Videos**
ClarisWorks ..... 6 Videos	**MacProject Pro .. 4 Videos**	**QuickTime ..... 1 Video**
Design & Layout ..... 1 Video	**MacWrite Pro..... 3 Videos**	**SuperPaint ..... 3 Videos**
Desktop/PrePress .... 2 Videos	**MS Works ..... 4 Videos**	**Troubleshooting ..... 3 Videos**
Director ..... 4 Videos	**Networking ..... 1 Video**	**Word ..... 4 Videos**
Excel ..... 5 Videos	**Now Contact/**	**WordPerfect ..... 4 Videos**
FileMaker Pro ..... 4 Videos	**Now Up-To-Date 1 Video**	
Mac Fonts ..... 1 Video	**PageMaker ..... 6 Videos**	**$49 each**
FreeHand ..... 4 Videos	**Peachtree Accntg.3 Videos**	
HyperCard ..... 3 Videos	**Persuasion..... 2 Videos**	Live Training Workshops Available in 32 major cities throughout the United States. Please call for complete schedule and/or on-site corporate training.
Illustrator ..... 4 Videos	**Photoshop ..... 6 Videos**	
Infini-D ..... 2 Videos	**PowerBooks ..... 2 Videos**	
Integrate Programs. 1 Video	**PowerPoint ..... 2 Videos**	
Lotus 1-2-3..... 3 Videos	**Premiere..... 3 Videos**	
Macintosh 7.X ..... 4 Videos	**QuarkXPress ..... 3 Videos**	

Video Training Available in English, Spanish, Japanese, German, & French
Video Training Also Available For Many Windows Programs

Please add $3 per order along with $1 per video for shipping and handling.

TOLL FREE ORDER LINE: 800-527-1914
ORDER FAX LINE: 904-677-6717
Checks, PO's, Credit Cards Accepted 48 Hour Delivery
100 E. Granada Blvd., Dept. MU794, Ormond Beach, FL 32176

MacAcademy®
"Where the world learns the Macintosh"

CIRCLE 83 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LogoMotion 1.0 and Typestry 2.0 / Dazzling 3-D-shape animations

FLYING 3-D LOGOS and text — enhanced with special effects such as lights, morphing, and sparkling particles — are now much simpler to create than you might think, thanks to Specular's LogoMotion and Pixar's Typestry 2.0.

Well-Chosen Tools. LogoMotion offers almost all the tools of its high-powered sibling Infini-D in a streamlined interface with fewer elements. You get tools for creating 3-D text as well as for extruding, lathing, moving, rotating, and resizing objects in 3-D. Typestry 2.0 offers similar tools — mostly the same set as in Typestry 1.1 but made more accessible by its easier interface. A tool for skewing type is new, as is a crop tool that lets you easily restrict how much of an image you want to have rendered.

Typestry's option-rich palettes are great for those who can afford to use up lots of screen space, but those with 13-inch or smaller monitors may prefer LogoMotion's more compact interface.

Objects of Affection. Each program lets you create a rich set of objects, not just 3-D type with bevels. LogoMotion and Typestry can import EPS outlines and turn them into 3-D objects; LogoMotion offers lathing and extrusion of objects, and Typestry has some unique new object-creation features called Rubber Sheets and Tubes. Rubber Sheets lets you wrap a 2-D outline around a predefined 3-D shape, such as a cylinder or a sphere. Tubes can make any outline into a neon-tube shape. Typestry 2.0 also has expanded perforation capabilities to let you combine objects or have them intersect.

LogoMotion goes beyond simple shapes by letting you edit outlines in an area called the Workshop, but this area's interface is somewhat primitive compared to the rest of LogoMotion (there are no curve tools, for example).

Animation Aids. LogoMotion and Typestry offer helpful keyframe animation systems, with timelines, time markers, and lists of objects and groups. Animation novices will especially appreciate LogoMotion's StageHands — canned animations of lights, cameras, and props that create some nice motion and light effects. LogoMotion also includes object morphing.

Typestry lacks canned effects, but you can create some cool special effects of your own by doing a little fine-tuning. For instance, you can make objects created with Rubber Sheets appear to flap in a breeze. With particle effects, you can create floating fairy dust or exploding fireworks.

Rendering Trade-Offs. In the rendering arena, LogoMotion trades complex surfaces for speed and Typestry opts for awesome effects at a slower pace.

LogoMotion provides simple surfaces that mimic metal or plastic, with options for reflectivity (of simulated environments) and color. Each frame renders in a minute or two at good quality, but you don't get transparency effects or texture mapping.

By comparison, Typestry offers full surface detailing, including texture mapping. The rendered output is exceptional, and you can use optional motion-blur effects for extra realism. Although the program can take a long time to render each frame, a distributed-processing option and the forthcoming native PowerPC version will offer much quicker rendering.

Each program offers a wealth of animation features at a comparatively low price for 3-D-animation software. With its speedy canned effects, LogoMotion should work well for corporate users who want to create such things as flying logos quickly for presentations. Typestry, with its texture mapping and unique special effects, will give professional animators' efforts the polished look clients expect. / Sean Safreed

LogoMotion 1.0 ★★★★ / **List Price:** $149. **Company:** Specular International, Amherst, MA; 800-433-7732 or 413-253-3100. **Reader Service:** Circle #414.

Typestry 2.0 ★★★★ / **List Price:** $299 (upgrade $99). **Company:** Pixar, Richmond, CA; 510-236-4000. **Reader Service:** Circle #415.

The Cruncher / The KidPix of spreadsheets

THE CRUNCHER WILL SURPRISE people who think of spreadsheet programs as dull work applications. Its jazzy music and appealing characters provide a fun introduction to spreadsheets for everyone from ten-year-olds to spreadsheet-leery adults.

Lively Lessons. The Cruncher comes with six well-crafted tutorials that use animated cartoon characters (the drummer Shebop and her sax-player friend) and interactive written instructions to lead you through the steps for creating and editing spreadsheets. The first, "Fish Out of Water," conveys the basic concept of spreadsheet cells in an amusing, completely graphical manner (no numbers!), and the last, "Racing Slugs," soon has you applying formulas and manipulating rows with ease.

Pertinent Projects. The ten included projects help you use the program to convert recipes, plan trips, and calculate baseball and basketball statistics, for example. With these projects for templates, some people may never need to create a spreadsheet from scratch. The Cruncher, however, is quite usable as a basic spreadsheet program; it even includes advanced features such as trigonometric and logarithmic functions.

Our middle-school testers enjoyed learning the program and thought they might use it for projects such as figuring out profits from school fund-raisers. The Cruncher could be a good addition to a middle-school or high-school math program. Although the tutorials are memory-hungry — we found they needed more than the required 4 megabytes of RAM to keep the sound and images synchronized — they can easily be taken off after users have learned the program. In the meantime, you're devoting the RAM to an excellent cause — something that actually makes spreadsheets fun to learn about. / Carol Dorf

The Cruncher 1.0 ★★★★★ / **List Price:** $59.95. **Company:** Davidson & Associates, Inc., Torrance, CA; 800-545-7677 or 310-793-0600. **Reader Service:** Circle #416.

Delrina Fax PRO for Macintosh 1.5 and FAXstf 3.0

/ Fax software goes commercial

WHY SHOULD YOU BUY fax software if you get software free with your fax modem? Delrina Fax PRO for Macintosh 1.5 and FAXstf 3.0 offer some compelling reasons.

Form and Function. Each program uses a Chooser-selectable QuickDraw driver to let you fax just about anything you can print. In addition, each program's fax-management application provides windows that let you view and manage faxes waiting to be sent as well as those you've sent, received, or tried unsuccessfully to send. FAXstf also has a window for boilerplate fax documents you want to keep handy.

Delrina Fax PRO has a more inviting interface than FAXstf — it makes much cleaner use of color icons, for instance — but unlike FAXstf, it requires a separate DA to create cover pages. Delrina also doesn't include a memo field in its send-fax dialog box or let you have multiple phone books open simultaneously. However, PowerBook users who travel frequently will appreciate Delrina's separate fields for local, national, and international numbers (FAXstf has just one telephone field).

Quality Output. We found FAXstf 3.0 provided higher-quality faxes. It more accurately rendered serifs and fine lines in our test PageMaker 5.0 document and produced less banding than Delrina Fax PRO. However, both programs rendered gray-scale images well, without the blobby output of previous software.

More Bang, More Bucks. Delrina Fax PRO lists for $70 more than FAXstf but includes an OCR engine (which requires an extra 3 megabytes of RAM) for converting received faxes into editable text. How well this feature works depends on the quality of the faxes — faxes with clean, clear text convert easily; those with small type and lots of smudges are often useless. Another advantage is Delrina Fax PRO's AutoPrint option, which prints your received faxes automatically.

Help and Hindrance. We found Delrina's tech support responsive to our anonymous calls. The company's representatives freely admitted known shortcomings and provided helpful advice. STF support, on the other hand, can most kindly be described as frustrating.

You can expect these programs to spur each other on to greater improvements. For example, by the time you read this, STF will offer an $89 OCR-and-autoprint add-on, and version 1.5.1 of Delrina Fax PRO will provide a highly intelligent installer and other improvements, with better image quality on the way in version 2.0 later this year. Right now, those who seek the best image quality at a budget price should choose FAXstf, whereas those who prize helpful tech support should select Delrina Fax PRO. Given Delrina's more responsive attitude, Delrina Fax PRO could well be the better long-term buy. / Tom Petaccia

Delrina Fax PRO for Macintosh 1.5 ★★★½ / **List Price:** $129. **Company:** Delrina Corp., San Jose, CA; 800-268-6082 or 408-363-2345. **Reader Service:** Circle #417.

FAXstf 3.0 ★★★½ / **List Price:** $59. **Company:** STF Technologies, Inc., Concordia, MO; 816-463-2021. **Reader Service:** Circle #418.

Atticus Vista / File finder for removable-storage fiends

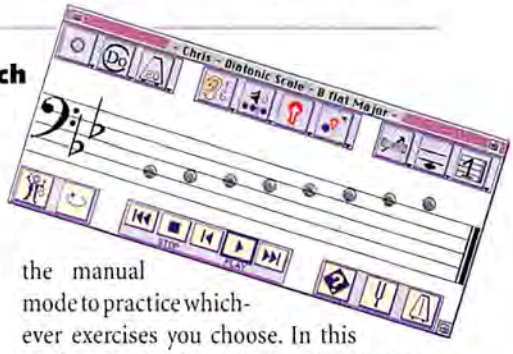
IF YOU SPEND too much time trying to find files on unmounted media, Atticus Vista can help. An application/control-panel combination, Vista scans removable media (floppy disks, cartridges, and CD-ROMs) and creates a set of aliases on your hard disk that represent the files on the removable medium — even files compacted with StuffIt or Compact Pro. Then, when you click on one of those aliases, your Mac asks you to insert the proper medium. To help you find the medium itself, Vista also prints labels on several popular Avery label sizes.

Although you could make aliases for your unmounted media without Vista — and label them by hand — Vista makes both tasks much easier. / Bob LeVitus

Atticus Vista 1.0.2 ★★★½ / **List Price:** $69.95. **Company:** Atticus Software Corp., Stamford, CT; 203-348-6100. **Reader Service:** Circle #419.

Claire / The Mac as music coach

IF THE TUNES YOU WARBLE while shampooing are off-key, your shower probably won't tell you. But your Mac can — with the help of a microphone and Claire, from Opcode Systems.



You Sing, It Corrects. Claire is an interactive music-instruction program based on solfège, a traditional system for teaching intonation and such basic music skills as sight reading and recognizing interval relationships. The program helps you develop these skills by singing scale tones to you, asking you to sing matching pitches into your 68020-or-better Mac's sound-input device, and then offering immediate feedback on how close you've come to achieving the correct pitch.

The first lessons in the automatic curriculum allow you to skate by with a passing mark on pitches that are off by as much as a quarter semitone (half the distance between one note and the next). Feedback comes from arrows that indicate tones sung sharp or flat or from circles that signify a matched pitch. If you easily triumph over the initial exercises, Claire moves quickly to new tonal territories.

Choose Your Lessons. If the automatic curriculum seems plodding, you can switch to the manual mode to practice whichever exercises you choose. In this mode, you can have Claire simply report your errors or force you to keep trying until you get it right.

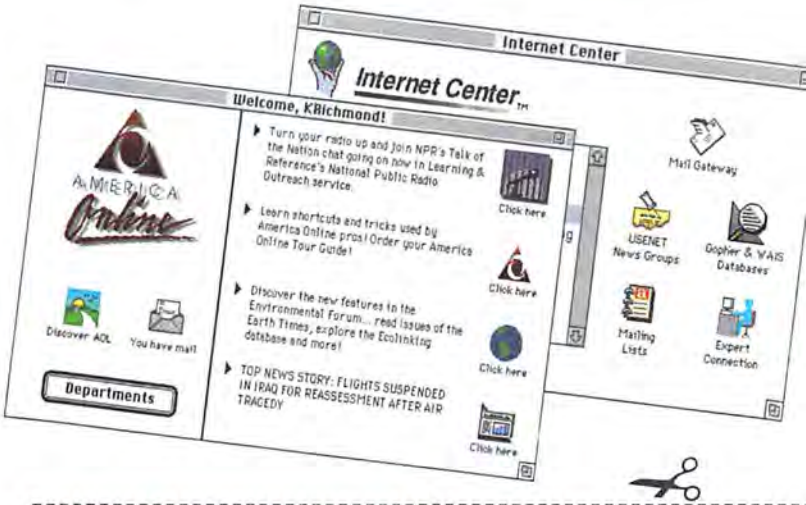
Claire isn't fault-free. The character of some of its pitches is less than stellar (the woman's voice on the high B sounds like a teakettle), and their volume is variable. But these are minor annoyances. The lessons are well implemented, and the potential benefits for vocalists are obvious. Additionally, the program will be attractive to a wider range of users with the imminent release of add-on modules for violin, cello, and wind instruments. Overall, Claire is an innovative and useful tool for music students, teachers, and shower virtuosos. Now, if Apple would only release a waterproof PowerBook .... / Christopher Breen

Claire 1.0 ★★★★ / **List Price:** $129.95. **Company:** Opcode Systems, Palo Alto, CA; 800-557-2633 or 415-856-3333. **Reader Service:** Circle #420.

America Online: It's So Good, It's Free.

An Exciting New World of Computing is Just Two Snips Away.

Clip and return this coupon, and we'll send you — absolutely free — everything you need to start using America's most exciting online service: America Online. We're so sure you'll love America Online, we'll give you the software you need to get started, a free trial membership, and free connect time so that you can explore this fascinating new world of information, computing support, entertainment, and personal enrichment.



Easy To Use, Yet Powerful.

A unique point-and-click environment lets you navigate through America Online's many services quickly and efficiently. You'll be an expert in no time.

Get fast answers from hardware and software developers, reviewers, and computing experts. Scan for objective reviews on thousands of computing products. Browse software libraries filled with thousands of programs you can choose and use offline. Novice or pro, America Online will enhance your computing experience.

You'll profit from America Online in other ways, too. Send and receive electronic mail with ease. Get nightly homework help for the kids. Manage your investments. Get the latest news and weather. Join special interest groups and clubs. Save time and money shopping. Find and book the lowest airfares. Entertain yourself with games, quizzes, movie and book reviews, horoscopes, soap opera news, and much more.

Don't Delay — Order Your Free Software Now!

Find those scissors, clip the coupon, and get ready to enter an exciting new world of computing.

Clip and mail the card or fax it to 1-800-827-4595.

Hurry! Respond By 7/31/94
FREE TRIAL!
FREE SOFTWARE!

❑ **YES!** Send me the free software and trial membership. I understand there's no risk — if I'm not completely satisfied, I may cancel without further obligation.

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY

STATE ZIP

( )
HOME PHONE

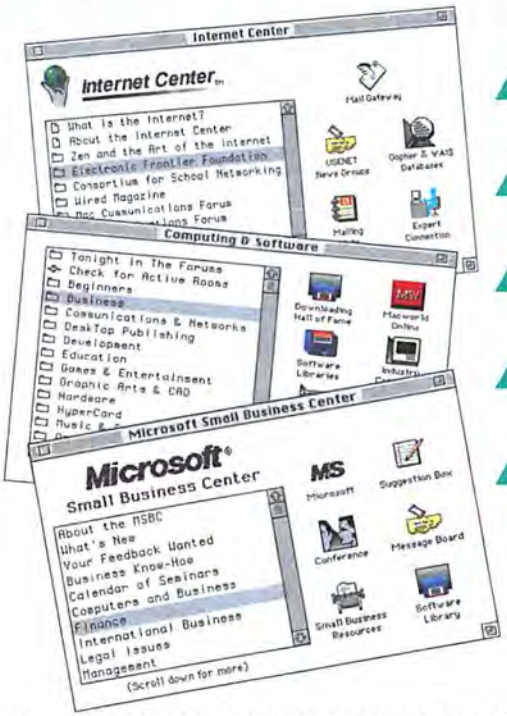
Use of America Online requires a major credit card or checking account. Limit one free trial per household. America Online is a registered service mark of America Online, Inc. Other names are trademarks or service marks of their respective holders.

0590/Mac

CALL
1-800-827-6364, EXT. 0590
TO ORDER TODAY!

How Many of These America Online Services Could You Use — Right Now?

- Internet Center
- More than 40,000 Software Files and Programs
- Fast, Easy Downloading
- Searchable Online Encyclopedia
- Powerful Electronic, Fax, and U.S. Mail Capabilities
- Microsoft® Small Business Center



- Stock Quotes and Portfolio Management
- Special Interest Groups and Clubs
- Access to Computer Industry Experts
- Graphic Windowing Interface
- Homework Help and Tutoring Sessions

Clip and mail the card or fax it to 1-800-827-4595.

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 8567 VIENNA, VA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

America Online

8619 Westwood Center Drive
Vienna, VA 22182-9806

Hurry! Respond By 7/31/94
FREE TRIAL!
FREE SOFTWARE!

❑ **YES!** Send me the free software and trial membership. I understand there's no risk — if I'm not completely satisfied, I may cancel without further obligation.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____ ZIP _____

( ) _____
HOME PHONE

Clip and mail to: America Online
8619 Westwood Center Drive
Vienna, VA 22182

Use of America Online requires a major credit card or checking account. Limit one free trial per household. America Online is a registered service mark of America Online, Inc. Other names are trademarks or service marks of their respective holders.

0590/Mac

ProFiles / Deluxe file management

IF YOU FIND THE FINDER a less than optimal mechanism for your regular file-management tasks, Dayna Communications has a program for you. ProFiles makes tasks such as finding, copying, synchronizing, compressing, and expanding files faster and easier than in the Finder, particularly if you tend to work with large groups of files.

And the native PowerPC version of ProFiles, expected to be shipping by the time you read this, should make things faster still for those who have PowerPC-based Macintoshes.

Finer Finding. ProFiles is based on the concept of a *filelist*, which is a list of files that aren't typically grouped in the same folder on your disk. You create filelists by using ProFiles' elegant and comprehensive Find command or by adding files manually.

Once you've created a filelist, you can act on the files individually or collectively — to copy, move, trash, open, print, share, synchronize, or compress and expand them (ProFiles includes a copy of the StuffIt engine, and you can substitute DiskDoubler's engine if you supply it); to make aliases of them; to get information on them; or to put them away.

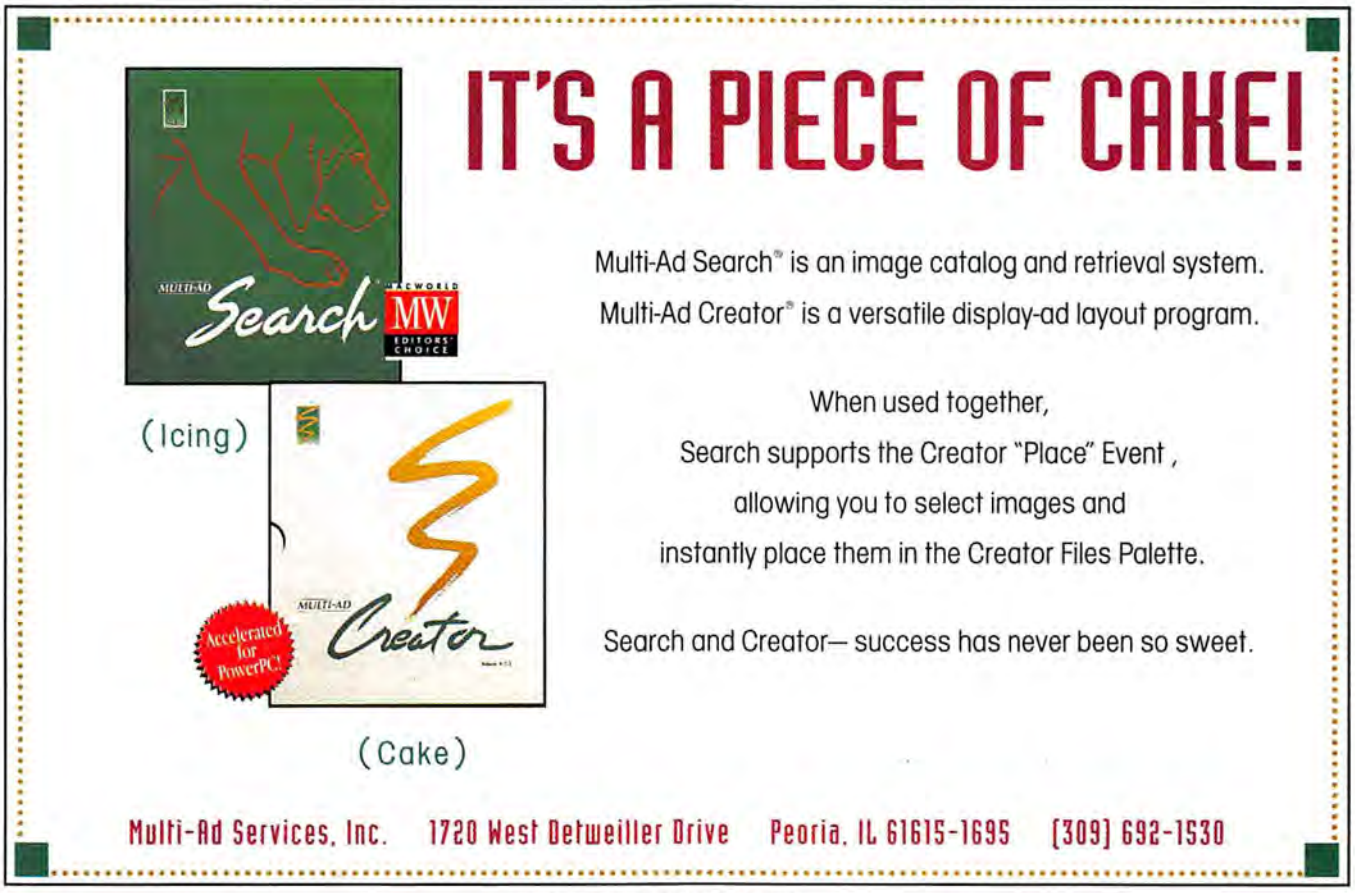
ProFiles also offers several thoughtful timesaving features, such as a list of predefined destinations for you to use with the Move and Copy commands. Once you've finished manipulating the files, you can save the filelist as a ProFiles document, which takes only a few kilobytes of disk space — and you can save your Find criteria as well.

No Network Slouch. ProFiles is designed to work well over many types of networks. It's fully functional over AppleShare and Personal File Sharing as well as over Novell NetWare, UNIX servers, and Apple Remote Access. Once a file is listed in a filelist, you can manipulate it, no matter where it resides on the network. ProFiles automatically updates the filelist if you move the original file or if you change its name.

On the Other Hand. ProFiles performs well, but at a premium price compared to its competitors. Both PrairieSoft's DiskTop and Claris Clear Choice's Retrieve It provide similar capabilities (especially file finding) for less money, as does freeware such as FindPro III, available on ZiffNet/Mac. And you can find many other programs that offer file synchronization. In addition, ProFiles requires about 700K of RAM; the other programs mentioned require significantly less.

Still, unlike these competitors, ProFiles can save its search criteria so you can reuse it easily, and the program's integrated compression and file-synchronization capabilities are another plus. If having all these features in a single program appeals to you, check out ProFiles. / Bob LeVitus

ProFiles 1.0.2 ★★★½ / **List Price:** $129. **Company:** Dayna Communications, Inc., Salt Lake City, UT; 800-531-0600 or 801-269-7200. **Reader Service:** Circle #421.



CIRCLE **70** ON READER SERVICE CARD

Animation Master / Tough-to-master animation tools

ALTHOUGH A DETERMINED artist could probably coax some useful animation from the Animation Master — the new "advanced character animation environment" from Hash Enterprises, the developer of Will Vinton's Playmation — the effort would be a frustrating one at best. Animation Master wraps an overwhelmingly powerful tool set in a convoluted mess of an interface. Unfortunately, the inadequate (and often erroneous) documentation gives little insight into how to harness any of the tools' capabilities.

Powerful but Painful. The software consists of separate applications for modeling, texture mapping, rendering, character animation, and scene design. Although these modules offer powerful controls over numerous aspects of the animation process (especially animation of character motions), the process is puzzling and sometimes unpredictable. For example, creating a simple curved line requires you to draw a line with one tool and then drag in a counterintuitive direction with another. If you want to change the curvature, you don't get Illustrator-type control handles: You must specify the changes numerically.

The separate applications offer little coherency or interconnection — not even support for publish-and-subscribe — and a variety of crash-causing bugs mar whatever power a resourceful artist might ultimately uncover. Although no one Mac program directly competes with Animation Master for character animation, we'd sooner turn to real Claymation than use this software. / David Biedny

Animation Master ★½ / **List Price:** $699. **Company:** Hash Enterprises, Inc., Vancouver, WA; 206-750-0042. **Reader Service:** Circle #422.

Dark Seed / Arty alien-universe adventure

WITHOUT A DOUBT, the most compelling feature in Dark Seed is its artwork, generated in part by H. R. Giger (the Academy Award winner for the design of the film *Alien*).

When Worlds Collide. In Dark Seed, you play Mike Dawson, a science-fiction novelist who's just moved into a mansion with a shady past. Soon, you find your way into another world — a fantastically rendered biomechanical nightmarescape whose layout parallels almost perfectly the real world you left. Actions you take in one world affect the other in bizarre ways as you try to save the planet from alien takeover.

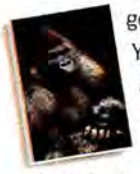
Fabulous artwork aside, Dark Seed is only moderately interesting as a game. Its plot is weak, and its puzzles are often cabalistically difficult (the hint book costs extra). Die-hard adventurers, however, will greet Dark Seed's gloomy world with open arms. / Joe Hutsko

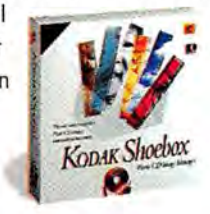
Dark Seed ★★★½ / **List Price:** $69.95; hint book, $9.95. **Company:** Cyberdreams, Inc., Calabasas, CA; 818-223-9990. **Reader Service:** Circle #423.

Where do you keep a 400 lb. gorilla?

In a shoebox, of course.

Here's a quick and easy way to organize and find your files. Including clip art, graphics, images, video, audio, and more. KODAK SHOEBOX Photo CD Image Manager Software lets you create your own simple or sophisticated search criteria. And find almost anything faster. Even a 400 lb. gorilla. You'll work smarter, too. You can share files within a work group. And export images to your favorite applications. So if you need to find things fast, don't let it rattle your cage. Get KODAK SHOEBOX Software. Call 1-800-CD KODAK to order for the special price of $124.99, or for the name of a dealer in your area.





© Eastman Kodak Company, 1994. Kodak, Shoebox, and the Photo CD symbol are trademarks. The Photo CD symbol is for use by Kodak and its licensees only and may not be reproduced without written permission from Kodak.

CIRCLE **84** ON READER SERVICE CARD

Philips Brilliance™ 15" Monitors Display Multimedia Applications With Clarity And Built-In Audio.

Built-in Amplifier And Loudspeakers. Detail-Rich, True Color Image.

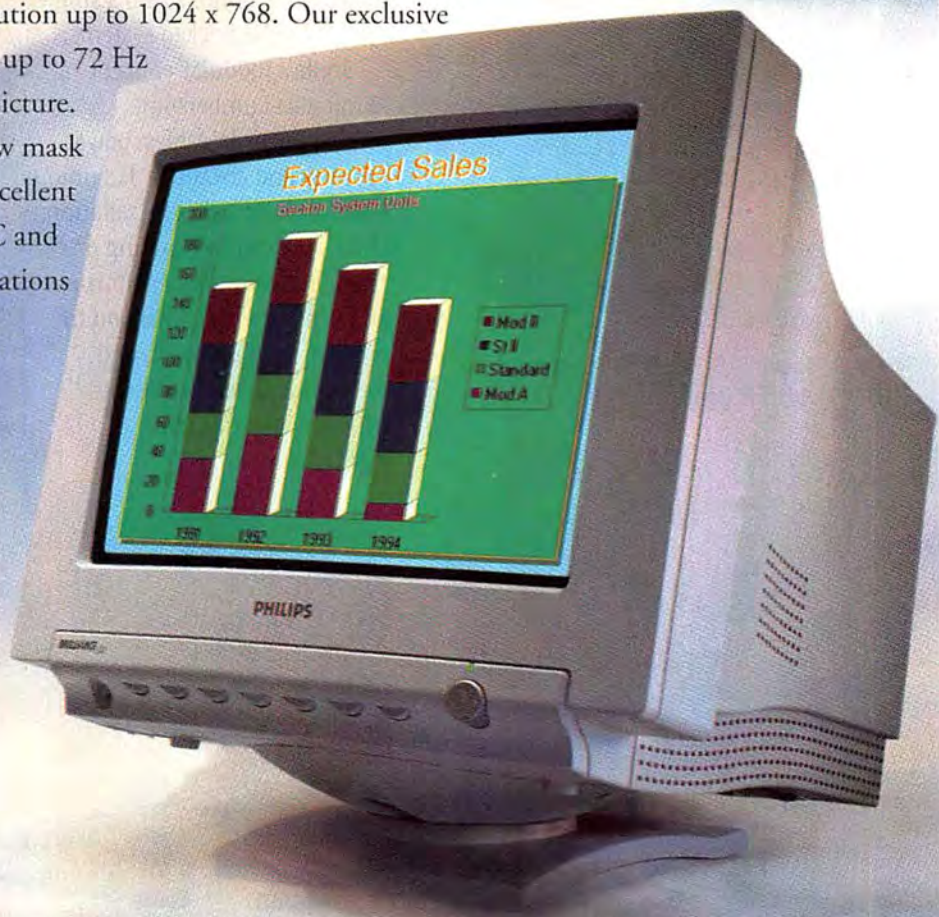
Only a world leader in performance and quality can offer you a professional 15" monitor with so many features for the money.

Philips Brilliance™ gives you a built-in stereo amplifier, stereo speakers, headphone jack and adjustable volume control so you can easily add sound to multimedia projects.

Image quality is excellent with resolution up to 1024 x 768. Our exclusive FastRefresh™ redraws your screen image up to 72 Hz in 1024 x 768* for a stable, flicker-free picture.

A flat square CRT with invar shadow mask and a 0.28mm dot pitch, provides for excellent image quality needed for professional PC and Macintosh® users. Low emission specifications comply with MPR-2 standards.

For more information, please call toll-free 1-800-835-3506. In Canada, call 1-800-387-0564.



BRILLIANCE™
HIGH RESOLUTION MONITORS

© 1993 Philips Consumer Electronics Company. A Division of North American Philips Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
**Actual refresh rates may vary by video controller and/or software.*

Another First From Philips

PHILIPS

PHILIPS

CIRCLE **67** ON READER SERVICE CARD

Introducing Joule,™ a modular system

Joule System Components

Innovative technology at surprisingly affordable prices.

The Joule Top Cap

Joule 2.5" Hard Drive Module with Mount

Joule 3.5" Half-Height Module with Mount

Joule 3.5" Full-Height Module with Mount

The Joule Base

The Joule system and switchable active termination are patent pending.

Like building blocks, Joule tops one great drive with another—No tools required.

There's a reason Joule (pronounced "Jewel") doesn't look like other mass storage systems. It isn't. Joule is modular. Uniquely versatile. Unconventionally easy-to-use. And unexpectedly elegant.

Joule is a revolutionary concept that transcends the boundaries of conventional drive engineering. It allows you to combine a variety of hard disk drive and removable media drive options into a single vertically interlocked system.

Joule's modular concept eliminates cumbersome redundancies in cables, power supplies and circuitry. It's unique tower design makes installation child's play and expanding or changing your system effortless and fast. It also allows you to move drive modules in and out of the system—at will—without affecting the SCSI chain.

Joule reinvents the "ins and outs" of portable mass storage.

Everyone knows the hardest part of moving portable hard drives from one computer to another is wrestling with the cables. Joule's drive modules are cable free. They mount and dismount from the system with single-handed ease. And, because removing modules doesn't affect the SCSI chain, there's no easier way to move mass storage—from computer to computer, across the office, across town or across the country.

Joule Base with 1080MB Hard Disk Installed, plus 105MB SyQuest Module and 270MB Hard Disk Module

340MB Joule Base

$389

Joule Base with 340MB Hard Disk Installed

Call for details on terms, conditions, limited money back guarantee (shipping not included), warranty and free offers. Comparisons may not apply to all vendor products, check specifications. Prices do not include shipping and only apply to products shipped within the continental United States. International customers must pay for all shipping charges. Add sales tax where applicable. Joule, ZFP, Tsunami, PocketDrive, PocketDock, Silverscanner, Siverscan, Silverlining, La Cie and the La Cie logo are trademarks of La Cie, Ltd., a Quantum Company. FORTUNE 500 is a registered trademark of the Time Inc. Magazine Company. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies. All prices, specifications, terms, warranties, descriptions, products and services herein are subject to change without notice or recourse.

© Copyright 1994 La Cie, Ltd. 8700 SW Creekside Place, Beaverton, OR 97005. Phone: (503) 520-9000, Fax: (503) 520-9100. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

so innovative it redefines mass storage.

The ultimate in plug n' play versatility. Here's how it works.

The Joule Base combines a hard drive or removable drive mechanism with a universal 100 watt power supply and standard SCSI circuitry plus a unique list of performance and convenience features. It can operate alone or support up to seven mounts and drive modules. Each features La Cie's exclusive LaCieTerm™ digital active termination switch (patent pending), a SCSI port and ID switch, and two auxiliary power outlets for attaching other SCSI peripherals. The power switch, activity LED and termination status LED are conveniently located in the front.

Joule Mounts pass power and SCSI signals from the base through each interlocking mount (patent pending). Mounts also allow modules to be inserted or removed, leaving the SCSI chain intact.

Joule Drive Modules offer even greater selection. Hard disks from 170MB to 2050MB, plus a full range of SyQuest, optical, tape and DAT modules are available to complete your system.

The Joule Top Cap contains the SCSI cable to the Mac giving the system a clean single-cable design, regardless of the number of modules.

Building on a firm foundation.

With Silverlining disk management software, Quantum quality, a great warranty and toll-free technical support, Joule offers every La Cie advantage. As a Quantum Company, La Cie is backed with a Fortune 500® commitment to quality and service.

Joule System Rear View

Joule Base with 1080MB Hard Disk Installed, plus 2050MB Hard Disk Module, 2050MB Hard Disk Module (detached), 2050MB Hard Disk Module and 1080MB Hard Disk Module

OVER 8000MB TOTAL!

LACIE LIMITED
A QUANTUM COMPANY

To order or for more information, call toll-free

800-999-1528

Mon.-Fri. 5 a.m.-7 p.m. & Sat. 8a.m. -noon PST

International 503-520-9000 Fax 503-520-9100 (24 hrs.)
UK 0800-89-3025 Australia 0014-800-123-007

VISA, MasterCard, C.O.D. and approved purchase orders accepted.*

Everything about Joule™ is

Joule System Components

Joule interlocking storage system.

The Joule Modular Storage System is the most versatile and convenient mass storage solution available (patent pending). Select from a full range of hard disk and removable media options in base and module units.

1 Quantum 3.5" Drives

Capacity	Base w/ TopCap	Module w/Mount
170MB		$259
270MB		$329
340MB	$389	$359
540MB	$639	$609
1080MB	$949	$919
NEW! 1440MB	$1189	$1159
3 1800MB		$1259

2 Quantum 2.5" Drives

Capacity	Module w/Mount
85MB	$299
170MB	$359
256MB	$449

3 Seagate Drives

Capacity	Module w/Mount
1650MB	$2039
2050MB	$2329

4 Removable Drives

Drive	Base w/ TopCap	Module w/Mount
SyQuest		
105MB	$539	$509
270MB	$689	$659
DAT		
5.0GB DAT	HOT!	$1159
TurboDAT		$1359
8.0GB DAT		$1729
Tape		
155MB		$569
600MB		$789
Optical		
230MB	$1099	$1069
230MB Cartridge		$59

Additional Accessories

5	Top Cap	$49
6	Mount	$69
7	Joule Base (no drive)	$199

The La Cie Advantage

MW EDITORS' CHOICE ★★★★★ Bobker's Dozen ID Awards

- Silverlining™ Disk Management Software
- Unlimited TOLL-FREE Technical Support
- 30 Day Money Back Guarantee
- All Drives Burned In and Tested
- Ready to Plug and Play
- Valuable Warranties

- LaCieTerm™ Digital Active Termination
- Double Shielded SCSI Cables
- FCC*, UL, TUV, VDE & CSA Approved
- Termination Status LED
- Surge Protection
- Front Power Switch

*Call for details on terms, conditions, limited money back guarantee (shipping not included), warranty and free offers. Comparisons may not apply to all vendor products, check specifications. Prices do not include shipping and only apply to products shipped within the continental United States. International customers must pay for all shipping charges. Add sales tax where applicable. Joule, ZFP, Tsunami, PocketDrive, PocketDock, Silverscanner, Silverscan, Silverlining, La Cie and the La Cie logo are trademarks of La Cie, Ltd., a Quantum Company. FORTUNE 500 is a registered trademark of the Time Inc. Magazine Company. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies. All prices, specifications, terms, warranties, descriptions, products and services herein are subject to change without notice or recourse. © Copyright 1994 La Cie, Ltd. 8700 SW Creekside Place, Beaverton, OR 97005. Phone: (503) 520-9000. Fax: (503) 520-9100. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

remarkable...even the price.

La Cie Storage Solutions

Tsunami™: Sleek, transportable.

Our award-winning Tsunami drives offer superb performance and design.

Quantum 3.5" Drives

Capacity	Internal	Tsunami
170MB	$199	$259
270MB	$269	$329
340MB	$299	$359
540MB	$549	$609
1080MB	$859	$919
1080MB	$859	$919
NEW! 1440MB	$1099	$1159
1650MB S	$1979	$2039
1800MB	$1199	$1259
2000MB S	$1919	$1979
2050MB S	$2269	$2329

S=Seagate mechanism

PocketDrive™: Palm-sized portability.

Weighing just under 10 ounces, it's the only pocket portable to offer the PocketDock™ docking option.

Quantum 2.5" Drives

Capacity	Internal PowerBook*	PocketDrive
40MB		$239
85MB	$199	$299
170MB	$259	$359
256MB	$349	$449

*LaserWriter 630 installation kit available

CIRCLE **47** ON READER SERVICE CARD

Removable media: Limitless storage options.

For the finest in removable media mass storage solutions, La Cie offers an outstanding selection of drive technologies in our zero-footprint case. Silverlining (or Retrospect® with tape and DAT drives) plus one free media cartridge included.

ZFP Removable Drives

Drive	Internal	External
SyQuest		
44MB 5.25"	$369	$429
88C MB 5.25"	$399	$459
105MB 3.5"	$449	
NEW! 270MB 3.5"	$599	
HOT! 200MB 5.25"	$559	$599

Cartridges	44MB	88MB	105MB	270MB	200MB
	$69	$99	$79	$99	$109

Each drive comes with Silverlining™ and one free SyQuest cartridge.

CD-ROM	
Toshiba Dual Speed	$639
Optical Drives	
230MB	$1009
230MB Cartridge	$59

Each drive comes with Silverlining™ and one free 3.5" optical cartridge.

DAT		
HOT! 5.0GB DAT	$1099	$1159
TurboDAT	$1299	$1359
Tape		
155MB		$569
600MB	$729	$789

Each drive comes with Retrospect™ and one free DAT or TEAC tape cartridge.

Color Scanning Solutions

Silverscan II makes scanning as quick, painless and productive as possible. With features like dynamic color preview (16 sec.), magnify in preview, proof in preview, savable scan settings, up to 400% scaling in 1% steps and up to 1600 dpi in 1 dpi steps—all in one pass. It's easy for the beginner and powerful for the advanced user. And it's Macworld's Editor's Choice.

"...Fast and a pleasure to use. ...Produced high-quality printed images with good resolution, and its documentation was tops."

Macworld, November 1993

Silverscanner II

All Silverscanners come with our powerful Silverscan software, Color It! image editing software and Read-It O.C.R. Pro.

Basic Bundle	$1599
Basic Bundle Plus Cachet	$1899
Bundle Plus Cachet & ColorStudio	$1999
Bundle Plus Photoshop	$1999
Optional Transparency Attachment HOT!	$799
Optional Sheet Feeder Attachment HOT!	$499

LACIE LIMITED
A QUANTUM COMPANY

To order or for more information, call toll-free

800-999-1528

Mon.-Fri. 5 a.m.-7 p.m. & Sat. 8a.m. -noon PST

International 503-520-9000 Fax 503-520-9100 (24 hrs.)
UK 0800-89-3025 Australia 0014-800-123-007

VISA, MasterCard, C.O.D. and approved purchase orders accepted.*

PowerBook
540c

All-New PowerBooks

Apple's latest laptops let you take Quadra power on the road.

Notebook-computer makers have showered Apple with the sincerest form of flattery: One by one, they've adopted the features and design of the original PowerBooks — which (apart from getting faster and adding better displays) haven't changed much since they were first introduced, nearly three years ago.

Apple is finally responding. The new PowerBook 500 series — the 520, 520c, 540, and 540c — brings Apple back to the front of the pack and adds some completely new features that will send the copycats back to their drawing boards. At the same time, Apple is also introducing two flagship PowerBook Duo models — the 280 and 280c — and an improved Duo Dock.

MacUserLabs

Apple's dramatic overhaul of its all-in-one-PowerBook line is evident after just a glance at the 500-series models. PowerBooks have always been stylish, and these models are no exception. The cases have been completely redesigned, with a new, lighter-weight plastic and sleeker contours. The redesigned keyboards

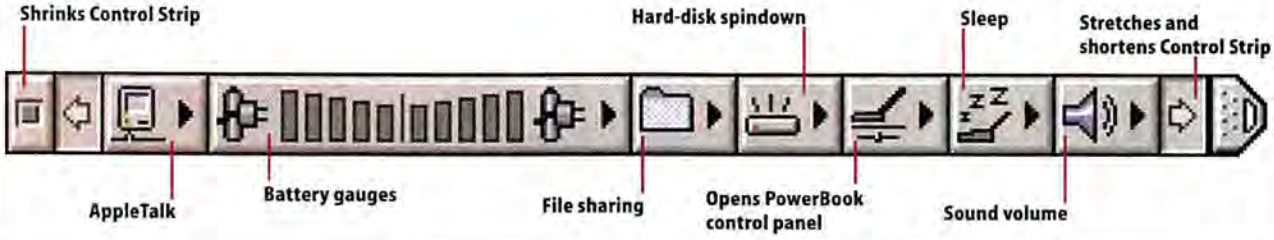
By Jim Shatz-Akin

PHOTOGRAPHY / FRED STIMSON SCREEN IMAGE / DOUGLAS FRASER

figure 1

Control Strip / convenient on-screen access to vital functions

A new Control Strip control panel comes with all the new PowerBooks. The "arrowhead" (far right) of the strip hugs the margin of your desktop; click on the arrowhead, and the strip extends across your screen, revealing the individual controls. Each of the component controls is stored in the Control Strip Modules folder in your System Folder, so they are easy to add, update, or remove.



on these PowerBooks even have function keys, an essential addition if you're planning to run DOS or Windows software on your Mac.

But the most striking feature of the new 500 series is the absence of the trademark trackball, which had become one of the most imitated features of the original PowerBooks. In its place is what Apple calls a *trackpad*, a slightly recessed rectangle of black composite material (see figure 2). By tracing on the trackpad with your finger, you can guide the cursor with remarkable precision.

The trackpad achieves its accuracy by detecting minute changes in electrical capacitance as your finger touches it. The pad contains two overlapping layers of electrodes in checkerboard patterns of 250 x 250 per square inch. The trackpad continually monitors the capacitance at each electrode "intersection."

The trackpad is velocity-sensitive, so a quick flick scoots the cursor across the entire screen whereas a slow trace allows you to make very small, delicate cursor movements. All the *MacUser* editors who tried the pad found it at least as convenient as a trackball, and most liked it more.

Easy Expansion

With the new design of the 500 series comes modularity and ease of expansion. Removing two screws allows you to pop the keyboard off for easy access to the hard drive and the RAM-expansion slots.

Each 500-series PowerBook comes with not one but *two* battery compartments — instantly doubling the potential battery life — but you don't have to use them both for batteries. Concealed inside the left battery compartment is a PDS (processor-direct slot). Although the slot is compatible with existing LC-class PDS cards, those cards will need to be redesigned to fit within the compartment. Third-party vendors are working on a wireless AppleTalk-networking module, a card for capturing video from broadcasts and videotape, and a card that lets you display Mac video on a TV set, although none will be available at the PowerBooks' launch.

PCMCIA at Last

To be available soon after the launch is a most intriguing PowerBook PDS card: the PowerBook Expansion Module ($199), an adapter that lets the 500-series PowerBooks accept PCMCIA cards. PCMCIA cards let you add storage (flash memory or tiny hard drives), modems, or other hardware by plugging a card the size of a credit card in to an industry-standard slot. Initially, however, PowerBook users will be able to use only a handful of these cards, which are already popular for PDAs and PC subnotebooks.

The PowerBook PCMCIA expansion module will accommodate the two most popular PCMCIA-card types: the 10.5-millimeter-thick Type III cards, which include hard drives and wireless messaging systems, and the 5-millimeter-thick Type II cards, which include modems and flash memory. Although the PCMCIA expansion module is designed to accept one Type III or two Type II cards, system-software limitations will initially restrict PowerBook PCMCIA support to only one card at a time.

Apple plans a two-phase rollout of PCMCIA support for the 500-series PowerBooks. At the PowerBooks' introduction, only a handful of PCMCIA modem, flash-memory, and hard-drive cards will be supported and their drivers will be configurable only with control-panel software. In the second phase, scheduled to begin this fall, Apple will incorporate PCMCIA functionality into the PowerBook operating system, allowing PCMCIA-device icons to appear on the desktop or their names to show up in the Chooser and enabling the simultaneous use of two Type II cards. Apple is working closely with PCMCIA-card vendors to help them write Mac drivers for their products, and it expects many cards to be available in the fall.

Two of the most-popular uses of PCMCIA cards for PC notebook computers — Ethernet and modem connections — are already available for 500-series PowerBooks. Ethernet is standard in all, and Global Village's PowerPort/Mercury 19.2-kilobit-per-second data/fax modem (along with 12 megabytes of RAM) is included in some 500-series configurations.

Unfortunately, if you already own an internal PowerBook modem, you may not be able to transfer it to your new 500-series PowerBook — the new PowerBooks accept only Duo-style modems. The good news is that Apple claims that it has addressed the shortcomings of the Duo's original Express Modem in the new 14.4-kilobit-per-second data/fax Express Modem II, which comes with version 1.5 of the modem software. The Express Modem II will be bundled with the 540s in Europe and Asia and is also available bundled with the Duo 280 and 280c in North America.

Image-Conscious

The 540c and the Duo 280c have active-matrix screens, which you can switch between 16-bit color (thousands of colors) at a resolution of 640 x 400 pixels and 8-bit color (256 colors) at 640 x 480 pixels. The

active-matrix 540 offers 64 grays at 640 x 480 pixels, and the Duo 280, also active-matrix, offers 16 grays at 640 x 400 pixels.

The passive-matrix color 520c has a new twist: a dual-scan screen. Its top and bottom halves are redrawn simultaneously, which produces higher contrast and shorter response times than ordinary passive-matrix screens. Like the 540c and the Duo 280c, the 520c supports two color resolutions. The 520 offers a conventional 16-level gray-scale display at 640 x 480 pixels.

The 540c and the Duo 280c are the first PowerBooks with the ability to switch built-in screen resolutions on the fly, without restarting, as can all six new PowerBooks when they're driving external monitors. All six can also deliver 256 colors on external monitors as large as 17 inches (with a resolution as high as 832 x 624 pixels). In addition, the 500-series PowerBooks "remember" the external monitor's bit depth and resolution settings.

Batteries Included

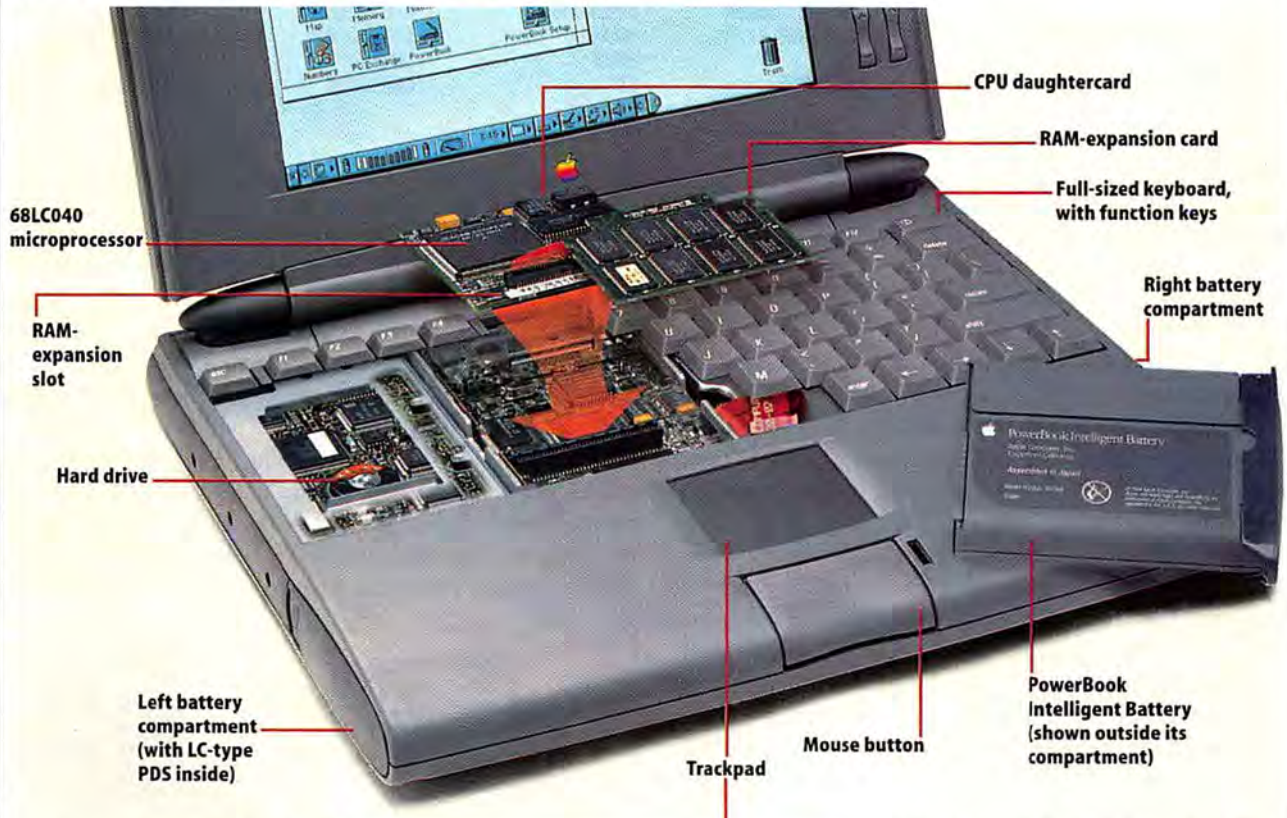
To power all these enhancements, Apple is introducing a new generation of PowerBook batteries. For the Duo line, there's the new Type III NiMH (nickel metal hydride) battery, which will initially

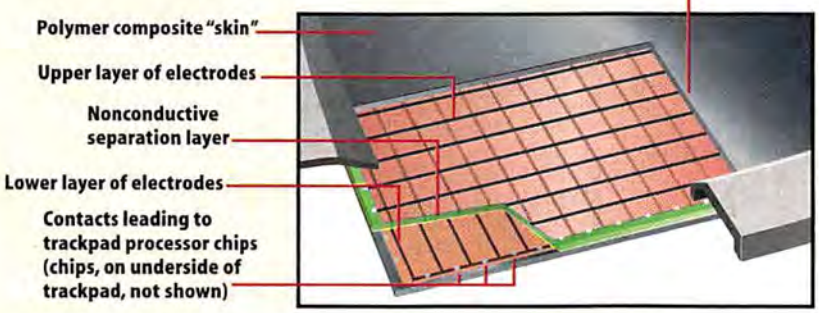
figure 2

Modular Design / easy upgrade access

The new 500-series PowerBooks have a modular design that enables flexible configuration and simplifies hardware upgrades. Removing two screws lets you lift the keyboard to expose the hard-disk drive and a daughtercard that houses the RAM, ROM, and microprocessor. Apple hopes to provide a PowerPC upgrade that will require a simple daughtercard swap, rather than a full logic-board replacement.

For additional customization, a PDS (processor-direct slot) inside the left battery compartment will accommodate Apple's soon-to-be-released PowerBook PCMCIA expansion module as well as third-party expansion cards.



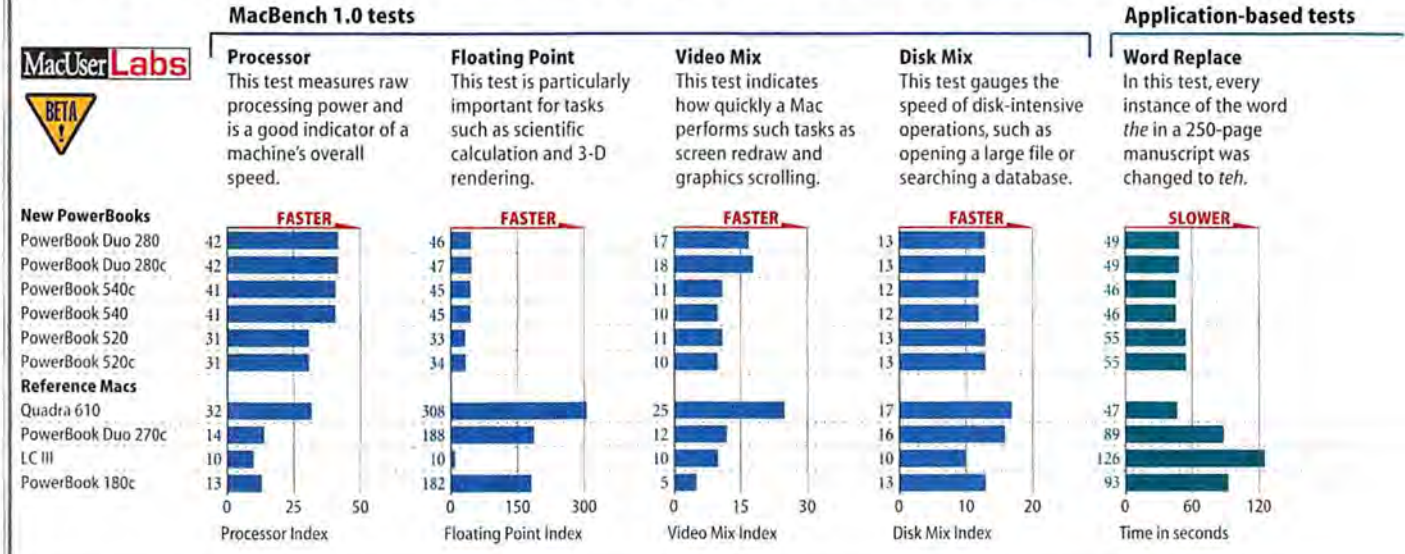


The new trackpad pointing device replaces the familiar trackball. When your finger moves across the trackpad's surface, it alters the capacitance along two layers of ultrathin electrodes; the PowerBook analyzes the speed and direction of these electrical changes and moves the cursor accordingly. A polymer skin seals the trackpad, making it invulnerable to dust and — according to Apple — spilled coffee.

figure 3

PowerBook Power / six new PowerBooks provide Quadra-level speed

To compare the speed of the new PowerBook models with several other Macintosh portable and desktop systems, we employed MacBench 1.0 to obtain a snapshot of the speed of four important subsystems of each one. We additionally timed each Macintosh as it performed a variety of tasks in Microsoft Word 5.1, Microsoft Excel 4.0, and Aldus Persuasion 2.1. The test machines were each equipped with 12 megabytes of RAM, and each had the largest Quantum hard-disk drive that Apple ships with it. All the color-capable PowerBooks and



ship with only the Duo 280c. Apple says that the Type III battery provides a 15-percent-longer battery life than the Type II battery that ships with current Duos and with the Duo 280. Type III batteries will be available separately for the entire Duo line ($99 to $149) and will ship with a system enabler that lets them work with older Duos.

For the 500 series, Apple has come up with a completely new power source: the PowerBook Intelligent Battery. This multicelled NiMH power pack has a built-in microprocessor that tracks power usage and "instructs" the PowerBook on the way to manage and preserve power.

The chip in the new Intelligent Battery also provides the PowerBook's system software with highly accurate information about the battery's remaining power during each use cycle. Apple estimates you'll get two to four hours' life from each PowerBook Intelligent Battery, depending on your work habits and how carefully you conserve power with screen dimming, use of a RAM disk, and so on. You can double the time between charges (or battery switching) in the PowerBook 500s if you load two batteries at once. Two Intelligent Batteries are included with each PowerBook 540 and 540c; if you buy a 520 or 520c, you'll get only one; an additional one will cost about $115.

A new 40-watt AC power supply directs 20 watts of power to each Intelligent Battery, so you can do a full recharge of the two batteries simultaneously in about two hours. Apple has not announced any plans for an external charger for the Intelligent Battery.

How Fast Is Fast?

Thanks to the 68LC040 processors that power them, the new PowerBooks are plenty fast. The 68LC040 is a lower-cost, low-power version of the 68040 that lacks an integrated floating-point unit. The 520 and the 520c use the zippy 25-megahertz version, whereas the 540 and the 540c and the Duo 280 and 280c boast the faster 33-megahertz 68LC040.

We tested final-candidate versions of the new models and compared them with existing desktop and portable Macs (see figure 3). When we ran our MacBench 1.0 subsystem-speed tests, they did quite well, with the notable exception of performance on floating-point math — hardly a surprise, seeing that the 68LC040 has no floating-point unit. Fortunately, you aren't likely to use floating-point-intensive applications such as those for 3-D modeling and rendering on a PowerBook in any case. In the event that you *do* require that kind of power from a notebook computer, there's always

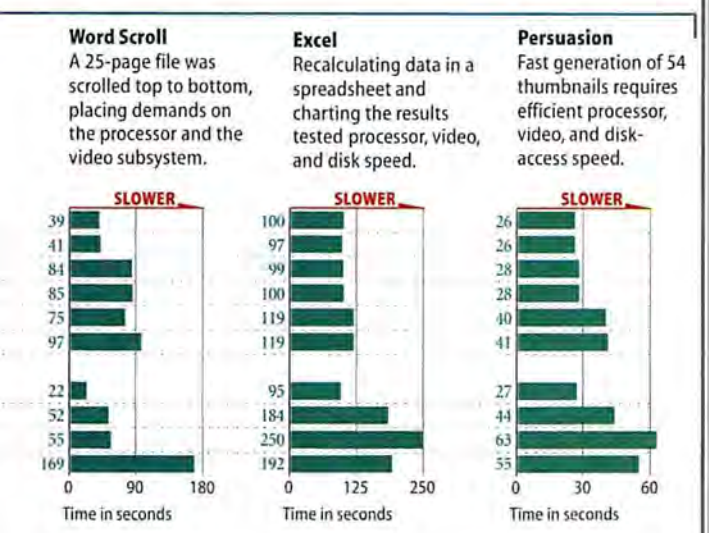
PowerBook Duo 280

Price Range: $2,599 – $2,699 (4/240); $3,099 – $3,199 (12/240/14.4-kbps modem).
CPU: 33-MHz 68LC040.
RAM: 4 – 40 MB.
Display: Active-matrix gray-scale; 16 grays at 640 x 400.
Weight: 4.2 lb.
Size (L x W x H): 8.5 x 10.9 x 1.4 in.
Battery: 1 Type II NiMH.

PowerBook Duo 280c

Price Range: $3,699 – $3,799 (4/320); $4,249 – $4,349 (12/320/14.4-kbps modem).
CPU: 33-MHz 68LC040.
RAM: 4 – 40 MB.
Display: Active-matrix color; 32,768 colors at 640 x 400, 256 colors at 640 x 480.
Weight: 4.8 lb.
Size (L x W x H): 8.5 x 10.9 x 1.5 in.
Battery: 1 Type III NiMH.

desktop Macintoshes were set to 8-bit color, and the gray-scale PowerBooks were set to the highest level of grays of which they were capable. The ranking within each of the groups is in descending order of overall speed.



the PowerPC option — more information on that later.

In our application-based tests, the PowerBook 540 and 540c and Duo 280 and 280c generally performed comparably to a Quadra 610 desktop system — even though all four contain a 33-megahertz 68LC040 and the Quadra a less powerful 25-megahertz version of the full 68040 processor. The Quadra's advantage stems from its *interleaved* memory architecture, not shared by the PowerBooks, which gives it about a 20-percent speed boost. The PowerBook 520 and 520c, with their 25-megahertz 68LC040s, were slightly slower. In these tests, with the exception of the Word-scroll test, all the new PowerBooks outperformed the 68030 PowerBook 180, Duo 270c, and LC III desktop systems.

PowerPC PowerBooks

All six new PowerBook models hold the promise of even *faster* speed with PowerPC-upgrade options that may be available when PowerPC notebook computers ship next year. For the 500-series PowerBooks, Apple hopes to deliver these upgrades on small, snap-in daughtercards. PowerPC upgrades have been announced for the Duo 250, 270c, 280, and 280c, and 68LC040 upgrades are available for the Duo 250 and 270c ($899 to $999). Apple has no price estimates for PowerPC PowerBook upgrades, and the company has not yet decided whether a 68LC040 upgrade will be a prerequisite to Duo 250 and 270c PowerPC upgrades.

Apple has also announced the Duo Dock II ($849 to $949), which improves on the original Duo Dock with the addition of an Ethernet interface, support for 21-inch monitors, and a 68882 floating-point unit that will be available for 68030 Duo machines. A logic-board upgrade ($349 to $499) to the Duo Dock II is available for Duo Dock owners.

Regaining the Lead

The new PowerBook 500 series is Apple's answer to critics who have complained that the original PowerBook series has passed its prime. The 68LC040 processors in the four 500-series PowerBooks and the two new Duos make them among the fastest notebook computers on the market. And the modular design of the 500-series PowerBooks should make it easy for them to jump to warp speed when upgrades to the PowerPC 603 become available, sometime early next year. They have built-in Ethernet, built-in fax modems (on some models), a PCMCIA expansion option, longer battery life — and an industrial design that would look right at home in the Bat Cave. The trackpad is pretty cool too.

It's unlikely you'll see these features "cloned" any time soon — and not just because Apple holds multiple patents on the trackpad or because the Intelligent Batteries use a proprietary chip. While PC vendors are still trying to agree on how to define *plug-and-play*, Apple is pushing the concept to new limits.

Associate editor Jim Shatz-Akin wonders how Apple will avoid clumsy naming conventions for PowerPC PowerBooks.

PowerBook 520

Price Range: $2,249 – $2,349 (4/160).
CPU: 25-MHz 68LC040.
RAM: 4 – 36 MB.
Display: Passive-matrix gray-scale; 16 grays at 640 x 480.
Weight: 6.3 lb.
Size (L x W x H): 11.5 x 9.65 x 2.25 in.
Battery: 1 Intelligent Battery (NiMH).

PowerBook 520c

Price Range: $2,799 – $2,899 (4/160).
CPU: 25-MHz 68LC040.
RAM: 4 – 36 MB.
Display: Dual-scan passive-matrix color; 32,768 colors at 640 x 400, 256 colors at 640 x 480.
Weight: 6.5 lb.
Size (L x W x H): 11.5 x 9.65 x 2.25 in.
Battery: 1 Intelligent Battery (NiMH).

PowerBook 540

Price Range: $3,149 – $3,249 (4/240); $3,849 – $3,949 (12/240/19.2-kbps modem).
CPU: 33-MHz 68LC040.
RAM: 4 – 36 MB.
Display: Active-matrix gray-scale; 64 grays at 640 x 480.
Weight: 6.9 lb.
Size (L x W x H): 11.5 x 9.65 x 2.25 in.
Battery: 2 Intelligent Batteries (NiMH).

PowerBook 540c

Price Range: $4,799 – $4,899 (4/320); $5,499 – $5,599 (12/320/19.2-kbps modem).
CPU: 33-MHz 68LC040.
RAM: 4 – 36 MB.
Display: Active-matrix color; 32,768 colors at 640 x 400, 256 colors at 640 x 480.
Weight: 7.3 lb.
Size (L x W x H): 11.5 x 9.65 x 2.25 in.
Battery: 2 Intelligent Batteries (NiMH).

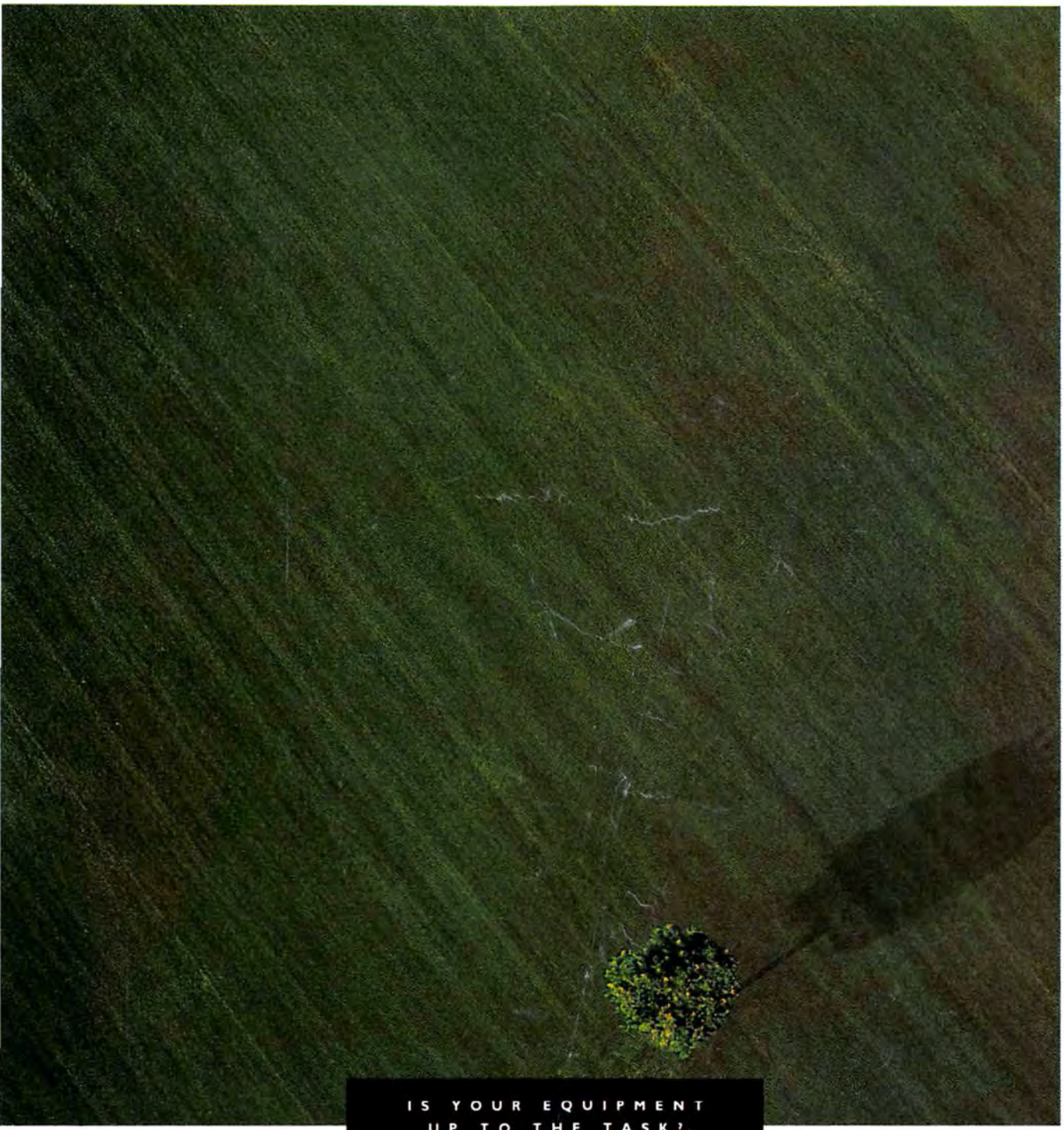
Imagine a high-performance 650hp mower with 10 sets of blades. Welcome to the world of MicroNet. We're reshaping the desktop landscape with storage products and a technical support network designed to increase your productivity. Our 17.3 GB Raven array has displaced the solitary drive. A 200 MB SyQuest has eclipsed the 88. The 1.3 GB optical rivals the speed of a hard disk. And our 32 GB DAT backs up those irreplaceable moments

Raven Array

Optical Drive

SyQuest Drive

DAT Backup



between conception and completion. So in a world where time is measured in milliseconds and capacity in gigabytes, MicroNet provides productive solutions that can change the way you work. To impact your company's throughput, call your local reseller or 1-800-800-DISK.

MicroNet

All Trademarks, Registered Trademarks and Logos are of their respective holders.

CIRCLE **80** ON READER SERVICE CARD

RASTEROPS PAINTBOARD 24-BIT DISPLAY SOLUTIONS MAKE QUITE AN IMPRESSION.

No matter how well you've mastered technique, the wrong display can obscure the subtleties. That's why RasterOps makes display solutions for every style and budget.

Degas undoubtedly would've been impressed with the 20T Multiscan Color Display for picture-perfect accuracy, paired with the PaintBoard Professional™ and RasterOps DSPro,™ a Photoshop™ accelerator daughtercard. On the other hand, Mondrian might have found the RasterOps 20/20 Multimode Color Display and PaintBoard Lightning™ accelerated graphics card a perfect fit for his straight lines and sparse color.

Both would be able to choose from the same 16.7 million color palette. And the competitive price means neither has to be a starving artist.

Portrait of an industry leader

The first company to deliver Macintosh® 24-bit color is a world leader in workstation-performance color. We're in our fourth generation of QuickDraw™ acceleration technology—achieving performance increases of up to 4400%. And we're fully compatible with Power Macintosh systems. Check the chart below, and you'll find a display solution that brings lifelike—and fast—color to your desktop.

The PaintBoard™ line offers single-slot photorealistic 24-bit big-canvas color, multiple resolutions and reliable acceleration for every graphic artist's needs.

There's an impressive display at a dealer near you. To find out where, and for more details on Power Macintosh compatibility, call **1-800-SAY-COLOR.**

	PAINTBOARD 24-BIT COLOR GRAPHIC ACCELERATOR CARDS			
	PROFESSIONAL $2,199*	TURBO XL $1,399	TURBO $1,199	LIGHTNING $999
RASTEROPS COLOR DISPLAYS				
RasterOps 21" Color (1152 x 870) • $2,749	■	■		
RasterOps 20T Trinitron Multiscan Color (1024 x 768) • $2,869	■	■	■	■
RasterOps 20/20 Multimode Color (1024 x 768) • $1,869	■	■	■	■
RasterOps Sweet 16 Color (832 x 624) • $1,099	■	■	■	■

■ High-end color design solutions ■ Cost-effective high-performance ■ Most affordable 24-bit color solutions

RASTEROPS®

2500 Walsh Avenue • Santa Clara, California 95051

©1994 RasterOps Corporation. All rights reserved.
DSPro, PaintBoard Professional, Turbo, Turbo XL, and Lightning are trademarks of RasterOps, and all trademarks and tradenames are property of their respective owners.
*Price does not include RasterOps DSPro card. All prices are US suggested retail.

CIRCLE **76** ON READER SERVICE CARD

Choosing the Right Mac

A complete guide to buying the perfect desktop Mac.

By Drew J. Cronk

THERE'S AN OLD, RAGGED-EDGED piece of cardboard hanging in the employee lounge at *MacUser*. At the top, scribbled in felt-tip pen, are the words *Questions for the Gods*. Not surprisingly, "Which Mac, O Great One?" is first on the list.

This cry for divine guidance is not without cause. The past few years have been confusing, frustrating, and unsettling for Mac buyers.

A rapid increase in buyer anxiety is directly proportional to the rapid increase in the number — and type — of new Macs that have appeared. The figures alone are enough to make Detroit blush — from 1991 through 1993, Apple introduced 52 Mac models. That only 32 of these models have eluded Apple's draconian discontinuance ax offers little comfort. The March release of the long-awaited Power Macs threw first-time buyers deeper into the Mac maelstrom — and further bolstered pre-PowerPC Mac owners' fears of model abandonment.

Apple's bouts of marketing-strategy changes have muddied the decision-making waters even more. With the introduction of the outlet-specific Performas, the question "Which Mac should I buy?" was joined by "And where should I buy it? K mart or Circuit City?" To make matters more confusing, identical Performas bundled with different software have different model names.

To get an LC, you need to show your student or faculty ID at your university or file a purchase order from your kid's school. The mainstream Macs — Quadras and Power Macs — are available through Apple's Business Direct program as well as from Ye Olde Authorized Macintosh Dealer. It wouldn't surprise us if, before too long, you're able to order a natural-fiber Mac (with or without heated trackball) from Eddie Bauer.

On the following pages, we iron out the wrinkles, clear the waters, and assuage the fears often associated with putting together a complete Mac system. In short, we apply a Command-Z to the confusion that has haunted Mac buyers for far too long. Oh, yeah. That piece of cardboard in the lounge? No. 1 on the "Questions for the Gods" list is now, "Why Bill Gates and not me, O Lord?"

WHAT'S INSIDE

The Nine-to-Five Mac 88

The Artistic Mac 90

The Home-Based Mac 91

The Educational Mac 94

How We Made Our Choices .. 89

Getting Down to Specifics 98

The Nine-to-Five Mac

THE REQUIREMENTS

- ✓ **1. Competitive pricing.**
- **2. Faster-than-average processor speed.**
- **3. Support for 8-bit color on large monitors.**
- **4. 8 megabytes of RAM.**
- **5. 160-megabyte hard drive.**
- **6. Expandable.**
- **7. 680x0 Mac upgradable to Power Mac.**

THE OPTIONS

- **1. AV technologies.**
- **2. Modem.**
- **3. Ethernet.**
- **4. CD-ROM drive.**
- **5. Fast/Wide SCSI board.**

FROM A BUSINESSPERSON'S standpoint, Apple's original marketing slogan for the Mac, "the computer for the rest of us," served only to support the contention that the Mac had no place in the DOS-dominated corporate world. Early on, "the rest of us" were perceived as either marginal artisans or juvenile delinquents. And the Mac was characterized as either a revolutionary graphic-design tool or a cosmetically seductive but computationally useless child's toy.

But in the following years, Apple changed how it responded to the demands of business. Most recently, the Quadra 610, DOS Compatible, and the inclusion of Insignia Solutions' SoftWindows with aggressively priced Power Macs are raising eyebrows everywhere. DOS devotees aren't just standing up and taking notice; some are actually sitting down and putting these new Macs to work.

Any Mac used for business should offer faster-than-average processor speed — after all, time is money. Network file transfers should also be fast. Whether you're trying to get documents out to other Macs or to the printer, using Ethernet offers a quick, more efficient way to do it.

A large monitor (color or black-and-white) will further increase your productivity. They don't call them "spreadsheets" for nothing — the more spread you can see at one time, the better. Likewise with word processing. No matter how you fold it, a full page of text simply won't fit on a 14-inch display. Add a calendar, a couple of applications, and the perpetually open to-do list, and it's easy to see why folks using small displays start the day grumpy. Power Macs offer an advantage here — they have built-in support for running two monitors at once. If you work only with text-based data, such as memos and spreadsheets, you should consider buying a large monochrome monitor; monochrome monitors cost less than color monitors and provide a sharper image.

For a Mac to be cost-effective, it must be priced competitively with IBM PCs and clones. And, because a business is rarely static, its computers must serve current and future needs. When in doubt, buy a machine that is expandable and upgradable. It's a lot easier to pop in additional RAM, VRAM, drives — or even a Power Mac upgrade — than it is to buy a whole new Mac each time your business grows.

AV technologies — including telephony, video, and speech — serve specialized needs. The original Quadra AV Macs and the Power Macs equipped with AV cards can answer phones, respond to voice commands, integrate video into documents, and output presentations to videotape. The Power Macs without AV cards provide speech recognition and telephony but no video.

THE ADMINISTRATOR

Quadra 610 ($1,439)
Configuration: 8/160
What's Cool: Low cost. Good processor speed. Expandable to 16-bit color on 16-inch monitors. Logic-board upgrade to Power Mac 6100/60. Built-in Ethernet. DOS Compatible version available for around $200 extra.
What's Not: Limited internal expansion.

THE MONEY HANDLER

Power Mac 6100/60 ($1,819)
Configuration: 8/160
What's Cool: Aggressive price. Excellent speed for native applications. Excellent built-in video support. Built-in Ethernet. Software fax modem with the addition of an optional GeoPort Telecom Adapter. SoftWindows version available.
What's Not: Limited internal expansion. Some 680x0 software may run more slowly than on a Quadra or may be incompatible.

THE PRESENTATION GIVER

Quadra 660AV ($2,159)
Configuration: 8/230CD
What's Cool: Excellent value. Support for 16-bit color on 16-inch monitors. Logic-board upgrade to Power Mac 6100/60. 16-bit stereo sound. Excellent video-in and -out capabilities. Software fax modem with the addition of an optional GeoPort Telecom Adapter.
What's Not: Limited internal expansion.

THE EXECUTIVE

Power Mac 7100/66 ($3,179)
Configuration: 8/250CD
What's Cool: Aggressive price. Excellent speed for native applications. Excellent built-in video support. Built-in Ethernet. Software fax modem with the addition of an optional GeoPort Telecom Adapter. SoftWindows version available.
What's Not: Some 680x0 software may run more slowly than on a Quadra or may be incompatible.

How We Made Our Choices / wading through the options

WE STARTED THIS ENDEAVOR by defining various types of users — business professionals, graphic or multimedia artists, home users, and students and teachers. We then put together a list of requirements that can be applied to any Mac to figure out if it fits the real-life needs of each type of user. We've placed a ✓ next to the requirement we feel is most important in each category. For each category we also make recommendations on system price, CPU speed, monitor size and color level, amount of RAM, and hard-drive capacity. Other requirements vary according to category.

We also listed options for each category. For some people, options may be necessities — if you need to transfer files to a remote Mac, for example, a modem's a necessity, not an option. For others, an optional peripheral — say, a CD-ROM drive — may be handy and fun but the money might be better spent on additional RAM or a second hard drive.

After a few lively debates about which items were truly requirements and which were merely options, we compared our list with the lineup of currently shipping desktop Macs. We ended up with a register of Macs that should serve users well for some time to come. (Did you really think, having seen the things we've seen, that we'd commit ourselves to a specific time frame? Not likely.)

In each of the categories, we recommend a range of products, from low-cost, average performers to higher-cost, better performers. We also recommend the exact configuration that we think you should purchase for each Mac model. For detailed specifications on each of the recommended products, see the "Getting Down to Specifics" features table. For specifications for each Mac product Apple has ever offered — shipping or not — see the Mac Catalog on ZiffNet/Mac. The Mac Catalog is available in Library 9 (ZMac Exclusives) of the Download & Support Forum as a FileMaker Pro database, filename DBMACS.SEA, or as a QuickTime movie, filename SVMACS.SEA.

Of course, if you're Bill Gates (or just a billionaire) you can afford the fastest, most expensive Mac system — one you can enjoy while sipping the finest wine from a Tiffany glass. Most of us, however, appreciate practical recommendations for Macs that can grow comfortably with us and won't make us feel guilty when we don't use all of their features or power.

But what if Apple changes it product line or its prices by the time you read this? What if one of the products we recommend isn't in stock the day you go shopping? What if you are a perfect candidate for a Power Mac but find out that your favorite application or the software drivers for your peripherals won't be available in a native PowerPC version for some time to come?

Just to ease your mind, here's a list of some alternative Macs you should consider if Apple changes the picture. These are sideways options — at current prices, they cost about the same as the recommended Mac but they have slightly different features.

RECOMMENDED MAC	ALTERNATIVE MAC
Performa 550/560	Performa 475/476
LC 475	Performa 466/467
LC 575	Performa 550/560
Quadra 610	Power Mac 6100/60
Quadra 650	Quadra 610
Quadra 660AV	Power Mac 6100/60
Power Mac 6100/60	Quadra 610 or Quadra 650
Power Mac 7100/66	Quadra 650 or Quadra 660AV
Power Mac 8100/80	Quadra 840AV

The Artistic Mac

THE REQUIREMENTS

1. **Competitive pricing.**
2. ✓ **Fast processor speed.**
3. **Support for 8-bit color on large monitors.**
4. **16 megabytes of RAM.**
5. **230-megabyte hard drive.**
6. **Expandable.**
7. **680x0 Mac upgradable to Power Mac.**
8. **CD-ROM drive.**

THE OPTIONS

1. **24-bit color.**
2. **Ethernet.**
3. **Fast/Wide SCSI board and matching hard drives.**
4. **AV technologies.**

OTHER THAN DEATH and taxes, one thing is certain — graphic artists require the biggest, the most, and the best of everything. Fortunately, many of today's Macs are equipped to meet the needs of designers, artists, and desktop publishers.

The first rule when it comes to choosing a Mac for color desktop publishing is "think big." Really big. Color files can reach titanic proportions. Those who simply want to publish a local newsletter in their spare time should consider at least a 230-megabyte hard drive. Serious designers and multimedia artists should start with a 1-gigabyte drive and work their way up.

A CD-ROM drive is a must — many stock photos and clip-art files are available only on CD-ROM. If you plan to transport your work (say, to a service bureau), add a SyQuest, Bernoulli, or magneto-optical drive to your collection of storage devices. For archiving large files, tape drives offer the lowest cost per megabyte.

Processing color files also requires tremendous amounts of RAM. Unfortunately, Apple is miserly about how much RAM it includes. As with sales tax, you should figure the cost of additional RAM into the final cost of the system. (To calculate the cost, you need to know how much total RAM you want, how much you have already, and how many RAM expansion slots your Mac has. The fewer RAM expansion slots you have and the more total RAM you want, the more you'll pay, because you'll need to buy costly high-capacity RAM SIMMs.)

How much RAM is enough RAM? That can't be quantified. Buy as much as you can afford — and then start saving for more.

Moving big files around also requires a lot of horsepower — both on-screen (via color QuickDraw) and between the processor and your drive (via the SCSI bus). Combining a fast processor, a fast video card, and a fast SCSI bus and matching hard drive can make the difference between a job out the door and a missed deadline. And if you work with Photoshop filters, 3-D-modeling and -rendering programs, CAD programs, or scientific programs, you shouldn't settle for anything less than a Mac equipped with a PowerPC processor.

Finally, don't be a wimp when choosing a monitor. The more of your work you can see at once, the better. Consider the size of your finished products, and choose a display accordingly. Also, although many designers can get by with 256 on-screen colors, you'll need thousands or even millions for more-complex jobs.

If you're working strictly with black-and-white documents, the need for speed and storage decreases dramatically. The need to see your work, however, does not. Consider using two monitors: a large gray-scale monitor for design projects and a smaller color one to make your day-to-day business activities a little less mundane.

THE DOODLER

Quadra 650 ($2,479)
Configuration: 8/230CD
What's Cool: Good price/performance. Support for 16-bit color on 16-inch monitors. Logic-board upgrade to Power Mac 7100/66. Built-in Ethernet. Built-in CD-ROM drive. Expandable.
What's Not: Additional RAM needed.

THE DESIGNER

Power Mac 7100/66 ($3,179)
Configuration: 8/250CD
What's Cool: Aggressive price. Excellent speed for native applications. Excellent built-in video support. Built-in Ethernet. Software fax modem with the addition of an optional GeoPort Telecom Adapter. Built-in CD-ROM drive. Optional AV configuration for multimedia producers.
What's Not: Some 680x0 software may run more slowly than on a Quadra or may be incompatible. Additional RAM needed. Higher-capacity hard drive needed.

THE PRODUCTION ARTIST

Power Mac 8100/80 ($6,159)
Configuration: 16/1,000CD
What's Cool: Excellent speed for native applications. Excellent built-in video support. Built-in Ethernet. Software fax modem with the addition of an optional GeoPort Telecom Adapter. Built-in CD-ROM drive. Optional AV configuration for multimedia producers.
What's Not: Most expensive Mac. Some 680x0 software may run more slowly than on a Quadra or may be incompatible. Additional RAM needed.

The Home-Based Mac

IT'S NICE TO HAVE A MAC around the house, but there are far too many to choose from — Apple has stacked the shelves of retail America to the roof with consumer-targeted Macs. To make matters worse, popular warehouse-type stores such as Fred's Appliances, Macs, and Building-Sized Blocks of Cheese are often manned by undertrained and overworked salespeople who know more about Maytags than Macs. Seeing that the home contains the most diverse pack of users imaginable, it's no wonder that choosing a domestic Mac can be so dispiriting.

Although we know only the basics about washers, dryers, microwaves, and cheese (5 quarters, 2 quarters, 6 minutes for a potato, and don't buy it if it's blue), we know a lot about Macs. That's why we can offer helpful advice for home-computer buyers.

A home computer has to be inexpensive. It's neither a viable income producer nor a great tax write-off. Its sole purpose is to make your life easier and more fun — not to take food off the table. Buy the best machine you can, but stay within your means.

Color and reasonable processor speed are cheap these days. Forget any wild ideas you might have about buying Uncle Jonah's Cold War-era Mac Plus — especially if he says he'll give it to you for what he paid for it in '86 ($2,599). And, although 14-inch monitors have long been the accepted standard for home users, the cost of midsized displays has plummeted; you should take a second look at 16- and 17-inch monitors. Also note that the price difference between two Macs that have similar configurations but different processor speeds is negligible at best. Consider the minor speed boost as the prize in the Cracker Jack box — so what if you pay an extra 3 cents for the box with the cool Dick Tracy ring?

We consider a CD-ROM drive a necessity for anyone with a Mac at home. Parents especially will appreciate that the list of educational titles available on CD-ROM is expanding at nearly the same rate as the list of educational titles in *Books in Print*. But only those who plan to use a CD-ROM drive for accessing family snapshots via Photo CD will want to upgrade to 24-bit color.

One final word of advice: If you can't find the Mac you want at a local mass marketer, don't hesitate to go elsewhere. Contrary to what you might believe, computer stores do not want to see an Official Computer Nerd ID at the door — and mail-order vendors ask only for a credit-card number. A little research and a little knowledge go a long way. Armed with both, it's you (ultimately) who decides which Mac to leave with — and which ones to just leave.

THE REQUIREMENTS

1. **Low cost.**
2. **Reasonable processor speed.**
3. **Support for 8-bit color on small monitors.**
4. **8 megabytes of RAM.**
5. **160-megabyte hard drive.**
6. ✓ **Easy to set up and use.**
7. **CD-ROM drive.**

THE OPTIONS

1. **680x0 Mac upgradable to Power Mac.**
2. **24-bit color.**
3. **Stereo speakers.**
4. **Modem.**

THE FAMILY

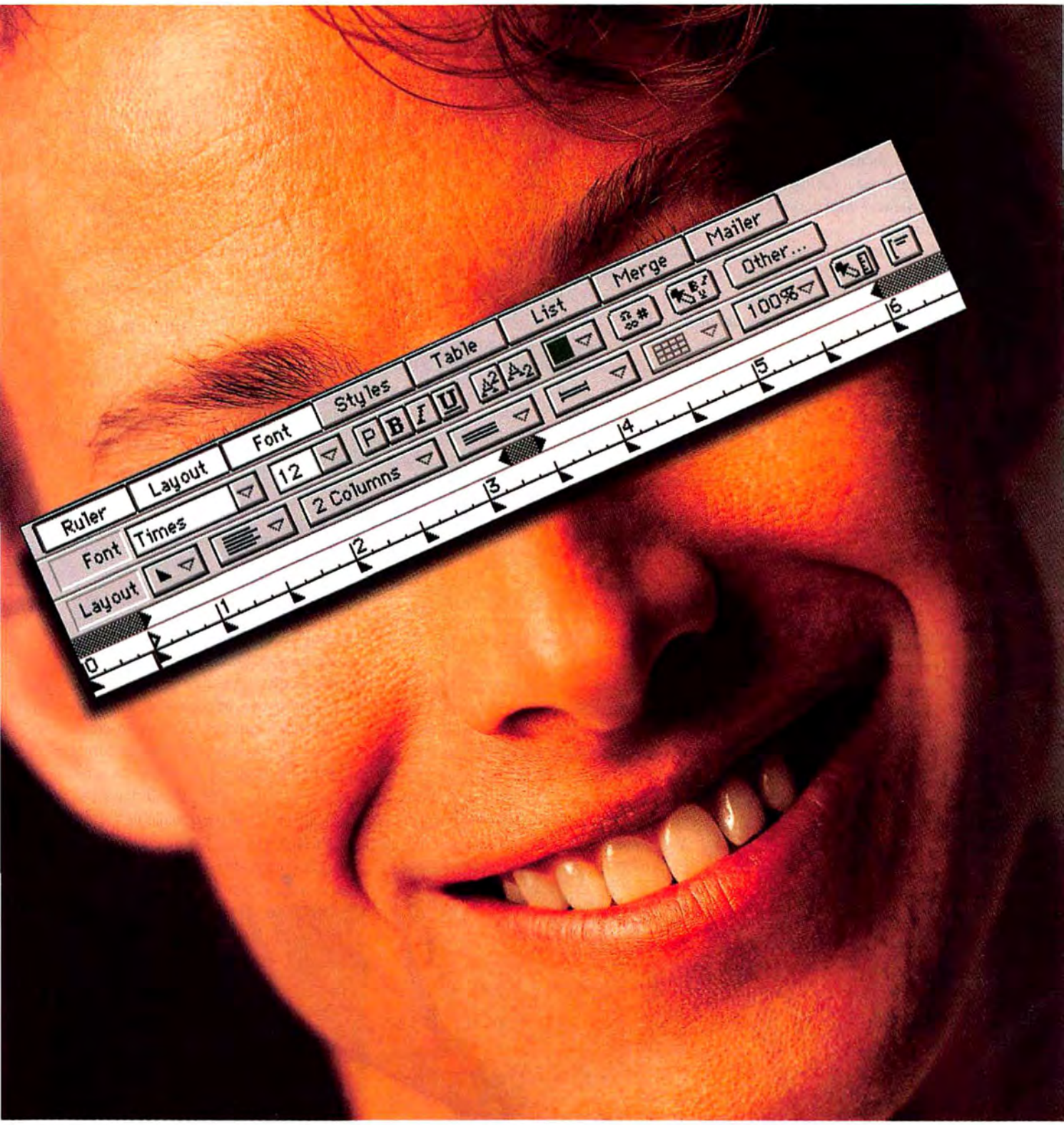
Performa 550 ($2,000)
Configuration: 5/160CD
What's Cool: Low cost. Lots of features. Includes applications (the Performa 560, which costs $200 more, includes additional software). Good processor speed. Built-in monitor. Built-in CD-ROM drive that does not require a caddy. Modem included. Speakers included. Easy to set up and use. In-home service provided by Apple.
What's Not: Comes with only 5 megabytes of RAM. Limited internal expansion.

THE HOBBYIST

Quadra 660AV ($2,159)
Configuration: 8/230CD
What's Cool: Excellent value. Support for 16-bit color on 16-inch monitors. Logicboard upgrade to Power Mac 6100/60. 16-bit stereo sound. Excellent video-in and -out capabilities. Software fax modem with the addition of an optional GeoPort Telecom Adapter. Built-in CD-ROM drive.
What's Not: Limited internal expansion.

THE HOME-OFFICE WORKER

Power Mac 6100/60 ($2,289)
Configuration: 8/250CD
What's Cool: Aggressive price. Excellent speed for native applications. Excellent built-in video support. Built-in Ethernet. Software fax modem with the addition of an optional GeoPort Telecom Adapter. Built-in CD-ROM drive. SoftWindows version available. AV version available.
What's Not: Limited internal expansion. Some 680x0 software may run more slowly than on a Quadra or may be incompatible.



*Suggested retail price. Reseller prices may vary. You must own a competing word processor with a suggested retail price of $249 or more.
Offer good in the United States and Canada only. All trademarks are property of their holders. ©1994 WordPerfect Corporation. All rights reserved.

Click the button. It's so simple. Click. It's the easiest way to get things done. Which is

why new WordPerfect® 3.0 for the Mac® puts all the things you want from your interface in your face. Giving you more buttons to click than any other word processor. So features are easy to find. And use. Want to change your text formatting? Click. Apply a style? Click. Create a table? Click. Then you can bring up a different bar with all the table functions you want. Borders, editing—even math functions—it's all right there. Click. Our customizable button bars put your favorite tools right there, too. Like spell checking. Grammar checking. Our integrated drawing program. Whatever you want. There's even buttons for common tasks like bulleted indents. So you'll seldom have to do anything. Besides click. (And type, duh. This is a word processor.) But you can do other cool stuff, too, like run QuickTime.™ Or WordPerfect native on the Power Macintosh.® So visit your local reseller or **call us at (800) 526-2296 for our $99® competitive upgrade.** If the number was nine buttons shorter, it'd be as easy as our interface. Click.

Word processing that gives you the power to express yourself.

Accelerated for Power Macintosh

WordPerfect® macintosh®

The Educational Mac

THE REQUIREMENTS

✓1. **Low cost.**
2. **Reasonable processor speed.**
3. **Support for 16-bit color on small monitors.**
4. **8 megabytes of RAM.**
5. **160-megabyte hard drive.**

THE OPTIONS

1. **680x0 Mac upgradable to Power Mac.**
2. **CD-ROM drive.**
3. **Modem.**
4. **24-bit color.**

IN 1993, APPLE FINALLY took a long, hard look at the education market. The result was a much needed expansion of the LC line and the long overdue abandonment of the Apple II. This strategy has proved to make good fiscal sense for both Apple and students. Realizing that college students have limited budgets, limited desk space, and education-specific needs, Apple now offers Macs that are affordable and space-conserving and provide all the trimmings students demand — 16-bit color on small, easy-to-lift monitors; reasonable processor speed; and access to information via CD-ROM. (Note that our recommendations work for K – 12 pupils as well as for college students.)

For students, we also recommend a buying strategy that we don't for other types of users: Search out cheap used Macs. Used Macs are plentiful these days, and shopping around can yield some great bargains. Of course, you'll be buying a computer that's already obsolete, but if you make sure to get a Mac (such as a IIci or IIsi) that has at least a 68030 processor and at least one expansion slot, it should be sufficient for another three or four years. You can even upgrade a discontinued Mac IIvx or Performa 600 to a Power Mac 7100/66 by getting a $1,500 Apple logic board. One caveat: Before you rush out and buy a used Mac, be sure to check out the discounted prices on Macs at your college bookstore (or through Apple if you are the buyer for a K – 12 school).

No matter whether you buy a new or a used Mac, you need to figure in the cost of peripherals. Not just the purchase price but the cost of actually using the peripheral. For instance, modems are inexpensive these days. But despite recent price drops, the charges for accessing on-line services add up. You need to factor the cost of on-line services in to your budget, just as you do for your phone bills. Likewise, if you purchase a CD-ROM drive, consider how much you'll spend on titles, just as you add up the cost of books. And, of course, there's software — be sure to allot some money for a game or two among all those serious math and chemistry applications.

Although the rising cost of tuition, books, and housing can make an already struggling student become familiar with existential angst, it's nice to see that Apple continues to keep student computing costs at a realistic level. Perhaps we're being overly optimistic, but it's starting to look as if college students can afford a Mac — and still attend the university of their choice, rather than being reduced to taking night classes at the local community college.

Drew J. Cronk is a free-lance writer, technical editor, and digital artist who eagerly awaits the inevitable call from Billy G.'s attorneys.

THE STARVING STUDENT

LC 475 ($1,193)
Configuration: 8/160
What's Cool: Good processor speed. Built-in video support. Small and light. A 4/80 system can cost less than $1,000. Sold through dealers as the Quadra 605 and through retail stores as the Performa 475.
What's Not: Limited internal expansion.

THE PARTIAL SCHOLARSHIP

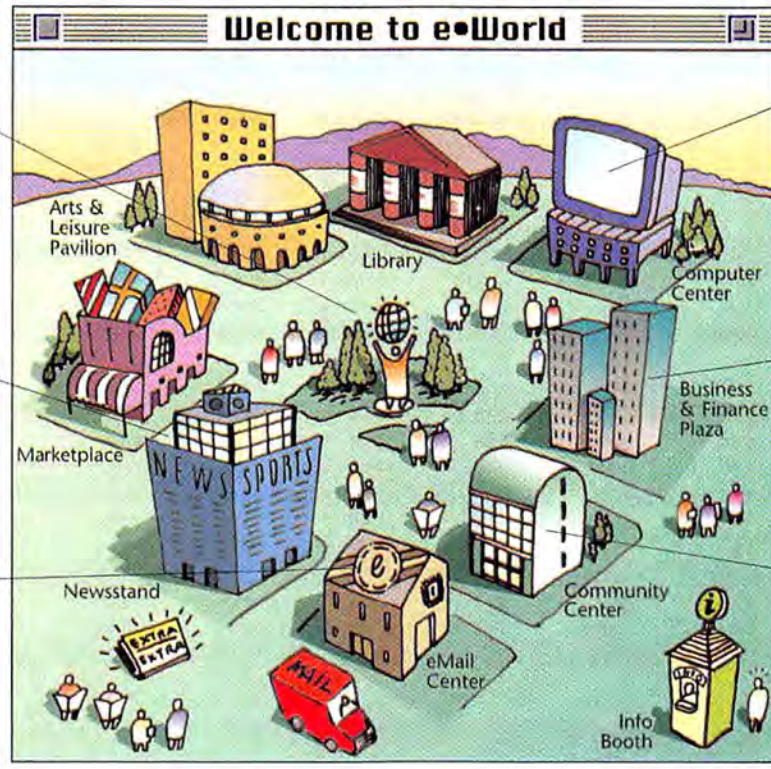
LC 575 ($1,799)
Configuration: 8/160CD
What's Cool: Low cost. Good processor speed. Built-in monitor with support for 16-bit video. Built-in CD-ROM drive that does not require a caddy. Two stereo speakers included. All-in-one design for easy portability. Easy to set up and use.
What's Not: Limited internal expansion.

THE FULL SCHOLARSHIP

Power Mac 6100/60 ($2,289)
Configuration: 8/250CD
What's Cool: Aggressive price. Excellent speed for native applications. Excellent built-in video support. Uses state-of-the-art technology. Built-in Ethernet. Built-in CD-ROM drive.
What's Not: Limited internal expansion. Some 680x0 software may run more slowly than on a Quadra or may be incompatible.

continues ►

Introducing the on-line service for people who have never tried one. And for people who have.



Elegant graphic interface makes it easy to navigate and find information.

Keep up-to-date with the latest from major news sources.

Easily communicate with users of other electronic services, including the Internet.

Your direct connection for the most in-depth Apple and third-party information and support anywhere.

Be more successful with relevant business, financial, and management insights.

Be part of a global community of eWorld users.

Enter e•World™ now with this free starter kit.

If you've ever tried another on-line service, you'll notice the difference in eWorld immediately. The brilliant graphics are the kind you'd only expect from Apple. And the familiar interface makes it easy to go wherever you choose and find whatever you need.

eWorld puts you in touch with a global community of Macintosh users and with people on other electronic mail services, including the Internet. It's also the best place to get the most in-depth Apple product and support information. And whether you want to access key business information or conduct on-line meetings from anywhere, eWorld is the right place to be.

There are hundreds of other reasons why you'll want to try eWorld. But rather than tell you about them, we'd like to show you. Just send for your free eWorld starter kit, including software and special registration information so you can sign on immediately.* And get ready to enter a world like no other.

FREE $19.95 value

e•World™

The right place. The right time.

I'd like to know more about the exciting, new on-line service from Apple. Please send me the eWorld starter software package—a $19.95 value—free.

Name

Company Name

Home Address Apt./Suite #

City

State ZIP

Phone ( )

Check one: ☐ 14MB Disk ☐ 800K Disk 23MU794

Just return this coupon to:
eWorld Starter Kit
Apple Computer, Inc.
P.O. Box 4493
Bridgeton, MO 63044-9718

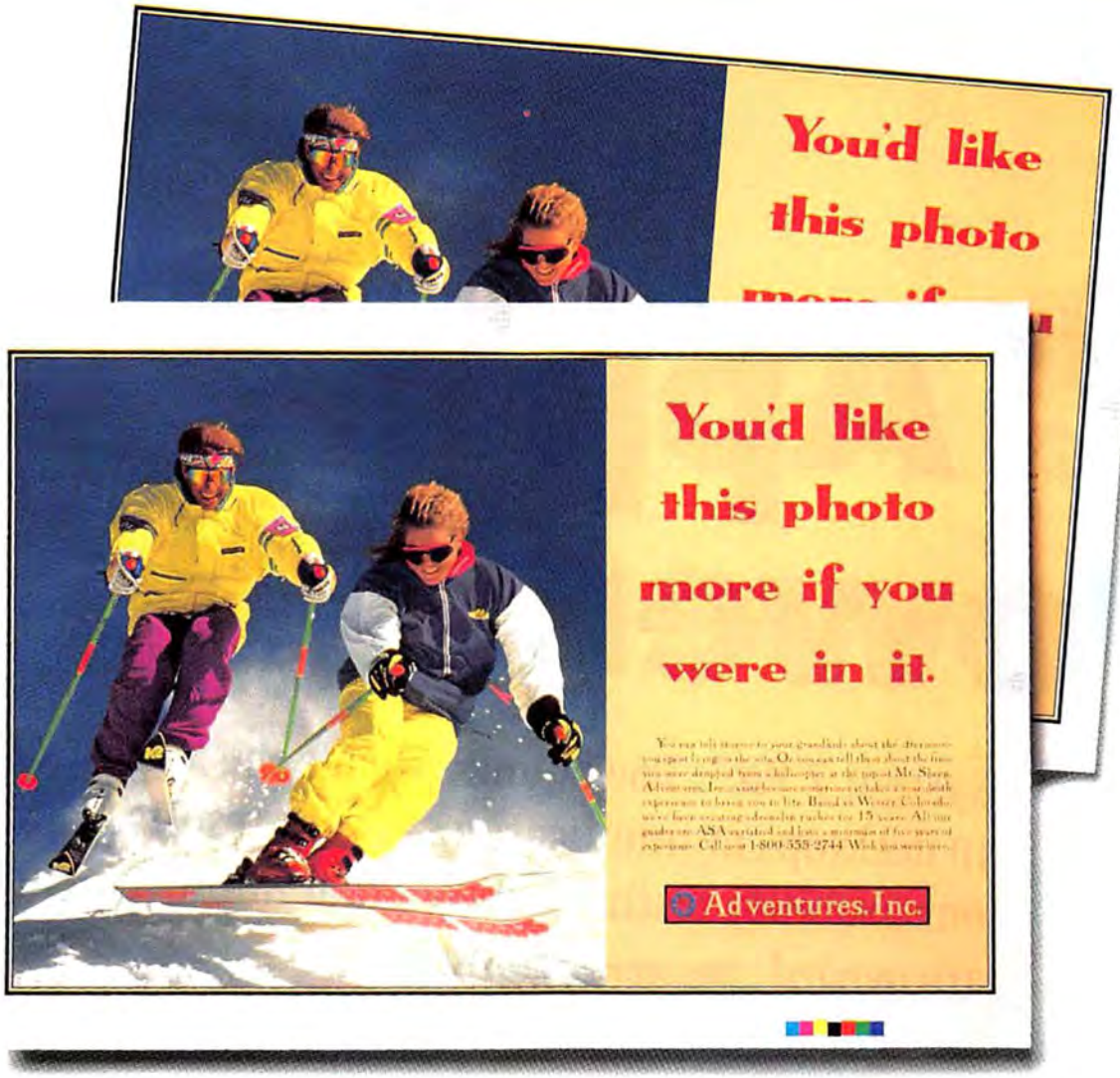
Apple

© 1994 Apple Computer, Inc. All rights reserved. Apple, the Apple logo, and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. eWorld and the eWorld logo are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. The eWorld logo is copyrighted in the name of Apple Computer, Inc. Offer is subject to change without notice. Offer valid only in the USA (50 states and the District of Columbia). Offer expires 10/31/94. Coupon must be postmarked no later than 10/31/94. Apple is not responsible for lost, late, or misdirected mail. Please allow 4–6 weeks for delivery. Offer does not include on-line charges. Offer good while supplies last. *NOTE: To enter eWorld, you'll need the free eWorld software, an Apple Macintosh computer with system software version 7.0 or later and at least 4 megabytes of RAM, a phone line, and a Hayes-compatible modem.

Getting Down to Specifics / how the Macs stack up

	Performa 550	LC 475	LC 575	Quadra 610	Quadra 650	Quadra 660AV	Power Mac 6100/60	Power Mac 7100/66	Power Mac 8100/80
Ideal use									
Business				✓		✓	✓	✓	
Graphics					✓			✓	✓
Home	✓					✓	✓		
Education		✓	✓				✓		
Estimated price (configuration)	$2,000 (5/160CD)	$936 (4/80)	$1,691 (5/160CD)	$1,439 (8/160)	$2,129 (8/230)	$1,879 (8/230)	$1,819 (8/160)	$2,899 (8/250)	$4,249 (8/250)
Estimated price (configuration)		$1,193 (8/160)	$1,799 (8/160CD)	$1,819 (8/230)	$2,479 (8/230CD)	$2,159 (8/230CD)	$2,289 (8/250CD)	$3,179 (8/250CD)	$4,519 (8/250CD)
Estimated price (configuration)				$2,159 (8/230CD)	$3,069 (8/500CD)	$2,759 (8/500CD)	$2,599 (8/250CD/AV)	$3,989 (8/500CD/AV)	$5,659 (16/500CD/AV)
Estimated price (configuration)							$2,519 (16/250)*	$3,379 (16/250)*	$6,159 (16/1,000CD)
Estimated price (configuration)									$5,309 (16/500)*
Processor	68030	68LC040	68LC040	68040	68040	68040	PowerPC 601	PowerPC 601	PowerPC 601
CPU clock speed	33 MHz	25 MHz	33 MHz	25 MHz	33 MHz	25 MHz	60 MHz	66 MHz	80 MHz
FPU	optional	none	none	built-in	built-in	built-in	built-in	built-in	built-in
Max. RAM	36 MB	36 MB	36 MB	68 MB	136 MB	68 MB	72 MB	136 MB	264 MB
SIMM slots	1	1	1	2	4	2	2	4	8
Installed VRAM	768K	512K	1 MB	512K	512K	1 MB	DRAM video	1 MB	2 MB
14" support	16-bit	8-bit	16-bit	8-bit	8-bit	16-bit	16-bit	16-bit	24-bit
16" support	none	8-bit	none	8-bit	8-bit	16-bit	8-bit	16-bit	24-bit
19" support	none	4-bit	none	4-bit	4-bit	none	none	8-bit	16-bit
21" support	none	4-bit	none	4-bit	4-bit	none	none	8-bit	16-bit
Max. VRAM	768K	1 MB	1 MB	1 MB	1 MB	1 MB	2 MB†	2 MB	4 MB§
14" support	16-bit	16-bit	16-bit	16-bit	16-bit	16-bit	24-bit	24-bit	24-bit
16" support	none	16-bit	none	16-bit	16-bit	16-bit	24-bit	24-bit	24-bit
19" support	none	8-bit	none	8-bit	8-bit	none	16-bit	16-bit	24-bit
21" support	none	8-bit	none	8-bit	8-bit	none	16-bit	16-bit	24-bit
Hard-drive bays	none	none	none	1	1	1	1	1	3
Expansion slots									
PDS slots	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
NuBus slots	none	none	none	1◊	3	1◊	1◊	3	3
Built-in Ethernet			optional	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Keyboard	✓								
Modem	✓					✓**	✓**	✓**	✓**
Microphone	✓					✓			
Built-in monitor	✓		✓						
Type of audio-in	mono	mono	mono	mono	mono	stereo	stereo	stereo	stereo
Type of audio-out	stereo	stereo	stereo	stereo	stereo	stereo	stereo	stereo	stereo
Type of video-in									
NTSC						✓	✓†	✓†	✓†
PAL						✓	✓†	✓†	✓†
SECAM						✓	✓†	✓†	✓†
Type of video-out									
NTSC						✓	✓†	✓†	✓†
PAL						✓	✓†	✓†	✓†
Composite-video port						✓	✓†	✓†	✓†
S-video port						✓	✓†	✓†	✓†
Power Mac upgrades									
Apple logic board				✓††	✓§§	✓††			
Apple upgrade card				✓	✓				
DayStar PowerPro card					✓				

*Includes SoftWindows.
†With the AV configuration only.
§With the VRAM card only (with the AV configuration, you get a maximum of 2 MB of VRAM).
◊With Apple's NuBus adapter, you can replace the PDS slot with a 7-inch NuBus slot.
**With optional GeoPort Telecom Adapter.
††Full logic-board upgrade to Power Mac 6100/60.
§§Full logic-board upgrade to Power Mac 7100/66.



One of these is a color proof and one is output from our new printer. We forgot which is which.

We paid $70 and waited three days for one of these. The other popped out of our new Tektronix Phaser™ 480 in minutes. Pull out your loupe and start guessing. And while you're down there staring, note our output's phenomenal color. PANTONE®-approved, it's perfect for matching those tricky product colors, logos and skin tones. You might also notice the full 11" x 17" print area. Yes, Virginia, there are tabloid-sized full bleeds. And it shares easily: the Phaser 480 is a work group printer for Macs, PCs or workstations. Plus, it boasts a powerful RISC processor and true Adobe® PostScript™ Level 2. Spread-sized bleeds? Reprint quality comps? Pre-film proofing right at your desk? Welcome to preproduction heaven.

So head down to your nearest Tektronix dealer to see for yourself. And by the way, our guess is that the one on the bottom is our print. Well, then again ...

Tektronix

For a free print sample or dealer location call 800/835-6100, Dept. 32A.

Phaser is trademark of Tektronix, Inc. All other marks are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

CIRCLE **122** ON READER SERVICE CARD

Apple's PowerTalk

System 7 Pro's PowerTalk extends the Mac's lead in desktop communications — but results from our usability testing indicate that improvements are needed. **By Henry Bortman**

STRICTLY SPEAKING, the graphical user interface — GUI, for short — wasn't invented by Apple. However, there's no question that Apple deserves all the credit for popularizing it. Without the Mac, we all might enter the new millennium still staring at a DOS C> prompt.

Apple didn't just create and market the Mac's user interface; it made a near religion of it. It published user-interface guidelines and chastised developers who failed to follow them. Users came to expect that when they double-clicked on something, it behaved in one way and that when they dragged it from here to there on the screen, it behaved in another. Thanks to Apple's vigilance, the Mac's interface has remained consistent and predictable.

But nothing stands still. Apple keeps adding new capabilities to the Mac's system software. And with those new capabilities come new interface elements — and new possibilities for confusion. Take System 7, for example: publish-and-subscribe, file sharing, Balloon Help. Even when Macintosh users found these features valuable, many had trouble learning to use them — did the GUI guard go to lunch and forget to come back?

Now we have System 7 Pro, which, in the form of PowerTalk — one of the best-kept secrets of the Mac system software — for the first time makes Apple's collaboration services available to Mac users.

We're not talking lightweight stuff here. PowerTalk holds the promise that in the near future, you will be able to mail any document, while you're working on it, directly to another Mac user with a single mouse click. Also, you'll be able to digitally "sign" documents with an uncrackable key to ensure that when you send people an electronic message, they can verify that you were the person who sent it and that no one has tampered with its contents. What's more, when used in conjunction with Apple's PowerShare Collaboration Servers (see the "PowerShare" sidebar) and AppleScript, PowerTalk will make it possible for you to automate office work-flow systems, using off-the-shelf applications and without requiring hundreds of hours of custom programming time.

But is PowerTalk easy to use? If it isn't, it may join publish-and-subscribe, Balloon Help, and many other

PHOTOGRAPHY / CHRISTOPHER IRION

perfectly nice ideas that didn't quite make it. Being curious types, we decided to test PowerTalk's ease of use — in the lab.

A New Kind of Testing

Conducting usability testing is new for us. We've read reams about it, and we've toured the usability labs that major software publishers and hardware manufacturers use to test products under development and talked with their test-development experts. But with the exception of testing done by some of *MacUser*'s sister publications — most notably *PC/Computing* — usability testing has rarely been applied to evaluating software *after* it's been released.

Typically, software is evaluated by a single reviewer who has a great deal of expertise with a particular product or category of products — a method that offers a well-informed, expert view of an application's features and foibles. But the very familiarity that makes a reviewer an expert can make it difficult for that person to experience the software as a novice user would. Usability testing can help overcome this limitation by having a group of users, carefully screened to provide a range of background and experience, each perform a similar set of tasks and then report on their level of satisfaction — or frustration.

Of course, different individuals may have different reactions to various features of the software — one tester may rave about the same feature or interface component that another will curse. We found, however, that in testing some of the basic functions of PowerTalk, clear patterns emerged.

Six-Step Program

All of our usability testers first had half an hour to look over Apple's PowerTalk documentation. We then sat them down in front of Macs on which PowerTalk was installed and told them to imagine they had come to work one morning and found updated software on their machines, along with a note from the network administrator asking them to log on and begin using PowerTalk's new features.

We had our testers perform six common tasks that exercised a range of PowerTalk's functions. We watched

figure 1

In the Usability Lab / real users give real results

Usability testing always requires extensive resources, and testing the usability of network-based software such as PowerTalk requires even more. For our testing of PowerTalk, we connected the ZD/Mac Usability Lab with the MacUser NetWorkShop, a floor below, to create a 13-client network. The test Macintosh was connected over Ethernet to 12 clients simulating 12 PowerTalk users residing on a two-zone AppleTalk network.

We advertised for Mac-literate users who use e-mail daily. Out of this pool of applicants, we established a final group of testers composed of users from novice to expert. Over a period of two weeks, the testers each spent a day in the ZD/Mac Usability Lab performing six PowerTalk tasks and discussing their reactions with our usability observer. Video cameras captured the images on the testers' screens, along with the testers' actions, facial expressions, and comments. The usability observer also logged noteworthy events, such as when any of the testers attempted to use an incorrect method to perform a task or had to consult the software documentation.

(and videotaped) them as they worked. We noted whether or not they were able to complete a task within an allotted time. How many times did they try something that didn't work? How often did they consult the manuals? And how many times did they ask for help? (We gave them a "tech support" number to call when they got really stuck; it rang in the control room from which the technician conducting the tests was observing them.)

After they had tackled each task, we had all the testers record a satisfaction rating for different aspects of performing the task. We also asked the testers to write down comments describing what was easy and what was difficult about the task and what they liked and disliked about the PowerTalk interface. Finally, when each tester had completed all six tasks, we conducted a detailed interview with each, asking for more information on their satisfaction scores and comments. We then used all this information to calculate PowerTalk-usability ratings for each of the following six tasks:

1. Setting Up the Key Chain / Usability: Poor

For their first task, we asked our testers to log on to PowerTalk's Key Chain. The Key Chain is a new element of the Finder, one of three new icons PowerTalk puts on the Mac desktop. The idea behind it is that you add various keys to the chain — one for your PowerTalk mailbox, another for each file server you commonly log on to, and others for other network services — supplying the appropriate password for each key as you add it. Having done this once, you can subsequently access all these services simply by logging on to the Key Chain — you no longer have to provide a separate log-on password for each service.

Seems like a good idea. But our testers had serious problems slogging through the steps necessary to make this feature work. Most of them tripped up while logging on and complained that neither the software nor the documentation clearly explained what they were supposed to do or why. When asked to add a file server to the Key Chain, they had difficulty navigating PowerTalk's AppleTalk catalog to access the server.

2. Copying a File, Using a Catalog / Usability: Acceptable

Another icon PowerTalk places on the desktop is Catalogs. You can think of a PowerTalk catalog as a cross between a directory that lists network addresses and a minidatabase that lets you store personal information about people, such as names, addresses, phone numbers, birthdays, and so on. The Catalogs icon behaves somewhat like a folder icon: When you open it, you see a list of catalogs; when you open a catalog, you see a list of that catalog's contents.

When you first install PowerTalk, the only catalog you are able to access via the Catalogs icon is the AppleTalk catalog; other catalogs appear when additional PowerTalk services — such as a PowerShare server — are added to your network. The AppleTalk catalog lists two types of network entities: active PowerTalk users, to whom you can mail electronic documents, and available file servers — an

ILLUSTRATION / LIN WILSON

alternative to using the Chooser for accessing file servers.

When we asked our testers to use the Catalogs system to copy a file to a server, they got lost. First, as with the previous task, they had trouble finding the server to which they were supposed to copy the file. And second, when they found the server icon and tried to copy a file to it by dragging the file onto the server icon, it didn't work. No warning, no explanation: just failure.

All of them eventually figured out that they had to double-click on the server icon to display a dialog box showing the server's *volumes*, to which they could then successfully copy a file. But the failure of the system to provide an alert explaining the problem made discovering the solution take much longer than it should have. Overall, most of our testers thought that although file copying had a steep learning curve, it would be straightforward in day-to-day use.

3. Sending an Information Card / Usability: Poor

In addition to providing the Catalogs icon on the desktop, PowerTalk installs the Personal Catalog option on the Apple menu. You can create multiple personal catalogs. Like the desktop Catalogs icon, a personal catalog is folderlike: When you select one, it displays a list of icons, some representing users' network addresses and others representing file servers. But, unlike catalogs accessed via the Catalogs icon, a personal catalog can also store *information cards*, which are similar to screens typical of a personal information manager. Information cards contain fields in which you can enter information about yourself or other users, including names, companies, addresses, and electronic addresses. You can then send messages to other users by dragging the messages onto their information cards.

We asked our testers to set up an information card containing information about themselves, including their PowerTalk e-mail address, and then to send that card to other PowerTalk users. Big problems. Most of the testers got hopelessly confused trying to include their e-mail address in the information card — they ended up taking several minutes to do something that could have been accomplished with a single drag-and-drop of an icon from the desktop catalog onto the information card.

And when they tried to send their information card to other users, they did the natural thing: They dragged their card onto icons representing the other users' information cards. But, no! — PowerTalk told them that they weren't allowed to do that; they first had to copy the information card *onto the desktop* and only *then* could they drag it onto other users' information-card icons to send it. This did not sit well with any of the testers.

4. Sending a Message / Usability: Outstanding

When our testers used the e-mail system built in to PowerTalk, however, things got decidedly better. We asked them to perform three mail-system tasks. In the first, they used AppleMail, a simple application supplied with System 7 Pro that lets users send text messages to other PowerTalk users. An AppleMail document contains the standard PowerTalk Mailer, a header that gets prepended to a document and allows users to send it directly to other users. (Although we used AppleMail for this task, we could just as easily have used WordPerfect or any of a growing number of third-party applications that support the PowerTalk Mailer.) Although our testers had minor complaints about using the Mailer to address and send a document

PowerShare / office collaboration

POWERTALK MAKES IT EASIER for Mac users to work together by providing a basic set of new *collaboration services*. These include point-to-point e-mail, directory services, and digital signatures (which let recipients of an electronic document verify the identity of its sender and the integrity of its contents).

But PowerTalk, which began shipping in October 1993 as part of System 7 Pro, is only the first part of Apple's strategy for providing Mac users with a comprehensive set of collaboration services (known collectively as the Apple Open Collaboration Environment, or AOCE). You don't need a server to use the new functions in PowerTalk, and it may suffice for small groups of people who have limited collaboration needs. But for larger networks or more-intricate collaboration schemes, PowerTalk lacks the necessary horsepower.

Enter PowerShare Collaboration Servers (PowerShare, for short), Apple's $999 industrial-strength AOCE-based software, which began shipping in January 1994.

PowerShare Collaboration Servers consists of two server-software applications: PowerShare Mail Server and PowerShare Catalog Server. Mail Server behaves as you would expect it to: When installed on a network server, it stores mail from one PowerTalk user and forwards it to another user (or to another, interim, mail server). This store-and-forward approach, typical of mail packages such as CE Software's QuickMail and Microsoft Mail, makes it possible for two users to exchange mail when they're not connected to the network at the same time.

Catalog Server is a more interesting beast: It puts the power in PowerShare. When Catalog Server is installed on a network server, it stores a database of PowerTalk user information that can be as extensive as users (or network administrators) like. You can store such data as job titles, signature authorities, spending limits — any information you like, really. This information can then be used, in conjunction with PowerShare-capable applications and AppleScript, to devise complex and highly efficient document-routing systems.

A simple example: Suppose your network administrator developed an electronic version of your company's expense-report form, complete with fields for attaching a supervisor's and a business manager's signature. (Shana's Informed products can be used to create such documents.) To submit an expense report, you would fill out this form and when you were ready to send it off, you would simply select Send from the Mail menu and off it would go to the PowerShare mail server. AppleTalk scripts, using information stored on the catalog server, would figure out which supervisor to send it to and route it automatically. It would show up in that supervisor's PowerTalk In Tray, and she would be able to access and approve it, even when on the road.

The supervisor would attach her digital signature to the form and send it off again. The server would then automatically route it to the business manager, who would "sign" it and send it on to the accounting department at the corporate headquarters. Such an approach might allow your expense report to make its way through the system in hours — much more quickly than the days or weeks it typically takes to send paper forms from office to office.

Futuristic? Perhaps. But this is precisely the type of work flow Apple's AOCE technology is designed to automate. And many companies are already finding that by using this technology, they can gain a significant advantage — in processing orders or responding to insurance claims, for example — over their competitors.

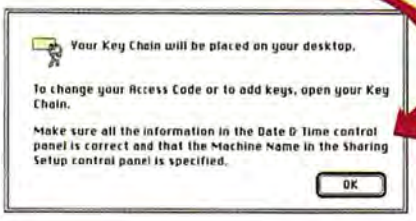
figure 2

PowerTalk on the Desktop / a confusing interface

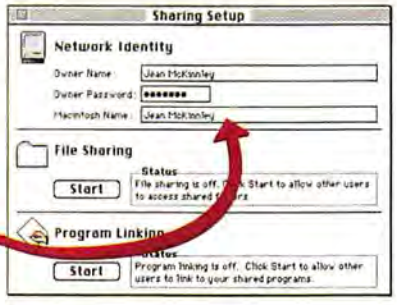
We observed our testers as they tried to perform a few simple PowerTalk tasks and then asked them what they thought of its interface. They found little to praise.

WHAT THEY DID:

The PowerTalk Key Chain confuses users. When we asked our testers to log on to their PowerTalk Key Chain — the required first step for using PowerTalk's functions — most of them misinterpreted this cautionary note . . .



. . . and failed to fill in this information properly, which caused serious problems later on.



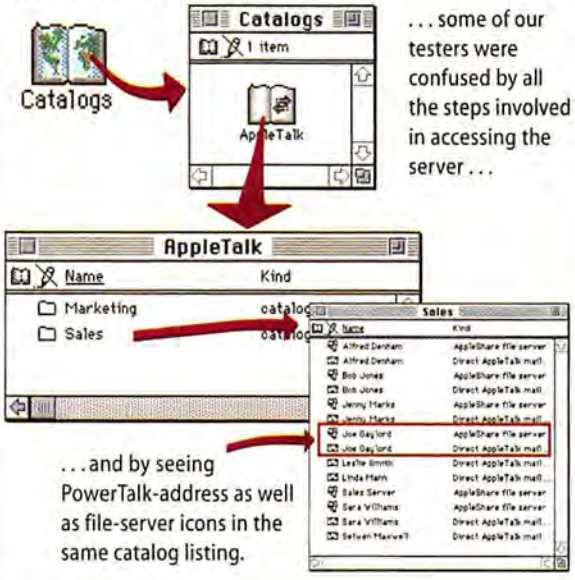
WHAT THEY SAID:

*"**I think somebody** took* key chain *a little too literally and decided you have to go through a whole chain of things to get something done."*

*"**I didn't feel** the software led me through what I needed to do, and the manual didn't describe what the reason was for doing this stuff and what would be the result when I got done."*

WHAT THEY DID:

When trying to copy a file to a server, using PowerTalk's AppleTalk catalog . . .



. . . some of our testers were confused by all the steps involved in accessing the server . . .

. . . and by seeing PowerTalk-address as well as file-server icons in the same catalog listing.

WHAT THEY SAID:

*"**The documentation** didn't explain what a catalog was. It said it was a 'collection of information,' in that sort of soft Apple way, but I was like, 'So? What the hell do I use it for?'"*

*"**Every time I'd click** on something, here comes another dialog box, and pretty soon you wind up three or four dialogs deep and you're not really sure where you are or what you're doing."*

*"**It looked like** something I would expect a network administrator to see."*

— the most common request was for more power-user automation features — on the whole they found this task intuitive and easy to learn.

5. Receiving an Enclosure / Usability: Outstanding

One of PowerTalk's best features is the use of drag-and-drop technology for attaching enclosures to a document. Although, to some extent, the need for enclosures will be eliminated by the ability to mail all types of documents directly, there will still be times when you want to send more than one document at a time. Apple has implemented a very simple way of enclosing a document. You go to the desktop, find the icon of the file you want to enclose, and drag it into the Enclosures section of a PowerTalk Mailer. It's enclosed.

On the receiving end, users can access an enclosed document either by double-clicking on its icon in the Mailer or by dragging the icon to the desktop. We asked our testers to perform the latter task. Although some testers voiced concerns that the drag-and-drop method would be difficult for users with small screens, on the whole, all the testers found the drag-and-drop metaphor simple and intuitive.

6. Replying to a Message / Usability: Outstanding

The final mail-system task we asked our testers to perform was to reply to the message they had received in the previous task. There were no surprises here. As with other functions of the Mailer, all of our testers found the interface for replying to messages easy to learn and use.

Apple provides several types of letterheads for replying to messages. Some testers thought PowerTalk's designers could have done a better job of designing and naming these. But this was not a major objection — and, besides, creating your own letterheads is as easy as pasting in a PICT.

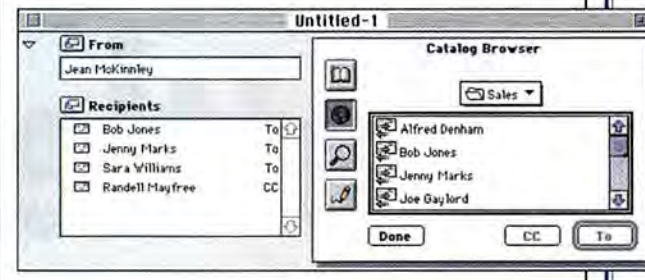
figure 3

PowerTalk Mail / intuitive messaging

All of our testers had prior experience with e-mail — experience that may have helped them understand PowerTalk's mail interface more easily but which also may have made them more discriminating. In any case, PowerTalk's easy-to-use mail system won their approval.

WHAT THEY DID:

PowerTalk's mail interface is superior to that of its desktop functions. When we asked our testers to exercise the basic mail and messaging functions — sending, receiving, and replying to messages — they found the PowerTalk Mailer convenient and intuitive.



WHAT THEY SAID:

***"It was easy** to get it up, it was easy to use, it was intuitive and straightforward. For release 1.0 of something, it was a pretty good-looking piece of software."*

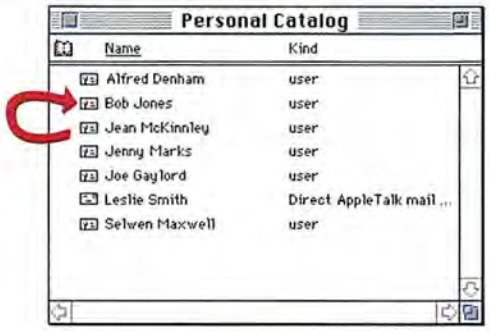
***"This was an effective** combination of standard Mac drag-and-drop operations with a mail application."*

"Small learning curve."

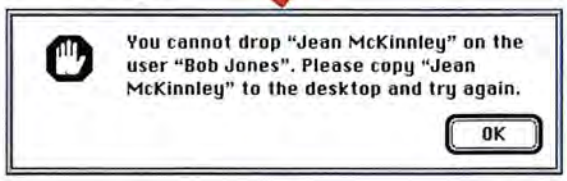
***"Very intuitive design.** Worthy of Apple."*

WHAT THEY DID:

After our testers had created a personal information card in their personal catalog, we asked them to send it to other users on the network. They tried to drag their information cards directly onto the addresses in the catalog . . .



. . . and then got confused about what to do when presented with this dialog box.



WHAT THEY SAID:

***"Totally foreign** to the way the Mac works. You're not supposed to have to drag things out on the desktop to deal with them."*

"Confusing!!"

***"The documentation** gave almost no clue about what I was supposed to do to send my address to others."*

Good Ideas, Poor Execution

PowerTalk is the first commercial release of software based on Apple's grand-vision Apple Open Collaboration Environment, or AOCE. It's always difficult to design a simple interface that gives users access to such a complex and powerful set of technologies while hiding the complexity from them. Based on our usability tests, we feel that Apple has only partially succeeded in this attempt.

On the one hand, our usability testers gave Apple high marks for PowerTalk's e-mail system. Apple has clearly hit the mark with this effort. But other aspects of the PowerTalk interface did not fare so well. Does this mean that Apple has lost its interface edge? Not necessarily. PowerTalk is only one part of a larger system-software-enhancement effort taking place in Cupertino. And even PowerTalk is still young, with plenty of opportunity for improvement.

But if Apple is smart, it will take our testers' concerns seriously: System 7.5, due this summer, will make PowerTalk part of the standard Mac OS. And it's clear that some of the additions Apple has made to the Finder with PowerTalk are indications of Apple's increasing tendency to clutter up the Finder with more and more icons. For example, QuickDraw GX, also due this summer as part of System 7.5, will incorporate a drag-and-drop interface for accessing printers, adding even more new icons to the desktop.

Apple has an opportunity to make some astounding breakthroughs in user-interface technology over the next few years, particularly with the processing muscle of PowerPC. When designing interfaces, if you don't get the basics right, you'll never make it to the next level. For the Mac's system software, the basics are simplicity, simplicity, simplicity. Making the difficult appear easy is a challenging task. Let's hope the system-software magicians succeed.

Henry Bortman is *MacUser*'s technical director. Sean J. Safreed, a *MacUser* project leader, managed the testing for this report.

MacUser Labs

Breaking Network Bottlenecks

STEP UP TO THE SPEED and convenience of Ethernet: Add a fast, flexible router to your LocalTalk network. **By John Rizzo**

IT TAKES A TRUE NETWORK ENTHUSIAST to get excited about a new router. But anyone who has experienced the sluggish performance of a busy, overcrowded network can easily be convinced that installing a router is worth some serious thought. A router is like a traffic cop. It stands at the junction of two or more networks, directing data along the most efficient path from source to destination. When networks are connected in this way, the combination is called an *internet*. If your internet includes LocalTalk, Ethernet, and/or other types of connectivity technology, a router may also pass along *protocols* — the rules and standards networks use for communicating with each other — so that, for example, your LocalTalk Mac can talk to a corporate server or mainframe on Ethernet.

Many AppleTalk-compatible routers are available, some of which are designed to support large, enterprise-wide networks and have prices to match. Such heavy-duty products, however, rarely have Mac management software and often require a lot of know-how to get them up and running. For this report, we tested 11 LocalTalk-to-Ethernet routers designed for small-to-medium-sized offices, none costing more than $3,000 on the street.

Networks grow and, as with roads, the best way to relieve congestion is to move traffic onto another path. Routers let you split your network into two or more segments, with the routers acting as traffic cops. On an unsegmented network, data is broadcast everywhere, slowing things down for all users.

With some planning, splitting your network can benefit everyone. For example, a router can isolate your art department, its color printer, and its network-clogging multimegabyte Photoshop files onto one segment. Its file transfers and print jobs then won't slow e-mail for your accountants on the next floor.

Network segments separated by a router can all use LocalTalk *media* — the cable, connectors, and other hardware paraphernalia that physically connect all the devices on a network. For optimum performance, however, you may choose to link a workgroup on a LocalTalk network with a larger Ethernet network or join multiple LocalTalk segments via an Ethernet backbone. Hooking up to a larger Ethernet network links your organization's Macs, PCs, servers, and corporate machines; linking LocalTalk segments via an Ethernet backbone speeds communications among the LocalTalk segments. Whatever your network arrangement may be, picking the

ILLUSTRATION / JOHN CORBITT

Welcome to Advertising
Welcome to Graphics
EAT AT JOE'S
Ethernet Router
Maintenance
Accounting
Graphics
Editorial
Advertising

right router involves attention to your network's growth patterns, an understanding of your feature choices, and a comparative look at performance.

On a large, complex internet that has many routers, each router will find the shortest path along which to send a packet of information, delivering it to the next router along this path and eventually to its destination. Routers do this by communicating with each other and trading and storing network-segment identification numbers and zone names, which you type in when you set up each router.

For each port, you also enter the *seeding* information: whether the router dictates or asks for the network numbers of segments connected to its ports. A router can be *hard-seeding*, *soft-seeding*, or *nonseeding*. A hard-seeding router dictates network ID information to other routers, and these settings cannot be overridden by them. A soft-seeding router tries to mediate network conflicts by comparing the information it has with that of the other routers on the internet and directing traffic accordingly. A nonseeding router gets all of its network information from seeding routers. The best routers can be set to operate in any one of these three modes. (For a more in-depth discussion of seeding and how to set up a router, see "Expanding Your AppleTalk Net," March '94, page 133.)

The Bottom Line

THE REAL CHALLENGE you face when choosing a LocalTalk-to-Ethernet router is finding the right combination of features and performance. We evaluated each router's price/performance, customer service (technical support and warranty), configuration software, and features.

⊕ = OUTSTANDING
● = ACCEPTABLE
⊖ = POOR

	PRICE/ PERFORMANCE	CUSTOMER SERVICE	SOFTWARE	FEATURES
4½ **Farallon InterRoute/5**	⊕	●	⊕	●

You can't go wrong with the InterRoute/5 ($3,499 list, $2,580 street), a four-port winner with lots of features, well-designed configuration software, and a respectable price per port.

4 **Transware EtherWay**	●	●	⊕	●

Graphically pleasing software and good performance make the EtherWay ($1,499 list, $1,325 street) an excellent single-port-router choice for those whose network budgets are tight or whose need for LocalTalk is limited.

4 **APT ComTalk HF**	⊕	●	●	●
4 **Farallon StarRouter**	●	●	⊕	●
4 **Webster MultiPort/LT**	●	●	●	●
3½ **Compatible Ether•Route/ TCP II**	●	●	●	●
3½ **Dayna PathFinder**	●	⊕	●	⊖
3½ **Shiva FastPath 5R**	●	●	⊖	●
3 **Compatible RISC•Router 3000E**	⊖	●	●	●
3 **Tigan MultiRoute**	●	●	●	⊖
2½ **NetSpan MultiRouter EN/LT**	●	●	●	⊖

Listing is alphabetical within groups of equal mouse ratings.

Of the routers we tested, some have one LocalTalk port and others have as many as eight. In fact, vendors often express router prices as a cost per LocalTalk port, because each port on a router represents one network connection. If your office still has lots of LocalTalk devices, putting your Macs on multiple network segments may improve performance for everyone. If your conversion to Ethernet is in full swing or has already been completed, a single-port LocalTalk-to-Ethernet router may be just the thing for PowerBook, compact-Mac, and printer connections.

The routers we tested vary widely in their cost per LocalTalk port, from a low of $375 for the $2,995 eight-port Tigan MultiRoute to a high of $2,280 for the Farallon StarRouter, a one-port product. Comparing the cost per port is a useful way to judge routers, but it can also be deceiving — for example, the StarRouter has more management features than the MultiRoute. The StarRouter is also a 12-port LocalTalk hub. At $1,995 ($499 for each of its four LocalTalk ports), the Webster MultiPort/LT, one of the least expensive on a per-port basis, has a feature set that's closer to the one-port StarRouter's than to that of the multiport MultiRoute.

Managing Your Router

The challenge for novices is management. These devices come with software and management features (see figure 1) that enable you to implement a network design and keep it running smoothly. One of these features is device *hiding* — the ability to hide zones, printers, or other network resources from certain users or workgroups. Another important management feature is support for the industry-standard SNMP (Simple Network Management Protocol), which lets you gather statistics about the router from SNMP-standard software running on just about any type of computer. SNMP software has a long way to go on the Macintosh, but a router's ability to give an SNMP-aware application the data it needs makes that router a good choice for large networks on which administrators may not use Macintoshes.

The best management feature sets are those of the Compatible Systems Ether•Route/TCP II, the Shiva FastPath 5R, and both Farallon routers, in that order. Farallon's software lets you restart all Farallon routers on an internet, a very handy feature for bringing networks back on-line after maintenance. The Dayna PathFinder and the Tigan MultiRoute each have few management features.

Once you've set up your initial configuration, you use the router's software to troubleshoot the network and gather statistics about it. With information on the amount of traffic crossing the router, you can find out if your network design is optimal or if it's time to relieve the strain with a new router.

The quality of the software bundled with the products we tested varied widely. We particularly liked Transware Manager, which comes with the Transware EtherWay. It has a graphical interface depicting the LocalTalk and Ethernet ports, along with the network-address numbers you need for locating Macs, printers, and other devices on a network. Unfortunately, you can't set the seeding of the ports independently of each other. The Farallon InterRoute/5 and StarRouter come with software that is well organized and has a convenient interface. The Webster MultiPort/LT also has easy-to-use management software and straightforward configuration options.

On the other hand, the Shiva FastPath 5R router may be rich in

figure 1

Features of LocalTalk-to-Ethernet Routers / the right router for your network

Choosing a router means knowing your network. If you want to connect a few Macs to the wider world of TCP/IP and other foreign-protocol networks, you'll want a router that speaks their language. Management features are important too, particularly if you have a lot of routers. The more flexibility the router provides, the easier it will be for you to expand your network.

	APT ComTalk HF	Compatible Ether•Route/TCP II	Compatible RISC•Router 3000E	Dayna PathFinder	✓ Farallon InterRoute/5	Farallon StarRouter	NetSpan MultiRouter EN/LT	Shiva FastPath 5R	Tigan MultiRoute	✓ Transware EtherWay	Webster MultiPort/LT
LocalTalk repeater						●					
Concentrator option					●	●					
DECnet support		●	●					●		●	●
IP tunneling	●	●	●		●	●		●			●
IP encapsulation	●	●	●		●	●		●		●	●
IPX support			●								
ARA support											●
SNMP support	●	●	●		●	●		●			●
In-band management	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Out-of-band management					●	●					●*
Password protection	●	●	●		●	●	●	●		●	●
Network monitoring	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●

✓ MacUser RECOMMENDS

*Capable of partial out-of-band management only.

features but it comes with software that is complicated and non-intuitive, requiring even experienced network managers to make frequent trips to the manual.

More Protocols, Please

All routers transfer data among network types (such as LocalTalk and Ethernet). Most of those we tested also include support for network protocols (such as AppleTalk). This capability is becoming more important, because networks with Macs, PCs, and other computers on the same wire are becoming more commonplace. Among the most common network protocols are DECnet; TCP/IP (Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol), used on UNIX systems and even on Mac Ethernet networks; and IPX (Internetwork Packet Exchange), Novell's network protocol. Although a few Macintosh applications (such as Claris' FileMaker Pro and ON Technology's Meeting Maker XP) can be used by Macs on an unrouted network, most Mac communications with TCP/IP and IPX networks require a router.

Several routers support *IP tunneling*, which lets you send AppleTalk data over a TCP/IP network, usually a *wide-area network* (WAN). The routers on each side of the WAN must use the same tunneling protocol — and there are several. Although most routers support the old Cayman-style IP tunneling, Farallon's routers support Apple's newer AURP (Apple Update-based Routing Protocol). The Shiva FastPath 5R supports the so-called Dr. Pepper routing protocol, which Shiva calls TunnelTalk.

APT ComTalk HF

Rating: ♦♦♦♦
List Price: $1,500.
Street Price: Vendor declined to provide dealer information.
Pros: Good performance. Powerful software.
Cons: Complex software interface.
LocalTalk: 3 mini DIN-8 ports.
Ethernet: AUI, BNC, RJ-45 ports.
Seeding: Hard, non, soft.
Hiding: Devices, networks, zones.
Warranty: 2 years.
Company: APT Communications, Inc., Ijamsville, MD; 800-842-0626 or 301-831-1182; 301-874-5255 (fax).

Compatible Ether•Route/TCP II

Rating: ♦♦♦½
List Price: $1,895.
Street Price: $1,300.
Pros: Easy to configure. Good management features.
Cons: Poor performance.
LocalTalk: 2 mini DIN-8 ports.
Ethernet: AUI, BNC, RJ-45 ports.
Seeding: Hard, non, soft.
Hiding: Devices, networks, zones.
Warranty: 1 year.
Company: Compatible Systems Corp., Boulder, CO; 800-356-0283 or 303-444-9532; 303-444-9595 (fax).

Compatible RISC•Router 3000E

Rating: ♦♦♦
List Price: $3,495.
Street Price: $2,375.
Pros: Good security features. Good software.
Cons: Poor price/performance.
LocalTalk: 2 mini DIN-8 ports.
Ethernet: AUI, BNC, RJ-45 ports.
Seeding: Hard, non, soft.
Hiding: Devices, networks, zones.
Warranty: 1 year.
Company: Compatible Systems Corp., Boulder, CO; 800-356-0283 or 303-444-9532; 303-444-9595 (fax).

figure 2

Router Performance / all things being equal . . .

LocalTalk, not the routers themselves, is the bottleneck in router performance. Only minor differences in router performance surfaced when we conducted single-port file-transfer tests with and without background traffic. Seven routers had two or more LocalTalk ports. The widest variances among routers occurred in the multiport test. Eight products can route IP and did so with almost equal speed.

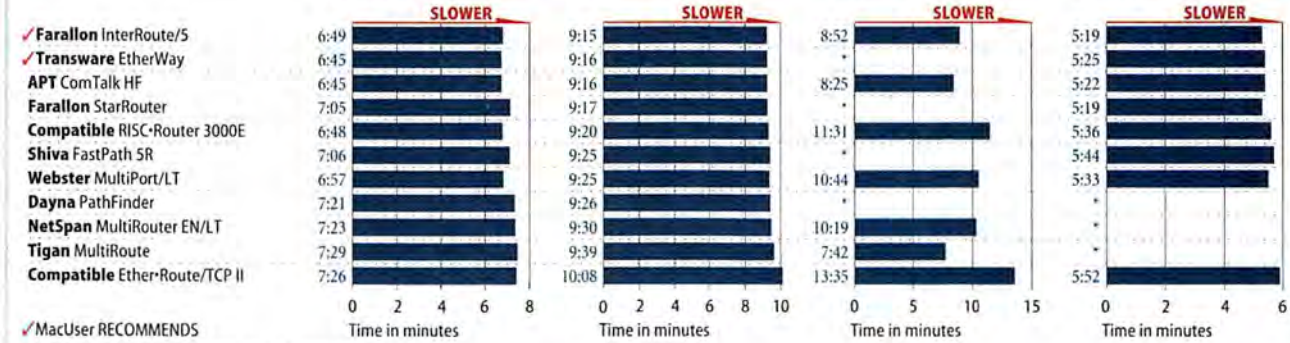
MacUser Labs

Quiet Network
With no background traffic on the internet, we copied files between a LocalTalk Mac and a NetWare server on Ethernet and opened a 1-megabyte Excel spreadsheet on the server from the Mac and saved it back to the server.

Busy Network
We copied, opened, and saved files across the router, using a LocalTalk Mac and a NetWare server on Ethernet. To provide background traffic, two pairs of Macs exchanged files on either side of the router.

Multiple Ports
To evaluate the speed of routers that have two or more LocalTalk network connections, we split a constant workload over multiple ports and copied files to and from the NetWare server and clients on LocalTalk networks.

IP Routing
With the routers that support the IP protocol, we used Fetch — an ftp client application — to time the transfer of a 5-megabyte file from an NFS NetWare server on Ethernet to a LocalTalk Mac across each router.



*Did not have the features necessary to conduct this test.

The Compatible Systems RISC•Router 3000E can filter IP tunnels to limit access. Tunnel filters can exclude certain AppleTalk network segments from tunneling (you specify which segments by network number). This feature can be used to prevent outsiders from getting in or to prevent users on the specified segments from accessing a tunnel.

Among the routers we tested, only the RISC•Router 3000E can route IPX; other AppleTalk-to-IPX routers exist, but they don't support LocalTalk.

It's Not Their Fault

If you're looking for a way to speed up data transfer on a LocalTalk network, a router can help. But, like most strategies that use LocalTalk, a LocalTalk router's effectiveness is limited by network constraints. You can't squeeze much traffic through a channel that tops out at 230 kbps (kilobits per second). We found that all the routers' test times were within 10 percent of one another (see figure 2), although the winners consistently came out on top. Both Farallon

Dayna PathFinder

Rating: ★★★½
List Price: $759.
Street Price: $625.
Pros: Very inexpensive. Good first router. Lifetime warranty.
Cons: Few features.
LocalTalk: 1 mini DIN-8 port.
Ethernet: AUI, BNC, RJ-45 ports.
Seeding: Hard, non.
Hiding: None.
Warranty: Lifetime.
Company: Dayna Communications, Inc., Salt Lake City, UT; 801-269-7200; 801-269-7363 (fax).

Farallon InterRoute/5

Rating: ★★★★½
List Price: $3,499.
Street Price: $2,580.
Pros: Good performance. Good software. Many features.
Cons: Requires patch panel.
LocalTalk: 4 RJ-21 ports.
Ethernet: AUI, BNC, RJ-45 ports.
Seeding: Hard, non, soft.
Hiding: Networks.
Warranty: 1 year.
Company: Farallon Computing, Alameda, CA; 510-814-5000; 510-814-5023 (fax).

Farallon StarRouter

Rating: ★★★★
List Price: $3,299.
Street Price: $2,280.
Pros: Good performance. Good software. Many features. Hub-connection option.
Cons: Requires patch panel.
LocalTalk: 1 RJ-21 port.
Ethernet: AUI, BNC, RJ-45 ports.
Seeding: Hard, non, soft.
Hiding: Networks.
Warranty: 1 year.
Company: Farallon Computing, Alameda, CA; 510-814-5000; 510-814-5023 (fax).

NetSpan MultiRouter EN/LT

Rating: ★★½
List Price: $1,595.
Street Price: $1,320.
Pros: Easy-to-use management software.
Cons: Poor performance.
LocalTalk: 2 mini DIN-8 ports.
Ethernet: AAUI/AUI port.
Seeding: Hard, non, soft.
Hiding: Networks, zones.
Warranty: 2 years.
Company: NetSpan Corp., Richardson, TX; 214-690-8844; 214-690-8840 (fax).

There are really only two reasons to buy a new Apple Multiple Scan Display.

It does more.

Instant resolution switching. *With the new Apple® Multiple Scan 20 and Multiple Scan 17 Displays, you can instantly change to the resolution that's best for the job—without restarting. Enlarge images for presentations or to edit pixels. Shrink images to display more on-screen or view full-page layouts.*

PC compatibility. *Good news for Mac®-and-PC offices. With over 10 resolutions, our 20- and 17-inch displays can meet virtually any video standard, including SVGA and VGA. Both of our new displays come with a PC adapter for instant plug-and-play compatibility.*

Brighter screen. *Both displays feature Trinitron™ screens. So the picture is noticeably clearer and sharper. It's also up to 30% brighter than Apple's previous large-screen displays. The flat screen shape minimizes distortion and reflected glare.*

The versatile new Apple Multiple Scan 20 Display.

Easier on your eyes. *The Multiple Scan 20 Display seen here and the new 17-inch display both have 75 Hz screens with special antiglare, antistatic treatments. Each display also passes strict Swedish MPR-II electric and magnetic emissions standards.*

Powerful options. *Add the Apple Macintosh® Display Card 24AC to your computer, and you'll bring 24-bit color to either Multiple Scan Display. You'll also enjoy QuickDraw™ acceleration up to 30 times faster than with unaccelerated video cards.*

Energy-saving. *We meet EPA Energy Star standards. With our unique Energy Saver software, you decide how long the screen is idle before going into power-saving mode. You'll cut your power costs by up to 70% and extend the life of your picture tube at the same time.*

And it's from Apple. *As you might expect, both Apple Multiple Scan Displays are designed to work seamlessly with all Macintosh computers. That includes rigorous testing to ensure plug-and-play compatibility with our new line of Power Macintosh™ computers.*

*Apple Price as of 4/1/94. Actual retail prices may vary depending on location. **As of 4/1/94, the SuperMac 20-T XL is $2,399 (MSRP) and the Radius Intellicolor 20I is $3,199 (MSRP). © 1994 Apple Computer, Inc. All rights reserved. Apple, the Apple logo, Mac and Macintosh are registered trademarks and Power Macintosh

It costs less.

Surprise, surprise. *At $2,149,* the Apple Multiple Scan 20 Display actually costs less than other 20-inch displays, such as the SuperMac 20•T XL and the Radius Intellicolor 20T.** Considering that the Multiple Scan 20 has more unique, built-in features, that is a surprise.*

The economical new Apple Multiple Scan 20 Display.

Apple

and QuickDraw are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Radius Intellicolor is a trademark of Radius Corporation. SuperMac is a trademark of SuperMac Technologies, Inc. Trinitron is a trademark of Sony Corporation, registered in the U.S. and other countries. This ad was created entirely on Macintosh personal computers.

How We Tested

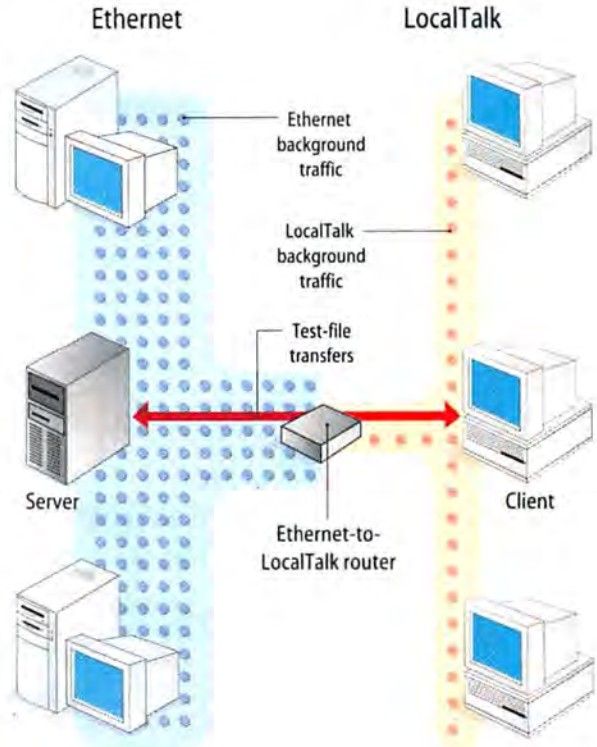
TO TEST ROUTER SPEED, we created a LocalTalk network by daisy-chaining five Mac IIci's. We also created an Ethernet network, using an Asanté hub to connect two Quadra 950s and a Novell NetWare server. We joined the two networks with a test router. We chose to use NetWare, because it doesn't slow a network down, as does AppleShare.

With no other activity on the network, we copied large files and folders between one of the LocalTalk Macs and the NetWare server. We also opened a 1-megabyte Microsoft Excel document on the server from the LocalTalk machine and performed a Save As back to the server. We repeated each of our tests five times to ensure accuracy.

For a more realistic network environment, we used three LocalTalk Macs and added network background traffic (see illustration).

Our multiport-router testing had two goals: to find out whether splitting a constant workload over multiple network segments increased the speed of data transfer and to compare the speed of routers with the same number of ports. We arranged four of the LocalTalk Macs as evenly as possible on separate LocalTalk network segments and then repeated our tests.

Most routers we tested can route IP and other network protocols among networks. To test IP speed, we configured a Mac on a LocalTalk network with Apple's MacTCP TCP/IP protocol stack and set up NFS (Network File System) server software on a NetWare file server. Each IP-capable router was then configured for Mac IP transfer, and a 5-megabyte file was transferred via ftp (file-transfer protocol) from the server to the Mac, across each router. / J. W. Davis



routers performed well, as did the Transware EtherWay and the APT ComTalk HF. The Compatible Systems Ether•Route/TCP II had the most trouble keeping up with the pack, coming in last in our tests.

Route Now

If your network is overcrowded, a router may be just what the network doctor ordered. Finding the right LocalTalk-to-Ethernet router is a matter of fit: with your network, budget, and desire for management control. A router's performance needs to be balanced with management and routing features, ease of setup and use, number of ports, and price per LocalTalk port. Expandability and compatibility with other types of networks are also important.

Technical editor John Rizzo is the author of *MacUser Guide to Connectivity* and *How Macs Work*, both published by Ziff-Davis Press. J. W. Davis, a senior project leader at ZD Labs, managed the testing for this report.

Shiva FastPath 5R

Rating: ★★★½
List Price: $1,999.
Street Price: $1,850.
Pros: Good management features.
Cons: Confusing software. Difficult to configure.
LocalTalk: 1 mini DIN-8 port.
Ethernet: AAUI/AUI, BNC, RJ-45 ports.
Seeding: Hard, soft.
Hiding: Devices, networks, zones.
Warranty: 1 year.
Company: Shiva Corp., Burlington, MA; 800-458-3550 or 508-788-3061; 508-788-0301 (fax).

Tigan MultiRoute

Rating: ★★★
List Price: $2,995 (direct).
Pros: Low price per LocalTalk port.
Cons: Poor performance. Minimal features.
LocalTalk: 8 mini DIN-8 ports.
Ethernet: AUI, BNC ports.
Seeding: Hard, non.
Hiding: None.
Warranty: 1 year.
Company: Tigan Communications, Inc., Mountain View, CA; 800-833-3397 or 415-968-0216; 415-968-4759 (fax).

Transware EtherWay

Rating: ★★★★
List Price: $1,499.
Street Price: $1,325.
Pros: Good software. Good performance.
Cons: No IP tunneling.
LocalTalk: 1 mini DIN-8 port.
Ethernet: AAUI, AUI/BNC port.
Seeding: Hard, soft.
Hiding: Devices, zones.
Warranty: 1 year.
Company: International Transware, Mountain View, CA; 800-999-6387 or 415-903-2300; 415-903-9544 (fax).

Webster MultiPort/LT

Rating: ★★★★
List Price: $1,995 (direct).
Pros: Intuitive software. Low price per LocalTalk port.
Cons: Minor software bugs.
LocalTalk: 4 mini DIN-8 ports.
Ethernet: AUI, BNC, RJ-45 ports.
Seeding: Hard, non, soft.
Hiding: Devices, zones.
Warranty: 1 year.
Company: Webster Computer Corp., San Jose, CA; 800-457-0903 or 408-954-8054; 408-954-1832 (fax).

Certain things should not be compromised

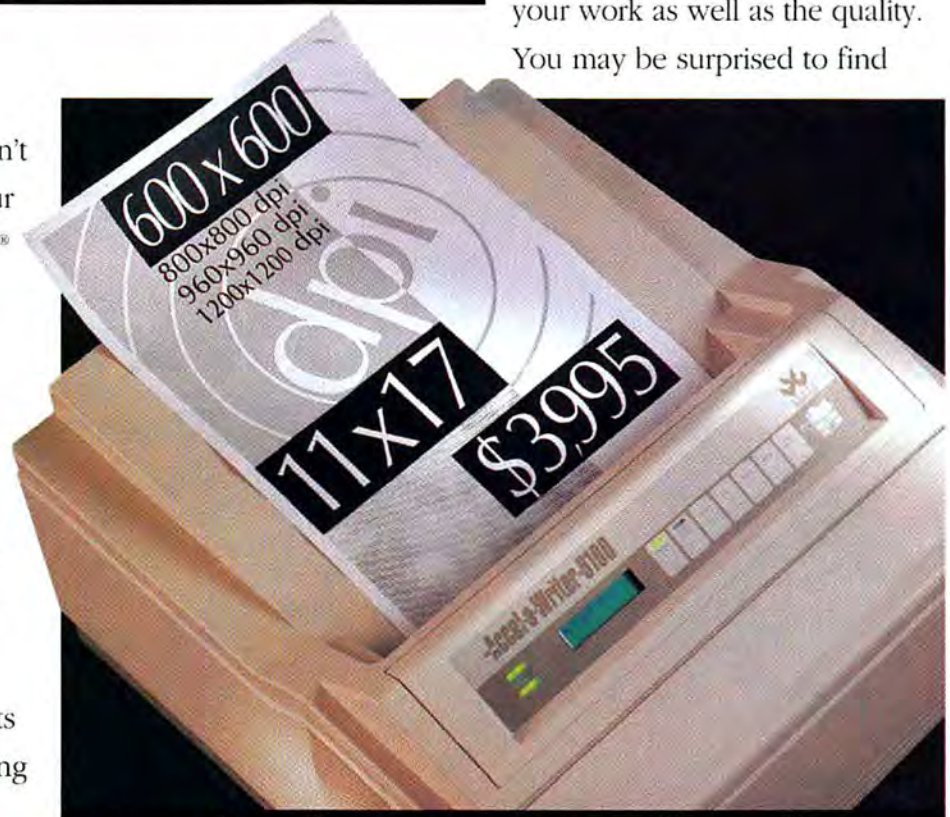
When the printed page is a reflection of your creativity, don't let the printer compromise your work. XANTÉ®'s Accel-a-Writer® 8100 will ensure the printed page is as good as the person behind it.

The Accel-a-Writer 8100 offers high-resolution plus **NEW *full- bleed capabilities*** on 11" x 17" documents using *oversized* paper.

Other paper handling benefits include two input trays, allowing

you to print on different size pages without having to reload the printer. A third tray can be installed to allow for up to 850-sheet capacity.

XANTÉ combines resolution technology and ultra-fine toner to break the 600 dpi barrier and provide unmatched quality. With



Including your budget

the Accel-a-Writer 8100, you can upgrade to 800 x 800, 960 x 960, and even 1200 x 1200 dpi.

The 8100 is fully PostScript™ Level 2 compatible and comes with 35 resident typefaces. Simultaneous Macintosh®/PC printing is simple with concurrently active LocalTalk®, parallel, and serial interfaces. Optional EtherTalk is also available.

The 8100 offers performance that will improve the quantity of your work as well as the quality. You may be surprised to find you won't be forced to compromise your budget either. At $3,995, it is the most aggressively priced printer in its class.

Don't compromise your work, Call XANTÉ directly to order your Accel-a-Writer 8100.

1-800-926-8839
Ext. 2211 Fax 205-476-9421

LEASING STARTING AT $90 MONTH

XANTE
Innovations In Output

© 1994 XANTE Corporation. XANTE and Accel-a-Writer are registered trademarks of XANTE Corporation. Other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.
XANTE Corporation, 2559 Lillingston St., Mobile, AL 36606. Post Office Box 16526, Mobile, AL 36616-0526 USA. Tel. 205-476-9889

Step Up To High-Resolution Scanning Without The High Cost.

Introducing the ScanMaker IIHR, a 24-bit, color flatbed scanner for heavenly images at a down-to-earth price.

Microtek, the world's largest desktop scanner manufacturer, with over a decade of scanning innovations, rises to the occasion. The new ScanMaker IIHR gives you smoother color gradations and increased detail in shadow and highlight areas for all the photos or illustrations you scan. Its optical resolution of 600 x 1200 dpi (2400 x 2400 dpi through software) is also great for capturing intricate line art and logos or enlarging small originals.

For image quality and dependability, the ScanMaker IIHR, at $1,499 retail, actually outperforms some of our competitors' models that come with sky high price tags.

Included with every ScanMaker IIHR is Microtek's award-winning color calibration/correction system — DCR™ (Dynamic Color Rendition). Calibrating the ScanMaker IIHR to a photgraphic industry-accepted calibration target, DCR creates a custom profile of your specific scanner and ensures the most accurate color possible as you scan.

Windows users also get Microtek's ScanWizard™, an easy-to-use drag and drop system for image management, faxing and printing. And every ScanMaker IIHR includes the full-version of Adobe Photoshop, for total image control and color separating scanned images.

For more about the ScanMaker IIHR, DCR, ScanWizard, or for the name of your nearest authorized Microtek reseller, call **1-800-654-4160**.

MICROTEK
Better Images Through Innovation.

The following are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. Adobe Photoshop of Adobe Systems, Inc.; Windows of Microsoft Corporation; Microtek, ScanMaker, DCR, Dynamic Color Rendition, ScanWizard of Microtek International, Inc. All other trademarks or registered trademarks are the property of their respective holders. Specific software bundles are subject to change without notice. SMIIHRETVA1594

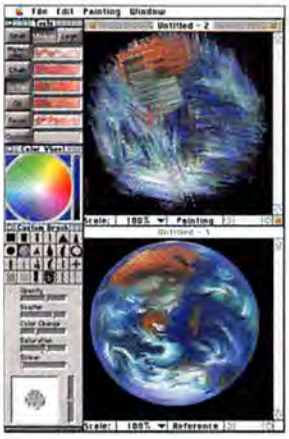
HANDS ON Desktop Publishing

COLOR PAINT PROGRAMS /

CHEAP AND EASY ART

REMEMBER WHEN DOODLING around on the Mac was easy and fun? That sentiment runs through two new $59 programs from Delta Tao Software, the merry band of programmers behind Color MacCheese and other low-cost paint programs.

With its learn-as-you-go philosophy, Apprentice is for beginners. Open a reference picture, select Automatic Colors, choose your media and your brush shape, and create an impressionistic portrait. Brushes can be varied according to color change, which slightly alters the hue with each stroke; opacity; scatter; saturation; and smear. Each session is recorded for automatic playback, and you can save images with brush-stroke information attached.



Prism is more robust, offering graduated blends, several color and pattern palettes, text editing, and a host of paint and selection tools. It includes cool brushes for making snowflakes and trees and has some wacky tools, such as the transmogrifier (which scatters colors) and the rake (which scatters pixels).

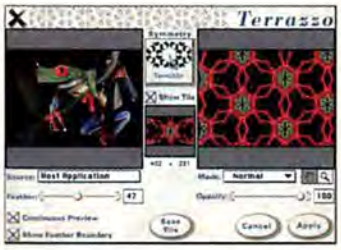
To underscore the programs' ease of use, the manual for each program states, "This manual was designed to be useless." For Apprentice that's fine, but Prism begs a tad more detail — still, it's no big whoop. 800-827-9316 or 408-730-9336. / Pamela Pfiffner

HOW COLORS WORK

THE INTERACTION OF COLOR, a 1963 book by artist and educator Josef Albers, has proven key to understanding color relationships and human perception. Now Yale University Press has transferred this seminal work onto an interactive CD-ROM. The 150 color plates and all the original text are reproduced, and the electronic version adds text annotation and tools for experimenting with color palettes and graphic shapes, although you can't view the descriptive text and the visual studies on-screen at the same time. Anyone who works with color should read Albers' findings, period. $125. 203-432-0912. / PP

MAKE TILES WITH TERRAZZO

A SLEW OF PATTERN GENERATORS has appeared recently. What sets Xaos Tools' Terrazzo plug-in apart is its use of symmetry to create elegant, tiled patterns. Terrazzo ($195) transforms a small section of any Photoshop image into mirror reflections, crazy-quilt patterns, or kaleidoscopes. And Terrazzo provides a feathering option that ensures tilability by smoothing pattern edges. After a tile has been created, it can be saved as a PICT file for use with other programs. 415-487-7000. / Jason Snell



3-D GRAPHICS /

EXPLORE NEW WORLDS

ESTABLISHING A SENSE OF PLACE is important in graphic design, but it's not always possible to find the right landscape to match your vision. Two new programs let you create your own 3-D worlds — as fantastic or naturalistic as you like.

KPT Bryce, from HSC Software, allows you to generate 3-D virtual worlds on the fly, using preset palettes for earth, air, and water or using palettes you create from scratch. Written by Eric Wenger, with an interface by graphics wiz Kai Krause, KPT Bryce renders scenes of virtual worlds — complete with simulations of canyons, clouds, and rivers or other bodies of water and with attributes for surface textures, translucency, humidity, cloud altitudes, and so on. The program's built-in engine allows you to save scenes as screen savers as well. KPT Bryce employs a proprietary 3-D-rendering technique that produces scenes of striking realism. $199. 310-392-8441.

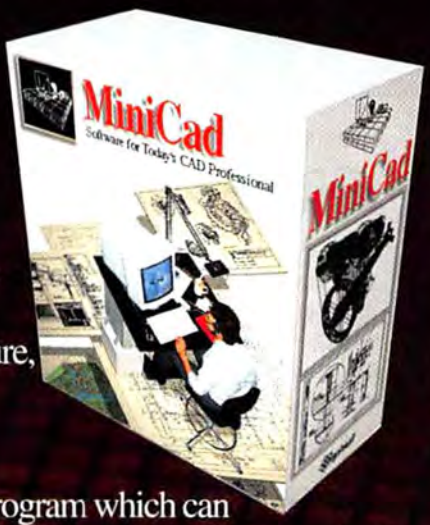
Scenery Animator, from Natural Graphics, allows you to fly through replicas of actual areas of the United States. For instance, you are able to soar above the Grand Canyon or dive into Yosemite Valley, thanks to data from the United States Geographic Survey. Scenery Animator smoothly renders such features as clouds, snow, and vegetation — even oak and redwood trees.

You're not limited to existing worlds, either: Scenery Animator can also create synthetic landscapes from scratch, using its built-in fractal generator. Even though the synthetic-landscape renderings may not be quite as visually sumptuous as those of KPT Bryce, Scenery Animator also provides the ability to go where many have gone before. $149. 916-624-1436. / Sean J. Safreed

Should the New MiniCad 5 be your CAD Program?

Take the Quiz.

- I want a full-featured, proven market leader which can handle any job: 2D, 3D, cost estimation and client presentations.
- I want a program that runs on both the 68K-based Macintosh and the Power Macintosh. At no extra charge!
- I want a CAD program that is tailored to my needs, with specialized tools for architecture, mechanical engineering and design.
- I want an expandable CAD program which can be customized for specific solutions easily and inexpensively.
- I don't want to spend a lot for training or experience an enormous learning curve.
- I want an established company with constant R&D funding, so that my investment stays safe.



Accelerated for Power Macintosh

3 Free Application Specific Modules

Mechanical, Architectural, & Advanced Design

MiniCad 5 offers all of the above and more. The award-winning software has been hailed as the "features champion" by Macworld Magazine (March, 1993). Further, Graphsoft is dedicated to aggressive investment in CAD R&D. Graphsoft customers stay more productive than their competitors because Graphsoft supports both the latest technology and evolving user needs. MiniCad has long been the price/performance leader in Macintosh CAD. Don't be steered away from MiniCad by VARS who want you to buy high-priced CAD products that are hard to learn and only do a few things well. The VARS won't tell you that MiniCad 5 ships with a multi-media training CD, or that you receive 18 months of free technical support with Graphsoft products or upgrades. In short, MiniCad keeps more of your money in your pocket. Buy MiniCad 5 and save!

MiniCad 5 also includes: speed increases up to 100% even on 68K-based Macintoshes, a Claris CAD conversion program including a $495 upgrade price, a Claris CAD translator, and a helpful conversion guide, translators for importing and exporting to the other major CAD products, an upcoming Windows version, multi-media training CD 18 months of free technical support and a no-hassles 30-day money-back guarantee through authorized dealers. Contact Graphsoft today for detailed literature. To order immediately, call MacWarehouse, MacConnection, or your local dealer. Demo: $19.00Buy MiniCad 5 and save!

Also from...

Diehl Graphsoft Inc.

Graphsoft

Azimuth

The ultimate map creation tool, including nine cartographic projections and more! Used by US News & World Report. 4 mice

Blueprint

Full-featured 2D drafting. Experience ease of use, high precision and an affordable price. 4 mice. MacWorld Editor's Choice!

10270 Old Columbia Road, Suite 100, Columbia Maryland 21046 Ph:410-290-5114 Fax: 410-290-8050

Power Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc. MiniCad, Blueprint, and Azimuth are trademarks of Diehl Graphsoft, Inc.
Claris CAD is a trademark of Claris Corp.

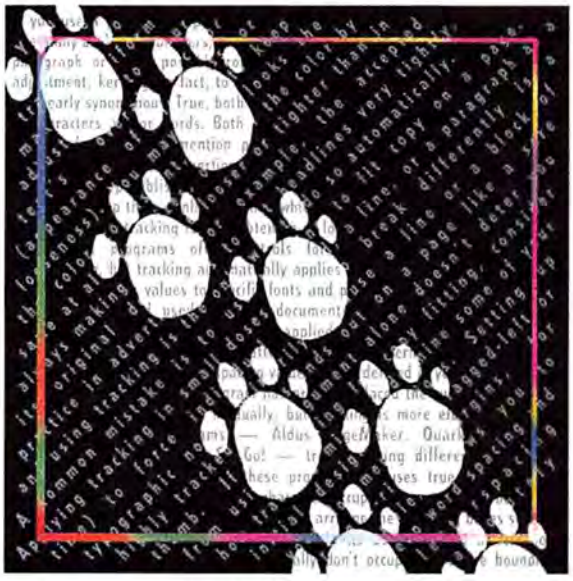
Making Tracks

Tracking is an option in any page-layout program. But are you using this typographic adjustment wisely? An expert shows you how. BY PHIL GASKILL

IF YOU USE A PAGE-LAYOUT program, you've encountered tracking. And if you're like many desktop publishers, you've used tracking to squeeze more words into a paragraph or quite possibly confused it with another type of typographic adjustment, kerning. In fact, to many desktop publishers, *tracking* and *kerning* are nearly synonymous. True, both refer to adjustments in the horizontal spacing of characters. Both are somewhat advanced concepts that most Mac products don't address at all. And both functions require special tools — either built in (as in certain desktop-publishing programs) or as stand-alone utilities. But the similarities stop there.

Unlike kerning, which fixes problems in the fit of specific character pairs, tracking is for tightening or loosening an entire range of text. Page-layout programs offer controls for adjusting word spacing and letterspacing, but tracking *automatically* applies word spacing and letterspacing by linking numeric values to specific fonts and point sizes. Tracking values can also be saved and used in other documents, whereas word-spacing and letterspacing adjustments must be reapplied manually or imported from a template. And to further confuse matters, tracking and kerning values are added to the word-spacing and letterspacing values you've defined in your document.

Anyone with a page-layout program has probably placed the cursor between *W* and *o* to kern those letters manually, but tracking is more elusive. Even the major page-layout programs — Aldus PageMaker, QuarkXPress, and Manhattan Graphics' Ready,Set, Go! — treat tracking differently (see the sidebars), and at least one of these programs confuses true tracking with another capability.



What Tracking Is

Every electronic character occupies a rectangular *bounding box*. When composing text, programs simply arrange the bounding boxes so they abut one another. Where a character sits in its bounding box affects how characters look together (characters usually don't occupy the entire bounding box, and they're often not centered in it). Because characters come in diverse shapes, some characters simply don't fit together well without intervention. Kerning adds or subtracts space in specific sets of characters, such as *T* and *o* or *f* and *i*.

Tracking, on the other hand, uniformly increases or decreases word spacing and letterspacing over a range of text. When you set a tracking value, you're telling the program to add a specific amount to or subtract it from the width of the bounding box of *all* characters (including the invisible character that's used for space) in a font. That amount is always tied to the point size in some way. In Aldus PageMaker, QuarkXPress, and Ready,Set,Go! the amount is proportional to the point size. Proportional tracking compensates for changes in point size by making larger-sized text appear to have the same spacing as smaller-sized text — without it, as the point size increased, the spacing might appear too loose in contrast with the spacing of the smaller-sized type.

Why Apply Tracking?

You use tracking to make uniform adjustments to your text's overall *color* (appearance of tightness or looseness). You may want to keep the color consistent, so it looks the same at all type sizes, or alter the color by always making the type looser or tighter than in its original design. For example, the accepted practice in advertising is to set headlines very tightly, and using tracking

GOOD

Normal Track Tight Track Very Tight Track Loose Track Very Loose Track

BAD

NormalTrack TightTrack VeryTightTrack Loose Track Very Loose Track

Aldus PageMaker allows five levels of tracking that, when applied correctly, give type consistent color over a range of text.

is the only way to do so automatically.

A common mistake is to use tracking to fit copy on a page. Applying tracking in small doses (a word, a line, or a paragraph at a time) to force individual lines to break differently is a typographic no-no primarily because a line or a block of highly tracked text stands out on a page like a sore thumb.

If that argument alone doesn't deter you from using tracking for copy fitting, consider how tracking might undermine some of your initial design decisions. Setting up your document with ragged-left or ragged-right margins, for example, allows you to keep word spacing and letterspacing absolutely constant, thereby increasing readability. If that's the effect you want, it's contradictory to further change the spacing just to fit more words on a page. And if your text is set with *justified* margins, you've already specified the minimum and maximum spacing adjustments.

The bottom line? Track all of your text equally, or track none of it.

How Tracking Works

To set up tracking in your page-layout program, you plot adjustment-value and point-size data on a graph. Typically, the graph's horizontal axis represents the font's point size and the vertical axis represents the desired adjustment, based on an em space (the width of the em space varies from program to program, however). Each font has its own tracking graph.

The program automatically tracks a font by reading your data points on the appropriate graph — and interpolating, if necessary — and applying the resulting spacing adjustment. (Interpolation works this way: If 10-point type has, for example, a data point indicating an adjustment of –2 and if 20-point type has a data point of –4, the adjustment for 15-point type will be –3.)

The basis, or starting point, for a graph is a *no-track* state, a straight horizontal line at 0 on the vertical axis, indicating no adjustment for any point size. But where do you go from there? Because type designers craft fonts with specific spacing in mind, the best way to start is by looking at the font at the size at which it was originally designed. Its overall spacing, or color, at this size is the effect to strive for throughout. The design size for most text fonts is 12 points, so that's what I use as my starting point — 12 is the 0 value on my Normal track.

A typical track appears as a sloped line, starting with a positive adjustment at the small point sizes, crossing the 0-adjustment axis at 12 points and indicating increasingly negative adjustment values as the point size gets larger. In programs that permit multiple tracks, additional tracks should be parallel and evenly spaced.

If your program allows it, you'll want to insert intermediate data points between the smallest and largest point-size values so that your line actually begins to curve rather than remain straight. I call these intermediate data points "break points," because they are the points at which the slope of the graph changes.

Page-layout programs allow you to set data points for a range of sizes. For sizes that fall beyond the first or last plotted data point, the adjustment values are equal to the value of the closest data point. For example, QuarkXPress' tracking graph extends to a maximum of 250-point type. Any type larger than that uses the tracking value assigned to the nearest data point.

Once you've set up tracks for fonts, you don't have to bother with the graphs ever again: Your tracking settings become menu choices. QuarkXPress, however, employs some confusing terminology. It assigns the

ALDUS PAGEMAKER / *Times Roman tracking values*

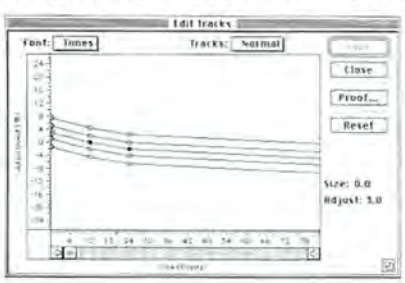
ALDUS PAGEMAKER 5.0 allows five tracks per font, with 256 data points per track for sizes from 0 to 650 points (PageMaker allows type in point sizes from 4 to 650). The tracking values are in units of 1/100 em, where an em equals the point size of the type.

PageMaker, like QuarkXPress, limits the stylistic variations for which you can have separate tracks. If you have a merged font family — in other words, if you see only one name (Times, for example) on your Font menu rather than four names (such as B Times Bold, I Times Italic, and so on) — you will also see only the one name in the list of fonts available for tracking. The track you set for that font, however, will apply to all members of the family.

I began my Normal track with a tracking value of 0 for 12-point type (pay no attention to PageMaker's track names — you can use any track for any purpose). After experimentation, I arrived at four values for key point sizes, shown in the chart (you have to scroll to see the data points for the 132- and 650-point sizes). Although this plot doesn't use many of PageMaker's potential data points, it's all I need: These break points give my track just the curvature I want. You can add more data points to smooth out your curve if you like.

In calculating the other four tracks, I kept all my tracks two or three percentage points apart. The Loose track's values are 2 percent looser than Normal and Very Loose 4.5 percent looser than Normal, with the Tight and Very Tight tracks correspondingly tighter than Normal.

One possible variation on the theme of evenly spaced tracks would be if you wanted, for example, to automate the process of setting very loosely spaced display type by setting the desired values as your Very Loose track. In such a case, make your tracks any distance apart that works for you.



	Point Size				
	0	12	24	132	650
Track					
Very Loose	+7.5	+4.5	+2.5	–2.5	–3.5
Loose	+5	+2	0	–5	–6
Normal	+3	0	–2	–7	–8
Tight	+1	–2	–4	–9	–10
Very Tight	–1.5	–4.5	–6.5	–11.5	–12.5

QUARKXPRESS / *Times Roman tracking values*

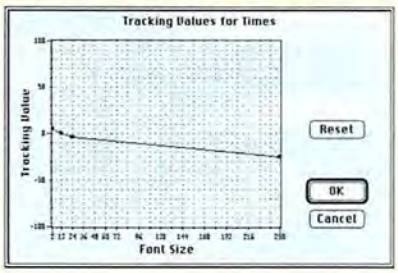
QUARKXPRESS 3.2 allows one track per font, with four data points per track for sizes from 2 to 250 points (QuarkXPress allows type in point sizes from 2 to 720). The values are 1/200 em; an em equals the width of two 0s in the point size of the type.

Like PageMaker, QuarkXPress limits the stylistic variations for which you can have separate tracks.

I began my track with the usual 0 value for 12-point type and attempted to follow my PageMaker Normal track as closely as possible. Because the conversion from PageMaker's values (1/100 em) to QuarkXPress' (1/200 em) is a 2:1 ratio, this should have been an easy track to build. The only problem was that with only four data points possible, I had to omit one of my PageMaker data points. I chose to omit the one at 132 points, because the change in the plotting curve is the smallest there.

You'll notice that these tracks use only a narrow range of the +100 to –100 tracking values available in QuarkXPress. (Using values on the outer limits of QuarkXPress' excessively wide range of tracking values would result in some strange and unusual effects, such as overprinting characters.)

The value for 250-point type is larger than the interpolation of the PageMaker 132 and 650 numbers (which is about –18). I don't know why, but I had to fudge this one to get it to work properly. This value (–25 at 250) works fine for type as large as 72 points, which is the largest size at which I conducted exhaustive testing.



	Point Size			
	2	12	24	250
Track				
Custom	+5	0	–4	–25

term *tracking* to two different functions, one of which does not compensate for changes in point size. (This feature is called *range kerning* in PageMaker; an acceptable alternative term might be *manual tracking.*) If you apply tracking to a range of text in QuarkXPress by entering a number in the Measurements palette or in the Track Amount or Character Attributes dialog box — or by using corresponding keyboard shortcuts — you're actually using range kerning. The only way to use *true* tracking in QuarkXPress is to create a track for the font and make sure automatic pair kerning is turned on (in the Typographic Preferences dialog box) for the point size you're using, because tracking is linked to QuarkXPress' pair kerning.

Tracking is obviously useful, but if inexpertly used or inappropriately applied, it can end up doing more damage than good. Remember, use tracking only to maintain a consistent color over all size ranges or, alternatively, to give all instances of a typeface a tighter or looser look than the designer intended. But *don't* use tracking to make a small amount of text fit where it wouldn't fit before.

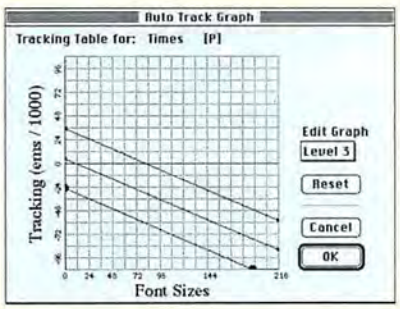
Phil Gaskill was the engineering writer for Aldus PageMaker 5.0 before moving to New York to work for Hearst magazines. He is currently the electronic-production manager for *Cosmopolitan*, where he uses QuarkXPress.

READY,SET,GO! / *Times Roman tracking values*

MANHATTAN GRAPHICS' READY,SET,GO! 6.0 allows three tracks per font, with two data points per track for sizes from 0 to 216 points (Ready,Set,Go! allows type in point sizes from 1 to 327); the values are 1/1,000 em, where an em equals the point size of the type.

Unlike PageMaker and QuarkXPress, Ready,Set,Go! enables you to set a tracking table for each stylistic variation you use (such as italic, bold, bold italic, and so on) for each of the fonts in a document (and *only* for those).

Setting my values for the middle track (Level 2) should have been easy, because Ready,Set,Go!'s values (1/1,000 em) are exactly ten times my PageMaker values (1/100 em). But the limitation of only two data points per track makes curvature impossible. I decided to get the endpoints of the graph as correct as possible, with the Level 2 line crossing the 12-point mark at 0. I also made the two outside tracks roughly as far from the main track (Level 2) as I made PageMaker's Tight and Loose tracks.

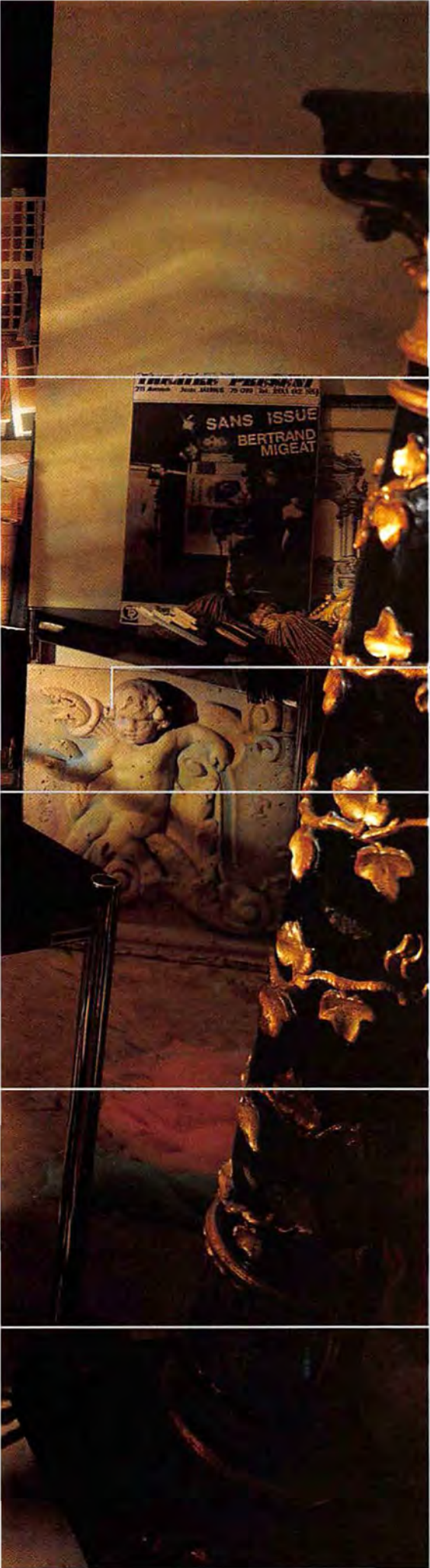


	Point Size		
	0	[12]	216
Track			
Level 1	+.035	[+.030]	–.058
Level 2	+.005	[0]	–.088
Level 3	–.025	[–.030]	*

*The minimum tracking value possible is –.108. I wanted to make the value for 216-point type –.118, so I put the actual data point for the –108 adjustment value at the 190-point mark, which gave me a line that looked parallel with the other tracks. (Note that a horizontal line extends off the right side of the graph from this point.)

Instant access to six CD-ROM's with either the two or four speed model lets you set the stage for infinite possibilities.

The tough critics have spoken, and it looks like we're a runaway hit when playing opposite a Mac or even a PC.



MARCIA FOX,
SET DESIGNER, 4/28/94.

SIX OF MARCIA'S MOST INTERESTING CD-ROM'S TUCKED INTO ONE DRIVE. MILLIONS AND MILLIONS OF BIG IDEAS. ACCESS TO ANY LITTLE BIT OF IT IN FIVE SHORT SECONDS. TODAY, THE PIONEER MULTI-DISC CD-ROM CHANGER WILL HELP MARCIA FIGURE OUT WHAT IS TO BE, OR NOT TO BE ON HER LATEST PROJECT.

CALL 1-800-444-OPTI.

PIONEER
The Art of Entertainment

©1994 Pioneer New Media Technologies, Inc. 2265 E. 220th St. Long Beach, CA 90810

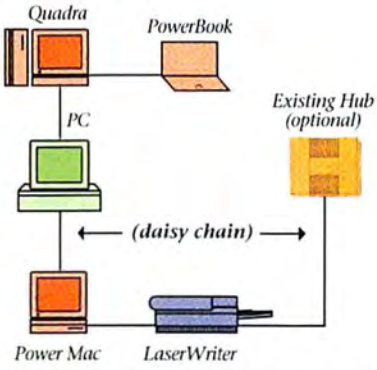
Q.

What's The World's Smartest Way To Network Power Macs?

Easy Networking for Macs with Built-in Ethernet

Daisy-chaining isn't just for LocalTalk anymore. Use daisy-chainable 10BASE-T Ethernet to network computers and printers with built-in Ethernet. Our EtherWave Transceiver is perfect for adding devices when you have only one Ethernet port, or for connecting small workgroups. EtherWave provides networking solutions without the pain and expense of rewiring or buying more hubs.

EtherWave Saves you Installation Time



The EtherWave solution lets you daisy-chain devices in one hour. Compare EtherWave to the traditional solution: you'll run three more network cables from your hub and it will take you at least 8-1/2 hours. (source: PCWeek)

The whole EtherWave family of transceivers, cards, and adapters for Macs and PCs is 100% 10BASE-T compatible, for excellent performance with all 10BASE-T networks with or without a hub. EtherWave products will never impact network reliability or repeater hop counts.

EtherWave has won praise industry-wide for its innovative technological design and record-breaking performance. It's the first networking product to be awarded the prestigious MacUser Magazine Editor's Choice Awards for both Hardware Product of the Year and Best New Network Hardware.

MacUser says "EtherWave products successfully combine the flexibility and ease-of-use of LocalTalk with the speed of Ethernet." MacWeek also gives EtherWave high marks, stating "The capability to inexpensively and easily add devices makes EtherWave a clear choice for Ethernet users."

Call now to get the EtherWave AAUI Transceiver for your Power Mac, Quadra or PowerBook 500 series for just $89. Offer is limited. Also ask for your free EtherWave video pack, including the EtherWave video and details on EtherWave.
1-800-814-4777 ext. 8.

PCWEEKLABS Overall score 4.0
PCWEEKLABS Product of the Week
(PC/ISA Card)

Hardware Product of the Year

Best New Network Hardware

MacWEEK

MacWeek

MacUser

(Transciever)

A.

Award-Winning EtherWave®

No other Ethernet product gives you the flexibility of EtherWave—award-winning daisy-chainable 10BASE-T. It's the ONLY way to connect to Ethernet without pulling more wire, with or without hubs. Save time. Save money. End hassles. Use EtherWave to network computers and printers with built-in Ethernet—especially Power Mac, Quadra, and the new PowerBook 500 series! Call now and ask Farallon about our special limited time offer on the EtherWave AAUI Transceiver.

$89 Special–Save 30%

Ask Farallon™

1-800-814-4777, Ext. 8

All trademarks are the property of their respective holders.
Patents pending for EtherWave technology.
Copyright © 1994, Farallon Computing, Inc. All rights reserved.

HANDS ON Bridges

REMOTE LAN ACCESS /
THE NEXT GENERATION ARRIVES

THEY MAY NOT HAVE warp speed, but the latest Ethernet ARA (Apple Remote Access) servers are light-years ahead of older hardware. The new multiprotocol models use built-in modem modules to eliminate multiplying modem driver files and a rat's nest of modem cables.

The most innovative of the new generation is the DaynaLINK ($2,999), from Dayna Communications (800-531-0600 or 801-269-7200), which has eight PCMCIA slots for standard credit-card-sized modems from Dayna and third-party vendors. It also has two PCMCIA slots that can be used for firmware upgrades, peripherals, token-ring upgrades, or extra RAM. The DaynaLINK's ease of use extends to its management software, which not only tells you which modems are installed but also automatically configures them.

But wait, there's more: The DaynaLINK is also a speedy server, containing an AMD 29000 RISC processor and 256K of fast static RAM. The version that was to ship in June supports ARA 1.0; a version expected to ship in July will support ARA 2.0 as well. Support for IPX (the protocol used by PCs on Novell NetWare networks) is expected before the end of the year.

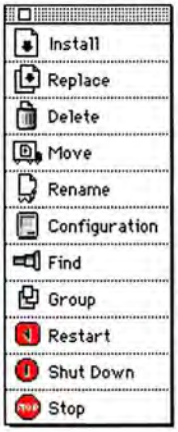
The LanRover/Plus ($6,499 for a server with four modems), from Shiva (800-458-3550 or 508-788-3061), is a rack-mounted unit that has eight slots for internal-modem cards, which you must purchase from Shiva. You have the choice of V.32 modems or high-speed (115-kbps) async serial cards. Mac and PC users can dial in simultaneously, using AppleTalk, IPX, or IP network protocols (each port can recognize the protocol being used, so you don't have to configure each port for a specific protocol).

The OneWorld Remote Access server ($1,899 with two PowerPort/Mercury modems), from Global Village (415-390-8200), is another remote-access server that has internal modems. Although a OneWorld server can contain only two Global Village modem cards, you can connect three servers. The OneWorld server is compatible with both ARA 1.0 and ARA 2.0. / John Rizzo

NET MANAGEMENT /
SAME SOFTWARE, NEW FEATURES

SYMANTEC, WHICH ACQUIRED NetDistributor Pro from Trik last year, has released the first version of the software-distribution application under the Symantec name. The company has also released Installer Pro, a product that was in the works when Symantec acquired the Trik line.

NetDistributor Pro 2.0 lets network administrators create software packages that automatically install applications, system files (such as control panels, extensions, and fonts), and documents onto users' Macs. The packages can be distributed via disk or network and use a rule-based scripting scheme to find out whether files should be updated, replaced, or left alone during installation.



Version 2.0 adds new rules that ease the creation of custom packages. The new stop-install rule lets a user abort all or part of an automatic package installation. The enhanced restart rule lets the package recipient save open files before the Mac is restarted.

NetDistributor Pro costs $235 for a 10-user license. Packages for 50 and 100 users are also available. Upgrades for registered users range from $175 to $243. Installer Pro's pricing is identical to that of NetDistributor Pro. Current NetDistributor Pro owners can buy Installer Pro for $141 for 10 users and $1,260 for 100. / Shelly Brisbin

DOS ON MAC / POWER WINDOWS

POWER WINDOWS USERS who find the Quadra 610 with DOS or the Power Mac with SoftWindows too poky should check out Orange Micro's OrangePC Series 200 coprocessors ($999 and up). These NuBus cards use a 33-megahertz 486SX, a 66-megahertz 486DX2, or a 100-megahertz 486DX4 to let your Mac run DOS and Windows programs faster than most PCs (according to *PC Magazine*, the 486DX4/100 runs almost twice as fast as the 486DX2/66). And the power doesn't stop with high-end Intel chips: The most powerful card also gives you parallel and serial ports, a PCMCIA slot, SuperVGA graphics, a 128K cache, and as much as 64 megabytes of RAM. 714-779-2772. / JR

SPEAK LIKE A NATIVE

YO, BABE! Don't do Windows? Steve Lipson's *Windows as a Second Language* (Sybex, $17.99) gives Mac users just the info they need when grappling with the other side of computing. (See page 245 if you really want to speak like a native.) 510-523-8233. / JR

DisplayMaker

HERE'S PROOF...

DisplayMaker Professional shown with Big Ink high-capacity ink system.

DisplayMaker Starting At Only $19,995

...WHY MORE THAN 700 SERVICE BUREAUS HAVE CHOSEN DISPLAYMAKER™

ColorMark System

Super-large-format, PostScript™ color printing. That's what you get with LaserMaster's® Big Color™ Digital Printers. It's easy to see why hundreds have chosen DisplayMaker and DisplayMaker Professional—the proof is in the product and the performance.

Proof—The Product

With output that's 36 inches wide by almost any length, the DisplayMaker line offers the best and easiest way to produce Big Color prints. And it has the features professionals demand:

- Photographic-quality output
- ColorMark™ Color-Management System
- PostScript Level 2 compatibility
- 235 pre-installed typefaces

Plus, DisplayMakers attach quickly to Macintosh® and IBM®-compatible computers and print directly from all popular illustration, photo-manipulation, and desktop-publishing applications.

Proof—The Performance

When it comes to high-volume printing, nothing beats DisplayMaker Pro's performance. The Big Ink™ Delivery System increases its ink capacity 10-fold and reduces ink costs up to 70 percent! And with DisplayMaker Pro's Advanced Color Server, you're in control of print jobs and consumables management.

The hand-held Big Ink Calibrator included with the DisplayMaker Pro.

It's easy to see why LaserMaster's DisplayMaker printers are the choice of so many professionals. Prove it to yourself and call LaserMaster today! Ask about our complete, fully integrated Big Color WorkStation, too.

"I waited about three days to make up my mind. I waited two days too long. I wasted two days worth of profits."

Tom Welsch, President
Visual Horizons, Inc.

"This is the first product that I have had in my store that I can literally walk down the street and sell to every business."

David Kempton, Manager
Kinko's Copies

"After only six weeks of actual production, I have already paid for half of my initial investment, if I include all the mounting and laminating I have done as a result of the output."

Robert Evans, President
EPI Graphics

1-800-688-8342

or 612-944-9330
Fax: 612-944-1244

Ask For Dept 76P

LaserMaster® Color Technology Division

The Professional's Choice™

© 1994 LaserMaster Corporation, 6900 Shady Oak Road, Eden Prairie, MN 55344. LaserMaster and the LM logo are registered trademarks; Big Color, DisplayMaker, ColorMark, The Professional's Choice, and Big Ink are trademarks of LaserMaster Corporation. PostScript is a trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. This product incorporates the PowerPage interpreter from Pipeline Associates, Inc. All other product or brand names are trademarks of their respective holders. DisplayMaker output is not intended for extended use in direct sunlight. Specifications and prices subject to change without notice. Prices in U.S. dollars.

Talking to UNIX

Now that Macs and UNIX machines can learn each other's languages, exchanging files and e-mail between the two types of systems is almost a breeze. BY JIM PERSKY

Only a few years ago, sharing files and exchanging mail with UNIX users meant using a program that turned your Mac into a dumb terminal. You had to leave behind the familiar Macintosh interface and navigate UNIX command lines, learning to use such mysterious-sounding utilities as *ftp, uucp,* and *mailx.* Today, however, there are ways to share files and exchange e-mail that let Mac and UNIX users communicate freely while maintaining their familiar interfaces.

Before the computers can communicate, however, you must establish a common language, or *protocol set,* for them to use. Macs and UNIX machines use different protocols, so the first task is to teach one of them to speak the other's language. Whether you teach your Macs to speak UNIX or vice versa depends on the types and numbers of UNIX machines and Macs you have. Here are the pros, cons, and costs of each approach.

Macs handle file-server access with the AppleTalk Filing Protocol (AFP), used in AppleShare and System 7 file sharing. UNIX uses Sun Microsystems' Network File System (NFS), which is incompatible with AFP. The most popular way around this incompatibility is to use a UNIX file server and add the AppleTalk protocol stack (and thus AFP support) to it. AFP on UNIX is ideal for Mac-based workgroups — to the Mac users, the UNIX server appears as just another AppleShare server that can be accessed via the Chooser and mounted on the desktop.

Among products that let a UNIX machine function as an AppleShare server are KAShare ($595 for 2 Mac users), from XINET (510-845-0555); uShare ($295 for a single user, $1,395 for unlimited users), from Information Presentation Technologies (805-541-3000); and EtherShare ($4,300 for 20 users), which Helios USA (408-864-0690) claims is the fastest AFP server software available for a UNIX-based server.

Adding AFP support to UNIX has its drawbacks. To add the necessary AppleTalk support, the UNIX *kernel,* or core of the operating system, must be modified. Because kernel conflicts can bring down the system, UNIX administrators tend to distrust any product that tampers with the kernel. Fortunately, kernel conflicts with AFP server software are rare.

E-MAIL ALTERNATIVES / *keeping the Mac interface*

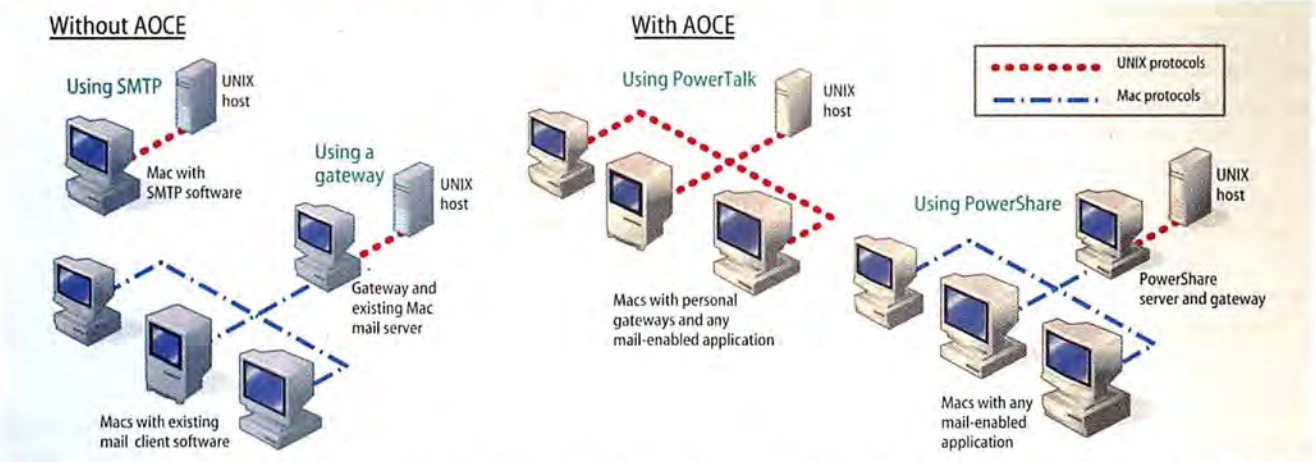


ILLUSTRATION / PEGGY SMITH

Without AOCE. For those with a small number of Macs, a program such as Qualcomm's Eudora is a low-cost method of exchanging messages with UNIX users. Eudora adds the UNIX mail protocol SMTP to your Mac. A more cost-effective method for a large number of Macs is to use a mail gateway. Gateways let an entire network of Macs use their existing mail system to exchange e-mail with UNIX users.

With AOCE. The Apple Open Collaboration Environment (AOCE), built in to System 7 Pro, lets you use any mail-enabled application you like to send mail to UNIX machines. A personal PowerTalk gateway lets a single user send mail from a mail-enabled application such as AppleMail or WordPerfect 3.0. PowerShare with a gateway gives the entire network a mail connection to UNIX users.

Another concern is that different versions of UNIX or even different releases of the *same* version aren't always compatible. This means that if you upgrade your UNIX software or buy a new machine, you may also have to upgrade your AFP-compliant server software — or buy new AFP server software altogether.

File Sharing à la UNIX

Despite its advantages for Mac users, AFP on UNIX isn't always the right choice. If you access a variety of UNIX machines, for example, or have a few Macs in a predominantly UNIX installation, consider buying a Mac application that can access NFS servers, such as NFS/Share, from InterCon Systems (800-468-7266 or 703-709-5500), or Client NFS, from The Wollongong Group (415-962-7100). Each program costs $295 for a single-user license.

Because NFS uses TCP/IP (Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol) instead of the AppleTalk protocol stack, you also have to add MacTCP to every Macintosh that needs to access UNIX servers. Although installing MacTCP is a fairly easy process, configuring it is best left to a UNIX administrator who is familiar with domain names and IP addressing.

One benefit of using NFS on the Mac is that you don't have to add software or kernel modules to the UNIX system. Just be sure the UNIX system is running an *authentication daemon* (a UNIX maintenance utility that runs in the background) such as Sun's Network Information Service (NIS), Beame and Whiteside's NFS Daemon (BWNFSD), or the public-domain Personal Computer NFS Daemon (PCNFSD). These daemons are included with UNIX or with a vendor's NFS product.

Another advantage of NFS on the Mac is that it gives you broad compatibility with a wide range of UNIX machines. NFS is the standard on virtually every UNIX system, so there's no need to worry about obsolete server software.

Special Deliveries

The problems that exist when you're establishing file sharing between Macs and UNIX machines are similar to those that exist when you're trying to establish e-mail connections between the two platforms. Mac-based e-mail programs, such as Microsoft Mail and CE Software's QuickMail, often use proprietary transport mechanisms to deliver messages. UNIX-based e-mail systems, however, all use a standard transport mechanism, the Simple Mail Transfer Protocol (SMTP).

There are two ways Mac users can exchange mail with UNIX users while maintaining the Mac interface. The first method is to use an SMTP *gateway*, or software that translates between Mac and UNIX e-mail systems. The second method is to use an application that gives the Mac direct access to UNIX mail services.

If you are currently using a Mac mail system, an e-mail gateway may be your best bet. Many Mac mail providers sell UNIX gateways, and there are also third-party gateways, such as InterCon's Dispatcher/SMTP ($995 per administrator) and Mail*Link/SMTP ($595 for ten users), from StarNine Technologies (510-649-4949).

A gateway can run on a Mac concurrently with e-mail server or administrator software. And you don't have to do anything to the UNIX machines, other than configure a few files to tell UNIX the address of the Mac mail accounts.

A gateway gives users a single interface to multiple mail systems, but it can be expensive — sometimes exceeding the cost of the original e-mail product. In addition, gateways don't necessarily transfer all information in both directions. Some may not forward or translate enclosures or handle graphics and sound.

Directory Services

If you are using a gateway to access UNIX mail services, consider adding directory-service software (which provides a list of the mail users on all systems) so that Macintosh users can find addresses on the various e-mail systems they'll be accessing. Otherwise, they may have to know the exact account name and path to send a message over a UNIX network. You get double-clickable access to UNIX users from within QuickMail and Microsoft Mail with StarNine's Mail*Link Directory Services ($2,995), which accesses systems running X.500-standard and other directories. This gateway requires you to make some minor adjustments to the UNIX host.

For those already using System 7 Pro's PowerTalk client software and PowerShare server software, each of which has built-in directory services, the good news is that StarNine's Mail*Link series includes SMTP messaging in versions for PowerTalk and PowerShare. PowerTalk and PowerShare modules are also available for Mail*Link Directory Services. Using these tools, you can receive UNIX e-mail messages in your Macintosh's PowerTalk desktop mailbox and select UNIX mail users from the desktop catalog.

Direct E-Mail

If you are not a PowerTalk user and don't have an e-mail program, you can use an application that adds SMTP directly to the Mac (see the "E-Mail Alternatives" sidebar). Eudora ($65 for a single user), from Qualcomm (619-587-1121), and InterCon's TCP/Connect II ($495 for a single user) extend the UNIX mail-delivery system to Mac clients. Neither product requires a gateway, using instead a mixed client/server approach. Unlike terminal emulation, in which the host provides a character-based front end to UNIX mail services, here Macs provide the user interface and use SMTP to access the host directly. The host acts as the mail server and performs much of the mail processing.

Each Mac must have a copy of the SMTP client software, which you must configure with information about the UNIX host. The UNIX host requires Post Office Protocol (POP), a standard UNIX protocol for the storage and retrieval of e-mail, in order to send mail to the Mac. With POP, mail addressed to you stays on the UNIX machine until your Mac connects to the host, either over a network or through a serial modem connection — for example, PowerBook users can compose mail while on the road and then connect to a UNIX machine to send and download new messages.

The key to choosing the appropriate mail and file-sharing strategy for your Macs and UNIX machines depends on many factors, including the numbers of each type of machine, the levels of skill in your organization, and your expected future needs. Fortunately, the variety of available solutions can bring Mac and UNIX users together in most situations.

Jim Persky owns Pacific Internet, an Internet service in Ukiah, California.

Your Best Value Guaranteed

Give Us 30 Days And You'll Be A Mirror Customer For Life.

In an industry clamoring with companies all claiming to give you the best value in displays, only one company has the confidence to prove it to you with a 30-day "Love It Or Return It" guarantee. Mirror. Long before many other display companies were even formed, Mirror was supplying customers, like you, with the finest-engineered displays at the sharpest price points around. It's this level of value that keeps thousands of satisfied customers coming back for more—time and time again. You will, too!

Award-winning technology priced within reach!

At prices like these, it would be easy to confuse these displays with the lower-end displays on the market. But don't be misled. Mirror's advanced technologies give you quality you must see to believe. And we have a wall full of awards to prove it. Our Full Page Monochrome Display is a Macworld Editors' Choice and has earned a Four Mice Rating from MacUser.

$999 Trinitron

$499 14-inch Color $349

Our Two-Page Display also dazzled MacUser editors and earned a rating of Four-And-A-Half Mice.

Our 17" Trinitron sailed to a MacUser Four Mice Rating, also.

Compare... Mirror costs up to 30% less!

Take a look at Mirror's hot specs and sizzling low prices. Then shop around. Check out how far your money goes with RasterOps,® Phillips,® SuperMac® and Radius.® Feature-for-feature, dollar-for-dollar, you'll find none come close to matching the value of a genuine Mirror display.

Call Now For Your 30-Day Trial!

To start enjoying the finest value in displays, simply pick up the phone and call us. If our displays doesn't meet your expectations, return it within thrity days, and we'll refund your money. No questions asked. Guaranteed.

Toll Free • 24 Hours

1-800-643-4143

Model	Resolution	Refresh	DPI	Price
Full-Page	640x870	75Hz	80	$399
Two-Page Mono	1024x768	78Hz	72	$499
Two-Page Gray	1024x768	75Hz	72	$699
14" Color	640x480	50-90Hz	69	$349
14" Trinitron	640x480	55-90Hz	69	$499
15" Color Portrait	640x870	75Hz	80	$799
17" Trinitron	Variable	66-75Hz	Variable	$999
20" Color	Variable	50-90Hz	Variable	$1399
20" Trinitron	Variable	50-90Hz	Variable	$1999
ProView 21" Color	Variable	60-120Hz	Variable	$2099

MIRROR

The best thing next to your Mac™

Call Now For Information About Other Industry-Leading Mirror Values Including: Scanners, Optical Drives, DAT Drives, CD-ROM Drives, Hard Drives, Graphics Cards And More!

CIRCLE **118** ON READER SERVICE CARD

5198 West 76th Street, Edina, MN 55439 USA fax: 612-832-0052 tech support: 800-323-9285

(C) Copyright 1994, MacUSA, Inc. All rights reserved. All trademarks are property of their respective holders. Prices subject to change without notice. *Does not include shipping.

WANNA SEE WINDOWS SCREAM ON YOUR POWER MAC?

So you finally get your hands on the hottest new Mac and what happens?

Somebody insists that you run Microsoft Windows™ applications.

Don't despair. Just double click on SoftWindows™ **and hang on tight**.

You see, SoftWindows not only lets you use your Mac as a Mac, it also lets you **run thousands of popular Windows programs** – as fast as a 486SX.

You can run DOS programs, too. Not to mention PC network applications such as NetWare, LAN Manager and TCP/IP.

How can SoftWindows be so utterly compatible? Because it **includes Windows 3.1 and MS-DOS® 6.2,** optimized to run at top speed.

And since both DOS and Windows are pre-installed, you don't have to put up with tedious installations.

With SoftWindows, you can copy and paste between PC and Mac applications. You can even **use Macintosh peripherals** – CD-ROMs, printers, modems and more – with PC programs.

Call us today at **800-848-7677 Dept. A**. Or visit your dealer. What you discover will blow you away.

SOFT WINDOWS

Windows Compatibility for the Power Macintosh.

Insignia®

In Europe, call (44) 494 459426.

CIRCLE **154** ON READER SERVICE CARD

And E-Mail for All

A cross-platform e-mail system can integrate Macs and PCs better than almost any other product, but it's not always easy to implement. Here are a few options to consider. BY JOHN RIZZO

EVERYBODY NEEDS electronic mail: Not being hooked up to your company's e-mail system is like attending a meeting but being stuck outside the conference room, and not even *having* an e-mail system is like not having a conference room at all. But when it comes to selecting an e-mail system that supports every computer user in your organization, it may be easier just to build a conference room.

Why? You can get e-mail systems for PCs, Macs, UNIX workstations, or mainframes, but they are often mutually incompatible. It's not unusual for a large organization to use several e-mail systems but not be able to send a message from one to another. There are a couple of ways to get everyone communicating, however: Either install a cross-platform mail system whose client software offers good features for Macs *and* PCs, or keep your various mail systems and connect them via gateways or a mail backbone.

Which method is best for your company? It depends. Cross-platform e-mail systems are easier to administer but may be costly to set up; gateways will keep users happy (they won't notice anything different, except that they can send and receive mail from all of their colleagues) but can be a nightmare to administer.

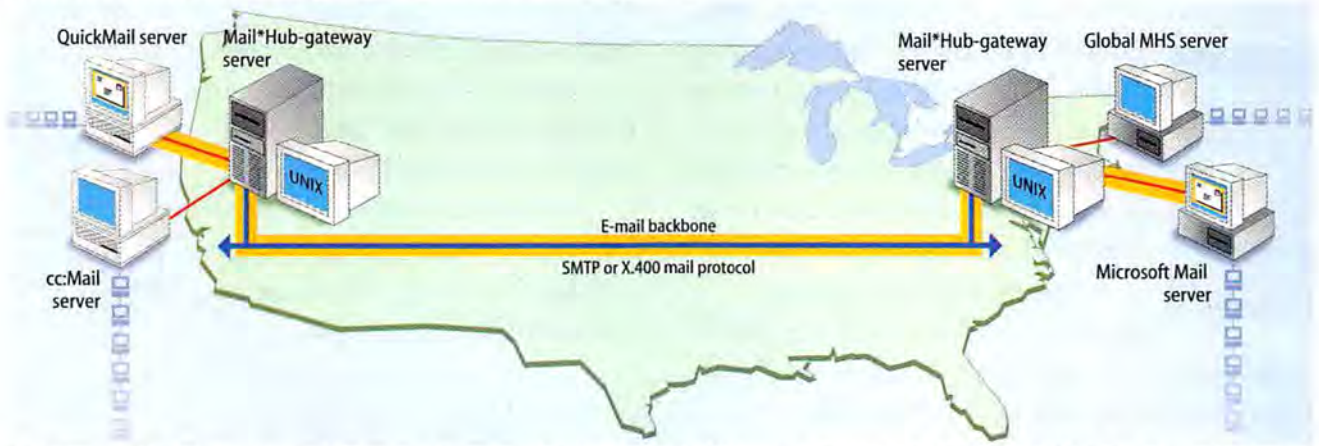
The X-Platform Mail Menu

If you go for a stand-alone e-mail system whose server software runs on a personal computer, you have five packages to choose from: cc:Mail, from Lotus (617-577-8500); QuickMail, from CE Software (515-221-1801); First Class, from SoftArc (416-299-4723); WordPerfect Office, from WordPerfect (801-225-5000); and Microsoft Mail, from Microsoft (206-882-8080).

Cross-Platform Leaders. A good first choice for a Mac/PC mail system is cc:Mail (server software, $495 each for Macs and Windows-based machines; ten-user client pack, $396). Although it doesn't have as many features as the Mac's most popular e-mail package, QuickMail (server software plus ten-user client pack, $649), cc:Mail offers both platforms an easy-to-use interface that includes drag-and-drop enclosure and automatic file translation.

Another good choice is First Class (server software, $95; ten-user client pack, $595), which provides Mac and Windows users

E-MAIL BACKBONES / *mix-and-match systems*



DON'T WANT TO INSTALL a cross-platform e-mail program? An e-mail backbone can deliver messages among multiple e-mail systems located in different places. One such product is Control Data's Mail*Hub, UNIX-based gateway server software that translates e-mail messages to the backbone e-mail protocols (SMTP or X.400). On the receiving end, Mail*Hub directs the message to the appropriate local server. Mail*Hub uses the X.500 protocol to share directory information among local servers and provide users with an enterprisewide list of e-mail users.

No Boundaries
NO LIMITS

Networking Macs With Built-In Ethernet Is Now A Small Matter.

Very Small.

Power Macintosh 8100/80

EasyNet Transceivers. Small Size, Low Cost, Guaranteed.

When buying Power Macs and other computers with built-in Ethernet, don't overlook one small thing. The hot new EasyNet™ transceivers from Dayna. These clever little connectors are the easiest and most affordable way to connect devices with an on-board Apple Ethernet port to either thin Ethernet or 10BASE-T networks.

FEATURES	
Low Retail Price	✓
Only 2.25" x 1.5"x .75"	✓
Thin Ethernet Support	✓
10BASE-T Support	✓
IEEE 802.3 Compliant	✓
100% Apple Compatible	✓
Made in the USA	✓
Lifetime Warranty	✓
24-Hour Replacement	✓

They're ideal for Power Macs, Quadras, LaserWriters and other Apple products with built-in Ethernet, as well as non-Apple devices that use the same mini-Ethernet port.

Part Of Our Complete Solution.

EasyNet transceivers are the smallest addition to Dayna's large family of Ethernet products. Our full line of adapters and SCSI connectors support all Macintosh models and all Ethernet cable types.

Getting Power Macs connected to Ethernet is no big deal. In fact, with Dayna, it's a very small matter indeed.

For more information on Dayna's Ethernet networking products, call 1-800-443-2962, ext. 830, or use our 24-hour FAX response service.

EasyNet transceivers provide plug-and-play connections to 10BASE-T and thin Ethernet networks.

FAX Response: 801-269-7340, Doc.#1250

Dayna®

CIRCLE **33** ON READER SERVICE CARD

EasyNet and No Boundaries, No Limits are trademarks of Dayna Communications, Inc. All other product names are the trademarks of their respective holders.
©1994 Dayna Communications, Inc., Sorenson Research Park, 849 West Levoy Drive, Salt Lake City, UT 84123

with some of the features pioneered by QuickMail (including the indispensable Unsend command) and features QuickMail doesn't have, such as links to SQL databases. First Class is one of the few e-mail packages that can handle multiple modems — as many as 22 per server. SoftArc claims you can install as many as 10,000 users per First Class server and have 100 people logged on to a single server at once. We haven't tested these claims, but if they're true, it makes First Class unique among e-mail systems.

Up-and-Coming. WordPerfect Office (server software plus five-user client pack, $495) provides to-do-list capabilities, calendaring, and full-blown group scheduling. Earlier this year, we said that the Mac client software was immature (see review, January '94, page 46), but many bugs have been fixed and version 4.1 (due out before the end of summer) addresses some of the product's previous interface problems.

One of the highlights of WordPerfect Office for Mac 4.1 will be a remote client that links to your desktop Mac via either a telephone line or a network (the First Class client software has this feature too). PowerBook users will be able to automatically download messages based on type, size, date, user, and other parameters and will be able to automatically upload mail, appointments, and to-do lists.

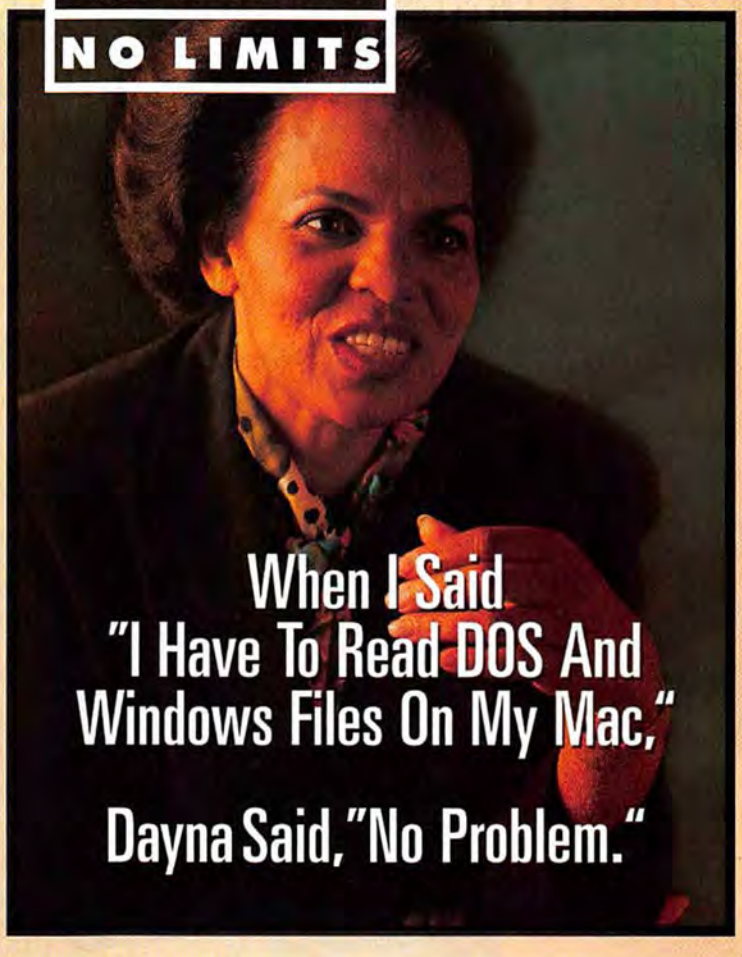
Down-and-Out . . . for Now. Microsoft Mail for Macintosh (PC server software plus ten-user PC client pack, $695; Mac server software, $395; five-user Mac client pack, $395) has fallen behind the Windows version in terms of features, since Microsoft has halted development of its Mac server software for Microsoft Mail. Microsoft is still selling Microsoft Mail for Macintosh 3.1d but plans to release completely new Mac and Windows client software by the end of the year. These new versions will be able to access not only Microsoft Mail for PC networks but also a new Windows NT server, code-named EMS. The new EMS product will support Apple's PowerTalk client software and PowerShare server software. (Until now, QuickMail has been the only mail product to directly support PowerTalk and PowerShare.)

Going for Gateways

A single e-mail system is relatively easy to maintain, but it may not be practical in companies that already have large mail systems

No Boundaries
NO LIMITS

ASK ABOUT
NEW VERSION 4.1



DOS Mounter Plus For Fast, Easy Access
To DOS and Windows Files.

These days, no Mac is an island. Everyone needs to share files with someone else. If those files are in DOS or Windows formats, there's no better solution than DOS Mounter Plus.™ For fast easy access to DOS formatted disks, removable cartridges, magneto-optical drives, even NetWare servers, DOS Mounter Plus installs in minutes. DOS volumes and NetWare servers look and behave just like Macintosh icons on the desktop, and directories and files appear as folders and documents. Just click to open a file with any compatible Macintosh application. Free disk formatting utilities and universal driver software let you access and format virtually all brands of removable cartridges. For more information on the original and best DOS disk mounting utility, call 1-800-443-2962 extension 833 or use our handy 24-hour FAX response service.

★★★★½
MacUser, December 1993

Dayna®

FAX Response: 801-269-7340, Doc.#2100

DOS Mounter Plus and No Boundaries, No Limits are trademarks of Dayna Communications, Inc.
All other product names are the trademarks of their respective holders. ©1994 Dayna Communications, Inc.,
Sorenson Research Park, 849 West Levoy Drive, Salt Lake City, UT 84123

CIRCLE 34 ON READER SERVICE CARD

More than 1 million people find QuickMail invaluable.

For a limited time, you'll find it priceless.

Call for your FREE QuickMail™ CD-ROM Pak.

Nearly 50% of all Macintosh users and a growing number of Windows and DOS users already rely on QuickMail to improve communication, interaction, and productivity throughout their organizations. With this QuickMail CD-ROM Pak,* we've included everything you'll need to find out why.

In every unit of QuickMail you receive:

- Easy-to-install QuickMail Server and Administration Software, perfect whether you have 10 or 10,000 users.
- Clients for Macintosh, Windows and DOS platforms, all with the same look and feel.
- QM Forms application to automate workflow.
- QM Remote for sending and receiving messages while on the road.
- QuickConference for communicating in "real-time" on screen.
- Bridges and Gateways for AppleLink, CompuServe, MCI Mail and more, for sending messages around the world.

1-800-5CESOFT DEPT. CE 319

Call now for your FREE QuickMail CD-ROM Pak.

Discover why over 1 million people throughout the world have selected QuickMail as their E-mail solution. Just give us a call, and we'll send you a QuickMail CD-ROM PAK FREE today. And save this phone number because we're confident you'll be calling us to order QuickMail for your entire organization.

You could win a FREE QuickMail site license for your organization. So call today!

CE SOFTWARE

*Current QuickMail customers are not eligible. © Copyright 1994 CE Software, Inc. P.O. Box 65580, West Des Moines, IA 50265, U.S.A. All rights reserved. QuickMail is a trademark of CE Software, Inc. All other registered and unregistered trademarks are the sole property of their respective companies.

spread over several sites. One solution is to install a server with gateway software that can translate e-mail messages to and from various systems. All the major e-mail vendors offer some gateway software, and you can buy gateways from third-party vendors such as StarNine (510-649-4949).

Another option is to use a *mail backbone* to connect various mail systems (see the "E-Mail Backbones" sidebar). A mail backbone uses a single standard mail protocol to carry all messages. The backbone standard might be X.400; the UNIX Simple Mail Transfer Protocol (SMTP); or Novell's Message Handling System (MHS), which is used by cc:Mail, WordPerfect Office, and other PC mail systems.

Novell and Banyan each have a mail-backbone strategy based on their respective network operating systems. Novell Global MHS lets users of SMTP, MHS-based, and other mail systems communicate over Global MHS. Banyan's Enterprise Network Services (ENS) is not exactly an industry standard, but it does let Macs, PCs, and UNIX workstations share e-mail and the company's StreetTalk software lets users share directory (user-list) information.

Another approach is to use Mail*Hub, from Control Data (612-482-6736). This UNIX-based mail-backbone software, running X.400 or SMTP, connects most major mail and directory systems on Macs, PCs, UNIX workstations, and various mainframes. Control Data offers Mail*Hub gateways for QuickMail, cc:Mail, Microsoft Mail for Macintosh, Global MHS, and PROFS (which runs on IBM mainframes).

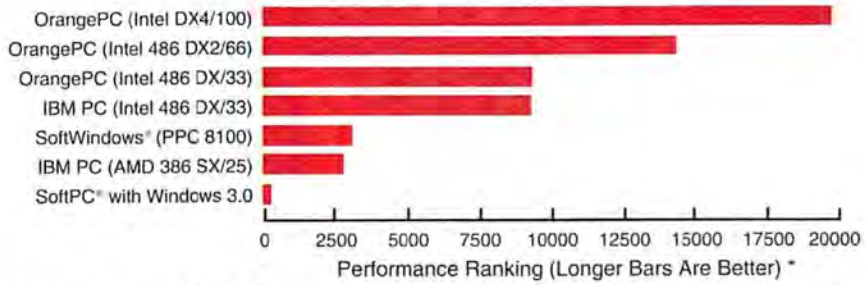
All the mail systems connected to a Mail*Hub server can use a shared X.500 directory, which can be synchronized with the directories of the linked e-mail systems. Users can access the enterprisewide directory from any e-mail system in the organization or in Control Data's aXess500, a database that keeps lists of users, along with their e-mail address and additional information such as phone and fax numbers and street addresses.

Because you can set up a similar but Mac-only directory system with PowerShare, it would be nice to be able to use Mail*Hub's X.500 directory service with PowerShare and PowerTalk. Unfortunately, there's no direct X.500 gateway for PowerShare yet. You can set up StarNine's Mail*Link/SMTP gateway in order to connect PowerTalk to Control Data's mail backbone, but you also need StarNine's Mail*Link Directory Services running on a Mac server in order to give the Control Data Mail*Hub system access to PowerTalk and PowerShare directories. Considering that X.500 directories are not plug-and-play, it's easier to use Control Data's aXess500 software.

Whether you go for a single mail system or a gateway approach, the benefits will be countless. Nothing's better than e-mail for bringing users of Macs, PCs, and UNIX workstations together as a team.

MacUser technical editor John Rizzo is the author of *MacUser Guide to Connectivity* and *How Macs Work* (Ziff-Davis Press).

How fast is Windows™ on a Macintosh®?



It's blazingly fast with our newest version of OrangePC. Incorporating an Intel® DX4/100, the OrangePC NuBus card is a state-of-the-art solution for running your MS-DOS/Windows™ based applications inside a Macintosh window. Unlike lumbering DOS software based emulators, OrangePC packs the power and the features to get the job done for serious power users. OrangePC combines dramatic 100 MHz 486 performance with a 128K cache, 64 megabytes of on-board memory, SuperVGA graphics, and PCMCIA for all your expansion needs. Also, the OrangePC offers high-speed, seamless, network connectivity. It's like having a complete IBM PC inside your Mac which can run Windows applications simultaneously and independently of your Mac's 680X0 or Power Macintosh programs.

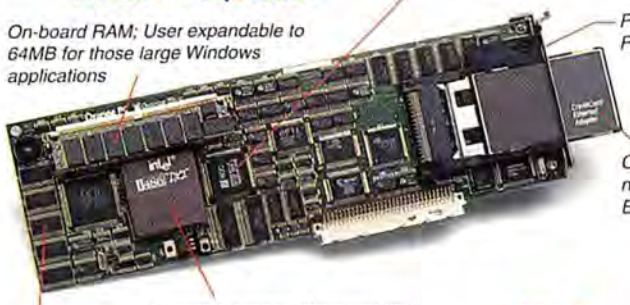
So if you want the fastest Windows performance for your Macintosh or Power Macintosh, call us now for your own OrangePC. Priced from $999.

OrangePC MS-DOS Coprocessor

SuperVGA compatible graphics; Supports 1024x768 with 256 colors

On-board RAM; User expandable to 64MB for those large Windows applications

PC compatible Serial and Parallel ports



Optional PCMCIA card for network compatibility: Ethernet, Token Ring, etc.

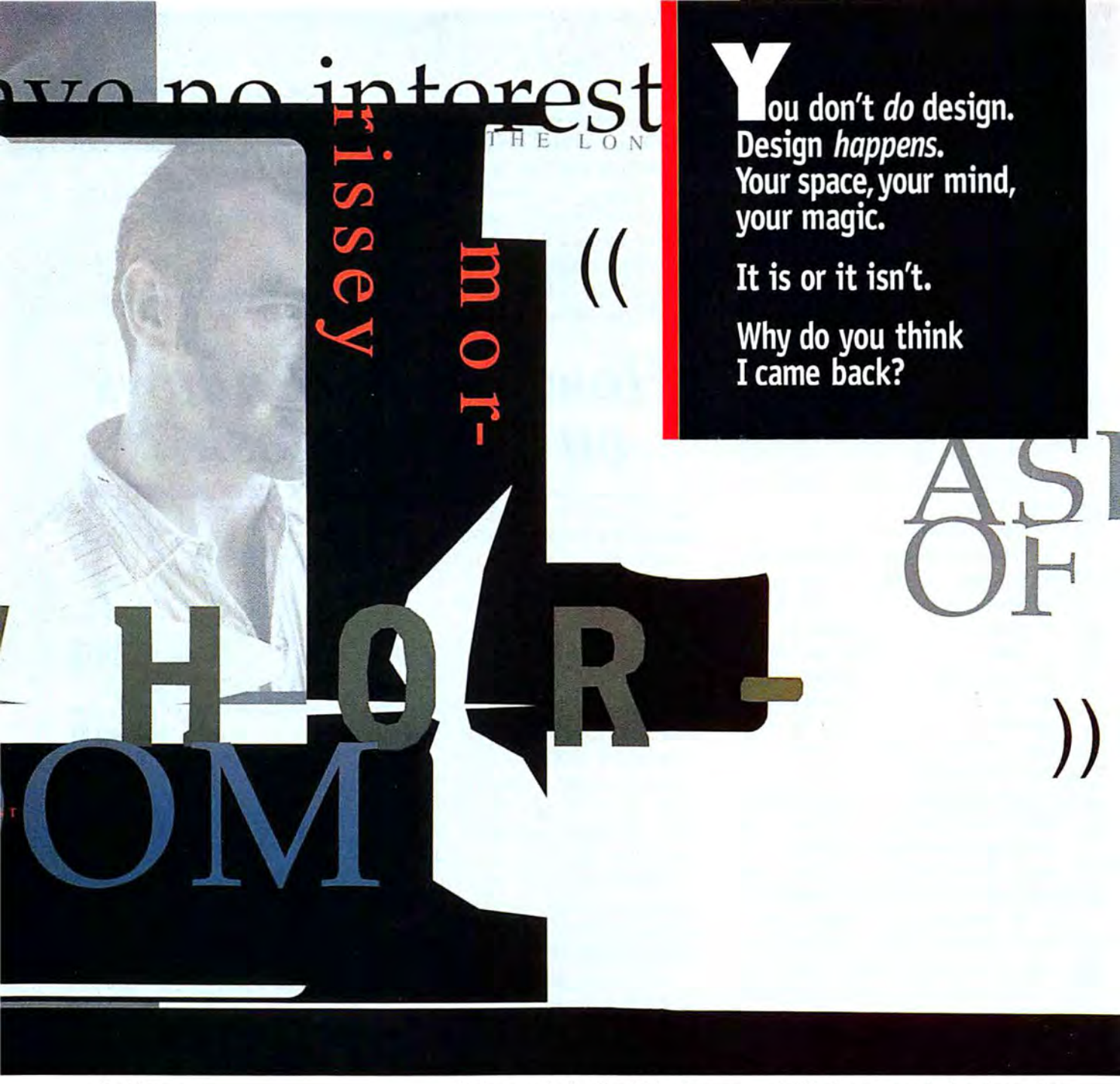
128K cache boosts the 486 performance

Supports a range of processors up to Intel DX4/100

* Benchmark results are based on the Processor Harmonic measurements from PC Bench version 7.01. SoftPC with Windows was run on a Quadra 700. SoftWindows was run on a Power Macintosh 8100.
© Orange Micro, Inc., 1994

Orange Micro inc.
"14 Years of Innovation and Excellence"
1400 N. Lakeview Ave., Anaheim, CA 92807
(714) 779-2772

CIRCLE 130 ON READER SERVICE CARD



**You don't *do* design.
Design *happens*.
Your space, your mind,
your magic.**

It is or it isn't.

**Why do you think
I came back?**

David Carson *is*.
And he makes *Ray Gun* happen. Type, graphics, images, elements, snips, bits, bites, life, love, the pursuit of happiness.

It's David.
And it's Aldus PageMaker® 5.0.

QuarkXPress?
Hot stuff. Even David used it.
Yesterday.

Rotate text and graphics 0.01° increments. Open multiple publications at a time — then drag and drop between them. Print high-res color seps.

But he came back to PageMaker. Because PageMaker 5.0 lets him create fluidly, flexibly, finely. It puts David on the page — with fewer constraints than any other software on the market today.

The world changes. Design changes. PageMaker changes. See it, do it, love it.

At your local Aldus reseller. Or call us.

We'll tell you more. And send you a free self-running demo disk.

What have you got to lose…except your future?

Call toll-free (800) 685-4150.

ALDUS PAGEMAKER®
Your space, your mind, your magic.

For the Macintosh and Windows

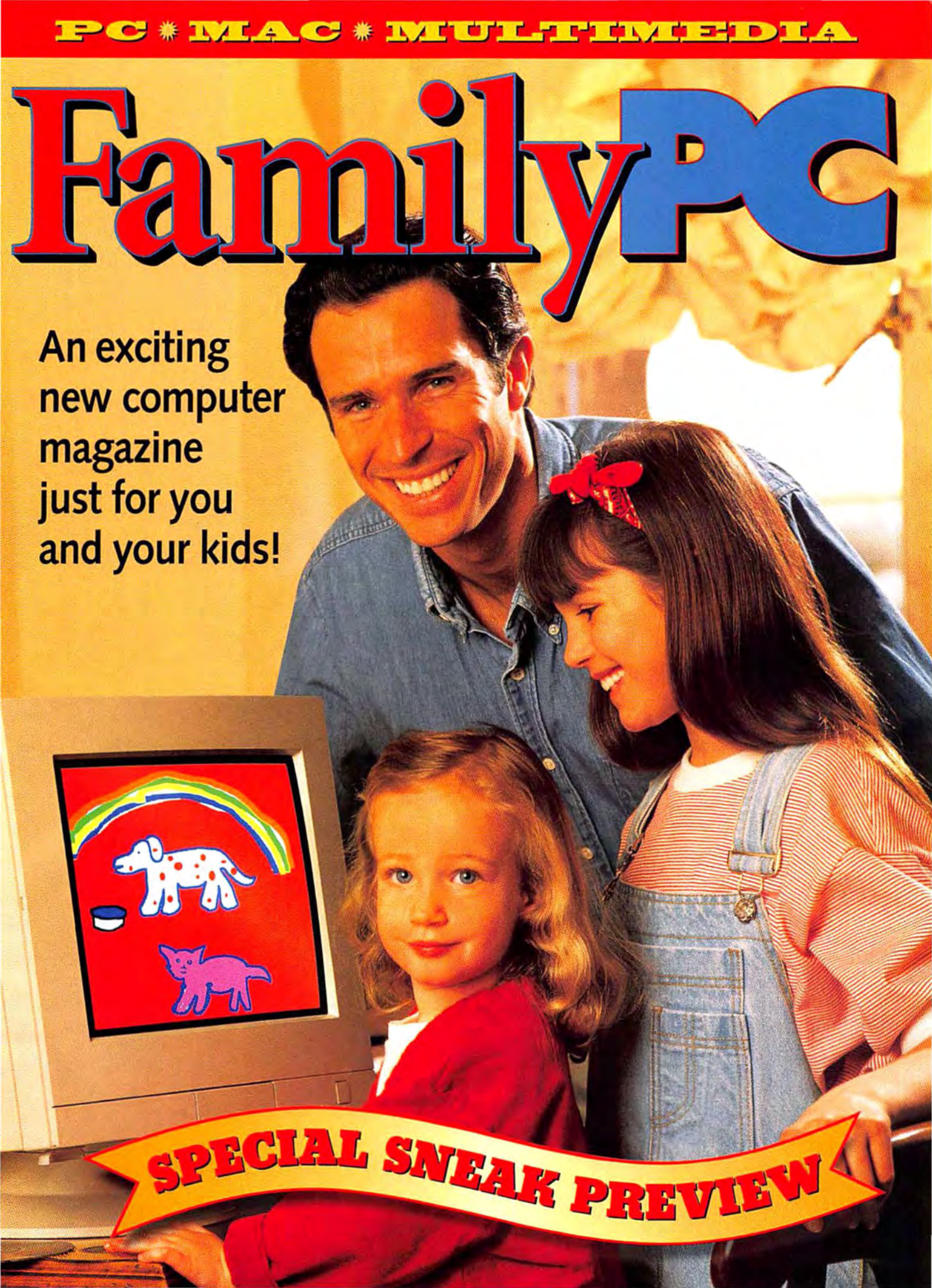
ALDUS® Aldus Corporation 411 First Avenue South Seattle, WA 98104-2871 (206) 622-5500 fax (206) 343-3360

This ad was created with Aldus PageMaker 5.0. ©1994 Aldus Corporation. All rights reserved. Aldus, the Aldus logo, and PageMaker are registered trademarks of the Aldus Corporation. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

PC ✸ MAC ✸ MULTIMEDIA

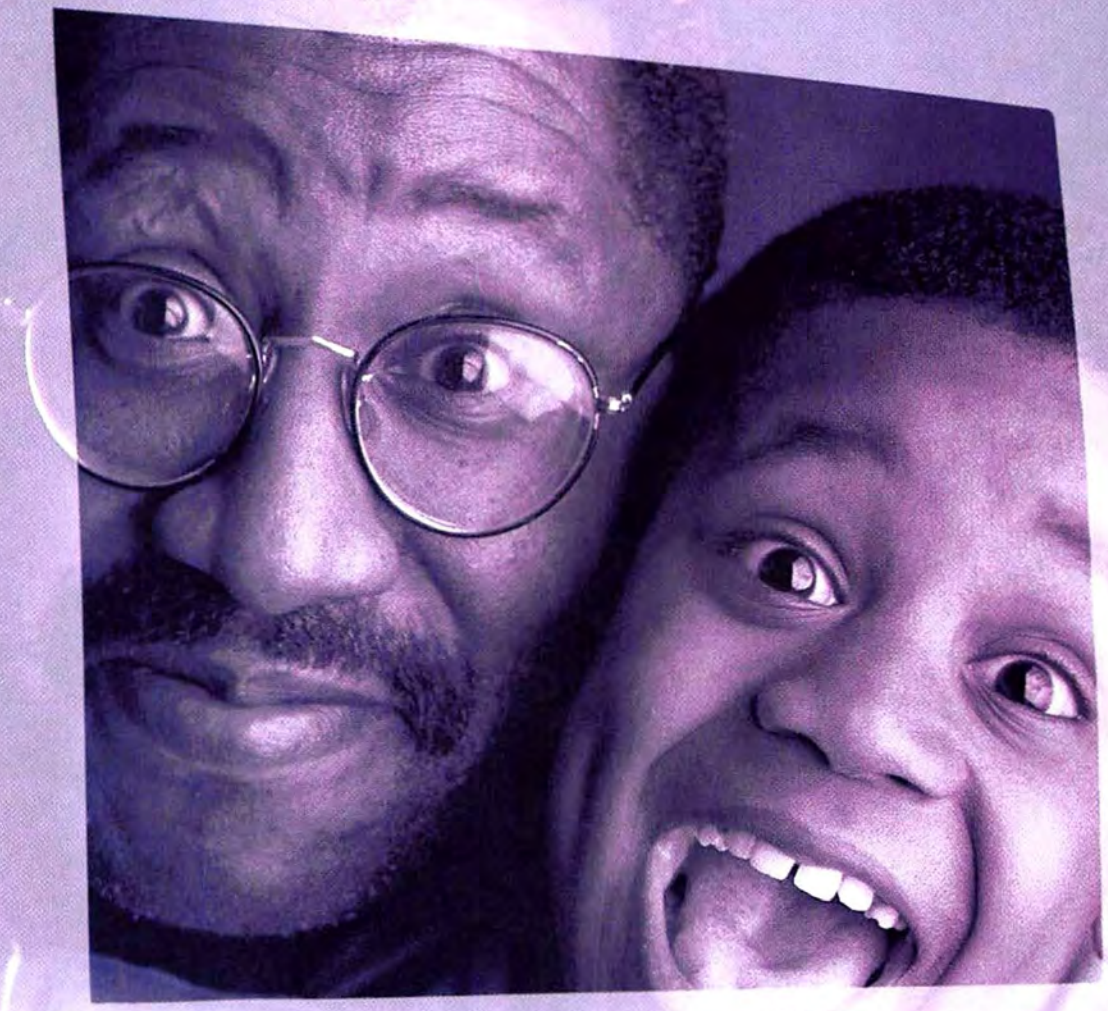
Family PC

An exciting new computer magazine just for you and your kids!



SPECIAL SNEAK PREVIEW

13 hours last weekend.
A tax refund in 6 to 8 weeks.



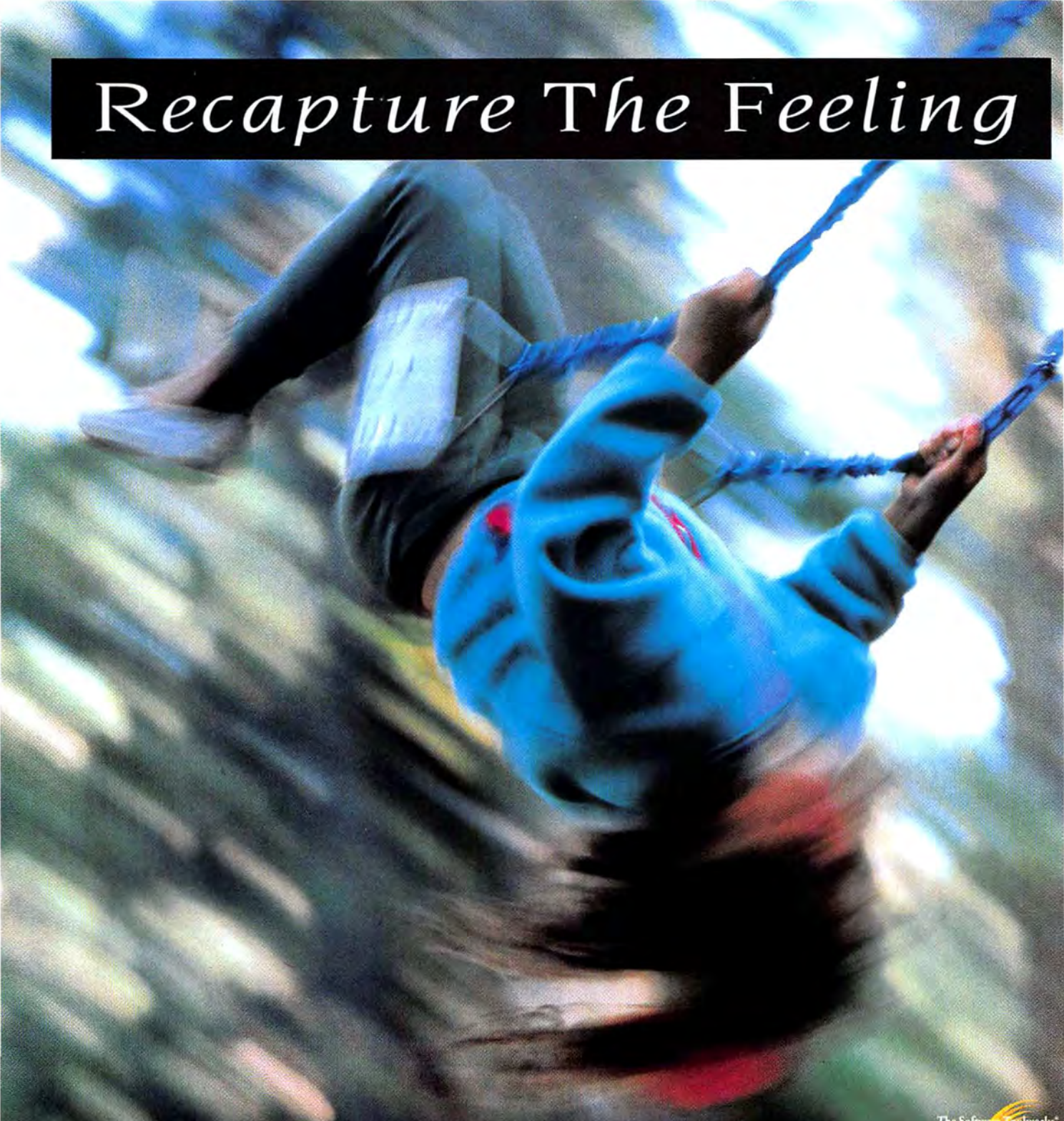
34 hours last month.
Level 6 today.

Introducing the MultiSync® 3V. Designed to fulfill whatever your family values.

No matter what your family uses the computer for, the 15"* MultiSync® 3V monitor was designed to help you get the most out of it. It provides vivid colors and bright, sharp images, so you get a superior display. We've also designed it to last and stand behind it with a 3-year limited warranty. And this Mac or PC compatible monitor is even more valuable because it's affordable. Which means you won't have to settle for an inferior monitor. So if you're looking for the highest level of quality and reliability from a proven leader, at a price you can live with, look into the MultiSync 3V. Questions? Call 1-800-NEC-INFO. Or, for info via fax, call 1-800-366-0476 and request document #153501. **The easiest monitors to live with for hours and hours: Ours.** NEC

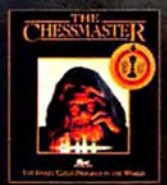
*15" CRT yields 13.8" viewable screen area. Optional cable adapter, required for Macintosh connection, available free from NEC. MultiSync is a registered trademark of NEC Technologies, Inc. The Energy Star emblem does not represent EPA endorsement of any product or service. © 1994 NEC Technologies, Inc.

Recapture The Feeling



Remember when your senses were alive with discovery and adventure? When every day brought new experiences and amazement? You can recapture this feeling of wonderment with a trip to the eye-popping, ear-tingling, mind-expanding world of The Software Toolworks.

Explore the world with the famous Mario Bros.®, come face-to-face with a snow leopard, feel the power of JFK's inaugural speech, challenge the great masters



of chess in the world's finest chess program. These are all awe-inspiring Software Toolworks multimedia experiences that will amuse, entertain and inform you.

The Software Toolworks is a world leader in the development and distribution of reference titles, games and edutainment for Windows™, DOS, Macintosh®, Sega™, Nintendo®, 3-DO™ and Multimedia CD-ROM.

The Software Toolworks® CD ROM

In fact, every four seconds of every business day, someone buys a Software Toolworks CD-ROM.

When you see The Software Toolworks name on the box, be ready to be dazzled. Recapture the feeling of wonderment with a Software Toolworks title now.

The Software Toolworks®

For more information, call
1-800-234-3088

© 1994 The Software Toolworks, Inc. All rights reserved. All brand names are the trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

From the Editor

FamilyPC Sneak Preview

IT'S LATE, and I'm going through the time crunch experienced by every working parent. My daughter, Jenna, has just gone to sleep. Luckily, I've got a computer at home to write this column because it's due in the morning.

A few hours ago, Jenna and I wrote a bedtime story on this same computer. She sat in my lap and dictated a wonderful, nonsensical story about her teddy bear — the kind that only a three-year-old could conceive. With a couple clicks of the mouse, she illustrated "Dodo's Story" with houses, flowerpots, little girls, and assorted bears, and she printed it out. My wife, Cindy, laughed with her as they reread Jenna's new bedtime story together.

Whether you're managing your family's finances after the kids go to bed, helping your grade-schooler spell-check a research paper, or playing a great family game, today's desktop computer is the most versatile, powerful, and entertaining machine ever to make its way into our homes.

Realistically, though, it's also one of the most complicated and frustrating devices. I need help, and I figure there are many other parents like me out there. That's why we've created an entirely new kind of computer magazine — one written by parents.

You're holding a sneak preview of *FamilyPC* in your hands. Our mission is simple. *FamilyPC* was created to help you select the right computer and software and to ensure that you and your kids get the most from them. To publish this magazine, we've created a unique joint venture between the Walt Disney Company, the publisher of *FamilyFun*, the leading family magazine, and Ziff-Davis, the world's leading publisher of computer magazines.

You won't have to struggle with confusing jargon and technical terms with *FamilyPC*. We've worked hard to make the magazine easy to read, practical, and, most of all, lots of fun. But take a look at the articles that follow and see for yourself.

If you like what you read, please fill out and send in one of the enclosed *FamilyPC* subscription cards. We will mail your family a free trial copy of *FamilyPC*'s premier issue in August. It will be filled with many more wonderful features. I'm confident you and your kids will find dozens of great ideas and a wealth of useful information throughout.

—JAKE WINEBAUM
Editor & Publisher

WHAT YOU'LL FIND INSIDE:

Parties 6

A Pirate's Birthday Bash: Eye patches, pirate loot, hungry sharks, and a treasure hunt — all created on your computer — make this a party to remember.

FamilyTested/Hardware 14

Good-bye TV, Hello Multimedia PC: In the market for a new computer? Be sure and check out our FamilyTested reviews of three hot multimedia machines.

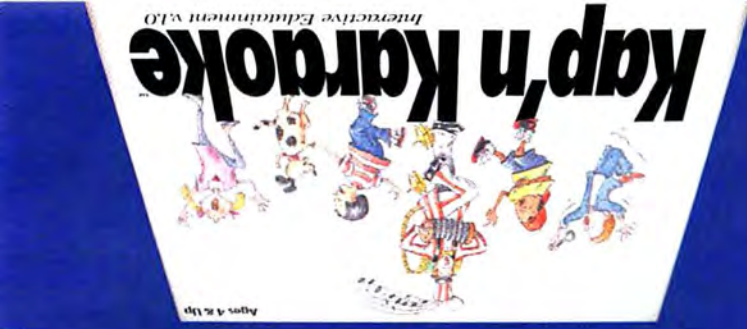
Learning Together 22

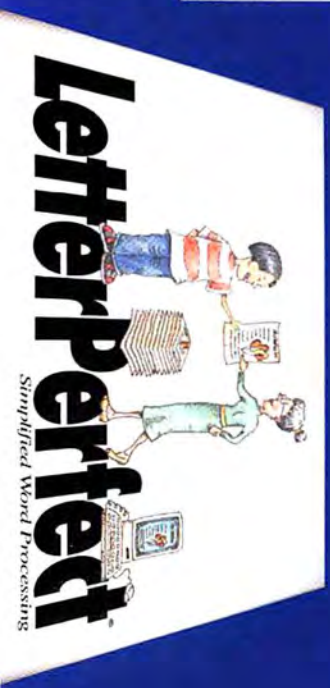
Weather Smarts: From tracking hurricanes with on-line services to making your own forecasts at home, find out how your PC can help your family learn about the weather.

FamilyTested/Software 28

Read All About It: Our expert panel of kids, parents, and teachers take a look at children's reading programs and give top FamilyTested marks to two favorites.

COVER / EDITOR'S NOTE PHOTOGRAPHS BY AUGUSTUS BUTERA





Take a q around M

Announcing some very exciting news from WordPerfect Corporation.

It's a remarkable new line of easy-to-use software programs.

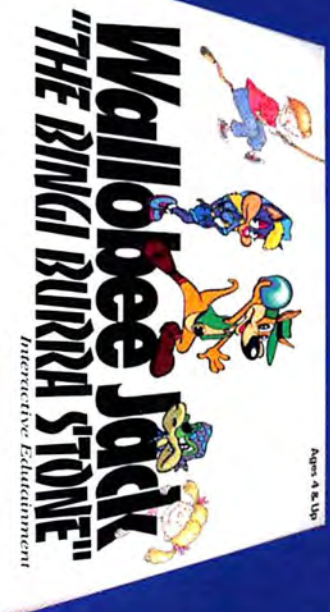
We call it WordPerfect® Main Street.™

And if you're looking for the perfect software for your home or office, Main Street is right up your alley.

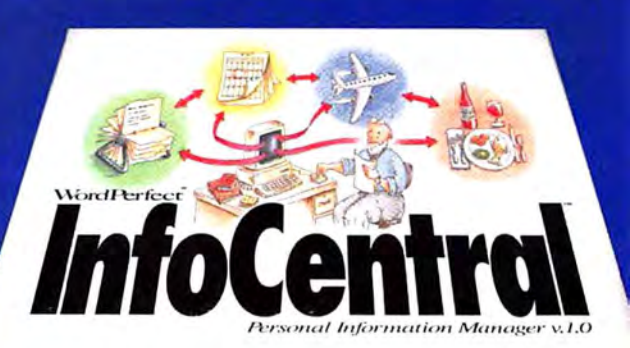
You just can't find a better or more convenient place to shop for software. Whether its useful tools for your business, easy-to-use applications for your home, or fun entertainment for your kids, just look on Main Street.

Want to organize and easily find all your personal business information in one place? Look for *WordPerfect InfoCentral*. Looking for the best way to keep on top of all your home and small office projects? Pick up *WordPerfect Works*.

Looking for something for the kids? Try one of the Wallobee



WordPerfect, LetterPerfect, and Grammatik are registered trademarks of WordPerfect Corporation. Main Street, InfoCentral, ExpressFax+, Kap'n Karaoke, WordPerfect Works, and WordPerfect Clip Art are trademarks of WordPerfect Corporation worldwide. Wallobee Jack "The



ick look ain Street.

Jack adventures. You'll find all these programs – and over two dozen more – on Main Street.

Even the prices on Main Street are friendly. Because every product is in the neighborhood of $29 to $149.

And every Main Street product is backed by WordPerfect Corporation's unbeatable money-back guarantee.

If you're not completely satisfied after 90 days, you can return your program for a full refund.

So head for your favorite software dealer, and take a stroll down WordPerfect Main Street.

There's no better place to bring the best software home.

Call 1-800-526-0493 or see your local retailer for more information.

WordPerfect®
Main Street.™
Bringing the best home.

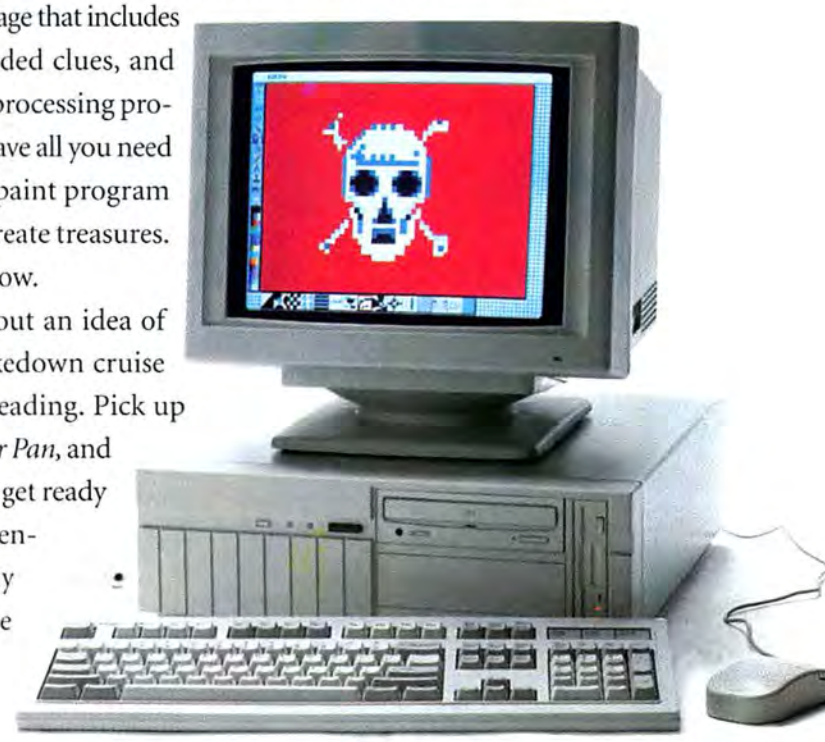
Bingi Burra Stone" and Wallobee Jack "The Thai Sun Adventure" are trademarks of Megatoon Corporation. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

A Pirate's BIRTHDAY BASH

Ship ahoy! Here's a party plan for computer-age buccaneers.

By Steve and Ruth Bennett

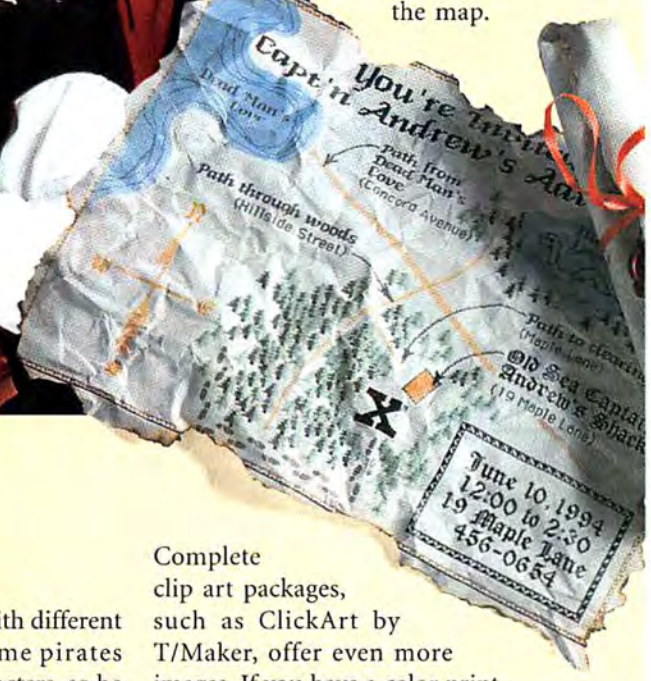
IF THE ASPIRING swashbuckler in your household is about to celebrate a birthday, your ship has arrived. You, your kids, and your computer can embark on a voyage that includes pirate maps, loot, coded clues, and buried treasure. If you have a word-processing program and a dot-matrix printer, you have all you need for a rollicking party. If you have a paint program or a color printer, you can literally create treasures. This party planner will show you how.



But no captain ever set sail without an idea of where he was going. So take a shakedown cruise to the library for fun preliminary reading. Pick up a copy of *Swiss Family Robinson, Peter Pan,* and *Treasure Island* for inspiration. Then get ready to cast off the lines. When this adventure is through, your birthday party will be a classic tale, not soon to be forgotten.

imprints of little feet to show where to go. You can also add a serpent, a ship, or a mermaid for decoration. Once the map is complete, take your special paper to a color copy service and make enough for the whole crew.

If you have a drawing program, you can use your drawing tool to create the features of the map as well as the text (see FamilyPC Tip on page 10). Some drawing programs, such as Kid Pix and Kid Pix Companion by Brøderbund, include "stamps" that can be placed anywhere on the map.



CREATING YOUR OWN INVITATION

SINCE YOUR INVITATION sets the tone for the entire event, base it on a pirate's most valued possession: a treasure map. Using your word-processing or drawing program, type in the important information — the birthday child's name, the party date and time, and your address and telephone number. Set up the page (see "page setup" for Macintosh or "print setup" for Windows) so that the image will print out in a wide (landscape) format, like treasure maps of old. Position the party information in the bottom, right-hand corner similar to a legend on a map, and where no map details will need to appear. Experiment with different typefaces — remember, some pirates wrote with long, flowing characters, so be flamboyant.

The Map: If you are using only a word-processing program, print out a master copy and then draw in the map with crayons, colored pencils, or markers. Use silver and gold pens and glitter for special highlights. This map, which leads to your home, should be inspiring: designate your house with a colorful "X"; name a nearby park "Never-Never Land" or a familiar hill "Blind Man's Bluff." Exaggerate backyard features such as a tree house, and draw the

What you'll need

Software:
Word-processing or drawing program

Other Materials:
Crayons, colored pencils, or markers, off-white paper, red ribbon, sealing wax

Complete clip art packages, such as ClickArt by T/Maker, offer even more images. If you have a color printer, add colors to the background and the map details.

Finishing Touches: Give the invitations an authentic appearance by carefully singeing the edges (this should be done by the parent only). Just hold the edge of the invitation briefly over a burning candle. For an aged look, lightly brush the paper with tea or coffee. After they've dried, roll the invitations up and neatly tie red ribbons around them for hand delivery. If you are going to mail them, fold the invitations in thirds. The final touch is applying a wax seal to either the roll or the letter, just like Captain Kidd might have, hundreds of years ago.

Photographs by Michael Carroll

MINTING LOTTERY-SIZED LOOT

While eye patches, hooks, and swords are sure to delight any pirate, what really shivers their timbers is riches: cold hard currency, and fistfuls of it. Minting pirate loot on your computer is a real pleasure because it is so easy to make so many different kinds of money. Before the party, create big money checks for the crew, drawn on such venerable institutions as the "Salty Dog Trust Company." The checks should be redeemable for amounts such as a million doubloons. Make dollar bills of large denominations as well.

Using a word-processing or drawing program, design the checks and dollar bills so that two or three can be printed on a single piece of letter-sized paper. It is especially quick when you make a master design, and copy and paste it into the two empty spaces on the same page. Then save the finished forms as templates — that way you can customize the bills and checks without having to redraw them each time you want to make a change.

If you are doing the project on your word-processing program, make master copies of your money, then add artistic images with a marker before taking them to a copy shop. If you are using a drawing program, add zany images of parrots, desert islands, or sailing ships with either clip art or hand-drawn pictures to your templates. To make extra special money, draw an oval-shaped space on the master copies, and paste on a fun picture of the birthday child. Beneath the mug shot, emblazon your child's pirate name. Make multiple photocopies.

Using brightly colored or fluorescent paper, print or copy enough loot so that each member of the crew gets a healthy wad.

What you'll need

Software:
Paint, drawing, or word-processing program

Optional Software:
Clip art

Other Materials:
Crayons, colored pencils, markers

DESIGNING PROPER PIRATE ATTIRE

There is no better way of getting your young partygoers into a swashbuckling mood than by having them dress up in proper pirate attire. As guests arrive, invite them to shed their shoes and socks and select paraphernalia you have stashed in a trunk by the door. Here are some ideas.

Any pirate worth his or her salt will want to wear an eye patch. A drawing program such as Kid Pix is perfect for this project. Start off with a large triangle with circular corners, then add clip art — Kid Pix Companion features a great skull and crossbones stamp. Copy and paste the patch several times on the page. Personalize each patch by adding each guest's name with a pirate nickname, such as "Terrible Tom."

What you'll need

Software:
Drawing program

Optional Software:
Clip art

Other Materials:
Glue or double-stick tape, card stock, elastic thread, bandannas

Print the eye patches and affix or copy them on card stock. Make a small hole at the top on either side of the patch, then reinforce the holes with transparent tape. Finally, feed an elastic thread through the holes and tie a knot, taping the thread in place.

You can recreate Captain Hook's iron appendage by using an empty yogurt container with an aluminum foil hook fed through a hole in the bottom. (Use the part of the hook that passes through the hole as a handle.) Don't forget thick belts slung over shoulders (for holding swords), vests, and knickers (long shorts). Bandannas tied at the back of the head top off the outfit.

On the big day, help them don their pirate head gear and other costume apparel and organize an impromptu pirate parade through the house.

CREATING A TREASURE OF A TREASURE HUNT

Next to blowing out the candles and opening presents, the treasure hunt is the main event of the party. Kids of all ages love the hunt, and your computer can add a new twist to this all-star activity. You'll want to do the preparation part alone, though, so your child can participate in the fun.

For this hunt, you make up clues written in code that will lead to the treasure. To create a code, type out all the letters of the alphabet in a row, leaving a space between each character. Next, directly underneath the first row, type out a row of letters, numbers, or symbols, so that each letter in the top line is "assigned" a new character. (You can also set up the characters in two columns.) For variation, try substituting symbols from fonts such as Zapf Dingbats or special typographical characters supplied with your word-processing program. Print up enough "translation" sheets for everyone.

Now devise five or six clues that the pirate crew can follow as a group, and translate them according to the code so that they are unreadable. Try using riddles such as: "Look under the sleeping giant that serves us regularly, has four legs, but can't walk" (Answer: A table). Once the party starts, pass out the first clues and translation sheets, and explain how the treasure hunt works. Let the kids know that this is a group activity in which they all have to solve the clues to get to the treasure. When the group finally makes its way to the last clue, it should be displayed in code on the computer screen. You might want to have the clue waiting "behind" a screen saver, buried in the "trash," or among files on the desktop.

What you'll need
Software:
Word-processing program

This riddle will lead to the treasure: an overflowing treasure chest (or a beautifully decorated cardboard box). If possible, "bury" it by stashing it among some plants. Stuff the chest with gold foil-covered chocolate coins, fun party favors and little toys, and perhaps a few more million-dollar bills for good measure. When the treasure is finally found, make sure everyone gets a fair share, just the way real pirates used to divide the spoils.

To spice up the hunt, you might want to set a timer and see if the treasure hunters can make their way to the treasure within twenty minutes. Suggest a pirate's bonus (a candy necklace) as special incentive for finishing the hunt within the time period. Scatter pirate paraphernalia, such as chocolate coins, near hidden clues to make treasure hunting easy and fun.

ON-SCREEN ACTIVITIES FOR YOUR CREW

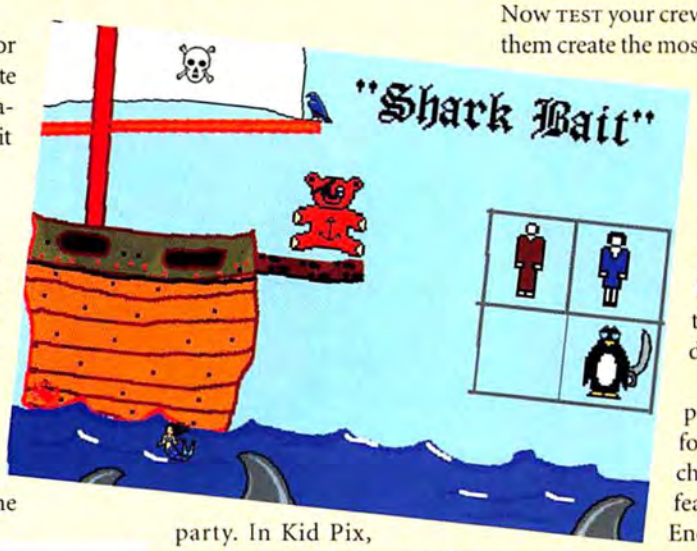
THESE TWO activities, which call for daring and a cool hand, keep pirate spirits high. Shark Bait is a variation on an old favorite. Blackbeard's Portrait is an artistic collaborative effort.

Shark Bait

THIS ACTIVITY is the modern pirate's version of "Pin the Tail on the Donkey," so call all hands around the computer and form teams. Using the mouse, blindfolded buccaneers take turns trying to rescue their team's mascot as it walks an on-screen plank.

To set up this activity, draw a ship, a plank, and a shark-infested sea before the party. In Kid Pix, create mascots using stamps and customize them with the drawing tool or other stamps. For instance, a penguin can be given sunglasses and a sword. For added fun, use the "Wacky TV" mode to insert an animation of a shark fin in the water, complete with scary music.

The game is played by blindfolding one player, who uses the mouse (use the "moving van" tool in Kid Pix to move the character) to rescue his mascot from becoming shark bait. The blindfolded player's team instructs him how to get to safety, which is marked by a grid drawn in the top, right-hand corner of the screen. Set up a ten-second timer to make the rescue even more suspenseful. If characters are not dragged to safety in time, it's *"Bon appétit, Monsieur Shark!"*



What you'll need

Software:
Kid Pix with Companion by Brøderbund or other drawing program

Blackbeard's Portrait

NOW TEST your crew's artistic mettle: Have them create the most ruthless pirate ever to roam the high seas. What did that infamous rogue Blackbeard really look like? Besides being very tall, he had a long, black, bushy beard, and his hair smoked during battles. Your pirates can draw the rest.

Start by having one person draw a big oval for his face. Then, each child takes a turn adding features to the portrait. Encourage everyone to be inventive, adding a pirate hat, tattoos, a scar or two, or chipped front teeth. Of course, don't forget to add the beard and his unusual hair. When you're done, print out copies for everyone to take home. If you have some time, break out the crayons or markers.

FamilyPC Tip

Typing with Kid Pix *To turn Kid Pix into a mini-word-processing program, press the Option key (Mac) or Control key (DOS) while clicking on the text icon. Then select the type on the bottom tool bar, and click anywhere on the screen.*

MAKING HEARTY, HIGH-SEAS GROG MUG LABELS

ONE OF THE BEST PARTS of any birthday party is when it's time for cake and punch, especially when you can toast the birthday boy or girl with a hearty, "Yo, ho, ho and a pitcher of grog!" Making customized grog mugs is a breeze. The key to a great label is to make the letters and images big. If you're only equipped with a word-processing program, type the name, experiment with the type size until it looks good, print the label out, and then add artistic decorations by hand.

If you have clip art or a drawing program, find an image that you like or create one for all of the grog labels. Perhaps the most effective image is four or five Xs in a row, denoting very potent grog, indeed. Make sure the alignment of the labels is centered, then above and below the Xs (or other image), type the words "Grog" or "Old Sailor's Brew," along with the birthday child's pirate name.

To attach the labels, use clear packing tape or clear contact paper cut slightly larger than the label size so that all sides are sealed. (It helps to keep the ink on the labels from running if the toasting gets a bit rowdy.)

Parade the crew into the kitchen where the captain's feast is set out, complete with party place mats (invitations sandwiched between oversized sheets of clear contact paper), pirate punch (pink lemonade and a spot of ginger ale), and all sorts of tasty treats.

Pass out the grog mugs so that they can be used when the pirates begin their wild toasts: "Here's to Greenbeard, the rottenest pirate on the planet" and "To the surliest treasure hunter of the seven seas." Suggest other rules of disorder as well: No utensils are allowed, and each request must be made in as raucous a manner as possible. "More grog, landlubber!"

After the birthday cake, ice cream sandwiches (a neat solution to the no utensils rule), candles, and presents, pass out any remaining party favors and treasure sacks (lunch bags will do). There can be no greater satisfaction for a party-weary pirate than to stow away his or her richly deserved booty and head off into the sunset in search of more adventure.

What you'll need

Software:
Word-processing or drawing program

Optional Software:
Clip art

Other Materials:
Large plastic cups, crayons, colored pencils, markers, clear contact paper

Steve and Ruth Bennett *are the authors of numerous family activity books, including* 365 TV-Free Activities You Can Do With Your Child *and* The Official Kid Pix Activity Book.

MultiSpin is a registered trademark and FastFacts is a trademark of NEC Technologies, Inc. NEC #GS0089TAG35241 © 1993 NEC Technologies, Inc.

You want the truth? Here it is. NEC's new MultiSpin® 3X CD-ROM readers are the best-performing readers on the market.

We were the first to introduce double speed. And now we improved our data transfer rate to 450 Kbytes/sec. and made a triple-speed reader. (Because that's what you wanted.) We also cut our access time to less than 200 milliseconds, added a 256-Kbyte continuous-flow cache, and a SCSI 2 interface.

Which means you can get your information three times faster than you can with standard readers, see smoother animation and video.

NEC MultiSpin 3Xp and 3Xe

Our new MultiSpin CD-ROM readers are not only fast but interactive, with stand-alone audio controls and an LCD display on the front panel. So you don't have to rely on your computer to tell you what's going on (or not going on) with your reader.

They're compatible with Macs and PCs, as well as Kodak Multisession Photo CDs. And, they come with the longest commitment in the industry – a 2-year limited warranty.

For more information, call 1-800-NEC-INFO. Or for details via fax, call NEC FastFacts™ at 1-800-366-0476, request document #23768. We'll answer all your questions about CD-ROM. And you'll actually get to have an honest conversation for a change.

NEC

Hardware

Good-bye TV, Hello Multimedia PC

What kid could resist hunting with dinosaurs? Treat your family to a multimedia PC. We "family test" three of the best.

By Frederic E. Davis

THE FIRST DAY our multimedia PC arrived, my ten-year-old son heard Mark Twain speak to him. Suddenly, history came to life, and the drudgery of working on a school report vanished.

Exploring what a multimedia computer can do is irresistible. In no time at all, my wife was combing a desert island for a missing person in a mystery game, my son was using crop rotation to make a simulated farm prosper, and we jammed together in a virtual rock-and-roll band. The fact that my wife and I manage all our finances on our computer fades a little by comparison, but it's no less important. We use our multimedia PC for everything.

And multimedia computers hold their own against television with the kids. A few clicks of the mouse and they're transported to a virtual zoo, around the world with Carmen Sandiego, or to the Oregon Trail, where they learn math while exploring the Old West. Your kids will be learning without even knowing it.

These PCs provide built-in high-fidelity sound with external speakers, a high-resolution display, and a fast CD-ROM drive. They also come outfitted with a software selection: along with educational and entertainment programs, you get reference works, home finance software, word-processing programs, and spreadsheets. Much of this software comes on CD-ROM discs — close cousins to the audio compact disc. Each CD-ROM can hold as much information as a bookshelf six feet tall and three feet wide!

FamilyTested

Several leading manufacturers build family computers with all the right stuff. Choose well, and your kids will be engrossed in a CD-ROM educational game half an hour after you bring home the box. But there are literally hundreds of "multimedia PCs" for sale, and it's buyer beware. Some are under-

SPECIAL PREVIEW

Three hot new multimedia computers go head to head in this preview issue of FamilyPC. For the complete multimedia PC roundup, pick up FamilyPC's premier issue this September!

JOHN RUSSELL / TEAM RUSSELL (LEFT)

Photographs by Lightworks Photographic

Sing-A-Long: Frere Jacques
REWIND
STOP
PLAY
Fre - re Jac - ques, fre - re Jac - ques,
START

REPORT CARD

Multimedia Personal Computer

To assess multimedia computers, **FamilyPC** rigorously tests and evaluates each model on seven criteria: Out-of-Box Experience, Software Bundle, Multimedia Power, System Performance, Design Quality, Warranty and Support, and Comparative Value. A score of 5 is excellent, while a score of 1 is poor. Relative Importance represents the degree of weight, or significance, given each criterion in the Overall Score.

The Overall Score quantifies all the test results, evaluation criteria, and judgments about individual models. The best possible score is 100.

			TOP-RATED	
Relative Importance	**Evaluation Criteria**	**Acer Acros 4581G**	**Apple Macintosh Performa 550**	**Compaq Presario 633 CDS 200F**
10%	Out-of-Box Experience	4	**5**	4
15%	Software Bundle	4	**5**	3
15%	Multimedia Power	4	4	3
15%	System Performance	**5**	4	4
10%	Design Quality	4	**5**	4
15%	Warranty & Support	4	3	**5**
20%	Comparative Value	**5**	**5**	4
OVERALL SCORE		**87**	**91**	**82**

powered, or even missing essential pieces.

Since what's fun about multimedia personal computers is using them, not choosing them, *FamilyPC* takes the guesswork out by family-testing popular models. To arrive at our recommendations, we put each product through a rigorous evaluation program run by expert parents and kids, as well as through sophisticated laboratory tests.

For this preview issue, we tested three popular multimedia computers to find out which of them were best for families. The three systems — the Acer Acros 4581G, Apple Macintosh Performa 550, and the Compaq Presario 633 CDS Model 200F — sell in the range of $1,900 to $2,400 and include absolutely everything you need.

Computers are a bit like cars: models that look alike can have a bewildering array of options. But ordering a computer in an upgraded configuration is much simpler than ordering a car with power windows but no air conditioning. We recommend that you buy a multimedia computer with at least 8 megabytes (MB) of random access memory (RAM). Make sure that an IBM PC compatible has at least a 200MB hard drive or that a Macintosh has at least a 160MB drive.

FamilyPC starts with a minimum system configuration that takes into account the hardware your computer will need to properly run CD-ROM education, entertainment, and reference software, personal productivity programs (such as personal finance programs), and the business application tasks you might bring home from work. (For more on this, see "Buyers' Pocket Guide," on page 17.) Here are the criteria we use to evaluate each computer:

Out-of-Box Experience

Just how easy is it to take a multimedia PC out of its box and assemble it? You're not alone if you're anxious about this part of the computer experience. You're a parent, not a technician. Some companies make it far easier than others. They place the unpacking and setup instructions on top where you'll find them when you first open the box. The instructions have pictures and don't require a degree in engineering to decipher. Cables and sockets with pictograms help you plug things into the right place. Setting up your new computer should be fun.

Software Bundle

Most computers marketed for families come with a bundle of CD-ROM and original software that usually includes educational, entertainment, and personal productivity programs. Since all software bundles aren't created equally, we compare the number of programs, the value of each program to families, and the estimated dollar value if you had to buy them separately. You're buying a computer, but it pays to keep in mind that you're also buying a money-saving software starter kit.

Multimedia Power

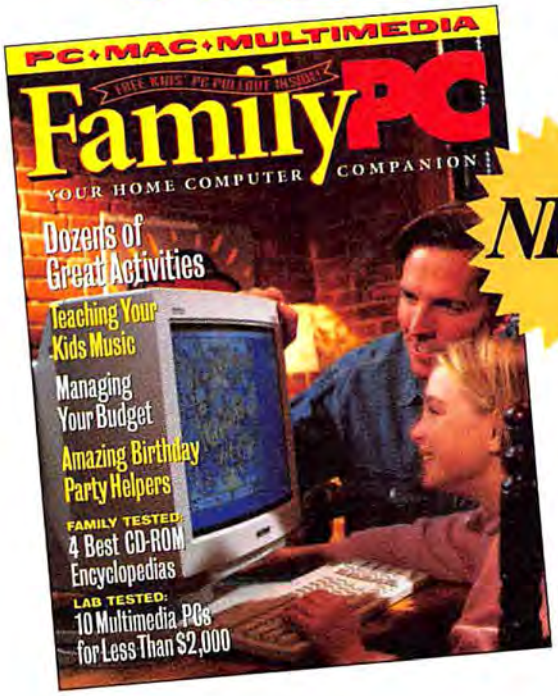
Until you get it home, it's hard to tell how well a multimedia computer will play sound and music, record your voice, and render video, animation, and graphics, particularly those on the new CD-ROM titles. For that, you need expert advice. *FamilyPC* evaluates multimedia software compatibility and the performance of the CD-ROM drive, sound system, and monitor.

System Performance

The true test of a multimedia machine is how well it runs software — after all, that's the reason you are buying it. What makes software go is a great combination of the processor chip, the hard drive, the memory, and the video circuitry. To find out how well our review models perform, *FamilyPC* uses benchmarks that test every major component of a computer.

INTRODUCING THE NEW COMPUTER MAGAZINE CREATED FOR THE ENTIRE FAMILY!

You're invited to get the Premiere Issue FREE!



At last! A family computer magazine that takes the confusion out of choosing and using computers — and shows you how to have more fun!

You'll love it. And your kids will love it, too! So enjoy this sneak preview issue and send for your FREE Premiere issue of FamilyPC today!

EVERY ISSUE OF FAMILYPC BRINGS YOU:

- ratings on the best computers, software, on-line services, games and gear
- dozens of creative art, music, writing, crafts and hobby projects for the whole family
- great bargains and deals
- a mini magazine created just for kids
- practical tips, problem–solving advice and more — see reverse side for further details!

EARLY POSTMARK.

Only a limited number of Premiere Issues will be printed. Don't miss out — reply by **AUGUST 15, 1994** to reserve your FREE issue.

FREE ISSUE OFFER

FamilyPC

☑ **YES!** Send my family the Premiere issue of FamilyPC – FREE! If we like it, we'll receive a full year of FamilyPC at the low Charter rate of just $9.95 – a savings of 44% off the cover price. If we're not 100% satisfied, we'll cancel and owe nothing. The Premiere issue is ours to keep – FREE!

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP

OPTIONAL: CHILDREN'S BIRTHDATES

☐ We own a computer ☐ We plan to buy a computer
☐ Macintosh ☐ IBM or PC-compatible ☐ Other

SEND NO MONEY NOW!

In Canada, add $10.00 for postage and GST. Other foreign orders, add $10.00.
Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery. © FamilyPC
FamilyPC's annual newsstand price is $17.70.

CGZ5AAA

FREE ISSUE OFFER

FamilyPC

☑ **YES!** Send my family the Premiere issue of FamilyPC – FREE! If we like it, we'll receive a full year of FamilyPC at the low Charter rate of just $9.95 – a savings of 44% off the cover price. If we're not 100% satisfied, we'll cancel and owe nothing. The Premiere issue is ours to keep – FREE!

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP

OPTIONAL: CHILDREN'S BIRTHDATES

☐ We own a computer ☐ We plan to buy a computer
☐ Macintosh ☐ IBM or PC-compatible ☐ Other

SEND NO MONEY NOW!

In Canada, add $10.00 for postage and GST. Other foreign orders, add $10.00.
Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery. © FamilyPC
FamilyPC's annual newsstand price is $17.70.

CGZ5AAB

8 REASONS WHY YOU'LL LOVE FamilyPC

1. WE'LL SHOW YOU HOW TO CHOOSE THE RIGHT COMPUTER FOR YOUR FAMILY.
We'll help you find the computer that fits your whole family's needs — one that's compatible with work and school, has the right bells and whistles, and falls within your budget.

2. WE'LL HELP YOU GET THE MOST OUT OF YOUR FAMILY'S COMPUTER.
FamilyPC is filled with new ways for parents to use computers — from managing family finances to working out of your home. And you'll find the best education-related and entertainment programs and software for kids.

3. WE'LL BRING YOU DOZENS OF CREATIVE PROJECTS FOR THE WHOLE FAMILY.
From creating amazing birthday party invitations to writing hip-hop songs, FamilyPC is packed with imaginative art, music, writing, science, crafts and hobby projects you can do together!

4. WE'LL TELL YOU ABOUT GREAT DEALS AND DISCOUNTS.
We'll help you get more value for your money by showcasing the top bargains in mail order and retail. Whether you're buying new software or upgrading to a multi-media PC, we'll tell you where to get the best possible deal.

5. WE'LL TEST AND RATE THE BEST COMPUTERS, SOFTWARE, ON-LINE SERVICES, GAMES AND GEAR.
Every month our team of kids, parents and educators test the latest computer products and services to give you their top picks on everything from electronic encylopedias to voice software and CD-ROMs.

6. IT'S READER-FRIENDLY.
FamilyPC will make your whole family computer-literate — without using computer jargon and confusing technical terms. Every issue will be easy to understand and truly enjoyable to read.

7. THERE'S A MINI MAGAZINE JUST FOR KIDS IN EVERY ISSUE.
Created by kids, for kids, it's a place where your kids can submit their own computer art work, stories, gaming tips, silly computer tricks and more.

8. THE PREMIERE ISSUE IS YOURS FREE!
FamilyPC will help you and your family get more value, use and fun from your home computer. And the Premiere issue is yours FREE! But only a limited number of issues will be printed. So act now!

SEND FOR YOUR FREE ISSUE TODAY!

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 8631, DES MOINES IA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

FamilyPC
PO BOX 400449
DES MOINES IA 50347-0449

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 8631, DES MOINES IA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

FamilyPC
PO BOX 400449
DES MOINES IA 50347-0449

FamilyTested Hardware

We also test with three well-known applications — Intuit's Quicken, a personal finance program; Microsoft Word, a word-processing program; and Fractal Design's Painter, a paint and image-manipulation package — to see how fast they load and run.

Design Quality

Known as "ergonomics," the look and feel of a computer, the placement of the controls, the response of the keyboard, the fit of the mouse in your palm (and your child's), are important to how successfully your family will adapt to the new machine. Can you adjust the screen angle to suit your child? Will it fit on your desk, or is it a behemoth imposing on your home? Are all the controls and switches easy to reach and readily understandable? The system should also be easily expandable, so you can choose to upgrade it later with more RAM, a bigger hard drive, or a larger display.

Warranty and Support

When your computer breaks, or you can't get it to work, it's nice to know just how well the manufacturer stands behind it. A one-year parts and labor warranty is common, and you shouldn't buy a computer whose warranty period is less. Some manufacturers offer longer warranties. And when you need technical support, it's important to know that the company is there with a toll-free number, evening hours, and lots of helpful technicians available to field your calls.

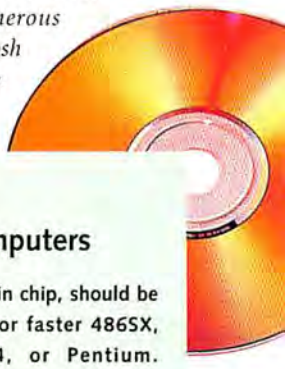
Comparative Value

FamilyPC also rates machines by comparing everything you get in the package with how much they cost on average when you buy them discounted in a computer store. Our rating takes into account performance, the quality and estimated value of the bundled software, and specifications such as the CPU type, monitor, hard drive capacity, and amount of RAM, which carry a huge significance in assessing value. (See "Buyers' Pocket Guide" below for more specifics on CPUs.)

Overall Score

To arrive at *FamilyPC*'s Overall Scores, we assess each computer on all of these points, giving greater emphasis to such important areas as the software bundle, performance, and comparative value. That way, you can be confident that a Family-Tested and recommended computer will be a welcome addition to your home.

Fred Davis *and his family live in the San Francisco area. He is a well-known author of numerous Windows and Macintosh articles, as well as* The Windows 3.1 Bible.



BUYERS' POCKET GUIDE

Minimum Specifications for Multimedia Computers

Since buying a multimedia computer can be almost as intimidating as shopping for a new car, we've gone to great lengths to make it easier for you. When your family is shopping for a multimedia computer, you can use this Minimum Specifications chart as your guide. Just ask the salesperson to verify whether models you're considering have what's shown on the list.

To be truly useful to your family, a multimedia computer should have 8 megabytes (MB) or more of random access memory (RAM), at least a 200MB hard drive on IBM PC compatibles or at least a 160MB drive on Macs, a "double-speed" CD-ROM drive, a 16-bit SoundBlaster or SoundBlaster-compatible sound card (Macs come with built-in sound, so sound cards aren't an issue), two speakers, and a barrel of great software. A microphone is also handy.

In IBM PC compatibles, the central processing unit (CPU), or main chip, should be a 33-megahertz (MHz) or faster 486SX, 486DX, 486DX2, DX4, or Pentium. Macintoshes should have at least a 33-MHz Motorola 68030, a 25-MHz or faster Motorola 68040, or any PowerPC CPU. The megahertz rating is an indication of how fast the computer runs, so higher numbers are better. The CPU numbers are the processor model names, and higher numbers usually indicate newer, more powerful chips. Pentium and DX4 are the most powerful IBM PC-compatible CPUs, and PowerPC is the fastest Macintosh CPU.

Double-speed CD-ROM drives are rated to transfer data from the disc to your computer at twice the rate of their predecessors. Large, over-200MB hard drives are a bit faster than small hard drives, but the real advantage is in the extra storage space they provide.

—Scot Finnie

	IBM PC COMPATIBLES	APPLE MACINTOSHES
RAM	8MB	8MB
CPU (Processer/MHz)	486SX/33 or DX2/50	68030/33 or 68040/25
Hard Drive Size	200MB	160MB
CD-ROM drive	Double-speed	Double-speed
Sound	SoundBlaster 16 or compatible	Built-in
Speakers	Two speakers	Two speakers
Software Bundle	At least five applications of interest to your family	At least five applications of interest to your family
System Software	DOS 6.2 and Windows 3.11 or Windows for Workgroups 3.11	System 7.1 or higher

Out-of-Box Experience: ... 4
Software Bundle: ... 4
Multimedia Power: ... 4
System Performance: ... 5
Design Quality: ... 4
Warranty & Support: ... 4
Comparative Value: ... 5

Average street price (with 8MB of RAM):

$2,300

Basic Specifications:
CPU: *486DX2/50*
Hard drive: *420MB*
RAM: *4MB (upgrade to 8MB for $175)*
Display: *14-inch*
CD-ROM drive: *Double-speed*
Sound: *16-bit*

Acer Acros 4581G
Acer America Corp.
2641 Orchard Parkway
San Jose, CA 95134
800-733-2237 or 408-432-6200

PROS:
- Blazing 486DX2/50 processor
- Big hard disk
- Extra horsepower

Snap-apart case

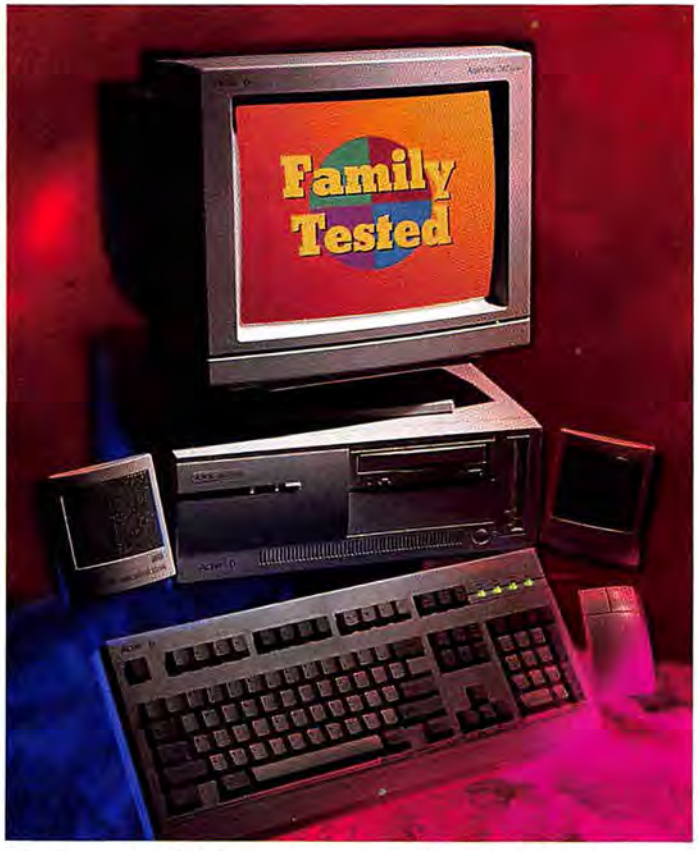
CONS:
- Tiny, tinny speakers
- Skimpy instructions
- Hard to find at local stores

Acer Acros 4581G

It's an all-around amazing multimedia PC value: The Acer Acros

The Acer flies past the other models in most of our performance tests, showing off its multimedia power

The Acer Acros 4581G is one of the best multimedia computer values we've seen. It has an attractively styled case and monitor, and if you ever need to install options, you just push aside four tabs and off pops the top. The Acros is easy to set up and comes with all its disk-based software preinstalled, although its setup instructions presume some familiarity with computers.



The Acer Acros 4581G is an impressive multimedia PC value and comes with a generous 420MB drive

The Acer was noticeably faster than the other systems, scoring fastest on all but a couple of our performance tests. Its muscle comes from its 50-megahertz (MHz) 486DX2 processor, a real powerhouse that can tackle any computing task. Helping to make the Acros a great value is its generous 420MB hard disk, more than twice the size of the drives offered with the other models. Since the CD-ROM drive doesn't require a disc caddy, younger children will have an easier time inserting discs.

The Acros comes with a great selection of software, including Microsoft's Multimedia Works, an integrated software package that provides word processing, spreadsheet, and graphics. You also get the Microsoft Encarta Multimedia Encyclopedia CD-ROM and Microsoft's superb Cinemania movie review. There's also some other fun stuff from Microsoft: Sound Bits, Golf, and the Entertainment Pack. Intuit's Quicken for Windows rounds out the bundle. Acer includes an internal fax modem with fax software from Phoenix Technologies and starter kits for America Online and Prodigy.

There are only a few shortcomings to the Acros. Its speakers offer poor sound quality and are awkward to adjust. You'd be better off plugging the machine into your stereo system or investing in a better set of accessory speakers (about $100 and up). It lacks a microphone, an item the other two models offer as standard equipment (about $25). And, although you can buy the Acros directly by phone from Acer, the company's products can be very difficult to find. (Call Acer to order directly or for a dealer near you.) All in all, though, this IBM PC-compatible model is a great find and worth searching for.

Apple Macintosh Performa 550

Top-rated Mac Performa 550 does everything well and costs less, too

The Performa is easy to set up, offers up a software landslide, and looks great in your family room

Out-of-Box Experience: 5
Software Bundle: 5
Multimedia Power: 4
System Performance: 4
Design Quality: 5
Warranty & Support: 3
Comparative Value: 5

Average street price (with 8MB of RAM):

$1,950

Basic Specifications:
CPU: *68030/33*
Hard drive: *160MB*
RAM: *5MB (upgrade to 8MB for $150)*
Display: *14-inch*
CD-ROM drive: *Double-speed*
Sound: *8-bit*

Macintosh Performa 550
Apple Computer, Inc.
20525 Mariani Blvd.
Cupertino, CA 95014
800-776-2333 or 408-996-1010

THE PERFORMA 550 holds its own against the Compaq, and it actually outperforms the zippy Acer on a few graphics-intensive tasks.

The Mac Performa 550 is the least expensive model of the three reviewed here. It's cheaper in part because it stints on hard disk capacity—it comes with only a 160MB hard drive. But that's less skimpy than it sounds. Since Mac software takes up less space on the hard drive than Windows software, a 160MB hard drive on the Mac is about comparable to a 200MB drive on an IBM PC-compatible machine.

True to Apple's renowned reputation for ease of use, the Performa is a breeze to set up, far and away the easiest of the tested models. When you open the box, the first thing you find is a placemat-size card with understandable instructions and useful illustrations that provide a cribsheet for system setup.

Another advantage of the Performa is its small size and pleasing one-piece design. It's not going to crowd your home office or family room. The integral 14-inch monitor provides the most crisp graphics display. And the speakers and microphone are built right into the case itself.

There's a downside to the compact one-piece design, however. If you decide to upgrade to a larger monitor, you'll wind up with two displays—one in your Mac, and one next to it.

Despite its name, the Performa 550 is a competent, not stellar, performer. It's roughly equivalent to the Compaq Presario 633 on most tests and is the fastest overall at loading applications. Even so, the Performa's 33-megahertz (MHz) 68030 processor represents older technology that's been optimized in this model for multimedia. So it beats the Compaq at multimedia performance, but it's no speed demon when running business software such as word-processing programs and spreadsheets.

The Performa 550 comes with the longest list of bundled software titles (see "The Fine Print on Multimedia Computers" on page 21), and more education and entertainment programs than the other systems. We estimate the value of this bundle to be $1,500. The friendliness, ease of use, great software bundle, and very reasonable price add up to a system that's sure to be a family pleaser.

The Macintosh Performa 550 delivers Apple's famous ease-of-use, and its all-in-one design makes it easiest to move from room to room

PROS:
- Easiest machine to set up and use
- A ton of great software
- Inexpensive

Built-in speakers

CONS:
- Processor not fast for business tasks
- Limited expansion with one-piece design
- CD-ROM caddy tough for kids to handle

Out-of-Box Experience 4
Software Bundle 3
Multimedia Power 3
System Performance: 4
Design Quality: 4
Warranty & Support: 5
Comparative Value: 4

Average street price (with 8MB of RAM):

$2,365

Basic Specifications:
CPU: *486SX/33*
Hard drive: *200MB*
RAM: *4MB (upgrade to 8MB for $215)*
Display: *14-inch*
CD-ROM drive: *Double-speed*
Sound: *16-bit*

Presario 633 CDS
Model 200F
Compaq Computer Corp.
20555 S.H. 249
Houston TX 77070
800-345-1518 or 713-370-0670

PROS:
- Excellent support and 3-year warranty
- Good resale value
- Superior speakers and a microphone

CD-ROM bumps keyboard

CONS:
- Limited software selection
- A little more expensive
- CD-ROM drive too close to keyboard

Compaq Presario 633

The Presario's hallmarks are a great warranty and easy setup

You'll pay a bit more for the Presario 633, but it's tough to put a price tag on peace of mind

AN AVERAGE performer, the Compaq is on par with the Performa for general use, but lags behind on tougher multimedia chores.

The Presario 633 is backed by the best support policies of any of the computers we tested. Compaq's three-year warranty means fewer headaches if the computer breaks down. Plus, unlike the Acer, the Presario's speakers offer excellent sound quality, and it includes a microphone. The Presario comes with clear instructions and is easy to assemble.

Even so, you can't just turn the Presario on and start enjoying the software. Although the process is automatic, you must wait through a forty-five-minute setup of Windows and the bundled software. Family computers should come with all their software fully configured and ready to go. Another annoyance was the placement of the CD-ROM drive, which is located at the bottom front of the case. If you place the keyboard directly in front of the computer, the CD-ROM disc drawer will bump into the keyboard when it opens.

Performance also hurt the Presario in our evaluations. Powered by a 33-megahertz (MHz) 486SX processor, it's significantly slower than the 50-MHz 486DX2 chip in the Acer Acros, and about on par with the Performa 550 on most tests, except more demanding multimedia operations. Even so, it's fast enough to run your software properly.

The Compaq Presario gives one of the best warranties in the business and easy-to-understand setup instructions

The Presario comes with a good on-screen tutorial and help system. The modest selection of bundled software does not include a multimedia encyclopedia, which the Apple and Acer do. We estimate the bundle's value to be only $300.

Athough it's a popular model from a well-known company, the Presario offers a bit less value for your money than the other two. On the other hand, Compaq dealers are everywhere, and the company's support policies are unequaled. If you're not much concerned with extra oomph for CD-ROM software and the resale potential of a name-brand computer is a plus, then the Presario 633 is a worthy choice.

THE FINE PRINT ON MULTIMEDIA COMPUTERS

Real-world pricing, the estimated value of bundled software, and all the trimmings

The three models tested here are admirable multimedia computers that will run the latest educational and multimedia titles. They each provide a 14-inch monitor and a double-speed CD-ROM drive. The similarities end there, though. Here's how they differ:

	ACER ACROS 4581G	APPLE MACINTOSH PERFORMA 550	COMPAQ PRESARIO 633 CDS 200F
Manufacturer	**Acer America**	**Apple Computer**	**Compaq Computer**
Phone number	(800) 733-2237	(800) 776-2333	(800) 345-1518
Case design	Desktop case with separate monitor and speakers	One-piece unit with built-in monitor, speakers, and microphone	Desktop case with separate monitor and speakers
Availability	Direct mail and retail stores	Retail stores	Retail stores
List price	$2,125	$1,999	Not Available
Average street price	$2,125	$1,800	$2,150
Standard RAM	4MB	5MB	4MB
Cost to upgrade to 8MB	$175	$150	$215
Standard hard disk drive	420MB	160MB	200MB
Processor chip (CPU)	Intel 50-MHz 486DX2	Motorola 33-MHz 68030	Intel 33-MHz 486SX
Software bundle	Microsoft's Multimedia Works, Entertainment Pack, Productivity Pack, Encarta, Cinemania, Multimedia Golf, and Sound Bits; Intuit's Quicken; Phoenix Technologies' MicroFax; America Online and Prodigy starter kits	ClarisWorks, Intuit's Quicken, Apple's PC Exchange and At Ease, Paradigm's Best of Homework Template, T/Maker's ClickArt Performa Collection, Global Village's Teleport Global Fax, WordStar's American Heritage Dictionary, Interplay's Mario Teaches Typing, Velocity's Spectre Challenger, MECC's Super Munchers, Grolier's Encyclopedia, Compact Publishing's 1993 Time Magazine Almanac, Software Toolworks' The San Diego Zoo Presents the Animals!, Discis's Tales of Benjamin Bunny	Microsoft Works and Entertainment Pack, Delrina's WinFax Lite, Intuit's Quicken, Interactive Ventures' Mayo Clinic Family Health Book, Compaq Tabworks, America Online and Prodigy starter kits
Estimated value of software	$800	$1,500	$300
Mouse type	Acer, two-button	Apple, one-button	Compaq, two-button
Microphone	No	Built-in	Yes
Fax modem speed (bps)	2,400 data/9,600 fax	2,400 data/9,600 fax (send only)	2,400 data/9,600 fax
Caddyless CD-ROM	Yes	No	Yes
Sound card type	SoundBlaster 16	Apple, built-in sound	SoundBlaster 16
Toll-free Support	24 hours, 7 days a week	6-6 M-F; 8-6 Sat.; 8-5 Sun. PST	24 hours, 7 days a week
On-line support	Acer BBS, America Online, Prodigy, CompuServe	America Online	Compaq BBS, CompuServe, Prodigy
Warranty	One year, on-site parts and labor	One year, on-site parts and labor	Three years parts and labor, one year on-site

WEATHER *Smarts*

This forecast calls for fun! Three cool computer projects that teach your family all about the weather.

By Peter Scisco

WHEN EARLY SUMMER brings thunderstorms to our area of North Carolina, my two oldest boys go out to the front porch swing and watch the black clouds roll in. To them, the flash of lightning against slate-gray sky, and the ensuing flood of rain, is an experience not to be missed. They want to know everything, from what clouds are to whether people can actually be blown to the Land of Oz.

Learning about weather is an irresistible and fascinating family activity, especially when you use your trusty PC — a veritable weather station. Just like professional weather forecasters, you can easily chart the telltale changes in conditions, create colorful forecasts for your family, and, using a modem, follow weather systems as they move across the country. Meteorology may be a science, but to your kids, it will seem like magic. So step right up and turn on your computer — the greatest show on earth is about to get even better.

ELEMENTS *and their roles*

Temperature *is the measure of how hot or cold something is. When hot air masses meet cold air masses, they create wind. Temperature also influences evaporation and condensation.*

Precipitation *is rain, sleet, snow, or hail, and it can have a warming or cooling effect, altering weather. Dew and frost, also precipitation, don't fall from clouds, but occur when moist air comes in contact with colder objects on the ground.*

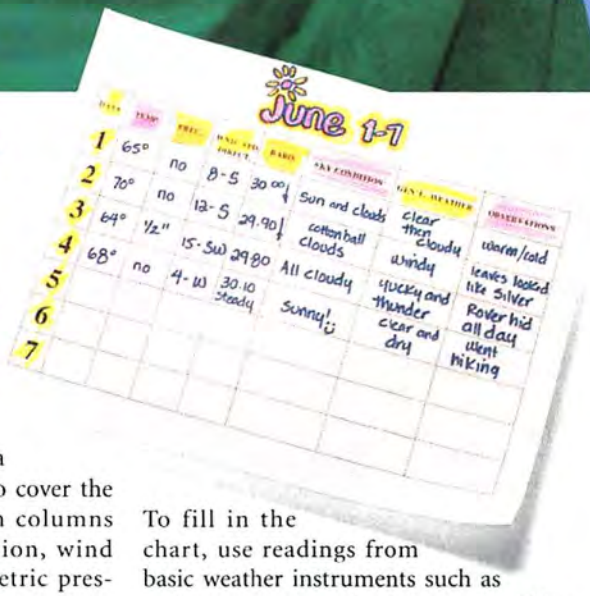
Wind *carries particles and moisture from one part of the sky to another. Jet streams (at 10,000 to 40,000 feet) can move at around 300 mph and have a profound influence on the weather.*

Relative Humidity *refers to the amount of water in the air at a given temperature.*

Barometric Pressure *is the force that air exerts on the earth. Falling pressure indicates a cool air mass moving into an area, which will bring storms when it meets warmer air. Rising pressure indicates clearing weather.*

WEATHER DIARY

Understanding the basic elements



WEATHER is a constantly evolving phenomenon that can wash out a Little League game or provide the perfect backdrop for a family picnic. Since so many factors affect weather, extended forecasting is far from simple. However, by understanding the basic elements, making one- or two-day weather predictions is a cinch.

Elements such as temperature, wind speed, and barometric pressure are the building blocks of all weather conditions and the key to accurate forecasting. One great way to learn how the elements affect the weather is to chart local conditions on a daily basis. Using a word-processing program with table-making capabilities, you and your kids can create a weather diary. (You can also do this in a spreadsheet program, which is wonderful for creating charts.) Set up a table that has enough rows to cover the days of a week and enough columns for temperature, precipitation, wind speed and direction, barometric pressure, sky conditions, a general weather description, and special observations.

This last column is where you note odd happenings, such as the time your dog acted strangely just before a big thunderstorm or the type of clouds that were in the sky before unsettled weather (see "Cloud Types" on page 25).

To fill in the chart, use readings from basic weather instruments such as a thermometer and a barometer (The Weather Tracker's Kit from Running Press features gauges for wind speed and direction, temperature, and rainfall and sells for about $18) or consult local forecasts. Eventually, you'll see that the elements and their changes move in fairly predictable patterns. You'll even start to anticipate the type of weather that will occur, and you may realize that your dog is a four-legged, flea-scratching, tail-wagging storm detector!

What you'll need

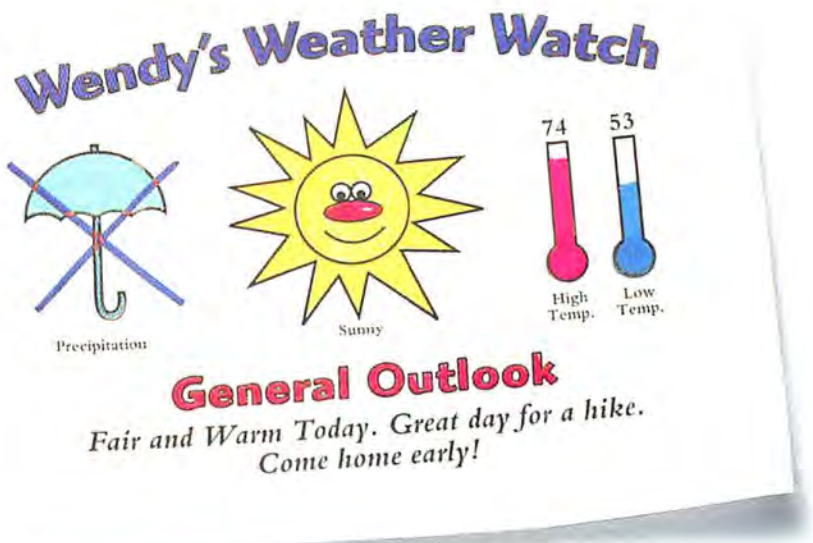
Software:
Word-processing or spreadsheet program

Computer Skills:
Basic table-making or spreadsheet knowledge

Additional Materials:
Pens, markers, or crayons; simple weather instruments or weather reports

Photographs by Jim Gipe

THE WEATHER TRACKER'S KIT AND CLOUDBOARD PROVIDED BY THE SCIENCE AND LEARNING STORE OF NORTHAMPTON, MA



FAMILY FORECASTER

Keeping your family informed about weather on the horizon

What you'll need

Software: *Drawing or word-processing program*

Computer Skills: *Basic drawing*

Additional Materials: *Pens, markers, or crayons; weather reports*

Not every parent has the time to watch the weather on the evening news, and you don't have to when your young weather enthusiast provides your family with a personalized weather advisory, complete with fun tips, neatly packaged and delivered to your pillow just before bedtime. A personal forecast is a rewarding activity for your child because she can present the important information she has gathered in an expressive way — one that combines crisp graphics and distinctive fonts on a single sheet of paper.

With your child, design the daily forecast's template (a form that allows you to input entries without having to create a new chart every day) using either a drawing program or a word-processing program. To start the project, create a neat title. Think of weather words that go with your child's name ("Wendy's Weather Watch"). The next step is adding the four basic elements to your forecast: precipitation, sky conditions, temperature, and general outlook. To do this, use your drawing program and create symbols to represent the first three elements. For the last part, general outlook, use text to describe the information: "Sunny and warm with little sign of change."

For precipitation, create an umbrella and include drops for rain and flakes for snow. (Add lightning or hail if it's in the forecast.) If the weather has no precipitation, put an X through the umbrella. Labels for sky conditions might include Sunny, Partly Cloudy, and Cloudy. The weather section in your newspaper or the television news is a good source for symbol designs that you can adapt for your forecast. Have fun with them — give your sun some sunglasses and a smile; just make sure the symbols are clear enough to express types of weather.

If you have a color printer, you can color your pictures on the screen. Otherwise, leave your drawings in outline form, print them in black and white, and apply color with markers, crayons, pens, or other craft supplies. (Glitter makes great-looking snow.)

Some tips about other symbols: a thermometer is an excellent symbol for temperature. Create one by making a circle for the thermometer's bulb, then use the rectangle or straight line tool to draw the sides. Draw two thermometers (just copy and paste your first one) to indicate the day's high and low temperatures. Consider using red for the high temperature and blue for the low. Type in the temperatures below the thermometers.

For the general outlook section, type in a short prediction for the next day's weather, which your child can get from observing the weather or from television, newspaper, or radio weather reports. Encourage her to describe the weather outlook with witty phrases. Hot and sticky summer weather could be dubbed "a bad hair day." (For this activity to work using only a word-processing program, design a layout, type in the necessary information, and manually draw in the graphic elements on the daily printouts.)

A few trials with your program will help your child develop a design that shows off her work, or you can use the one pictured here as a model. Just remember: no matter how beautiful the report, weather can be fickle to forecast. So double-check her work with a peek out the window. It might keep "a bad hair day" from getting worse.

HEAVY WEATHER HEADQUARTERS

Going on-line for up-to-the-minute weather information

NEWS FLASH: "Tropical storm Ethel has just passed the Caribbean's Leeward Islands and is building in strength. A Hurricane Warning has been issued for the coastal region of the entire Gulf of Mexico. . . ." A hurricane, one of the most dramatic and devastating meteorological forms, is just one weather phenomenon you can track with your computer. Using a modem, you can access this information from a number of on-line services. You can find out if the sun is shining in California or what a storm heading over the Great Lakes looks like. Here's a sampling of what's available on the major services and how to get to the information.

America Online

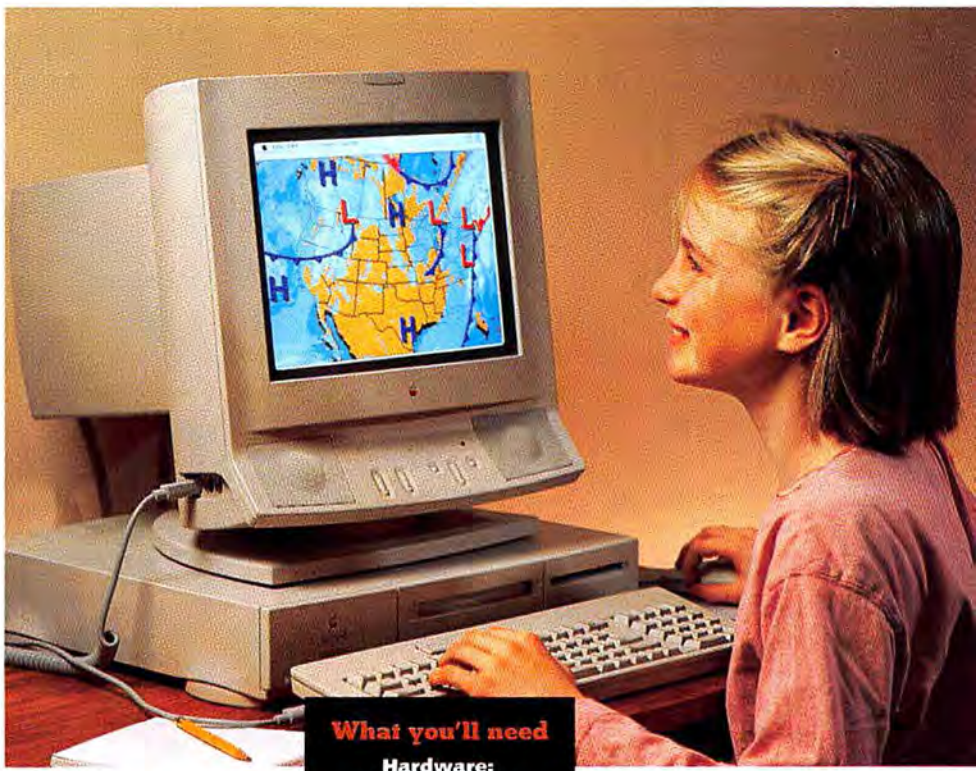
Finding weather conditions on America Online can be a bit tricky, but once you click on the News & Finance icon, you've struck weather gold. In this section, you can view Ski Reports, read Weather News for major U.S. and foreign cities, or download color Weather Maps. Unfortunately, you can't see these maps without special software. There is, however, a Weather Discussion Board where people talk on-line about the weather. This forum can be particularly useful if you're planning a trip and want to know from someone who lives there what recent weather has been like.

CompuServe

While America Online and Prodigy have forecasts for larger cities, only CompuServe gives you the weather outlook for your hometown and the surrounding areas. If you are a CompuServe subscriber, type GO WEATHER (or select the Weather icon if you're using CompuServe Information Manager software). CompuServe also offers options for viewing or downloading a variety of maps.

Prodigy

Prodigy also offers weather information and maps, but its resources are more limited than those on CompuServe or America Online. By clicking on the Weather/News button on the Prodigy welcome screen (or typing Jump Weather), you can view a variety of U.S. weather maps, as well as read the forecasts for sections of the United States and major U.S. and international cities. Although Prodigy lets you type in the name of the city you are interested in, your choice of cities is limited. Also, you can only view weather maps on screen.



What you'll need

Hardware: *Modem (2,400-bps minimum suggested)*

Software: *Communications software, an account with an on-line service*

Computer Skills: *Familiarity with on-line services*

CLOUD TYPES

Clouds are weather messengers. The shape, altitude, speed, and direction of a cloud all say something about approaching weather. Below are some common clouds, along with the weather they forecast.

Cumulus
Fair weather

Cirrus
Fair weather, but precipitation may follow

Cumulonimbus
Thunderstorms

Nimbostratus
Long period of rain, snow, or both

Peter Scisco, *the father of three boys, writes about the creative use of personal computers and software from his home in High Point, North Carolina.*

Our children will grow up in a world we can only begin to imagine. They will have jobs that have not been invented yet. The child who is an 'information navigator,' who can wend his way around the computer, is the child who is best prepared to succeed in this exciting new world."

— Robin Raskin, "Parents, Kids, and Computers"

Because you want your children to have every advantage, help them become information navigators. Put a **Family PC**™ from Gateway 2000® in your home. The **Family PC** is the *affordable* multimedia personal computer that is totally equipped for navigation on the information highway. Although this "highway" is little more than a dirt road now, today's explorations will make your children seasoned travelers on the superhighway of tomorrow.

The **Family PC** comes with awesome software, a fast CD-ROM drive and a high-quality sound system so you can run the best programs and games with sound, pictures, animation and video. You can even play all your favorite music CDs on the **Family PC** with super stereo sound. You get a modem, too, and everything you need to connect with other computer users all over the world. Once you are connected, there's no limit to what you and your children can learn and do.

Perhaps best of all, the **Family PC** is from Gateway 2000. We're a Fortune 500 company and the nation's leading direct market manufacturer of personal computers. Located in South Dakota, Gateway 2000 is known for great prices on quality computers with friendly, down-home service.

You'll be surprised how easy it is to own a **Family PC**. We accept most major credit cards, or you can apply for a Gateway 2000 DuoLine™ MasterCard® Card. Give us a call!

GATEWAY2000 FamilyPC

4DX2-66

- Intel® 66MHz 486DX2 Processor (upgradable to the Pentium™ OverDrive™ Processor)
- 8MB RAM, 128KB Cache
- 340MB Hard Drive
- Local Bus Graphics with 1MB
- Double-Speed CD-ROM, 16-Bit Sound Card & Speakers
- 2400/9600 Data/Fax Modem
- 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 14" Color SVGA Monitor
- 101-Key Keyboard, Microsoft® Mouse & Joystick
- MS-DOS® & Windows™
- Choice of Family PC Software
- EPA Energy Star Compliant
- Excellent Service & Support

$1995 *(Other models start as low as $1495)*

GATEWAY2000

"You've got a friend in the business."®

800-846-4508

610 Gateway Drive • North Sioux City, SD • 57049-2000

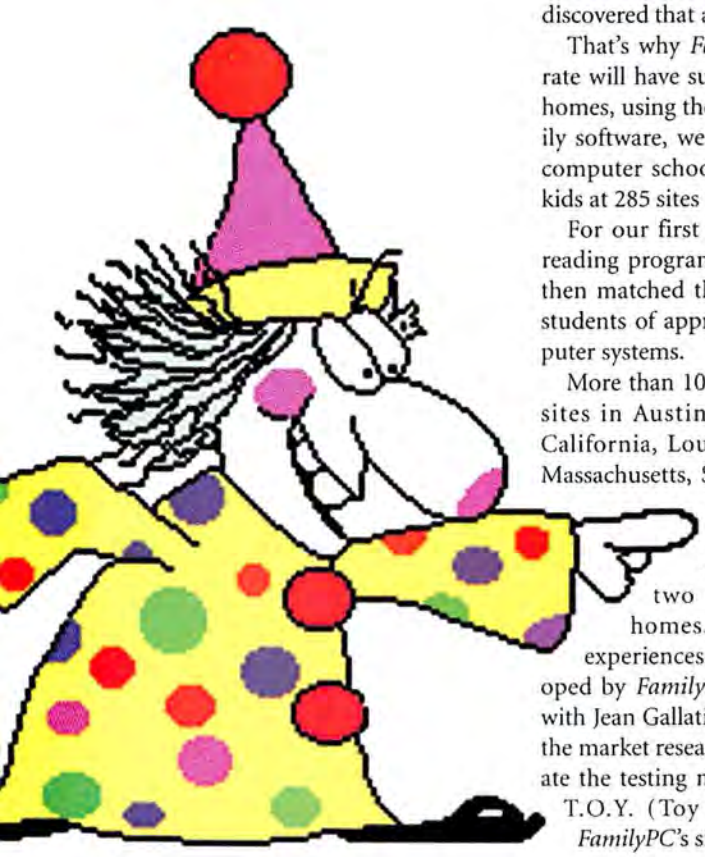
Sales Hours: 7am-10pm Weekdays, 9am-4pm Saturdays (CDT)

© 1994 Gateway 2000, Inc. "G" logo, "You've got a friend in the business" slogan and Gateway 2000 are registered trademarks, and DuoLine and Family PC are trademarks of Gateway 2000, Inc. The Intel Inside Logo, Intel, Pentium and OverDrive are trademarks or registered trademarks of Intel Corporation. All other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. All prices and configurations are subject to change without notice or obligation. Prices do not include shipping or applicable sales tax.

Software

Read All About It

Kids, parents, and teachers choose their favorite reading programs



Been to your neighborhood computer store lately in search of software for your favorite computer user? You probably found hundreds, maybe even thousands, of different titles and had no way of knowing which was most appropriate for your kid. Most software reviews, if you can find them, are written by adults who can't anticipate what kids really like. And, like other parents, you've probably discovered that an expensive program is worth little if your child uses it just once.

That's why *FamilyPC* has developed FamilyTested reviews. Each software title we rate will have survived the scrutiny of real kids (and their real parents), in their own homes, using their own computer equipment. To get the inside scoop on the best family software, we have enlisted the help of FutureKids, the world's largest franchised computer school. FutureKids' network of families includes 22,000 computer-savvy kids at 285 sites throughout the world.

For our first FamilyTested reviews, *FamilyPC* editors selected more than twenty reading programs for kids from among a profusion of packages on the market. We then matched the software with FutureKids students of appropriate age and home computer systems.

More than 100 testers — from FutureKids sites in Austin, Texas, Pacific Palisades, California, Louisville, Kentucky, Norwell, Massachusetts, Shrewsbury, New Jersey, and Exton, Pennsylvania — loaded, launched, and clicked their way through two programs each in their homes. They then reported their experiences on evaluation forms developed by *FamilyPC*'s editors in consultation with Jean Gallati, president of Youth Insights, the market research company that helped create the testing methodology for the popular T.O.Y. (Toy of the Year) Awards for *FamilyPC*'s sister publication, *FamilyFun*.

SPECIAL PREVIEW

These are the first FamilyPC FamilyTested reviews — software rated by real users based on real home experiences. In FamilyPC's September premier issue, FamilyTested will review reading and writing programs, the latest multimedia CD-ROM encyclopedias, and more.

This happy gang of FutureKids students from Louisville, Kentucky, was part of our expert panel of FamilyTested reviewers

Rating the Software

While individual evaluations provide valuable insights, it's not until we analyze the collective results that we come up with FamilyTested scores for distinct categories. These scores are then combined to determine a program's overall score. A score of 100 is top — nearly impossible to achieve. An overall score greater than 90 signifies an exceptional program.

FamilyTested rating criteria will vary according to the category of software we test. The educational software featured in this issue is rated on the following:

Fun As you might expect, this score — based on how enjoyable and captivating a program is — holds a lot of weight in a program's overall value.

Graphics This score rates the quality and appeal of a program's visuals, including photos, drawings, animations, video, and on-screen letters.

Sound Music, sound effects, and speech are the three main components of this score. Testers rate the quality and clarity of a program's sounds and how fun they are to listen to.

Ease of Use How well a user — especially a young child or an adult just learning to use a computer — can interact with a program is an important part of its overall value. This category considers a program's interface (including its points of entry, navigational tools, and feature controls) and its intuitiveness (how easy it is to get started and then figure out the next step).

Help This score represents the support resources available to you. The clarity of instructions in the program's documentation and on-line help, the company's technical support, and the complexity of the installation process are all factors.

Replay Value A program's lifespan is not necessarily related to how much fun it is to use at first pass. Only by looking at software over a length of time can you assess its long-term value — as any parent who has spent $40 on a CD-ROM that gathers dust after two weeks can attest.

Learning Value We turn to FutureKids teachers to rate a program's educational value. Components include a program's curriculum design, age-appropriateness, and long-term learning value.

The two titles presented here — Edmark's Bailey's Book House and Brøderbund's Arthur's Teacher Trouble — were the top choices in the pre-K to first-grade and the first- to third-grade age groups, respectively. In *FamilyPC*'s September premier issue we'll review more reading and writing programs, as well as multimedia CD-ROM encyclopedias.

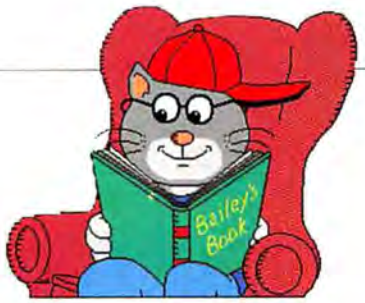
So keep your eye on FamilyTested. With help from our nationwide panel, *FamilyPC* will pinpoint the very best software titles available — wholeheartedly recommended by families like yours.

— Kurt Carlson and Bob Domine

JOHN LAIR & ASSOCIATES, INC.

Ages 3 to 6

Bailey's Book House



Delightful wackiness entices early readers to explore words and storytelling

Fun: 95
Graphics: 91
Sound: 88
Ease of Use: 87
Help: 86
Replay Value: 93
Learning Value: 91

$49.95
Platform: *Mac or PC*
Format: *Disk or CD-ROM*

Minimum PC requirements:
CPU: *IBM PC or compatible*
O/S: *DOS 3.1*
RAM: *640K*
Disk: *9.1MB or CD-ROM*
Monitor: *VGA or EGA*
Sound Card: *Required for enhanced speech*
Mouse

Minimum Mac requirements:
CPU: *Mac Plus*
O/S: *System 6.0.7*
RAM: *1.5MB (for color)*
Disk: *5.5MB or CD-ROM*
Monitor: *Color or monochrome*

Edmark Corp.
800-426-0856 or 206-556-8400

BAILEY is a cool cat who lives in a fun-filled house that is designed to charm your three- through six-year-old into exploring the mysteries and joys of reading. Judging by the responses from the kids, parents, and teachers in our FamilyTested network, Bailey's plan is a resounding success. This is shown by the scores they gave the program in the Fun, Replay Value, and Learning Value categories.

"I liked everything about this program," said five-year-old Jennifer Isaacson from Santa Monica, California. Kyle Mangione, four, of Austin, Texas, was more specific in her affection for Bailey's place: "I learned how to make a story," she announced.

Kyle achieved this milestone in Make-A-Story, one of Bailey's five Book House activities. Bailey's delightfully wacky sense of humor shines through in this activity, in which kids create a four-sentence story by choosing a subject, mode of transportation, destination, and activity to perform upon arrival. The program animates the screen and reads the story out loud in children's voices as kids create each sentence.

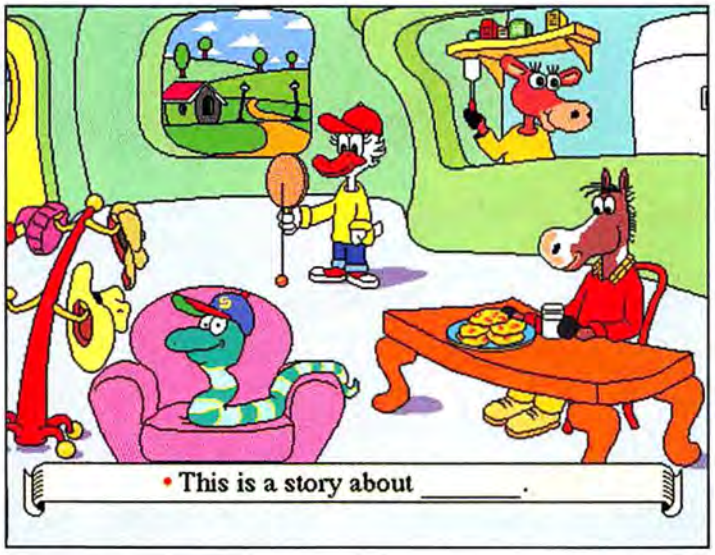
Bailey also teaches kids that words on a computer can be mixed with pictures and then printed. This aspect of Bailey's Book House, which is featured in the Kid Cards activity, drew the loudest applause from our testers. In Kid Cards children can design twenty-one different cards — using supplied clip art and phrases — and print out their final creations.

Although Bailey's shortcomings are slight, the FamilyTested reviewers gave it a score of 86 for Help, a category that includes installation, documentation, on-line help, and technical support.

Some testers had trouble printing from Macintosh machines. A call to Edmark technical support solved the problem. The solution is to turn off Background Printing by clicking a button in the Chooser. (A simple mention in the next Book House manual would save future buyers a technical support toll call.)

Bailey's simple point-and-click interface makes navigating the program a breeze for kids and adults alike. "I really appreciate the adult prompt key — what a great idea!" said Marion Douglas, mother of five-year-old Joseph Delarosa of Austin, Texas. Douglas was referring to the keyboard shortcut that calls up help screens and options for customizing Bailey's Book House, such as turning printing on or off or changing the keyboard layout.

Linda McElvenny, a teacher in Exton, Pennsylvania, summed up the general response of our testers to the program: "It's educational, age-appropriate, and fun!"

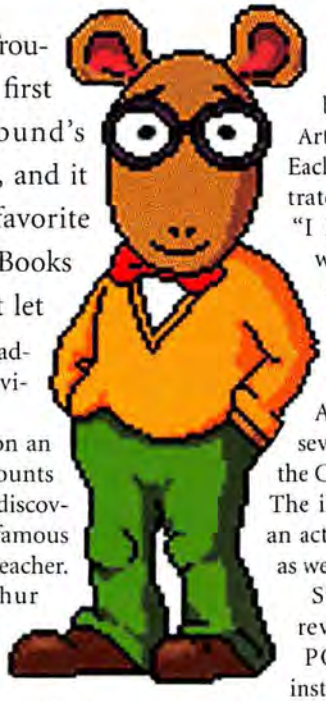


Bailey's Make-A-Story activity was a big favorite among our youngest group of testers

Ages 4 to 10

Arthur's Teacher Trouble

Inventive graphics and mischievous wordplay make this school a favorite



ARTHUR'S TEACHER TROUBLE was one of the first titles in Brøderbund's Living Books series, and it continues to be an all-time favorite among young readers. Living Books are interactive CD-ROMs that let children four through ten explore reading in an engaging and familiar environment: the storybook.

Arthur's Teacher Trouble, based on an original book by Marc Brown, recounts the story of Arthur the mouse who discovers that he has "The Rat"— the infamous Mr. Ratburn — for his third-grade teacher. Then, on top of everything, Arthur finds himself representing his class in the schoolwide spell-a-thon. If he can't spell a certain eleven-letter word correctly, he'll be in big T-R-O-U-B-L-E.

The plot tells only half the story of this classic CD-ROM title. As Jessica Manson, eight, of Austin, Texas, discovered, "There are all kinds of neat things to click on!"

Arthur screens are filled with hot spots that encourage point-and-click exploration. Click on the school bell and it rings. Click on Mr. Ratburn's staid green jacket and it changes into a succession of outrageous designs. Click on two cans on the back of a stove and they do the can-can. A soaring Graphics score shows how much kids liked this part of the program.

Your child can click on the text, too, and it is pronounced in either English or Spanish. Valerie Battcher, a teacher in Louisville, Kentucky, thought the story "read a little slow," but overall she felt Arthur could "provide hours of learning and entertainment."

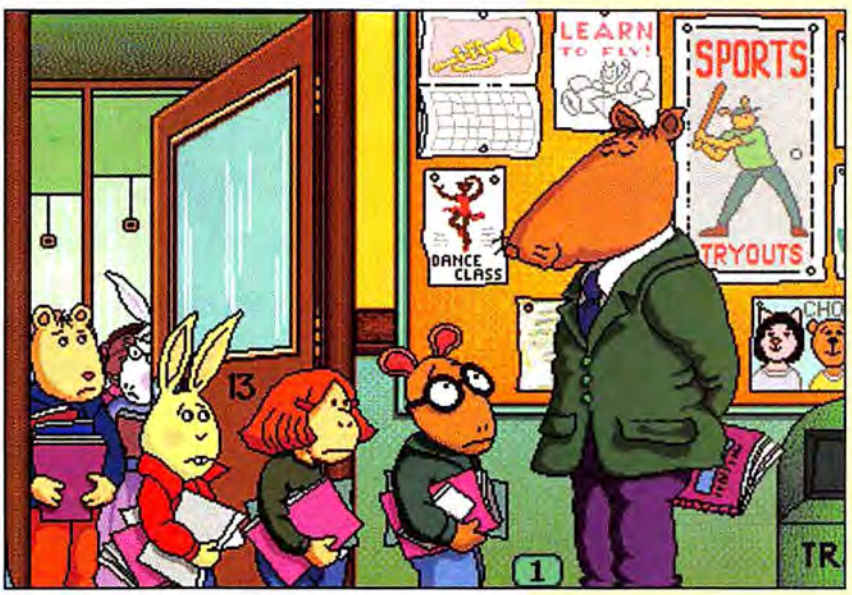
Joshua Hurwitz, aged six, of Los Angeles, liked the program's ease of use, as did nearly all of the home testers. "I can use it without help," he remarked with pride.

A pleasant dose of skills-based learning comes when Arthur studies for his spelling bee. Each word is spelled out and illustrated with an animated graphic. "I learned how to spell some words I didn't know before," said Teresa Grasso, eight, of Exton, Pennsylvania.

Pleased for another reason was Louis Swaab of Austin, Texas, father of Hannah, seven. "Including the book with the CD is an excellent idea," he said. The illustrated paperback provides an activity away from the computer, as well as a link to it.

Swaab was one of the few reviewers, most of them using PCs, who ran into trouble installing Arthur. Swaab said that once he freed up memory using the Windows SmartDrive function, installation was easy.

Philip Bishop, *who compiled these reviews, is a writer and graphic designer who lives with his wife and four children in Narragansett, Rhode Island.*



Arthur's Teacher Trouble combines a twenty-four-screen storybook with more animated hot spots than you can shake a mouse at

Fun: 90
Graphics: 97
Sound: 94
Ease of Use: 97
Help: 86
Replay Value: 92
Learning Value: 83

$40.00
Platform: *Mac or PC*
Format: *CD-ROM*

Minimum PC requirements:
CPU: *IBM PC 386SX or compatible*
O/S: *Windows 3.0 with Multimedia Extensions, MS/PC-DOS 3.3*
RAM: *4MB*
Disk: *CD-ROM*
Monitor: *SuperVGA*
Sound Card: *Sound Blaster or compatible, ProAudio Spectrum/16, ThunderBoard, Tandy MPC Sound*
Mouse

Minimum Mac requirements:
CPU: *LCII series*
O/S: *System 6.0.7*
RAM: *4MB*
Disk: *CD-ROM*
Monitor: *256-color*

Brøderbund:
800-521-6263 or 415-382-4567

WHO STARRED IN THAT MOVIE THUMBS UP OR THUMBS DOWN DID IT WIN AN OSCAR HE SURE LOOK

THIS LETTER STANDS OUT NOW NEW LOGO USE THE DATABASE GET THE SPREADSHEETS TOGETHER THESE GRAPHICS ARE EASY

Inactive

Why let your kids veg out in front of the tube when there's a whole lot more than rock & roll inside every AcerAcros multimedia PC.

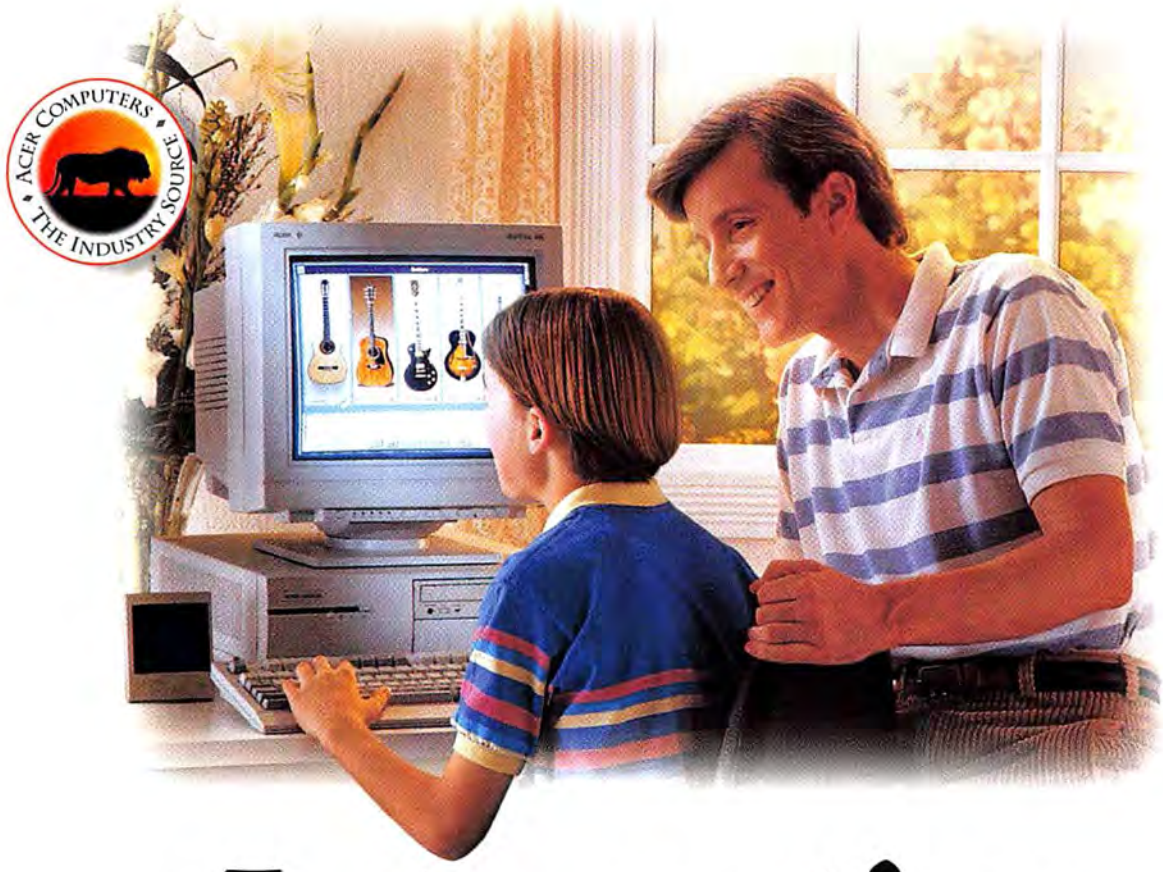
Electronic Entertainment chose the AcerAcros as the clear price/performance leader... "When it comes to bang for the buck, the AcerAcros has what it takes."

SEVEN WONDERS OF ANCIENT CIVILIZATIONS DOES MYTHOLOGY RELATE TODAY HOW DO YOU SA

'OUNG HOUSTON DIRECTED THAT ONE LOVE THOSE WESTERNS WHAT A GREAT LINE MAKE MY DAY

ELECTRIC GUITAR STARTUP COOL NOW BALALAIKA FOR OPENING APPLICATIONS DIDGERIDOO BYE BYE BEEPS REAL MUSIC TO MY EARS

T IN URDU WHY ARE AUSTRALIAN ANIMALS SO DIFFERENT IS THE UNIVERSE REALLY EXPANDING



Interactive

Smart Kids Need Smart Tools.

With the AcerAcros 4000G, you get a fast 486-based system with CD-ROM drive, stereo speakers and plenty of room to store all your stuff. You also get Encarta,™ the world's best-selling on-line encyclopedia, and SoundBits,™ Cinemania,™ Golf, and more cool software.

ACER INTRODUCES THE HOME PC THAT STRETCHES YOUR MIND, NOT YOUR BUDGET.

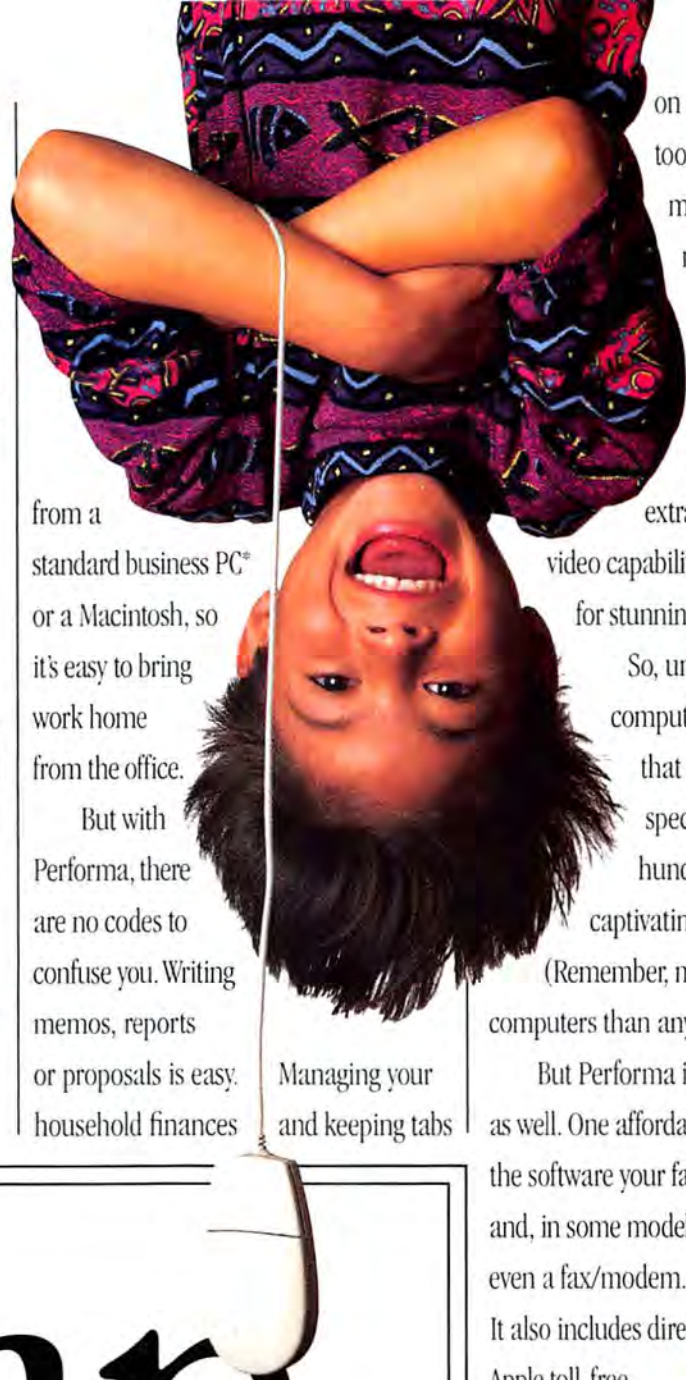
Packed with software that comes to life through sight and sound, the AcerAcros 4000G multimedia PCs give your kids the advantage they need to stay ahead of the curve. And you'll love how all the great software will help you with the grown-up stuff too!

No one else offers such a complete package at such an affordable price. When it comes to value and quality, you can't beat Acer.

Acer®

To order an Acer system or for a retailer near you, call 1-800-556-ACER

Acer, AcerAcros and the Acer logo are registered trademarks of Acer America Corporation and Acer, Incorporated. All other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. © 1994 Acer America Corporation. All rights reserved.



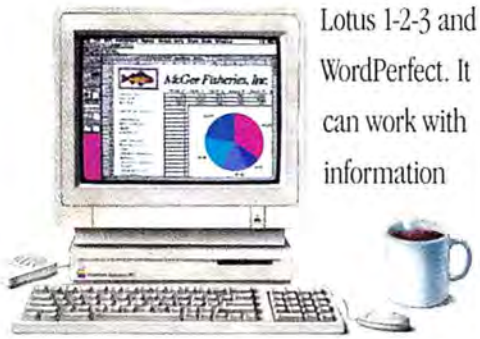
The typical business PC requires at least some knowledge of complicated computer codes. Serious? Yes. Fun? Hardly.

All it takes is a path command error or an AUTOEXEC.BAT file to send you or your kids back to reruns on TV.

The typical business computer simply wasn't designed for families to use — so Apple went ahead and invented one that is: Apple® Macintosh® Performa.™

It's a serious business computer.

Performa has all the power to run thousands of business programs, such as Lotus 1-2-3 and WordPerfect. It can work with information from a standard business PC* or a Macintosh, so it's easy to bring work home from the office.



Performa runs serious business software like Lotus 1-2-3, so you can get serious work done in the comfort of your home.

But with Performa, there are no codes to confuse you. Writing memos, reports or proposals is easy. Managing your household finances and keeping tabs on the stock market are, too. In fact, Performa makes it easier to get more done, and that's serious business.

It's a serious fun computer.

Performa comes with extraordinary sound and video capabilities, as well as a talent for stunning graphics.

So, unlike boring business computers, it can play games that are nothing less than spectacular. It also runs hundreds of thoroughly captivating learning programs. (Remember, more schools use Apple computers than any other kind.)

But Performa is a tremendous value as well. One affordable price includes all the software your family is likely to need and, in some models, even a fax/modem. It also includes direct Apple toll-free phone support and a full year of in-home service.*

Plug in an AppleCD™ 300 drive, and your family can use the latest multimedia learning software. Add the AppleDesign™ Powered Speakers for even better sound quality.

So with Performa, your whole family is sure to get the most enjoyable power on earth. The power to be your best.®

Can a serious business computer be fun to use?

Performa

The Family Macintosh

*Performa is available at Best Buy, BizMart, BrandsMart, Campo/Sound Trek, Circuit City, Dayton's and Hudson's, Incredible Universe, Lechmere, Nobody beats the WIZ, Office Depot, OfficeMax, Sdo, Staples, Tops, WORKplace and select The Good Guys!, Montgomery Ward and U.S. Sears locations. *With Macintosh PC Exchange™ or SoftPC software. ®Support and service cover Apple computers and peripherals, but not third party software (which usually has its own support policy). ©1993 Apple Computer, Inc. All rights reserved. Apple, the Apple logo, Macintosh and "The power to be your best" are registered trademarks and AppleCD, AppleDesign, Macintosh PC Exchange and Performa are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Lotus and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. SoftPC is a registered trademark of Insignia Solutions Inc. WordPerfect is a registered trademark of WordPerfect Corporation.*

HANDS ON Mobile Office

NEWTON SOFTWARE /

MINI MONEY MANAGER

KEEPING TABS on your personal and business expenses seems a natural for the Newton MessagePad. So no surprise that several vendors have developed Newtonian expense-tracking apps. The one that most intrigues us is ExpensePlus, from State of the Art (714-753-1222), maker of accounting software for Macs and PCs.

ExpensePlus ($139.95 on disk, $159.95 on PCMCIA) has several outstanding features. First, it's designed so you don't have to rely on handwriting recognition. Once you've entered the names of the people you usually lunch with, your favorite restaurants, and the hotels you frequent, you can access the information simply by tapping — a great time-saver. Second, if you're in a hurry, you can jot down an expense in the Newton's Notepad — for example, "taxi $13" — and use the Assist button later to automatically enter the information into ExpensePlus.

But its best feature, unique for programs in this category, is that in addition to the Newton software, ExpensePlus provides a "receiver" application you install on your Mac for downloading expense data from your MessagePad. Using AppleScript, you can then enter the data directly into an electronic expense-report form in Excel, FileMaker Pro, or Informed Manager. State of the Art ships several basic expense-report forms designed in these applications, along with the AppleScript scripts required to drive them. If your company requires a custom electronic form, you can modify one of the scripts to suit your needs. / Henry Bortman

MESSAGEPAD BATTERY /

KITCHEN SINK NOT INCLUDED

NEED A BATTERY boost for your Newton? Need a case too? The X-Pack, from BTI, is a $119.95 long-lasting, rechargeable battery with a protective leather case that's big enough to hold not only the battery, the charging unit, and the MessagePad but also PCMCIA cards, credit cards, and your wallet. BTI says the battery provides as much as 15 uninterrupted hours of operating time and takes 8 hours to recharge. 213-728-7874. / Victoria von Biel

TOUCHPAD DECALS /

TATTOO YOU

APPLE'S 520 and 540 PowerBooks could mark the beginning of the end for trackballs in notebook computers — the new machines feature technologically superior touchpads. But what about the thriving cottage industry that provides colorful replacements for those drab gray balls? It had better start looking at the Intel-notebook market: For PowerBook users, it's time to get tattooed.

APS Technologies, which has a bit of experience with frivolous (PowerBalls) and not-so-frivolous (hard drives) PowerBook accessories, is issuing a set of commemorative (frivolous) Blackbird Tattoos (a reference to the code name for the new PowerBooks). Although what exactly is being commemorated is vague, the tattoos themselves are extremely thin plastic overlays for the otherwise featureless touchpad. Unlike the art you find on, say, the Red Hot Chili Peppers, these are easily removed. Designs include skulls and crossbones, pixie devils, and the ever-popular Mom. Tattoos come in packages of 20 for $10, with part of the proceeds going to Habitat for Humanity, the nonprofit organization that builds homes for low-income families. 800-483-6100 or 816-483-6100. / James Bradbury

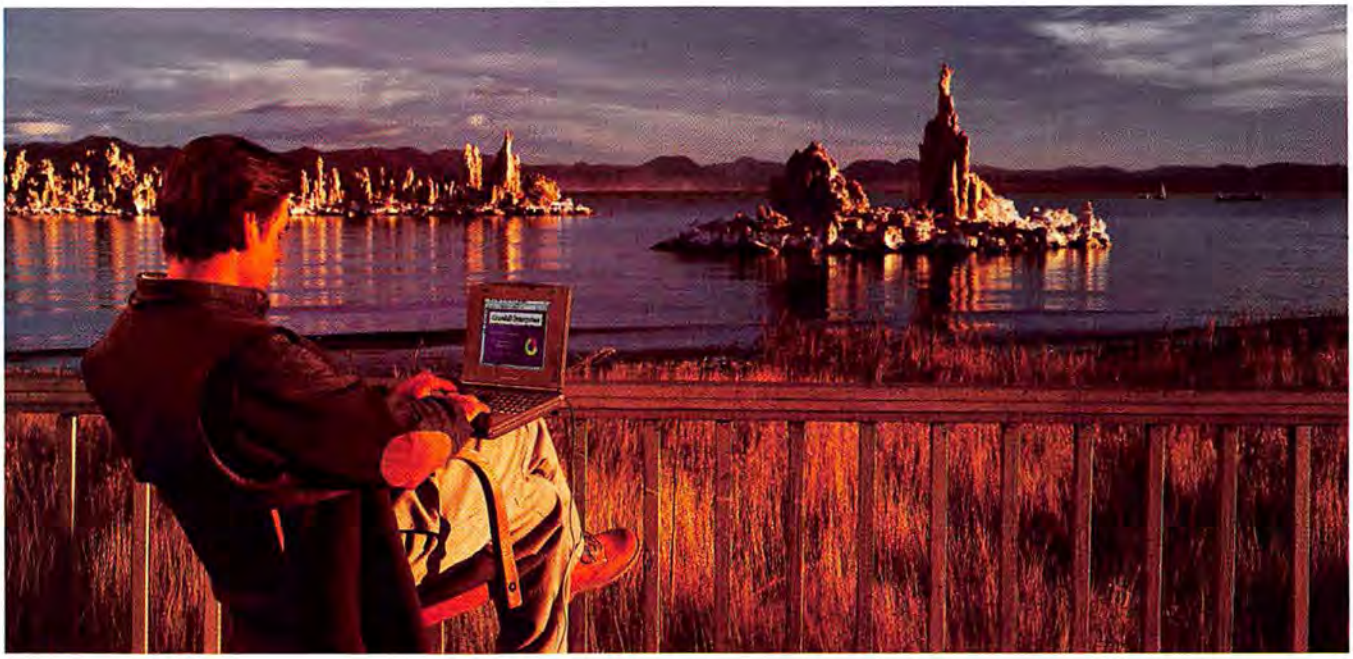
POWERBOOK BATTERIES /

MO' BETTER BATTERIES

MORE LEAD-ACID PowerBook batteries have hit the superstores: BTI (213-728-7874) now offers the SlimPack battery, which the company claims provides a charge that lasts as much as four times as long as that of Apple's internal battery. The SlimPack for PowerBooks costs $169.95; the model for Duos costs $299.95. You can attach a SlimPack to the bottom of your PowerBook with the included connectors or, for a more secure connection, with a $19.95 mounting kit.

Lind Electronic Design (612-927-6303) also has introduced a line of lead-acid batteries: The APP-102 ($199.95) is designed for the all-in-one PowerBooks, and the APP-202 ($229.95) works with PowerBook Duos. Serious road warriors can charge the APP-102 by using a Lind Automobile Power Adapter. / VvB

Now you can access your office from anywhere you happen to be. Bummer.



Under normal circumstances, the last thing you want to think about when you're away from the office is the office. Then again, when was the last time you operated under normal circumstances?

What you really want is the power to control the way you work. To turn wherever you are at the moment into the most productive place on earth. Unrestricted by walls, time sheets and bad coffee.

What you really want, in other words, is freedom. The freedom that comes with the Apple® Remote Access family of Client, Personal Server and Multiport Server products.

With Apple Remote Access, Macintosh® and PowerBook® users can easily dial into office computers, servers and networks from virtually anywhere they happen to be. Anytime they happen to be there.

Once connected, it's just like being in the office. You can retrieve files. Collaborate with colleagues. Send and receive electronic mail. Or even print documents. All from the most remote locations.

Apple Remote Access works with System 7. Which means you work with tools you're already familiar with, such as the Chooser and Finder. And with integrated DialAssist,™ you can dial in from just about any place on the planet without having to hassle with outside lines, country codes or credit card numbers.

The Apple Remote Access *family of Client, Personal Server and Multiport Server products gives you the flexibility to work wherever you want, yet still have access to all your office resources.*

No matter how big your organization is, there's an Apple Remote Access solution designed for you. Call 800-538-9696, extension 150, for the Apple reseller in your area. Wherever that may be.

In Canada, call 800-665-2775, ext. 910. ©1994 Apple Computer, Inc. All rights reserved. Apple, the Apple logo, Macintosh and PowerBook are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. DialAssist is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. This ad was created using Macintosh personal computers.

PowerBook Tips

From making your battery last longer to keeping your screen clean, these tips from experienced PowerBook users will keep you on the move. BY JOSEPH O. HOLMES

Taming Power Hogs

For the longest battery life, be aware of the status of such energy hogs as AppleTalk, your internal modem, and your processor. Some commercial utilities keep you apprised of these details, but for those who don't have such a utility, Mike Caputo's PowerStrip 3.0 displays modem status, processor speed, AppleTalk status, and other information in a small strip you can place across the top or bottom of your screen. It takes up only a little RAM, and best of all, it's free.

Liz Manning
Bronx, NY

[*PowerStrip 3.0 is available on* MacUser's *on-line service, ZiffNet/Mac. Look for the filename PSTRIP.SIT in Library 1 of the Download & Support Forum. — Ed.*]

A Cleaner Screen

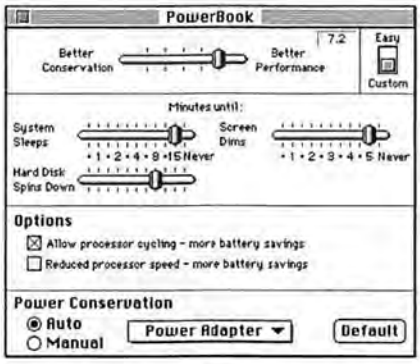
To keep my PowerBook screen clean, I use a cleaning cloth made of a special material that, according to the label, is safe for plastic eyeglass lenses and coated camera lenses. The cloth is not treated with any chemicals and can be washed with no ill effects. It takes the greasy fingerprints and dust off my screen perfectly. Breathe on the screen to fog it, and wipe the screen with the cloth.

Bill Steinberg
New York, NY

Write to PowerBook Tips

c/o *MacUser*
950 Tower Lane
18th Floor
Foster City, CA 94404

You can also send your tip to Joseph Holmes (72241,731) on ZiffNet/Mac, *MacUser*'s on-line service (include a daytime phone number). We pay $25 for every undocumented tip we print, and the Tip of the Month earns $100; see page 4 for more details.



Better Game Playing

PowerBooks use a processor-cycling mode, which kicks in after the processor has been idle for two seconds and which helps conserve battery life. Unfortunately, it also slows down screen savers (which are commonly used when a PowerBook is hooked up to an external monitor) and slows down game animation.

To turn off processor cycling, open the PowerBook control panel, hold down Option, and click on the Options button (if you're using version 7.2 of the PowerBook control panel, hold down Option and click on the Custom switch). You can then uncheck the appropriate box. Just don't forget to turn processor cycling back on when you're on the road.

George Pytlik
Vancouver, BC, Canada

[*It's not always a good idea to turn off processor cycling when your PowerBook is connected to an external monitor — the battery may not charge, and your PowerBook may overheat. — Ed.*]

Airplane Screen Tactics

You can reduce battery drain when traveling by airplane by turning the screen brightness all the way down so the backlight is off. Aim the airplane's reading light directly at the screen, and you should have adequate light.

John Daley
Monterey, CA

TIP OF THE MONTH

Apple Communications Toolbox

If you use CIM (CompuServe Information Manager) 2.2 (which supports Apple's Communications Toolbox) or later, you can store multiple CompuServe local-access phone numbers and select the one you need. First put version 1.1.1 or later of the Apple Modem Tool extension into the Extensions folder. Then use any word processor to create a text file listing the name of each location and its phone number, separated by a tab. Press Return after each phone number. Title the document Apple Modem Tool Phone Numbers, and put it into the Preferences folder inside your System Folder.

From the Settings submenu of the CIM Special menu, choose Connection. In the Primary Connection box, click on the Port pop-up menu and select Apple Modem Tool. Click on the Configure button, and you'll find that the Dial Phone Number text box has a pop-up menu listing all of your phone numbers. If you have Apple Modem Tool 1.5, you can edit this list from within CIM by selecting Modify This Menu from the phone pop-up menu.

Martin Fenner
Providence, RI

[*Apple Modem Tool 1.5 is included in a demo version of Communicate Lite, which is available on ZiffNet/Mac. Look for the filename COMLIT.SIT in Library 13 of the Download & Support Forum. — Ed.*]

AOL Unstuffs Files

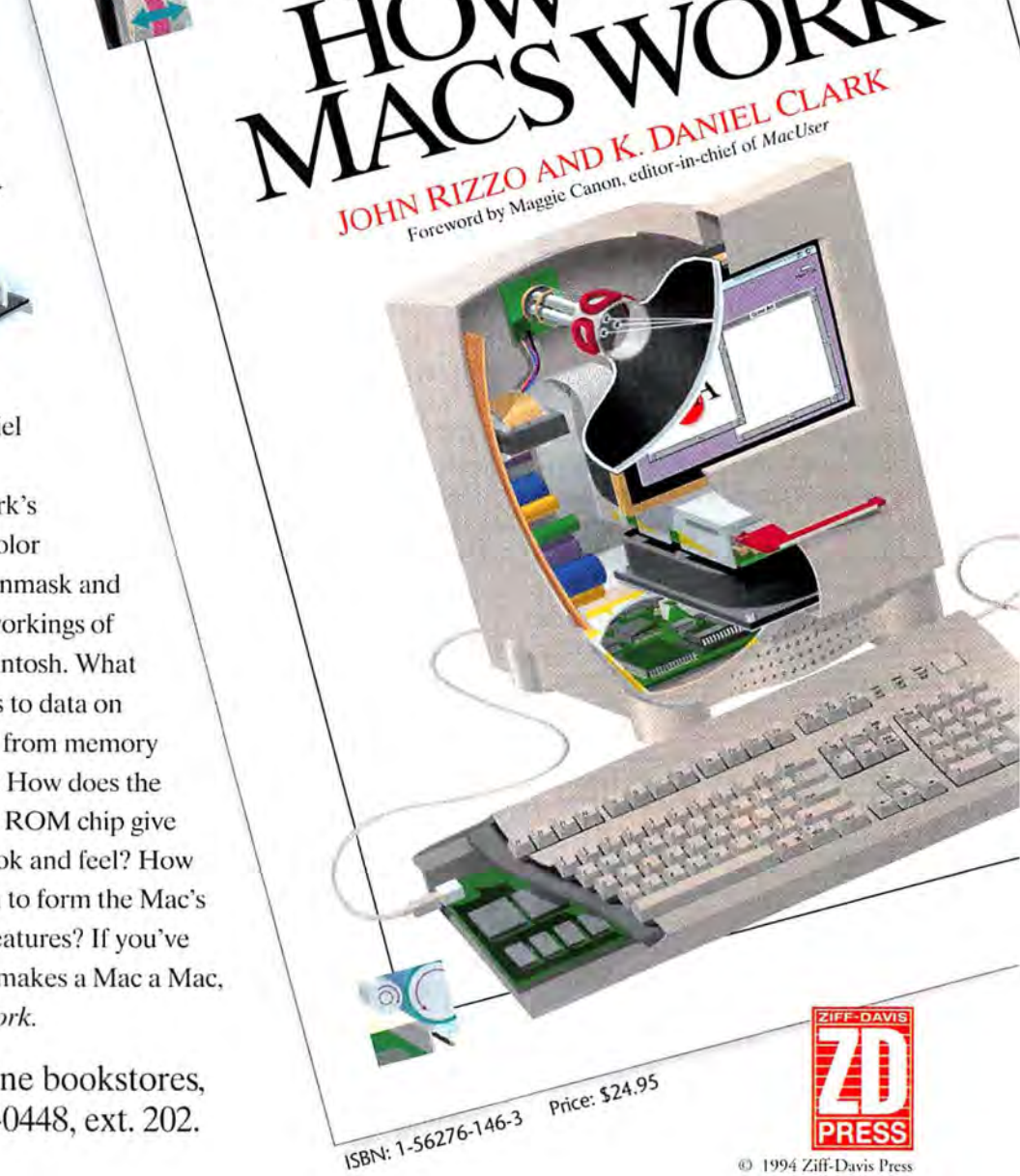
If you have a file compressed with StuffIt or StuffIt Deluxe but don't have a copy of StuffIt or StuffIt Expander handy, you can unstuff the file by using the America Online application. Simply launch America Online, select Open from the File menu, and open the file.

Jon Davies
Downey, CA

Meet the brains behind the beauty.

To the outside world, the Apple Macintosh presents the world's most graceful computing environment. But on the inside, the Mac is layer after layer of stunningly intricate technology and design. If you've ever wondered how it all fits together, read *How Macs Work*, an all-new book inspired by the popular "How It Works" series that appeared in *MacUser* magazine, written by *MacUser* technical editor John Rizzo, and brilliantly illustrated by K. Daniel Clark. Rizzo's lucid explanations and Clark's highly detailed, full-color illustrations artfully unmask and demystify the inner workings of the Macintosh. What happens to data on the way from memory to storage? How does the closely guarded Mac ROM chip give the Mac its unique look and feel? How do technologies mesh to form the Mac's built-in networking features? If you've ever wondered what makes a Mac a Mac, turn to *How Macs Work*.

Available at all fine bookstores, or call 1-800-688-0448, ext. 202.



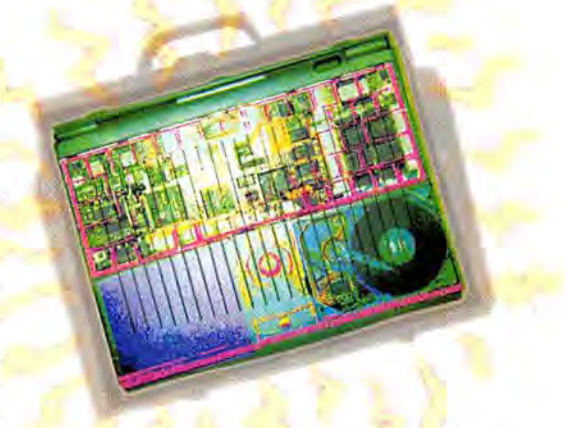
© 1994 Ziff-Davis Press

Traveling Safe

The X rays that zap your PowerBook; the perils of letting your PowerBook sleep in transit; and other hotbeds of controversy, traveling myths, and nonsense. BY SHARON ZARDETTO AKER

THERE ARE TWO controversial issues when it comes to PowerBooks and air travel: what you should (or should not) do at check-in and what you can (and cannot) do during the flight.

Let's start with that hotbed of controversy: running your PowerBook through the security X ray. As the sneaker ad says, just do it! X rays are a form of light. They're not going to hurt anything in your PowerBook — not the circuits, not the contents of the hard disk. The only time light can hurt your PowerBook is if you get really, really, *really* close to the sun — at which point, you'll be melting too. In an effort to prove how harmless X rays are to PowerBooks, when Rich Wolfson and I were working on *The PowerBook Companion*, we X-rayed both of our PowerBooks at a friend's medical office and printed the X rays in the book. (For some reason, Rich insisted on X-raying *my* machine first.)



And what about that other precaution — that you should avoid the magnetic field emitted by the conveyor belt's motor? The standard warning is simply to place your PowerBook as close as possible to the entrance of the X-ray area, because that's the farthest point from the motor. But you know what? You can put the PowerBook right on top of that motor, and there still won't be enough of a magnetic field present to harm the data on the hard disk. There's a greater chance of damage to your PowerBook if you have it hand-inspected by careless hands that might bang or drop it on a busy day.

Security and Sleep

Let's say you're just not comfortable with the laws of physics and want to avoid that X-ray machine at all costs. If you go the hand-inspection route, you will be asked to turn on the PowerBook to prove it's not a cleverly disguised bomb. How long does it take your PowerBook to go through a startup sequence and get to the desktop? A minute is a very long time when you're heading for the gate — and even longer when there are impatient travelers in line behind you. You should prepare for this episode ahead of time by putting your PowerBook to sleep instead of shutting it down, so a single key press will instantly light up the screen and

POWERBOOK SECRETS / *make your own phone adapter*

WHEN YOU'RE IN AN OLDER HOTEL or any other building that doesn't have modular phone plugs, you can connect your modem to the phone line by using an RJ-11 clip adapter. This adapter gives you the RJ-11 connector for the modem on one end and alligator clips on the other to attach to the all-important telephone wires — usually the red and green ones. These wires may be easily accessible behind a wall plate. If they're not, loosen the screws on the bottom of the phone, open the phone cover, follow the phone wires to their terminals, and attach the clips to the terminals (usually labeled L1 and L2).

You can make your own RJ-11 clip adapter for less than $5. Just drop by your local electronics or hardware store, and pick up an RJ-11 spade adapter, two insulated alligator clips, and a piece of heat-shrink tubing. Cut off two of the four wires from the spade adapter, leaving the red and green ones. Cut the spade clips from the remaining wires, and strip about half an inch of the wires. Slide a small piece of tubing onto the main wire of the spade adapter, and slide the clips' insulating covers onto the two branches. Attach the alligator clips (solder the connection if you can) to the ends of the branches, and slide the covers back over the clips; then slide the tubing up to where the wires branch, and hold a match under it for a few seconds to heat-shrink it into place. / Richard Wolfson

One Program. So Many Applications.

Fractal Design Painter® 2.0. Not just an award-winning paint program – it's also a powerful, professional-level graphics tool that can add stunning, *Natural-Media*® effects to virtually everything you do on your Macintosh® or Windows™ PC. And, it's the perfect complement to the applications you work with now, including Adobe Photoshop,™ QuarkXPress,® and Macromedia Director.®

PRODUCT 1993 WORLD OF THE YEAR

Painter 2.0 has been totally upgraded with more than 70 new brushes, textures and other improved features. Which means now you can do it all – from complex image retouching to photo design to special 3D effects. And thanks to its simplified, intuitive interface, Painter 2.0 is easier than ever to work with.

All this from Fractal Design, the world leader in multi-platform professional creativity tools. Call **1-800-297-COOL** today and find out why Painter 2.0 isn't just for painters anymore.

FRACTAL DESIGN CORPORATION

Publish ★★★★ MacUser ★★★★★ MW ★★★★★ BYTE Publish

©1994 Fractal Design Corporation. All rights reserved. Fractal Design Painter and Natural-Media are registered trademarks of Fractal Design Corporation. All other trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

CIRCLE **24** ON READER SERVICE CARD

prove that the PowerBook is harmless.

But what about that warning in the manual? The one about not traveling with a sleeping PowerBook? That's based on the remote possibility that a bouncy journey might jiggle a key just enough for the PowerBook to interpret it as a key press; you wouldn't know the PowerBook was awake because it's closed and, presumably, securely tucked away in a padded case. First, the chance of this happening is so remote that it's almost embarrassing to explain the reasoning behind the official warning. I don't think my PowerBook has ever traveled in anything *but* Sleep mode — including a few thousand miles of bumpy car rides that would certainly be more likely to trigger a key jiggle than being carried through an airport would. Second, isn't your PowerBook set to go back to sleep anyway? What does it matter if it wakes momentarily, unbeknownst to you, and then dozes off again?

Oh, before we go on to the next subject, let's have a word on the "airport module" you find in some PowerBook-utility collections. The word is *nonsense*. Such a module is supposed to save you time when you're starting up the PowerBook: Hold down a designated key at startup, and you get a screen that says something like *This is so-and-so's PowerBook. An innocent computer.* Even if you don't want to carry around the PowerBook while it's sleeping, just in case (you probably don't step on sidewalk cracks either, just in case), you already have a built-in quick-startup capability: Hold down the Shift key to bypass your extensions. To be fair, I'll admit that an airport module can be a little faster overall than an extensionless startup, chiefly because it provides one-key instant shutdown whereas the normal shutdown requires a trip to the Special menu. But in saving those extra three seconds or so, you also saddle yourself with an altered System file, because an airport module works by changing the boot blocks in the System file so it can take over at startup.

Look! Up in the Air!

Now, on to that other favorite topic for PowerBook air travelers: using the PowerBook while in flight. You've got your basic minor problems, such as getting a battery to last for a cross-country flight and trying not to yell at the person in front of you who changes the angle of your screen by leaning back. But the real issue is whether or not you'll be allowed to use the PowerBook at all.

There are some very explicit rules about what kinds of devices you're allowed to use on an airplane; you can't, for instance, just whip out your radio and try to tune in to National Public Radio. But FAA regulations don't include any specific references to computers, so it's up to individual airlines to make their own rules. I called half a dozen domestic airlines, and all had the same policy: Passengers are not allowed to use computers during takeoff and landing or at altitudes below 10,000 feet — which amounts to pretty much the same thing. This shouldn't feel at all restrictive to even the most enthusiastic PowerBook user, because the tray tables should be up and potential projectiles stowed beneath seats at these times, anyway.

What's the big problem about laptops on airplanes? The concern is that they'll interfere with the instrumentation in the cockpit, because they emit radio waves. Yet I clearly recall a picture that appeared on the front page of *MacWEEK* when the 165c was introduced, showing a PowerBook, a pilot, and a cockpit. I've since met Vernon Huang, that pilot (a Navy flight surgeon attached to a Marine F/A-18 squadron), and asked him what he thought about the PowerBook/instrumentation problem. He replied that although he is not supposed to use the PowerBook in a Navy aircraft, if it were up to him, he'd have no concerns about running it right in the cockpit. (He also said that he runs the PowerBook through X-ray machines; he travels with it in Sleep mode; and he's tested it in an altitude chamber depressurized to altitudes higher than the 10,000-foot maximum specified in the PowerBook manual, without any problems.) Lurking around the Aviation forum on CompuServe, I found the same attitude expressed by all the pilots who dropped in.

Facts and fears aside, you'll have to abide by the rules of the airline you're flying — rules airline captains can overrule as they see fit, by the way.

So what's the bottom line? My own philosophy of safe travel is, *Don't worry* and *Do what you're told.*

Sharon Zardetto Aker is the coauthor, with Richard Wolfson, of the second edition of *The PowerBook Companion.*

PHOTOGRAPHY / LEON

Tough Enough?

WE MAILED 'EM, cooked 'em, froze 'em, dropped 'em, and magnetized 'em — and these removable cartridges came back for more. BY MARK FROST

We got your cartridge, but when we put it in our drive, we got an error message. We think it's dead. Can you send another?" That's the last thing you want to hear after sending someone a cartridge containing your precious data.

The best way to protect your hard work is to use the most-rugged cartridges you can buy — and, of course, back up all of your work. But how do you tell a rugged cartridge from a wimpy one?

MacUser Labs

Warning labels on most cartridges advise against rough handling, magnetic fields, and extremes of temperature and humidity. To assess the relative destructive power of each of these supposed dangers, MacUser Labs and ZD Labs torture-tested ten of each type of cartridge — 45- and 90-megabyte Bernoulli cartridges; 44- and 88-megabyte Nomai and SyQuest cartridges; 105-megabyte SyQuest cartridges; and 128-megabyte, 3.5-inch optical cartridges.

To make sure we were starting with a level playing field, we used FWB's Hard Disk ToolKit 1.3.1 to format each cartridge (except for the Bernoulli cartridges, which require the use of their own driver software). We then examined them with the shareware utility SCSI Info — available in Library 3 (Extensions) of ZiffNet/Mac's Download & Support Forum — to find the number of *factory* and *user* defects — bad sectors that either are a result of the manufacturing process (factory) or develop through use or abuse (user). We then copied the contents of our test hard disk onto each cartridge, running SCSI Info afterward to check for any new user defects.

Ham-Handed Handling

We sent each cartridge from California to New York and back via first-class mail. When the cartridges returned, we checked for any change in the number of user defects and then read some files from the cartridges and wrote some new ones to them to ensure that data could still be read from and written to each one.

Despite the distance they'd traveled and the number of hands they'd passed through, all the cartridges survived.

Next, we froze, roasted, and steamed each cartridge in an environmental chamber at ZD Labs to see how well it held up in extremes of temperature and humidity. We cooled the cartridges to 14 degrees Fahrenheit, 10-percent relative humidity; heated them to 122 degrees Fahrenheit, 10-percent humidity; and finally, gave them the full steam-room treatment at 122 degrees Fahrenheit, 90-percent humidity. Between tests, we again examined each cartridge.

Finally we began to see some effect — but only a slight one. Some of the 3.5-inch optical cartridges showed a small increase in the number of user defects after the high-humidity, high-heat test, but not enough to affect the cartridges' capacity. Other than that, no other cartridge suffered any effect.

Few of us freeze or cook cartridges during a normal day, but we do drop them. So to test the effects of common clumsiness, we conducted two drop tests — one onto carpet, the other onto linoleum-covered concrete. Each drop was from 3 feet, with the cartridges landing in the worst possible way: on the edge with the shutter opening.

Again, the results were inconclusive. The damage that resulted was limited to some minor chipping of some of the SyQuest cartridges' cases. The Nomai cases seem to be made of a slightly more resilient plastic — none of them chipped. None of the cartridges suffered any data loss, however.

Fatal Attraction?

Optical cartridges have gained the reputation of being impervious to magnetic fields, whereas the magnetic media in Bernoulli, Nomai, and SyQuest cartridges have the reputation of losing their data in the presence of everyday magnetic hazards. To find out how sensitive each cartridge was to external magnetic fields, we placed it on top of an activated degaussing ring — a type of electromagnet — for five seconds. Even though the degaussing ring zapped each cartridge with a magnetic field far more intense than what most people would ever expose a cartridge to, none failed. Another bogeyman bit the dust.

So if all the cartridges are equally tough, does it matter which kind you buy? When deciding among cartridges based on different technologies, examine your budget and your speed and capacity requirements. Don't worry about ruggedness — modern removable cartridges can take care of themselves quite well, thank you.

In most cases, optical *drives* are more expensive than Bernoulli or SyQuest drives, but optical *media* are much cheaper. However, Bernoulli and SyQuest drives are almost always faster than optical ones of similar capacity (see "Choosing the Right Removable," Nov. '93, page 106).

Despite our test results, though, cartridges die daily. We didn't test the two Ds of Destruction: Dirt and Drivers. Dirt (and dust) can contaminate any type of cartridge — especially a magnetic cartridge, in which the clearance between the disk and the drive's read/write head is minuscule. (To address this problem, APS [800-235-2753 or 816-483-6100] recently introduced the SyGuard, an $8.99 plastic guard that fits over SyQuest 44, 88, and 88C drive openings to lock out dust and other contaminants.) Driver software, which tells your Mac how to deal with a cartridge drive, brings with it a whole panoply of compatibility questions (see the "Blame It on the Driver" sidebar). Aside from these two dangers, take heart: Today's removable cartridges will take a lot of abuse before they crumble — and take your data with them.

Mark Frost is a *MacUser* senior editor. James Hong managed the testing for this report.

Pay Now or Later

There's a simple rule when you're budgeting for a removable-cartridge drive: Optical drives are expensive but use inexpensive media; magnetic-cartridge drives are inexpensive but use expensive media. If you don't expect to use many cartridges, then a magnetic drive will save you money; if you plan to go through plenty of cartridges, think optical.

Cartridge Type	Drive Cost	Cartridge Cost
Bernoulli 45	NA	$99
Bernoulli 90	$485	$102
Bernoulli 150	$589	$99
Nomai 44	NA	$60
Nomai 88	NA	$90
SyQuest 44	$309	$59
SyQuest 88C	$478	$93
SyQuest 105	$511	$61
3.5-inch optical 128	$846	$33

Prices shown are averages of those obtained from a *MacUser* survey completed in February 1994.

Blame It on the Driver

BECAUSE APPLE HAS NEVER DESCRIBED a uniform way of dealing with removable-media storage devices, there are a variety of incompatible third-party drivers for the various cartridge drives.

Driver incompatibility makes it difficult to consistently mount all cartridges and, in some cases, can result in corrupted cartridges. Fortunately, some driver developers, such as FWB and Charismac, have chosen to have their driver load from the Mac's System Folder at startup and stay in memory at all times, taking priority over whatever driver is on a cartridge you put into your drive. This approach almost completely eliminates incompatibility problems.

Last year SyQuest introduced a specification for drivers — SyQuest Approved — which the company claims eliminates compatibility problems. This specification requires that each cartridge's driver remove itself from your Mac's memory when the cartridge is ejected, an arrangement that can cause several problems. First, if you frequently swap cartridges, your Mac's system memory will become fragmented. Second, if you insert an old cartridge containing a driver that is not System 7-compatible or that does not comply with Apple's partitioning specification described in *Inside Macintosh, Volume V* (or later), your chances of mounting the cartridge will be slim, and you may even lose your data. And third, a SyQuest Approved driver can be a problem if you use an optical drive. Optical-drive manufacturers store cache and write-verification settings in different ways (the driver for a Sony optical drive may not set write verification correctly for an Olympus one, for example), so if you insert a cartridge formatted on an optical drive that's a different brand from yours, you may never know if your drive's cache or write verification is turned on or off.

For the best results, avoid SyQuest Approved drivers and install an up-to-date version of either FWB's or Charismac's driver on your Mac and on all of your cartridges.

Help Folder

The power of VRAM and the best way to transfer a lot of files from one Mac to another. BY ANDY IHNATKO AND BOB LEVITUS / TIPS COMPILED BY GREGORY WASSON

16 Bits' Worth

Q. When I increased the amount of VRAM (video RAM) in my LC from 256K to 768K, I noticed that the Monitors control panel had a new listing, for thousands of colors. I chose it, but no new colors were evident on my puny 12-inch monitor.

I thought it might be easier to see all these colors on a larger monitor, but to my dismay, the Monitors control panel didn't list an option for thousands of colors when I connected my 14-inch monitor. Why did the choice disappear?

J. P. Grauerholz
Golden, CO

BOB: Because an LC with 768K of VRAM supports thousands of colors on a 12-inch monitor but only 256 colors on a 14-inch one.

You had thousands of colors available when you were using the smaller monitor, but you just didn't notice them. To see the difference, open any graphics program that supports 24-bit color, create a gradient fill from black to white, and look at the difference when you set your monitor to 256 colors as opposed to thousands of colors. You should also be able to see the difference with color images.

The only way to get your 14-inch monitor to display thousands of colors when it's connected to an LC is to add a video card, such as the LapisColor 16 ($299), from Focus Enhancements (800-538-8862 or 617-938-8088). But cheer up. Even though you lost the thousands-of-colors option when you went to a larger monitor, you're still ahead because of all that VRAM you added. If you had only the 256K of VRAM you started with, you couldn't get more than 16 colors on your 14-inch monitor.

ANDY: Before you invest in a video card for your LC, be aware that displaying thousands of colors on a 14-inch monitor slows down screen redraws significantly. That means you have to wait longer every time you do such ordinary tasks as scrolling through a document or clicking on a new window. You're probably better off being satisfied with the 256 colors you've got now.

No More Jaggies?

Q. Even though my HP DeskWriter is a non-PostScript printer, is there a way to get clean, smooth results when I print EPS graphics? Will ColorArt's Freedom of Press help?

John McManus
via ZiffNet/Mac

ANDY: It ought to help, since it's designed to reproduce PostScript graphics accurately on non-PostScript printers. But I recommend using Adobe Photoshop to convert the EPS (encapsulated PostScript) graphic into a high-resolution bit map. Photoshop can process the EPS code exactly as a PostScript printer's rasterizer does, resulting in a you-can-paste-it-in-any-application PICT bit map, which will print flawlessly on any printer, whether QuickDraw or PostScript. When you convert a graphic to a bit map, just set the resolution of the converted image to the maximum resolution of the target printer to get the highest possible quality.

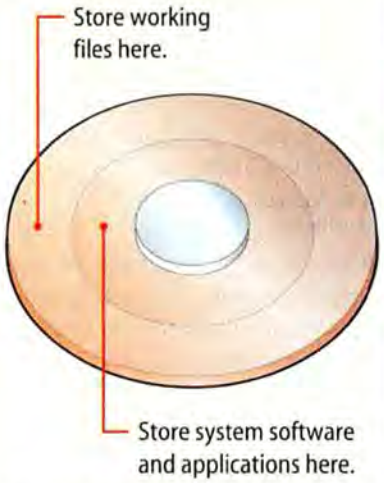
The results can be even better than with PostScript, if you use the program to tweak

Write to Help Folder/Tips

c/o *MacUser*
950 Tower Lane
18th Floor
Foster City, CA 94404

Don't want to wait for an answer? Post your question on ZiffNet/Mac, *MacUser*'s on-line service, and get a reply from Bob (76004, 2076) or Andy (72511,204). We pay $25 – $100 for any undocumented tips we publish. Send them to Christopher Breen (72241,1036).

TIPS / Hardware



HARD-DISK PARTITIONING

Maximize your Mac's hard-drive speed by repartitioning your disk wisely. When you initialize your hard disk and install applications, your Mac writes to the outside portion of the platters, which is the fastest portion to access. Instead of wasting that portion on system software and applications, repartition the disk and make an inner partition the boot volume. Keep your working files on an outer partition so you spend less time waiting for files to open or save.

Mark Frost
Senior editor, *MacUser*

MICROPHONES AND HEADPHONES

If you don't have a microphone for your Mac, you can use earphones to record sound. Simply plug some earphones, such as the ones you use with a Walkman or Discman, in to your Mac's microphone jack and speak into one of the earpieces or record whatever sound you want. You have to experiment to figure out which earpiece — right or left — to use.

Alex Rampell
Palm Beach, FL

the image with anti-aliasing and halftone screens before you convert it to a 1-bit bit map.

[*The $800 Photoshop makes an expensive printing utility if you don't already own the program. Hewlett-Packard's PostScript Software for the DeskWriter ($249) lets you print EPS files to the DeskWriter 520, 550c, and 560c. Unlike Freedom of Press, which provides a slower emulation, HP's driver does real PostScript rasterization on your Macintosh — and you don't have to learn to use Photoshop. — Ed.*]

Multifile Transfer

Q. What's the best way to transfer files from my SE to a new Mac, which comes with newer system software? Should I back up everything except the System Folder and transfer it to the new Mac?

Mary M. Ausman
Scottsdale, AZ

BOB: Even though you're getting new system software, back up the SE's entire hard disk, System Folder and all. Now go to the new Mac and copy everything over to it, including the System Folder. Shut down, and then boot from the Disk Tools disk, delete the System and Finder files you've just copied, restart with the Install 1 disk in your floppy drive, and proceed to install System 7.1 from the Apple Installer disks.

This procedure — deleting the old System Folder and Finder before beginning your installation — ensures a *clean* install of the new system software, which is the easiest method.

ANDY: That's certainly the fastest and easiest solution, but I'd do more than a clean install, I'd do a "sterile" install — initialize your new hard disk and install all of your applications from the original, locked master disks, which you've stored in a 14-gallon Coleman Air-Lite insulated cooler buried in a secret location in the mighty Berkshires.

Because of the mysterious ways of the Mac, applications and support files can become corrupted without your knowledge. Doing a complete install is the surest way to avoid the problems those corruptions can cause, such as random crashes. You also benefit from periodically performing this procedure on your Mac, because it defragments the disk, improving your Mac's speed.

BOB: A sterile restore isn't a bad idea, but it's a mite time-consuming. If you back up regularly and use Apple's Disk First Aid and Central Point Software's MacTools 3.0 for data recovery, virus protection, and disk optimization, you shouldn't have any problems with your hard disk.

Formatter for the '90s

Q. My new Quadra doesn't like my old Ehman SyQuest 44-megabyte drive. How can I get a formatter/driver that's compatible with both?

"Bill367"
via America Online

BOB: All you need to do is install new formatting software. Out here at Rancho del LeVitus, we use Hard Disk ToolKit (HDT), from FWB (415-474-8055), and Drive7, from Casa Blanca Works (415-461-2227). One or the other should solve your problem.

For most people, Drive7 is the best, because of its simplicity. It has all the features most users need for formatting disks but leaves out all the confusing choices HDT has. It also costs less than HDT — $79.95 as opposed to $199.

HDT is most appropriate for those power users who want to perform gear-head tasks

TIPS / Utilities

NOW MENUS

Adding the names of recently used documents to submenus is automatic with Now Menus, but how do you remove a name once you've trashed the document?

The process is simple: Choose the deleted document's name from the submenu it's on. In the resulting dialog box, open a document that's also listed in the submenu, and Now Menus will remove the name of the deleted document.

Diane Hamilton
Dedham, MA

PROFILES

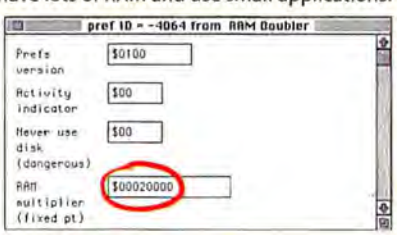
- Invoke instant Balloon Help for a tool button in Dayna's ProFiles simply by holding down the Shift and Control keys and pointing to the button in the tool bar. It's easier than turning Balloon Help on and off.
- An easy way to access a file's information, such as the type, creator, modification date, creation date, and backup date, from a filelist is to hold down the Command key, move the cursor in front of the file's kind, and hold down the mouse button. This makes a pop-up menu appear that displays the file information.
- To quickly see the path to a particular file, put your cursor in front of the file's name, hold down the Command key, and click on the pop-up menu that appears. You can select any intermediate folder in this menu, and ProFiles will open that folder within the Finder.
- The Drag & Drop extension that comes with ProFiles lets you drag files from the Finder directly into a ProFiles filelist. Many people don't use this extension, however, because they think you can use it only with System 7 Pro. That's not true. You can use it with other system software if you have Apple's PowerBook File Assistant ($49). It contains everything you need — Finder 7.1.3, Finder Help 7.1.3, and Network Extension 7.1.3 — and is less expensive than System 7 Pro ($149).

Tom Bonacci, Technical Support
Dayna Communications, Salt Lake City, UT

RAM DOUBLER

You can triple your RAM by using ResEdit to doctor Connectix's RAM Doubler. Make a backup of your RAM Doubler installation disk. Insert the backup disk, and open the RAM Doubler extension from that disk, using ResEdit. Open the resource called prefs, and find the RAM Multiplier field, which contains a number consisting of 0s and the number 2 (see figure below). If you change the 2 to 3, close the window, save your change, and then run the installer again, you'll find that your RAM has tripled!

This works best if you have lots of RAM and use small applications. Tripling RAM may degrade performance if you use software, such as image-processing apps, that requires big chunks of RAM.



Matt Henderson
Darmstadt, Germany

GET POWER MACINTOSH MEMORY FROM US AND WE'LL LET YOU IN ON A LITTLE TRADE SECRET.

TRADE IN YOUR MEMORY FOR BIG DISCOUNTS.

It's no secret what makes TechWorks the leader in memory products. Exceptional quality and Outrageous Customer Service. And we're bringing this same commitment to our new line of Power Macintosh memory. Now for a limited time you can trade in your old memory when you upgrade your Macintosh. So give us a call for details. And learn how this little trade secret can save you big money.

TECHWORKS

CALL! 1-800-934-4019

CIRCLE **128** ON READER SERVICE CARD

TIPS / Word Processing

WRITENOW 4.0

You can create endnotes in WriteNow, even though the program doesn't officially support them. Create your document, using footnotes. After you've finished, save a copy as a MacWrite file and then open that copy in WriteNow. This procedure magically converts footnotes to endnotes.

Elliotte Rusty Harold
Newark, NJ

WORD 4.0 AND LATER

Your tip on sorting in Microsoft Word, in the April '94 Tip Sheet (page 135), is wrong! As described in Word's own documentation, you can sort *any* column of tabbed information by lining up all the tabs and then selecting the column you want to sort on while holding down the Option key. When you sort the information, it sorts based on the selected column, whether it's on the left, center, or right side of the page.

Dave Martucci
Washington, ME

such as customizing hard-disk microcode parameters and benchmarking multiple drives to compare their speed. It comes with other bells and whistles Drive7 lacks, such as 15 disk-diagnostic tests and an excellent manual with a killer discussion of SCSI (Small Computer System Interface, a standard for connecting devices to your Mac).

ANDY: When it comes to basic formatting and maintenance, Drive7 is just as good as HDT, and it's better at handling removable media. Also, its volume-mounting control panel gives you more control than HDT's over mounting volumes.

Finding Fonts

Q. Where should I put my fonts? I know that the Finder wants to copy them into the Fonts folder, but someone told me that the System file is a better place to keep them.

Todd Arliss
Ridgeview, SD

ANDY: There's no real advantage to putting fonts into your System file. The only practical difference between a font in the System file and one in the Fonts folder is that your system will "see" the System-file font first. That can be a bummer if, for instance, your Mac overlooks the PostScript Helvetica outline files in your Fonts folder in favor of the set of bit maps in your System file.

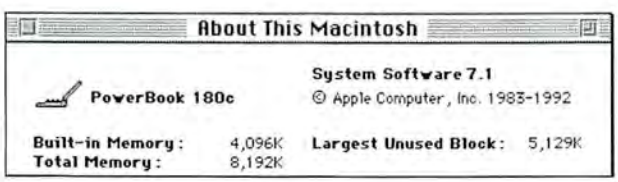
I say move everything except Chicago, Geneva, and Monaco from your System file to the Fonts folder to keep the System file uncluttered. With everything in the Fonts folder, you can save precious memory by using Ricardo Batista's free Extensions Manager control panel to control which fonts load at startup (on ZiffNet/Mac, it's located in Library 14 [Apple Software] of the Download & Support Forum; filename EXTMAN.SIT).

Even better for font management are commercial packages such as Suitcase ($79), from Symantec (800-441-7234 or 503-334-6054), and MasterJuggler ($49), from Alsoft (800-257-6381 or 713-353-4090). These programs let you use fonts whenever you need them, no matter where they're located — say, on a removable cartridge, an external hard disk, or even a remote network volume.

BOB: Font managers are useful, but only if you have a large collection of fonts and want

Double your RAM.

Just install RAM Doubler™ software in your Mac and it doubles your RAM. It's that easy. No more hassles, just more RAM.



RAM Doubler is an extension that works by reclaiming memory not being used. MacWEEK says "RAM Doubler couldn't be easier to use." It is the latest from Connectix, the Macintosh memory experts and makers of the award-winning CPU and MODE32.

RAM Doubler is affordable at $99 SRP with a 30-day money back guarantee. Get RAM Doubler wherever great software is sold.

CONNECTIX

800-950-5880 ext. 27

or 415-571-5100, fax 415-571-5195

MACWORLD MW EDITORS' CHOICE

©1994 Connectix Corporation. RAM Doubler requires Mac II (with PMMU) or better (68030 or 68040 processor) with 4 MB RAM & System 6 or 7. RAM Doubler is not compatible with Mac LC, Classic, Plus, SE or PowerBook 100. RAM Doubler, CPU and MODE32 are trademarks of Connectix. All other trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

PowerMac Version Available Soon!

CIRCLE 62 ON READER SERVICE CARD

to be able to install and deinstall them quickly. Don't bother getting a font manager unless you own more than, say, 50 third-party fonts. It's easier to just toss 'em all into the Fonts folder and load all of them all the time.

Excel Nested Macros

Q. In a space battle, which would win: a *Star Wars*-type Super Star Destroyer or a Borg ship from *Star Trek: The Next Generation?*

John Gruber
via the Internet

ANDY: Oh, the Borg, definitely. The Super Star Destroyer can neither track, sense, nor fire on ships in warp, so basically all the Borg has to do is warp in and boom, Kobayashi Maru. Plus, you can take out a Super Star Destroyer just by crashing another ship into it whereas a Borg ship's massively distributed architecture means that if you don't blow the whole thing up with one shot, you lose. Now, if Vader were on the Super Star Destroyer, then you'd have a good fight; Vader *and* Ditka, and you'd have a blowout.

(Sorry about the header, folks, but I had to get this past the editors somehow.)

TIPS / Page Layout and Graphics

PAGEMAKER 5.0

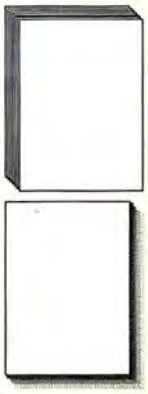
Here's how to create an attractive rectangle with a gradient shadow in Aldus PageMaker:

1. Create a rectangle, and set Fill, on the Element menu, to Paper.

2. Copy the rectangle, and choose Multiple Paste from the Edit menu.

3. Enter 6 for the number of copies and 0.02 inches for the two offsets. Click on OK.

4. Set Line, on the Element menu, to None and Fill to 80%. Send the rectangle to the back.



5. Repeat this process for each of the copied rectangles, moving from bottom to top, setting Fill to the next-lower percentage listed in the Fill submenu.

6. To avoid deleting rectangles, group them by selecting them all, going to the Utilities menu, and applying the PS Group It Aldus Addition (install it from your master disks if it isn't on the Aldus Additions submenu).

Our PageMaker script on ZiffNet/Mac will do this for you. It's in Library 5 (Programming/Scripts) of the Download & Support Forum; filename PMBOX.TXT.

Gregory Wasson
Contributing editor, *MacUser*

FRAMEMAKER 4.0

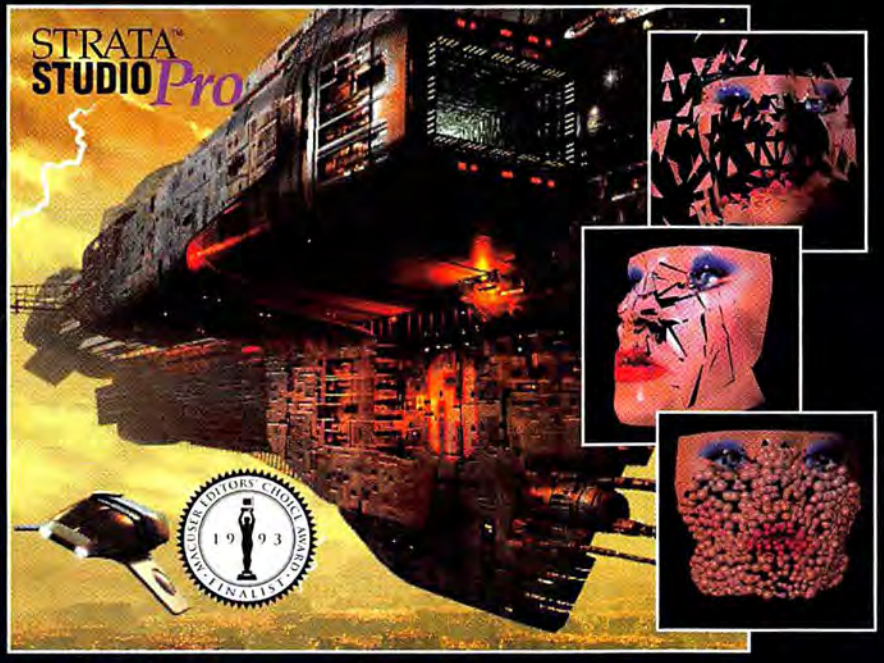
You can retrieve clip art, without having to rummage through buried folders, by using FrameMaker's Help system.

With FrameMaker open, choose Help from the Apple menu and click on Samples and Clip Art in the Main Menu of the Help window. In the next window, click on any one of the 12 category names to view the clip-art file of your choice. Now all you have to do is copy and paste the image you want.

If you want to add your own categories of clip art to the FrameMaker Help file, download our instructions from ZiffNet/Mac, Library 7 (Reference) of the Download & Support Forum; filename FMCLIP.TXT.

Gregory Wasson
Contributing editor, *MacUser*

GET READY TO EXPLODE, SHATTER AND ATOMIZE



Now you can create sizzling Hollywood-style movies on your Mac. The exclusive special effects Explode, Shatter and Atomize are only part of Strata StudioPro's incredible power. It offers fully integrated advanced spline-based modeling, award-winning rendering technology, and a sophisticated Event-Based Animation System; putting StudioPro in a class by itself. Along with these powerful features, StudioPro's graphical interface and dialogues are easy to use, making it a breeze to create stunning 3-D designs and animation's.

If you're looking for professional 3-D tools you've found them in StudioPro. Call now to order StudioPro.

1-800-869-6855.

Strata, Inc. • 2 West St. George Blvd., Suite 2100 • St. George, Utah 84770 • (801) 628-5218

STRATA

CIRCLE 45 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Introducing the only simple Ethernet upgrade for LocalTalk.

Your network can blaze 44 times faster at 10Mbps

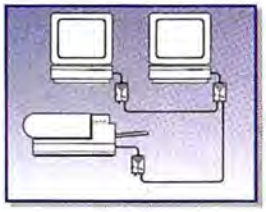
All on simple phone cord—no complicated wiring

So inexpensive and easy to connect anyone can do it

Make the Silver Streak™ Connection!

If your Macintosh® network is still lumbering along with LocalTalk™ at 230Kbps—get ready for the rush of the Silver Streak connection! Silver Streak delivers blazing 10Mbps Ethernet, that's 44 times faster than LocalTalk. Fast and affordable, Silver Streak uses standard telephone cord. So if you're on PhoneNET,™ you're all set to upgrade. Simply unplug your PhoneNET connectors and replace them with Silver Streak's. Plus, because Silver Streak is Ethernet, it works perfectly with all other Ethernet networks like 10BaseT. Get Silver Streak—and bring your LocalTalk network up to speed!

SILVER STREAK™



Run to your phone and find out about our special LocalTalk upgrade offer!
Dial 1-800-998-4888

Tut Systems, Inc. • 2446 Estand Way • Pleasant Hill, CA 94523

Tut SYSTEMS

© 1994 Tut Systems, Inc. Silver Streak is a trademark of Tut Systems, Inc.
All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

CIRCLE **40** ON READER SERVICE CARD

Direct Line MAIL ORDER SECTION

For many of you, mail-order is your primary means of purchasing Macintosh products and services. That's why MacUser has put together the following special section. Direct Line offers a convenient place to quickly find the products you need from the vendors you want to buy from. But before you shop by phone, look for the mail-order company that is best for you. Here are a few tips to help you get the most out of your buying experience.

How to Buy Mail Order Products

Research The Company
Well-established companies tend to be reliable, but if you're not sure how well established a company is, it pays to do a little research and ask a few questions.

Know What You Want
Know exactly what you want before you call. Magazines, on-line forums, and user groups are all good places to seek advice.

Check Compatibility
To avoid having to return merchandise, find out whether the product you're interested in is compatible with your system.

Pay With Credit
Whenever possible, use a credit card. Some credit card companies do such things as double your warranty or give you a refund if you find a lower price elsewhere. If you have a problem, your credit card company will deal with the mail order company.

Confirm Prices
Confirm the price when you place your order, including delivery charges. Some companies will waive the delivery charge.

Delivery Methods
Ask about delivery methods — find out what carriers are used, how fast they are, and how much each one costs. Record delivery information.

Return Policies
Because you're buying sight unseen, make sure the company has a return policy you're comfortable with. Find out if you're responsible for paying shipping charges on returned goods and whether you'll be charged a restocking fee.

Check Packing Slips
Before you use your new merchandise, make sure it's exactly what you ordered — the correct model or version number, for example. It's easier to return goods before they've been unpacked.

Repair/Replacement Services
If you're buying hardware, find out how the company handles repairs or replacements.

Technical Support
Technical support varies from company to company. Make sure you know what help is available.

Dr Mac
WE TAKE CARE OF YOU
Your Best Mail Order Source
Call For Your Free Catalog!

DESKTAPE
ZIFF-DAVIS TECHNICAL EXCELLENCE AWARD
DeskTape software mounts any DAT or 8mm drive on the Mac desktop for click and drag copying, viewing, and printing of up to 2 Gigs directly from tape.4MM(#OPA11) OR 8MM (#OPA12). OPTIMA
$328

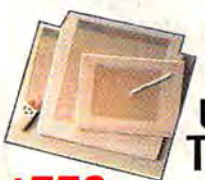
#OPA15 MINIPAK 2000 DATDRIVE W/DESKTAPE $1,697
#OPA14 MINIPAK 8000 DATDRIVE W/DESKTAPE $1,937

NEW!
MARATHON
You are the last hope for defending the Marathon colony ship from an onslaught of hostile aliens in this 3-D, texture-mapped action game from the makers of Pathways Into Darkness.
$39
BUNGIE #BUN4
#BUN3 Pathways Into Darkness $38

NEW!
SILVER STREAK CONNECTORS

Now businesses can have all the convenience of LocalTalk plus the speed and power of Ethernet without rewiring! This revolutionary new connector system is easy to install using ordinary telephone cord.
TUT SYSTEMS

Mac w/third party card = Silver Streak AUI	#TUT10	$85
Mac w/ Apple Ethernet = Silver Streak AAUI	#TUT11	$85
Mac w/ NuBus = Silver Streak NuBus	#TUT13	$179
Mac LC = Silver Streak LC	#TUT14	$179
Existing 10BaseT Network = Silver Streak 10BaseT Converter	#TUT15	$179


NEW!
WACOM UD-1212R TABLET
$558
Introducing a new revolutionary digitizer, the UD-1212R with two-handed input and cordless, batteryless, pressure sensitive UltraPen. Wacom tablets offer precise, delicate, real-time control over input providing dependable performance for artistic creation. WACOM #WAC36
#WAC34 ArtZ 6x8 Tablet $328

- The Lowest Prices
- 3,500+ Items in Stock
- $3 Overnight Delivery
- International Accounts
- Corporate Accounts
- Gov't Accounts
- Educational Accounts

Special International Dealer Programs 818-504-1800

CIRCLE 35 ON READER SERVICE CARD
1-800-825-6227
FAX 818-504-9380

THE MAC SOLUTIONS HOUSE

July 1994

PERIPHERALS

UMAX

UC 1260 $1149 or $39 p/m*
1200 DPI Color Scanner w/ PhotoShop 2.5

UC 840 $895
800 DPI Color Scanner with PhotoShop 2.5

radius

Radius Precision Color17" Trin. ..$1175
Radius IntelliColor 20" Trin.....$1895
Radius VideoVision Studio $3350
We Carry the Full Line of Radius Mac & Power Mac Products

Newton Systems Corporation
NewGen 660...$ 3395/128 p/m*
Newgen Imager Plus 12 w/1 Year On-Site Warranty...$ 6295

HEWLETT PACKARD

ScanJet IIcx 24-Bit Scanner....$949
NEW Color DeskWriter 560C...$595
HP 4MP (600dpi) Laser..$1395 / $47p/m | 4ML (300dpi) $1050

OPTIMA DeskTape

2 GIGABYTES FOR $19!

Optima DeskTape Software.....$299

DeskTape software mounts any DAT or 8mm tape drive directly on the Macintosh desktop for click and drag copying, viewing, and printing of up to 2 Gigs directly from tape, (Over 19 Syquest 105MB cartridges on a single cartridge), at a cost of 1 penny per Meg.

CALL ABOUT OUR WIDE SELECTION OF OPTIMA INTERNAL & EXTERNAL DAT, OPTICAL & HARD DRIVES

+ NEW! SERVICE & REPAIR +

THE MAC SOLUTIONS HOUSE SERVICE CENTER

Services the Full Line of Apple Products: Computers, Drives, Monitors, Printers. Even if you purchased elsewhere and your warranty is up, we're still the right choice! Our experienced, factory-authorized Technicians can help get you up and running at a very competitive cost! In fact, our hourly repair rate is well below the industry average. Most repairs are completed and on their way back to you within 48 business hours! Call our Toll Free number and ask for the Mac Solutions House Service Center! ***ESTIMATES ARE FREE!***

*Price Per Month on Lease. Please Call for Details.

EASY FINANCING

NO PAYMENTS OR FINANCE CHARGES FOR 90 DAYS ON APPROVED CREDIT!
ASK ABOUT THE MAC SOLUTIONS HOUSE FINANCE PLAN!

YOUR COMPLETE SOURCE

If You have Questions about Any of the products on this page (or any of our 100s of other name brand items) Please Call Us. We pride ourselves on our Friendly, Specially Trained Mac Computer Specialists. Unlike some "Box Movers" or "Order Takers" that masquerade as complete computer dealers, ABC is truly designed with the customer in mind. ABC prides itself on its Knowledgable Help, Service and its TOLL-FREE Technical Support. After four years of Mac Sales and Support, we have earned the title of "The Mac Solutions Experts". We carry a Wide Variety of Macintosh computers and products, so if you don't see something on this page, please call us. And if a package below isn't exactly right for you, we will help you put together a System or Network to match YOUR Needs.

MAC & POWER MAC SYSTEMS

Power Macintosh 6100/60 8/540 HD.....$1988/$67 p/m
Power Macintosh 7100/66 8/1000 HD/CD .....$3495/$117 p/m
Power Macintosh 8100/80 16/1000 HD .....$4795/$160 p/m
PowerBook 145B 8/160.....$1695/$57 p/m
Apple LaserWriter Select 360 (600 DPI, 10 ppm).....$1449/$49 p/m
Newton MessagePad 110 (NEW!) .....$595/$20 p/m

All Systems Featured Below include the ABC Software Bundle: Symantec GrowFWorks, Norton Utilities, CharlsMac Aundio HD Utility

Power Mac 8100/80 SuperSystem $249 p/m*
- Power Macintosh 8100/80MHz w/ 24MB RAM, 1 Gigabyte Hard Drive, CD ROM Drive,16-Bit Sound)
- Radius 20" Trinitron Monitor
- UMAX UC840 24-Bit Scanner
- Texas Instruments 600 dpi Laser
- Apple Adjustable Keyboard
- ABC Software Bundle & Cables

Power Mac 6100/60 AV System...$3320/$125 p/m*
- Power Macintosh 6100/60MHz w/8MB RAM, 540MB HD, CD ROM, AV Technologies, 16-Bit Stereo
- Proton 14" AV Monitor
- Extended Keyboard
- ABC Software Bundle & cables

Power Mac 7100/66 SoftWindows System $6555/$159 p/m*

- Power Mac 7100/66 w/16MB RAM, 1 GIG Hard Drive
- SoftWindows
- Radius PrecisionColor 17 Monitor
- UMAX 840 800dpi Scanner
- Syquest 88/44 Cartridge Drive
- Extended Keyboard
- ABC Software Bundle & Cables

Quadra 605 Home Office System $1799/$60p/m*
- Quadra 605 8/160
- 14" Color Monitor
- Ext. Keyboard
- Supra 14.4 FaxModem
- ABC Software Bundle

PERIPHERALS

WACOM

ARTZ (6"x 8") Graphics Tablet $285
NEW! UD 1212R (12" x 12") $495

TelnTex / POINTEX

Action! Extended Keyboard .....$ CALL
New Standard Keyboard w/F-Keys & sftwr....$ CALL
Action Mouse & Claris MacWrite Pro Bundle.....$ 99

MICRONET

128MB 3.5 R/W Optical Drive.....$ 995
88MB/44MB Syquest Drive w/Cart...$ 549

STORAGE DIMENSIONS

ValueStor 1 GigaByte Ext. Drive.....$ 1045 2 GB .....$ 1895
2 GigaByte Mass Storage DISK ARRAY...$ 3295 4 GB Array.$ 5259

TENBA

415c Computer Traveler Case.....$ 89
PowerPak Compact Case.....$ 75
Tenba Computer Back Pack.....$ 110

COMPARE OUR DRIVE PRICES w/Our COMPETITORS!

QUANTUM 230MB Hard Drive....*Int* $195/*Ext* $275
88MB/44MB Syquest Drive w/Cartridge.....$449
Syquest 44MB Cartridge.....$57/88MB Cartridge....$86
NEC Triple Speed Ext. CD ROM w/FWB Sftwr.....$549
Fujitsu MO 128 (Optical 128MB) 30 MS).....$865

POWERBOOK

CALL ABOUT FAMILY OF NEW POWERBOOKS!

Technöggin

High Capacity External PowerBook Batteries
POWERPLATE MINI 3 (3X + CPU sftwr) $162
POWERPLATE 3X (3X + CPU sftwr) ... $229
POWERPLATE 5X (5X + CPU Sftwr) ... $279

The ABC PowerBook 180c Executive Package Below Features the ABC Deluxe PowerBundle: RAM Doubler, CPU PowerBook Utilities, CharlsMac Aundio Drive Formal Software, Norton Utilities, Extra PB Battery + Panamax Surge Suppressor.

PowerBook 165 EXECUTIVE PACKAGE
$2989/$99 p/m*

- PowerBook 165 8/240
- Citizen NoteBook II Color Printer w/B/W & Color Cartridge
- 14.4 Fax Modem
- Tenba Carrying Case
- ABC Deluxe PowerBundle

We Carry the Full Line of Mac PowerBooks & DUOs
Ask About the New '040 500 SERIES!

*Price Per Month on Lease or Finance Plan. Please Call for Details.

1 (800) 723-8262
fax: 1 (310) 325-4073

SE HABLA ESPAÑOL

Return Policy: Call Customer Service at (310) 325-1422 to obtain a return authorization. Returned products must be in original condition and packaging and must be sent back within 30 days of purchase date. **Incomplete Products, Returns, Unauthorized Returns, and Refused Shipments are subject to a 15% Restocking Fee. No Returns on Opened Printers or Software packages. No Returns on Specially-Ordered Items. No Refunds on Freight.**

ADVANCE BUSINESS CENTER

Conditions: Prices and Information are subject to change without notice. All items subject to availability. We reserve the right to refuse to sell to anyone.
Credit Cards: We accept Visa, MasterCard, American Express, Diner's Club and Discover. Nominal Fees apply on some cards.
Not responsible for typographical errors. All information presented believed accurate at time of printing.

1 (800) 723-8262
fax: 1 (310) 325-4073

CIRCLE 150 ON READER SERVICE CARD

(800) 723-8262 • (310) 325-1422 / fax: (310) 325-4073 • 23510 Telo Ave. #5, Torrance, CA 90505 • HOURS: From 6:00am (Pacific Time)

Creative Computers' MacMall is Apple's first...

Authorized
Catalog Reseller

Now you can order Apple® Macintosh® computers by mail.

Creative Computers' MacMall announces a breakthrough partnership with Apple® Computer, Inc. that will forever change the way you buy Apple Macintosh products. As the first Apple Authorized Catalog Reseller, *Creative Computers' MacMall* brings you the same level of award-winning service and low pricing that has made us the #1 Apple Macintosh Reseller in Southern California *and* the fastest growing Macintosh mail-order company. Call today for a free copy of our giant catalog, or fill in the form below and we'll mail you one.

Call 1-800-222-2808 to receive your free catalog.

Hours: Mon.–Fri. 6am to 6pm (pst), Sat./Sun. 8am to 5pm (pst)

CREATIVE COMPUTERS MacMall YOUR MAC SUPERSTORE!

FREE FEDEX® ON FIRST ORDER* AND $3.00 ON FUTURE ORDERS*
*No Apple product can be shipped outside the U.S.A.

FEDERAL EXPRESS

Fax orders to: 310-222-5800
Customer Service: 800-560-6800

VISA

CORPORATE LEASING FOR BUSINESS

radius Intellicolor 20"

NEW LOW PRICE ON HIGHLY RATED 20" TRINITRON DISPLAY
$1897.99 61362

LeMans GT Display Adapter **$1999.99** 63788
INCLUDES BONUS NEC 3XE CD-ROM DRIVE DIRECT FROM RADIUS

Radius VIDEO VISION STUDIO **$3149*** 61362
*Final price after Radius $500 rebate with video card trade-up – CALL!!!

UD-1212R Tablet

New features include: a full menu strip, a transparent overlay surface, a fully custom-izable pen, and 120 levels of pressure. 12x12" tablet.

UD1212R Tablet **$529.99** 62484

Art-Z 6x8" Tablet **$319.99** 60962

DAYSTAR DIGITAL

Transform your Mac into a PowerPC

DAYSTAR'S PowerPro601 features genuine Apple® PowerPC ROMs, plus up to 128MB memory expansion. Designed for use on your Macintosh Quadra/Centris 650, 700, 800, 900 or 950.

66 MHz PowerPro 601	$1596.99	64213
80 MHz PowerPro 601	$2089.99	64214
FastCache PowerPro 1MB Cache for PowerPC	$539.99	64215
Turbo040 - 33MHz Accelerator w/FPU	$944.99	63420

HEWLETT PACKARD

$198 *HP DESKWRITER 300dpi Inkjet Printer* 2075

HP DESKWRITER 560c
600x300 color Inkjet Printer
$579 63021

HP DESKWRITER 520
600x300 black Inkjet Printer
$289 63820

RASTEROPS

THE ART & SCIENCE OF COLOR

CLEARVUE 17
17" multimode
Supports up to 1024x768
.26mm dot pitch
$899.99 64588

20/20 20" Display
$1549.99 61777

2075RO 20" Trinitron
$1959.99 60848

CD-ROM DRIVE!

$99 64348

- NEC® MECHANISM
- CADDYLESS DESIGN
- SCSI Cable & Terminator
- NEW WITH ONE YEAR WARRANTY

Includes FREE FWB CD-ROM Toolkit

VividQuest™

Removable SyQuest hard drive sub-systems

270MB External drive with cartridge	$589.99	64243
200MB External drive with cartridge	$629.99	64416
105MB External drive with cartridge	$389.99	61945
88/RW44 Ext. drive with cartridge	$469.99	61944

CLARIS

FREE from FedEx: your next letter free and FREE FedEx tracking software with purchase of:

ClarisWorks 2.1v3 for Mac/PowerPC	$194.99	64216
Claris Impact 1.0v3 for PowerPC...	$CALL	NEW!
MacWrite Pro 1.5v3 for PowerPC...	$CALL	NEW!
FileMaker Pro 2.1	$259.99	62272

ORDER TOLL FREE 800 • 222 • 2808

MacMall Policies *FREE overnight shipping via FedEx® offer applies to first order, up to 10 lbs. delivered in continental U.S. only. $3.00 for future orders to 10 lbs. Orders over 10 pounds incur additional shipping charges. 'Next Day' shipping is available only on orders placed before 5:00 pm EST and may exclude certain rural areas. Call Customer Service at 800-560-6800 for a Return Authorization if necessary. Returned products must be in original condition and packaging, with blank warranty card, and must be sent back within 30 days of our invoice date. No refunds on labor or freight charges. For tech support call 800-760-0300. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. Apple, the Apple logo, and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. **NO CREDIT CARD SURCHARGES!**

OFFER CODE D461MG14

PLEASE SEND ME A ONE YEAR CATALOG SUBSCRIPTION

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ STATE ____ ZIP _____

Mail to: MacMall, Dept. ADV
2645 Maricopa St., Torrance CA 90503

VILLAGE • BRODERBUND • CLARIS • MICROSOFT • TARGUS • CONNECTIX • NEWER • GCC • WACOM • UMAX • PAYCHEX • PF
HENSINGTON • ADOBE • HEWLETT PACKARD • SONY • RASTEROPS • MICROTEK • DAYSTAR • TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
FRACTAL DESIGN • EPSON • RADIUS • MAGNAVOX • SUPERMAC • FOCUS • ASANTÉ • SONIC • FARALLON • GLOBAL

CIRCLE 14 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BELOW DEALER COST!

Below Dealer Cost Clearance! All Radius products are *new* with full manufacturers one year warranty!

All quantities are extremely limited and will be sold on a first come first serve basis. Dealer cost prices are shown below for comparison.

RADIUS PRECISIONCOLOR 24X $799

The Radius PrecisionColor 24X is the 'Best Price/Performance Value' *(MacUser)* 24-bit board on the market!

- Highly integrated 7" card design.
- $1000 plus savings vs. Thunder/24!
- 20% faster QuickDraw than Thunder/24!
- Additional features listed below.

VIDEO BOARDS

- On-board QuickDraw acceleration • 24-bit color
- Up to 1152 x 882 resolution • Compatible with virtually all monitors • Supports Nubus block transfer
- Multiple resolution switching 'on the fly'

	YOUR PRICE	DEALER COST
Radius Universal 24XP	$299	$456
Radius Universal 24XK	$599	$750
VideoVision	$1299	$1428

CALL FOR ALL OTHER RADIUS VIDEO BOARDS!

SuperMac SuperView	$299	$525

• Similar to PowerView but also does TV!

POWERVIEW $199

Allows most PowerBooks and the Classic II to support color, grayscale, monochrome displays and projectors.
INTERNATIONAL VERSION $349

DEALER COST $435

COLOR PIVOT LE $399

WITH PURCHASE OF CARD.
We have cards for-
SE/30, LC, IIsi, Nubus, Quadras.

DISPLAYS

	YOUR PRICE	DEALER COST
Radius Color Pivot LE (see above)	$399	$860
E-Machines ColorPage 15	$499	$1307
•15" full page color display •35% larger image area •Flat tension mask screen		
Radius Grayscale Pivot	$499	$535
•Portrait and landscape orientations •Grayscale •Built-in video compatible		
Full Page Display	$399	$530
•640 x 870 resolution •75 Hz refresh •Grayscale •Built-in video compatible		
Radius Color Display/21	$1899	$1989
•Compatible with Centris or Quadra built in video (16 bit on Quadra 950) •1152 x 870 resolution •True WYSIWIG mode		
Precision Color Display/19	$1499	$1749
•Compatible with Centris or Quadra built in video (16 bit on Quadra 950) •Multiple resolution switching 'on the fly'		
Precision Color Display/19 with 24 bit video card	$2298	$1749
Sony 20 inch Trinitron	$1899	$2065
Radius 21 inch Grayscale	$899	$978
•Grayscale •Compatible w/Centris or Quadra built in video		
RasterOps 20 inch Display	$1399	$1446
RasterOps 20 inch Trinitron	$1899	$2209

ROCKETS/ACCELERATORS

RADIUS ROCKET 68040 FROM $599

•68040 processor •Supports up to 128 MB of standard RAM in 8 SIMM slots •QuickDraw acceleration w/Radius boards

	YOUR PRICE	DEALER COST
Radius Rocket 33 MHz	$899	$1248
Radius Rocket 25 MHz	$699	$999
Radius Rocket 25i	$599	$830
RocketShare — *Multiprocessing on your Mac!*	$899	$1248
33MHz or 40MHz Upgrade *for the Quadra 950, 900, or 700*	$349	

OTHER SPECIALS!

APPLE LASERWRITER Postscript printer 8 ppm $499

Limited quantities, 600 dpi upgrades available.

Apple LaserWriter Parts-

Apple LaserWriter Fuser Assembly	$199
Apple LaserWriter Laser Scan Assembly	$199
Apple LaserWriter DC Controller	$199
All LaserWriter/LaserWriter Plus Parts in stock!	CALL

CIRCLE **49** ON READER SERVICE CARD

800.375.9000

CRA SYSTEMS

CALL FOR MAC SYSTEMS & PARTS!

Quadra 950 - Below Dealer Cost!!

CPUs

Mac Plus 1/0	299
Mac SE 1/20	399
Mac II 0/0, Rev B ROM	399
Mac IIx 0/0, 800K/1.4MB	699/799
Mac IIcx 0/0, 800K/1.4MB	499/599
Mac IIci 0/0, 800K/1.4MB	799/899
Quadra 840AV, 900, 950, 800, 700	CALL
PowerBook 170 8/80 (active matrix)	1799
PowerBook 140 4/40	999
All other CPUs	CALL

UPGRADES

Quadra 900 to 950	999
Mac II to IIfx	999
Mac SE FDHD upgrade	349
Mac II FDHD upgrade	399

CARDS- Network

Apple Token Talk 1/4-4/16	399/599
DCA Mac Irma 3270	499
DCA Mac Irma 3270 for SE30	499
Ethernet boards for SE/SE 30	99
Ethernet LC thin coax	99
Shiva FastPath 4 Gateway	999

CARDS- Misc.

B&W TV card for Nubus	199
Apple IIe Emulation for LC	149
Apple IIci Cache Card	99
Apple Serial Nubus Card	399
Daystar Nubus Ram Card	499
Kodak Device Color Profile accel.	1999
IIsi NuBus adapter card	99
IIsi Daystar Dual PDS adapter	99
Orange Micro 286 board	199
TrueVision NuVista+ 2MB	1999

CARDS- Video

Apple 8.24 GC	599
Apple 8.24	399
Apple 8 bit for 13-14"	199
Apple Portrait/Two Page	149/249
E-Machines Colorlink EX/T	299
E-Machines Futura SX	349
E-Machines T19 card for SE30/IIsi	299
RasterOps 708+,8 bit for 20"	299
RasterOps 8LC card for LC	199
RasterOps 364 Frame Grabber	399
RasterOps 24 xli	1599
RasterOps 24 L	1299
RasterOps Editing Aces	2999
RasterOps 24 KXLTV	2399
SuperMac Thunder 24	1699
SuperMac Thunder II	2799

DRIVES

Apple 40MB 3.5 Internal HD	49
Apple 5.25 External PC Drive	49
Dayna 360K/1.2MB-740K/1.44MB	499
Exabyte 8mm 5GB tape backup	1599
Maxtor 800MB WORM Drive	999
Ricoh HyperSpace 600MB Optical	1999

SOFTWARE

PageMaker 5.0	449
Lotus 123	89
4D 1.06/3.0	399/549
AppleShare File Server 2.0	449
GraceLan 50 User Pack	199
GraceLan Unlimited Corp. Pack	499

MONITORS

Apple 12" Mono/Gray Scale	199
Apple 15" FPD Mono/Gray Scale	449
Apple 21" TPD Mono/Gray Scale	999
E-Machine ColorPage15 w/8bit card	499

INPUT/PRINT

Apple Scanner	499
Abaton Flatbed 300 scanner	399
Dest 1020 Scanner	499
HP Scanjet	499
Leaf 45 Film Scanner	12999
Howtek ScanMaster III+	3999
Mirrus Film Recorder	2999
Montage FR-1	3495
Voice Navigator II	499

PRINTERS

Apple ImageWriter I/II	149/289
Apple ImageWriter Wide/LQ	269/449
Apple LaserWriter 8ppm PS	499
Apple LaserWriter IInt/ntx	799/999
AST Turbo PostScript Laser	1399
GCC WriteMove II portable	399
HP PaintWriter XL	599
IBM Pageprinter II	999
LaserMax 800, 135 fonts	2499
Mitsubishi G370-10u 300dpi color	1999
NEC LC890 SilentWriter	999
Newgen Turbo PS400-PS/840e	1099/1499
QMS ColorScript 100 m10	1999
QMS ColorScript 100 m30 11x17	4999
QMS 4MB Upgrade, legal pack for ColorScript 100 (above)	499
Qume Crystal Print Publisher II	999
Qume ScripTen	1399
Ricoh Laser 6000/ps	999
Texas Instruments 2108	999

MISCELLANEOUS

110-1500 Watt Battery Backups	99/799
Apple LQ cut sheet feeder	149
Apple LQ bin expansion	79
Apple Universal Monitor Stand	49

PARTS

Mac Plus logic, No ROMs	99
Mac II logic Rev. B ROM (new)	199
All Logic Boards	CALL
All Power Supplies	CALL
Mac Plus power supply	129
SE-Analog board	129
SE power supply	129
1.44 FDHD Floppy (NEW)	199
400K/800K Floppy Drive	49/99
Apple 5.25 External PC drive	49
Apple ADB mouse (NEW)	59
IIcx case and power supply	199
Mac II/IIfx case & power supply	199
Quadra 700 case & power supply	399
CRT and Yoke for Plus, SE	49
All LaserWriter parts	CALL

Over 20,000 items/parts in stock, if you don't see it — CALL US!

800.375.9000

WE BUY MACS!!
Please fax list when possible. Corporate, Government, and University PO's welcome. Prices reflect cash discounts. Mastercard, Visa, AMEX, & Discover Card accepted. Lease/Purchase financing available.

Consultants/Dealers 817.754.2131
International Sales 817.754.2120
TeleFax 817.754.2345

CRA Systems
300 South 13th St.
Waco, TX 76701

MacLand®

Since 1987

Your No. 1 Removable Media Source!

NEW!

200c
5.25" Removable Hard Drive
$449

The 200c will read and write 88 and 44MB cartridges, but will not format 44 or 88MB cartridges.

88c
5.25" Removable Hard Drive
$299

The 88c drive will read and write 44MB cartridges, but will not format 44MB cartridges.

FWB *All MacLand Hard Drives are bundled with the FWB Personal Tool Kit, FREE!*

Quantum
1.8 Gig
Internal $999
External $1,099

Includes Apple® Photoflash & Adobe® Photoshop LE!

UMAX
UC630
1200 DPI Scanner
$689

Call For The Latest Memory Prices!

1994 COMPUTER CRITICS AWARD

SyQuest
Removable Drives
UnbelievablePrices!

NEW!

SyQuest

270MB Cartridges **$89**

105MB Cartridges **$59**

270MB $499 — **3.5" Removable Hard Drives** — **105MB $299**

Now With A 5 Year Warranty!

FORMATTED
SyQuest Cartridges

88MB	44MB	200MB
$89	$59	$99

Any quantity!

SyQuest

Products subject to availability/Prices subject to change.

MacLand®

CIRCLE **152** ON READER SERVICE CARD

1-800-333-3353

4685 S. Ash Ave., Suite H-5 • Tempe, AZ 85282

24 HR. FAX
(602) 345-2217

MEMORY

MACINTOSH MEMORY UPGRADES

YOUR MACHINE	STANDARD	MAX.	VIDEO	2MB	4MB	6MB	8MB	10MB	16MB	32MB	64MB
New! Newton	640K	4MB		$220							
Powerbook 100	2MB	8MB		$85	$179	$270					
Powerbook 140	2MB	8MB		$85	$169	$240					
Powerbook 145	4MB	8MB			$169	$240					
Powerbook 145B	4MB	8MB			$159						
Powerbook 160, 165	4MB	14MB			$179	$255	$345	HOT DEAL $395			
Powerbook 165c	4MB	14MB			$179	$265	$359	$449			
Powerbook 170	2MB	8MB		$85	$169	$240					
Powerbook 180	4MB	14MB			$179	$255	$345	HOT DEAL $395			
Powerbook 180c	4MB	14MB			$179	$265	$359	$449			
New! Powerbook Duo 210, 230, 270	4MB	24MB	512K		$169		$305				
Plus, SE	1MB	4MB		$86							
SE/30	1/2MB	32MB			$168				$572		
Classic	1MB	4MB		$86							
Classic II	2/4MB	10MB		$86	$160		$273				
Color Classic	4MB	10MB	256K		$160		$273				
LC	2MB	10MB	512K	$86	$160		$273				
LC II	4MB	10MB	512K		$160		$273				
LCIII	4MB	36MB	256K		$145		$295		$549	$1,299	
IIx	1MB	16MB			$168				$612		
IIcx	1MB	16MB	CALL		$168				$572	$1,260	$2,356
IIsi	2/3/5MB	65MB			$168		$320		$572	$1,260	$2,356
IIci	1/5MB	128MB			$168		$320		$572	$1,260	$2,356
IIfx	4MB	128MB			$191				$579	$1,341	$2,588
IIvi	4/5MB	68MB			$168		$320		$572	$1,260	$2,356
IIvx	4/5MB	68MB	512K		$168		$320		$572	$1,260	$2,356
New! Centris 610, Quadra 610, 605	4MB	68MB	512K		$145		$295		$549	$1,299	
New! Centris 650, Quadra 650	4MB	132MB	512K		$145		$295		$549	$1,299	
New! Centris 660AV	8MB	68MB			$145		$295		$549	$1,299	
Quadra 700	4MB	68MB	512K						$572	$1,260	$2,356
New! Quadra 800	8MB	136MB	512K		$150		$299		$619	$1,349	
Quadra 840AV	8MB	126MB			$150		$299		$619	$1,349	
Quadra 900, 950	4MB	256MB	512K		$168				$572	$1,260	$2,356
Performa 200	4MB	10MB			$160		$273				
Performa 400, 405	4MB	10MB		$94	$160		$273				
Performa 430	4MB	10MB		$94	$160		$273				
Performa 450	4MB	35MB	256K		$145		$295		$549		
Performa 600, 600CD	4/5MB	68MB			$168		$320		$572		
Workgroup 60 File Server	8MB	68MB			$150		$299		$619	$1,349	
Workgroup 80 File Server	8MB	136MB			$150		$299		$619	$1,349	
Workgroup 95 File Server	16MB	256MB			$168				$572	$1,260	$2,356
New! Power MAC 6100, 6100AV	8MB	72MB	1MB		$145		$295		$549	$1,299	
New! Power MAC 7100, 7100AV	8MB	136MB	1MB		$145		$295		$549	$1,299	
New! Power MAC 8100, 8100AV	8MB	264MB	2MB		$145		$295		$549	$1,299	

& MORE

REMOVABLE STORAGE

ALL SYQUEST DRIVES INCLUDE:

- One SyQuest Cartridge
- Necessary Cables
- SCSI Director Formatting Software
- 2 Year Warranty

All SyQuest Cartridges include a 1 year warranty

FEATURING SyQuest REMOVABLE TECHNOLOGY

EXTERNAL DRIVES

44MB 5.25"	$289
88MB 5.25"	$419
200MB 5.25"	$599
105MB 3.5" New!	$379
270MB 3.5"	$659

CARTRIDGES

44MB 5.25"	$59
88MB 5.25"	$89
200MB 5.25"	$99
105MB 3.5" New!	$59
270MB 3.5"	$99

APPLE SIMMS

All SIMMs are manufactured in the USA by Paragon Memory and carry a Lifetime Warranty!

1x8-70	$42	1x32-70	$145
2x8-70	$78	2x32-70	$295
4x8-70	$143	4x32-70	$549
4x8-70/PAL	$158	1x32-60	$150
8x8-70	$315	2x32-60	$299
16x8-70	$589	4x32-60	$619

CALL FOR ANY MEMORY UPGRADE NOT LISTED — WE STOCK MEMORY UPGRADES FOR THOUSANDS OF COMPUTERS AND PRINTERS

POWERBOOK MEMORY BLOWOUT!

PowerBook 140, 145 and 170			
4MB	M1033LLA	$169	
6MB	PN N/A	$240	
PowerBook 160 and 180			
4MB	M4664LLA	$179	
6MB	PN N/A	$255	
8MB	PN N/A	$345	
10MB	PN N/A	$395	
PowerBook 165c & 180c			
4MB	PN N/A	$179	
6MB	PN N/A	$265	
8MB	PN N/A	$359	
10MB	PN N/A	$449	
PowerBook Duo 210, 230 & 270			
4MB	M4184LL/A	$169	
8MB	M4185LL/A	$305	

CALL THE UPGRADE EXPERTS

800-818-9866

SATISFACTION 30 DAY GUARANTEE

Paragon Memory Corporation LIFETIME WARRANTY

WE SET THE STANDARD:

- MEMORY GUARANTEED 100% COMPATIBLE IN FORM, FIT, & FUNCTION
- ALL PRODUCTS USER INSTALLABLE
- INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS INCLUDED WITH MOST MEMORY PRODUCTS
- FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT
- CORPORATE PO'S, APO/FPO'S WELCOME
- GOVERNMENT AND EDUCATIONAL PRICING
- INTERNATIONAL ORDERS WELCOME
- SPECIAL VOLUME PRICING
- OVERNIGHT DELIVERY AVAILABLE
- NO SURCHARGE ON CREDIT CARDS

DON'T SETTLE FOR LESS!

TWO DAY SHIPPING $5.00

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER

TOLL FREE FROM USA & CANADA

800-818-9866

INTERNATIONAL ORDERS

714-448-7750

FAX ORDERS

714-448-7760

BUSINESS HOURS:

Monday - Friday, 7am-5pm, P.S.T.
Saturday, 9am-3pm, *(Orders Only Please)*

The Only Source First SOURCE International

MAIL OR FAX ORDERS TO:

First Source International, Inc.
7 Journey
Aliso Viejo, CA 92656

Our Guarantee: First Source International, Inc. will gladly replace any defective or incompatible product within 30 days of the original invoice date. Terms & Conditions: Defective memory products for replacement only. Opened software is non-returnable. Returns are subject to a 20% restocking fee. Freight charges are non-refundable. A Return Merchandise Authorization (RMA) number is required for all returns, please contact our customer service department. Memory products are third party, manufacturer's numbers are for your convenience. Due to I.T.C. tariffs placed on some manufacturers, memory prices may be higher than advertised. Prices and availability are subject to change without notice. Per those prices at the time of order are final. First Source International cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography. Trademarks and registered trademarks are of their respective companies.

DIGITAL AXIS INTERNATIONAL

30-DAY Satisfaction Guarantee!
One Year Free On-Site Service!

17" Trinitron
$769
- Plug & Play with On-Board Video for the Quadras, AVs, Centris, LCIII, PowerMacs!!
- WYSIWYG, 832x624, .26mm dot, 75Hz
- 1 Year Warranty
- Dealers, call for volume discounts
- **$1,149** with 24-bit Accl. NuBus Card
- **$1,389** Ikegami CN-20A 20" Multisync

Kodak ColorEase PS
Color DyeSub Printer/PS level 2 .....$6,589

UMAX Scanners
UMAX 630 -600dpi $579
UMAX 840 -800dpi $690
UMAX 1260 -1200dpi $986
UMAX 1200SE -1200dpi/PhotoShop 2.5.1 ...$2,189
TypeReader OCR Software, with scanner purchase..$99
PhotoShop 2.5.1 with scanner purchase.....$209
PhotoShop LE with scanner purchase $109
UMAX Transparency Adapter **$449**

PowerBook SCSI Switch
Includes DOCK & SCSI mode switching
$31

Wacom Digitizer
12" x 18" Tilt with 2 Handed Input
Calligraphy/Cordless Pen
$719
Wacom #UD1218RM

DIGITAL AXIS

THE INTERNATIONAL DEALER SUPPORT NETWORK
Corporate and Government P.O.s accepted, Subject to Approval. Wire Transfer, COD All Major Credit Cards Accepted. UPS, FedEx, DHL 2-day to Europe • 5000 Plaza On The Lake, STE 250, Austin, TX, USA 78746

512-329-7001
800-622-9767
Fax 512-327-0921

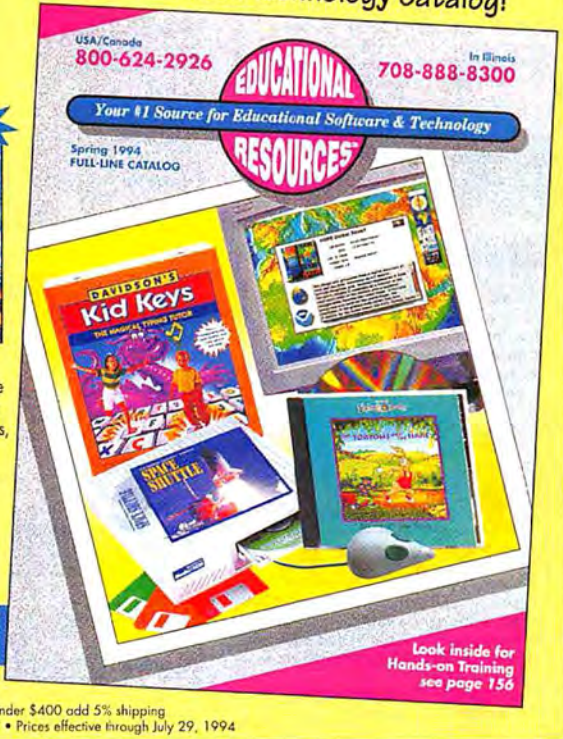
MU 7/94

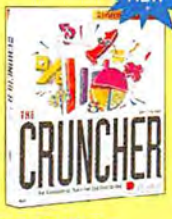
CIRCLE **27** ON READER SERVICE CARD

ORDER TODAY FROM AMERICA'S LARGEST SUPPLIER OF EDUCATIONAL TECHNOLOGY!

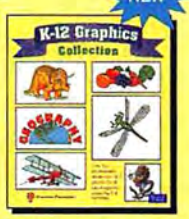
Save up to 60% every day on home, school and academic versions, lab packs, site licenses and network versions of the most popular educational software. Great prices on multimedia, hardware and accessories, too! Call today.

Parents & Teachers –
Call 800-860-9003 for your FREE Educational Technology Catalog!



NEW


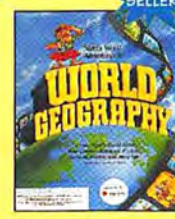
The Cruncher
It computes, talks and teaches math. Combines a full-featured spreadsheet with simple step-by-step tutorials.
$33.95 MAC
(Retail $59.95)
School Version $62.95
Ages 10 - Adult

NEW


K-12 Graphics Collection
Over 300 professionally-drawn color PICT graphics for all school subjects.
$41.95 MAC
(Retail $69.95)
Ages 5 - Adult

TOP SELLER

The Writing Center
Produce illustrated reports, newsletters, signs, cards, awards, calendars and more. Imports K-12 Graphics Collection.
$48.95 MAC
(Retail $89.95)
School Version $94.95
Ages 7 - Adult

TOP SELLER


Nigel's World
Leadership strategy game set in prehistoric times. 6 levels of challenge. Photos, video clips, cartoons, music, sound effects, etc.
$26.95 MAC
(Retail $39.95)
School Version $41.95
Ages 7 - Adult

800-860-9003 USA/Canada **708-888-8300** Illinois

Educational Resources • 1550 Executive Dr., Elgin, IL 60123 • Fax 708-888-8499/8689

Checks & School P.O.s welcome • $25 min. on charge cards • Free shipping over $400 in U.S. • Under $400 add 5% shipping with $5 min. • Canada under $200 add 10% with $6 min./over $200, add 5% – also add 7% GST • Prices effective through July 29, 1994

Look inside for Hands-on Training see page 156

CIRCLE **112** ON READER SERVICE CARD

MEGA HAUS 1-800-786-1191

- Our 8th year selling quality drives at incredibly low prices.
- 30 Day money back guarantee.
- Fast, friendly, and smart service.
- Lifetime technical support.
- 24 Hour turnaround, 1 year replacement policy.
- We appreciate your business!

SyQuest **INCREDIBLE SALE!**

Complete External Subsystem Includes:
- Syquest drive in an external enclosure.
- 2 year warranty on drive & case.
- 1 FREE Cartridge, & 1 SCSI cable.
- External plug in SCSI terminator.
- Formatting software, and manuals.

88MB $419 105MB $349
200MB $579 270MB $569

OPTICAL DRIVES

Smart STORAGE SOLUTIONS

- High performance optical drives.
- Ask for your free "Dare to Compare" specification brochure.
- Includes SCSI Manager 4.3 compliant driver, cables, and 1 free disk.

Capacity	Model	Internal	External
128MB	SSS128	$649	$699
230MB	SSS230	$849	$899
1.3Gig	SSS1300	$2399	$2469

Power HD™

NOW AVAILABLE!
- Hard Drives fine tuned specifically for Power Macintosh computers.
- Includes SCSI Manager 4.3 compliant driver for best performance.

Capacity	Model	Internal	External
540MB	PHD540	$449	$509
1050MB	PHD1050	$769	$829
1750MB	PHD1750	$999	$1059

MICROPOLIS
- New AV series hard drives are specifically designed for enhanced digital video and audio performance in applications such as multimedia, desktop publishing, and video editing.
- We will beat any advertised Micropolis price.

Capacity	Model	Internal	External
1000MB	MC2210AV	$869	$939
1700MB	MC2217AV	$1079	$1149
3000MB	MC1936AV	$2159	$2259

HARD DRIVES

Quantum™

WE HAVE THE DRIVE YOU WANT AT AN UNBEATABLE PRICE!

Capacity	Model	Internal	External
170MB	ELS170S	$179	$239
270MB	LPS270S	$238	$298
340MB	LPS340S	$275	$335
540MB	LPS540S	$444	$504
1080MB	EMP1080S	$739	$799
1800MB	PD1800S	$969	$1029

Capacity	Speed	RPM	Buffer	Brand	Warranty	Internal	External
105MB	19ms	4464	31K	Maxtor	1 Year	$469 (Type III PCMCIA)	
170MB	17ms	3600	32K	Quantum	2 Years	$179	$239
240MB	14ms	4500	256K	Fujitsu	1 Year	$309 (2.5" for Powerbook)	
270MB	12ms	4500	128K	Quantum	2 Years	$238	$298
340MB	12ms	4500	128K	Quantum	2 Years	$275	$335
530MB	13.8ms	4500	256K	Fujitsu	5 Years	$389	$449 BEST BUY!
540MB (LPS)	12ms	4500	128K	Quantum	2 Years	$444	$504
540MB (EMPIRE)	9.5ms	5400	512K	Quantum	5 Years	$509	$569
1052MB	8.5ms	5400	256K	Micropolis	5 Years	$779	$839
1060MB	9ms	5400	512K	Conner	5 Years	$749	$809
1080MB	9.5ms	5400	512K	Quantum	5 Years	$725	$785 BEST BUY!
1080MB	9.5ms	5400	256K	Fujitsu	5 Years	$725	$785
1440MB	9.5ms	5400	512K	Quantum	5 Years	NEW	CALL
1690MB	8ms	7200	1024K	Seagate	5 Years	$1459	$1559
1750MB	10ms	5400	256K	Micropolis	5 Years	$999	$1059
1800MB	10ms	4500	512K	Quantum	5 Years	$969	$1029
2145MB	8ms	7200	1024K	Seagate	5 Years	$1689	$1769
2148MB	9ms	5400	512K	Seagate	5 Years	$1429	$1529
2160MB	9.5ms	5400	512K	Quantum	5 Years	NEW	CALL
3020MB	11ms	5400	256K	Micropolis	5 Years	$2139	$2169

Includes formatting software and cables. We stock multiple bay enclosures for custom configurations.

SYQUEST DRIVES

Capacity	Compatible	Model	Speed	Buffer	Warranty	Internal	External
88MB	44, 88MB	SQ5110C	20ms	32K	2 Years	$369	$419
105MB	105MB	SQ310S	14.5ms	64K	2 Years	$289	$349
200MB	44, 88, 200	SQS200C	18ms	64K	2 Years	$519	$579
270MB	105, 270MB	SQ3270	13.5ms	128K	2 Years	$509	$569

Media Qty 1 / 5 88MB $96 / $89ea. 105MB $58 / $56ea. 270MB $93 / $89ea.

INCLUDES 1 CARTRIDGE, formatting software, and cables. Multiple Syquest drive towers in stock!

CD ROM DRIVES

Brand	Model	Speed	Transfer	Type	Internal	External
Teac	CD-50	265ms	335KB/sec	Single disk	$299	$359
Toshiba	XM3401	200ms	330KB/sec	Single disk	$349	$409
NEC	CDR510	195ms	450KB/sec	Single disk	$439	$499 BEST BUY!
Pioneer	DRM-602X	300ms	307KB/sec	6 Disc Changer	n/a	$919
Pioneer	DRM-604X	300ms	614KB/sec	6 Disc Changer	n/a	$1169
Pioneer	DRM-1804X	300ms	614KB/sec	18 Disc Changer	n/a	$2099

Includes driver software with music play, $25 Photo CD processing coupon, and cables. Multi Drive CD Towers in stock!

TAPE DRIVES

Capacity	Type	Brand	Speed	Internal	External
250MB	QIC 150	Archive	7MB/min	$459	$529
2Gig	DAT	Conner	11MB/min	$839	$899
4-8Gig	DAT	Conner	88MB/min	$1269	$1329
4-8Gig	DAT	Hewlett Packard	42MB/min	$1089	$1109
4-10Gig	DDS-2 DAT	Sony	88MB/min	$1139	$1199 BEST BUY!
4-10Gig	DDS-2 DAT	HP (Fastest Tape!)	88MB/min	$1449	$1499

Includes Retrospect 2.0, 1 tape, and cables. OPTIMA DeskTape Software mounts DAT on desktop $289.

OPTICAL DRIVES

Capacity	Speed	Brand	Cache	Feature	Internal	External
1.3Gig	23ms	Hewlett Packard	512K	MultiFunction	N/A	$2679
1.3Gig	19ms	Maxoptix	4MB	MultiFunction	N/A	$2799

Includes formatting software, 1 disk, and cables. 256MB Fujitsu and 650MB HP models also in stock.

MEGA HAUS HARD DRIVES

1-800-786-1191
M-F 8-7 Sat 9-3 Central
Local (713)333-1910
Fax (713)333-3024
No International orders accepted.

CODE UA71

MasterCard DISCOVER VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS

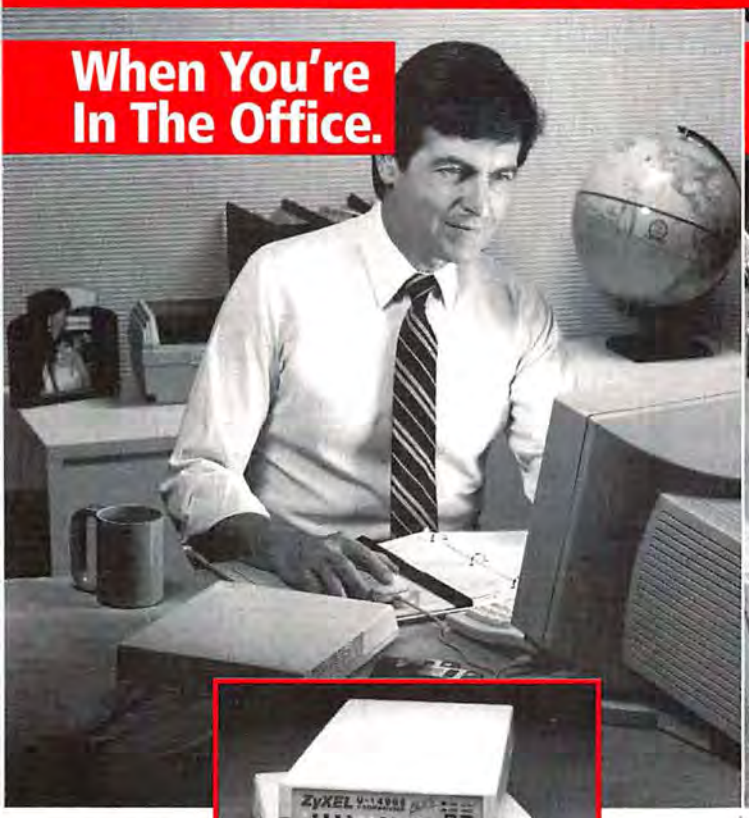
1110 NASA Rd. 1 #306
Houston, Texas 77058

Prices and specifications subject to change.All trademarks are registered trademarks of their respectiv companies. Returns must be in new condition, and ma be subject to restocking fee. Shipping is not refundable

CIRCLE 160 ON READER SERVICE CARD

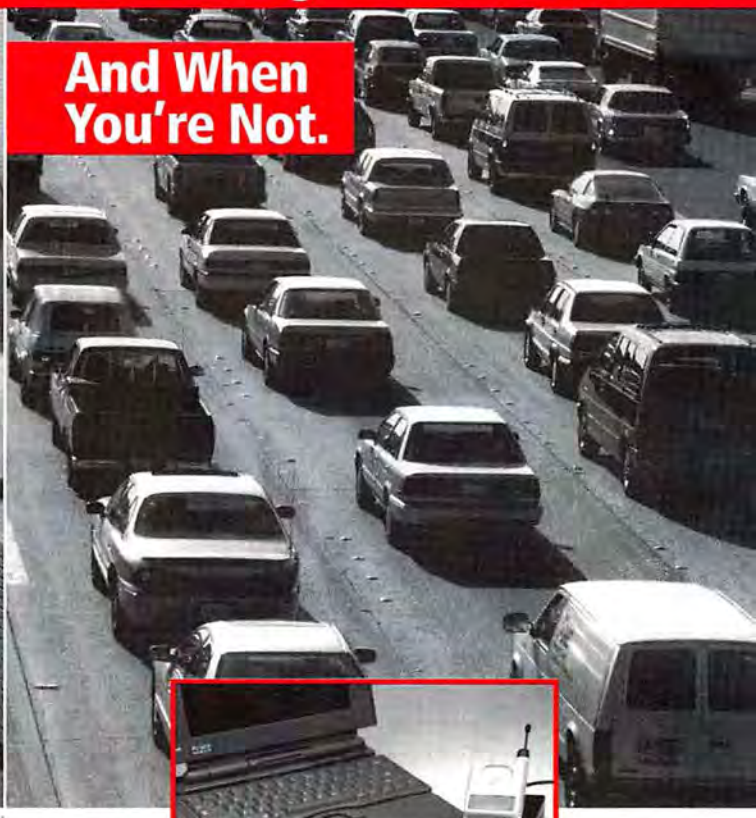
There Are Two Times When Macintosh® Modem Reliability Is Critical.

When You're In The Office.



ZyXEL desktop modems offer high reliability without high cost.

And When You're Not.



The new ZyXEL portable— the first autoswitch modem for land and cellular lines.

Some modem users don't care if their data gets hung up, transmits inaccurately, or if they have to redial several times. Most modem users do. For them there's ZyXEL, the full-featured fax modem for serious Macintosh users.

ZyXEL land and cellular modems get through where others fail. They're specially designed to overcome poor signal conditions on the physical layer with features like fast retrain and auto fall-forward/fall-back. This means ZyXEL Macintosh modems connect the first time and continue to transmit data accurately at ultra-high speeds up to 19.2Kbps* over land lines (with DTE speeds up to 76.8Kbps) and 14.4Kbps over cellular networks. Fax speed is 14.4Kbps/V.17. It's the kind of performance you only expect from high-priced modems—but with ZyXEL it doesn't cost more.

ZyXEL data/fax/voice/cellular modems have more features than other Macintosh modems of any price—like digitized voice capability, distinctive ring, multilevel security, industry standard data compression and error correction protocols, and much more.

When it comes to cellular, no other Macintosh modem comes close to ZyXEL. With the ZyCellular option, your modem is not just fast and reliable. It will also communicate in asynchronous/synchronous mode at 14.4Kbps. The ZyCellular autoswitch capability automatically switches your modem from land to cellular when land connections are lost. ZyCellular is the ideal backup for leased lines as well as for mobile communications.

ZyXEL modems will also work in other environments—DOS™, Windows®, OS/2®, NeXT®, UNIX® and Amiga™. So get serious about saving time, cost and effort with *true* Macintosh modem reliability. Don't wait.

Call ZyXEL now— 800-255-4101.

ZyXEL

The Intelligent Modem

4920 E. La Palma Avenue, Anaheim, CA 92807
(714) 693-0808 FAX: (714) 693-0705
BBS: (714) 693-0762

See Us At BBSCON Atlanta, Ga., August 17-21, Booth #140

All trademarks are the property of their respective owners.
* PLUS Series only. Specifications subject to change without notice.

CIRCLE **115** ON READER SERVICE CARD

We're not like the other

We go the extra

Macintosh™ Systems

Whether you need a system for high-end color publishing, professional pre-press applications, desktop design and production or simply business productivity – Express Direct can custom configure a Mac System that's right for your specific job and right for your budget.

And remember, all Macs aren't created equal! At Express Direct we do more than take orders and ship boxes. We install the memory, video card and system software. Then we test every System – so all you need to do is plug it in! And only Express Direct gives you Toll-Free Technical Support with every Mac!

$4,749

Power Macintosh 8100/80 with CD ROM Drive
16MB RAM, 500 MB HD, includes Ethernet & FPU.
• Add SuperMac 20TX•L with Thunder /24, 24-bit video accelerator, Extended Keyboard & System 7.1. Complete System Price ***$8899***

Power Macintosh™
PowerPC™ Talk to an expert.

$5699

The new high-resolution, full tabloid bleed Newgen ***Imager Plus 12*** *produces 1200 dpi, 12x19" camera-ready output. Also available is the 600 dpi, letter size* ***Newgen 580p. $1849***

Newgen's superior engineered products bring high-resolution, "service-bureau-like printing" to the personal printer. Newgen's proprietary Image Enhancement Technology produces incredibly crisp output normally found in printers at twice the price. And patented Auto Recognition Technology allows all Newgen printers to be attached to multi-platform networks for maximum flexibility and compatibility.

b Call

a $1699

SuperMac ***Thunder /24*** *(a), "the fastest 24-bit card" with free DSP & the award winning* ***20•TXL****, 20" Trinitron display (b)*

SUPERMAC™

For color publishing & pre-press, nobody delivers more power and performance than SuperMac. SuperMac's 24-bit graphic accelerators constantly sweep MacWorld magazine's top 3 ratings for the fastest cards on the market. SuperMac's large screen displays are tailored to the demands of the graphics professional.

$2979

Get true RAID performance on any NuBus Mac with the potent combination of FWB's 2.0 GB ***SledgeHammer 2000 FMF NuBus*** *and FWB's* ***SCSI JackHammer*** *accelerator card.*

FWB incorporated

FWB produces the industry's broadest range of affordable, high-performance disk array storage subsystems. Choose the solution that's best for you from the SledgeHammer family of disk arrays, which now includes the top performing SledgeHammer II and SledgeHammer Wide. No matter which Macintosh you have, you'll benefit from the unsurpassed professional performance of an FWB disk array. Power Macintosh compatible.

We stock a complete line of quality products from all of the above manufacturers & more.

1-800-765-0040

Express Hours (CST) M-F 8am-7pm, Sat 10am-2pm • 24hr Fax • Customer Service Hotline: **1-800-236-3059**

Get it Direct!

Apple, the Apple logo, Macintosh,Macintosh Quadra and Power Macintosh are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Prices are subject to change without notice. A 2% surcharge applies to American Express purchases. All returned orders may be subject to a 15% restocking fee plus return shipping. Call for RMA before returning. Software, unless defective, cannot be returned after it has been opened. All warranties on Macintosh or Apple brand products sold by Express Direct will be honored by Express Direct or its authorized agents only. All other manufacturers' warranties still apply. * Extended Service Plans are optional and available for an additional cost. Call for complete details.

mail order companies.

mile for you.

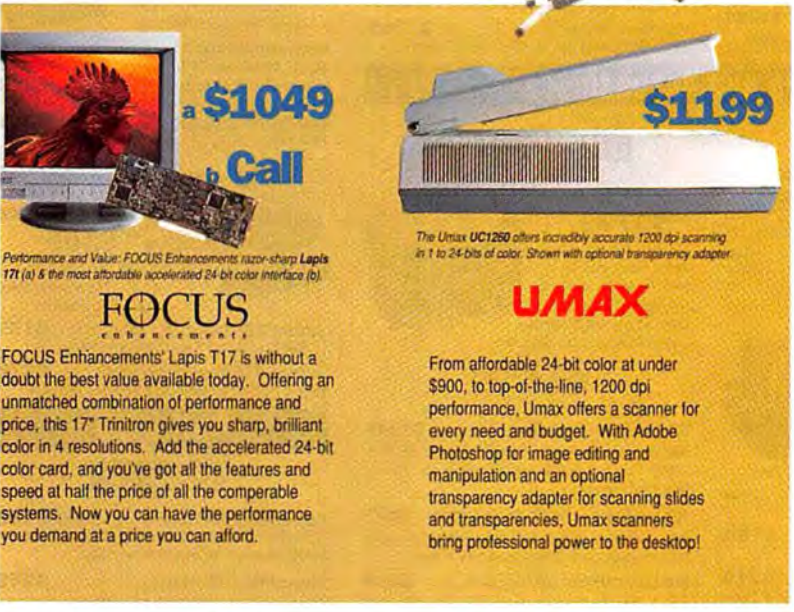
We'll give it to you straight.

When it comes to product knowledge and understanding the needs of graphic professionals – **nobody even comes close to Express Direct**. Not the other mail-order companies, not the superstores, not even your local dealer.

When you call us - **you'll talk with an expert**. Someone who's done their homework, knows the product, knows what they're talking about. Not an order-taker, like you get with the other mail-order companies.

We carry only top-notch products from the industry's best manufacturers. No garbage. You demand quality and so do we. What's more, our strict criteria for selecting products means we always get the lowest price – directly from the manufacturer. So **nobody can give you a better value** than Express Direct.

But that's just the beginning. With customer service and technical support that's the best in the industry, we make it our business to take care of you. All this is just a free phone call away. So, call Express Direct today. **You're going to love working with us!**



*Performance and Value: FOCUS Enhancements razor-sharp **Lapis 17t** (a) & the most affordable accelerated 24-bit color interface (b).*

FOCUS enhancements

FOCUS Enhancements' Lapis T17 is without a doubt the best value available today. Offering an unmatched combination of performance and price, this 17" Trinitron gives you sharp, brilliant color in 4 resolutions. Add the accelerated 24-bit color card, and you've got all the features and speed at half the price of all the comperable systems. Now you can have the performance you demand at a price you can afford.

*The Umax **UC1260** offers incredibly accurate 1200 dpi scanning in 1 to 24-bits of color. Shown with optional transparency adapter.*

UMAX

From affordable 24-bit color at under $900, to top-of-the-line, 1200 dpi performance, Umax offers a scanner for every need and budget. With Adobe Photoshop for image editing and manipulation and an optional transparency adapter for scanning slides and transparencies, Umax scanners bring professional power to the desktop!

800

• Unlimited toll-free technical support

FULL WARRANTY COVERAGE

• Full warranty coverage

AUTHORIZED

• Authorized service & sales

• Flexible payment & leasing terms for those who qualify

International Orders Shipped Daily
Fax: 312.549.6447 **Ph.:** 312.549.0030

express direct

1801 W. Larchmont Ave.
Chicago, IL 60613

CIRCLE **124** ON READER SERVICE CARD

SYEX EXPRESS

Where You Always Get the Best for Less

SYEX EXPRESS is Your Source for Great Products, Service, and Low Prices!

10 years of experience selling Macintosh peripherals

Hewlett-Packard DeskWriter 310 Printer Bundle

$329

Includes sheet feeder & color kit

300 dpi printing. Great value on new, factory-sealed dealer demos

Hewlett-Packard DeskWriter Printer

$199

Convenient desktop design, 300 dpi black on plain paper, 35 scalable typefaces. Most affordable laser-quality printer.

HP LaserJet 4ML Printer

$999

Features 300 dpi, 4MB RAM, plus REt & microfine toner for smooth, sharp text & graphics. 80 scalable typefaces built-in.

Accelerators

DAYSTAR DIGITAL

33MHz Turbo 040 with cache **$795**
40MHz Turbo 040 with cache **$955**
Quad 040 ..... **$955**
FastCache Quadra 610,650,7,8,9,950 ..... **$315**

Storage Devices

PLI

Infinity 270 Turbo Removable Ext. **$569**

Infinity 88RW44 Removable Ext **$439**
Infinity 105 3.5" Removable Ext **$419**

NEC

MultiSpin® 3Xe CD-ROM reader

$559

Features a data transfer rate of 450kb/sec & a 195 ms access time. Kodak Multisession PhotoCD™ & QuickTime compatible. Interface kit required.

MultiSpin 4X Pro External CD-ROM reader $929

Designed for high performance CD-ROM applications, multimedia development, and networks. 600KByte/sec data transfer rate, 180 ms average access--Fast access for seek intensive applications

SyQuest

45MB **$65**
88MB **$95**
105MB **$59**
270MB **$85**

Scanners

UMAX®

UMAX UC 1260 Color Scanner

$1189

2400 dpi 24-bit color scanner. Includes Adobe Photoshop v.2.5.1

UMAX UC 840 Color Scanner

$889

NEW LOW PRICE

1600 dpi 24-bit color scanner. Incl. Adobe Photoshop v.2.5.1

UMAX UC 630LE $679

1200 dpi 24-bit color scanner. Photoshop LE v.2.5.1

HEWLETT® PACKARD

HP ScanJet IIcx Scanner

400 DPI

$929

Provides one pass 24-bit color scanning & 256 levels of gray. Incl. Photoshop LE v2.5.1

HP ScanJet IIp Scanner

$479

300 DPI

16 levels of gray at 4-bit & 256 levels at 8-bit. **HP ScanJet IIp includes coupon for free Calera WordScan OCR software**

Monitors and Graphics Cards

Ask About Radius' Worry-Free Warranty

radius

NEW LOW PRICE

PrecisionColor® Display/17

$1029

17" Trinitron, 1152 x 870 resolution

Radius™ Full Page Display™/gs $499
15" diagonal portrait display, 640 x 870 resolution

Radius Two Page Display™/20gs $795
20" monochrome display, Mac AV compatible

Radius Two Page Display/21gs $969
21"; 2-page monochrome display, 1152 x 870.

Radius PrecisionColor Display/20v $1569
20" 1152 x 870; "on-the-fly" res. switch. capabilities

Radius IntelliColor Display/20™ $1829
20" Trinitron, Macintosh AV compatible

Radius PrecisionColor Display/21 ... $1999
21" color display, 1360 x 1024 resolution.

Radius Graphics Cards

FREE NEC 3Xe CD-ROM with purchase of a PrecisionColor Pro 24X or LeMansGT

Mail-in offer from Radius

PrecisionColor Pro™ 24X $1319
LeMans GT™ $1839

PrecisionColor Pro 24XK ..... $699†
†Price after $50 mail-in rebate

PrecisionColor 24X ..... $819††
††Price after $75 mail-in rebate

PrecisionColor Pro 24XP Card **$429**
VideoVision™ with software **$1825**
VideoVision Studio™ **$3299**

Complete line of Radius products available

SUPERMAC.

New "No Wait, No Worry" warranty. Call for details!

SuperMatch 21•T XL Super-Res Color Display

$2149

21" Trinitron®, 1152 x 870 WYSIWYG

SuperMatch™ 17 XL Color Display . $979
17" diagonal; 1024 x 768 resolution

SuperMatch 20•T XL Multimode Trinitron® Color Display $1999
20" Trinitron® color display.1152 x 870 resolution.

SuperMac™ Graphics Cards

Great rebates on SuperMac graphics cards

Spectrum™ Power•1152 ..... $1019†
†After $150 mail-in rebate. Rebate valid with purchase of qualifying SuperMac monitor.

Thunder/24™ with DSP ..... $1459††
††After $200 mail-in rebate. Rebate valid with purchase of qualifying SuperMac monitor.

Spectrum/24™ Series V **$829**
DigitalFilm™ **$3099**
Spigot II Tape™ **$829**

Complete line of SuperMac products available

NEC

MultiSync® 3V™ $465
15", .28mm dot pitch, VGA res. 1024 x 768 NI

MultiSync 5FGe™ $985
17", .28mm dot pitch, 1280 x 1024 at 74Hz

MultiSync 5FGp™ $1099
17", .28mm dot pitch, 1152 x 870 at 74Hz

MultiSync 6FGp™ $1999
21", .28mm dot pitch, 1152 x 870 at 74Hz

Printers and Accessories

NEC

Silentwriter Model 1097

$1399

7MB RAM, 10ppm, 35 Adobe Type 1 fonts, PhotoMatch™ gray scaling, PostScript Level 2, High-speed RISC processor, & Mac/PC Auto Emulation Switching.

Silentwriter Model 640

$769

300 dpi, Features Sharp Edge Technology, 6ppm, 3MB RAM, Adobe™ PostScript™ Level 2, 17 Adobe type 1 fonts, 35 TrueType fonts.

Toner

NEC Long Life EP toner $169
for NEC Model 95, 97, & 1097 printers

Dataproducts 1560 Toner $219
Also fits Compaq Pagemarq & RealTech™ Laser

Dataproducts 960 Toner $45

Dataproducts

LZR™ 1580

$3799

800 dpi, 15ppm, Adobe PostScript Level 2, 8MB RAM, 35 resident type-faces, 2 trays, built-in Ethernet. Features Virtual Printer Technology™.

HEWLETT® PACKARD Authorized Dealer

HP LaserJet 4MP Printer $1349
600 dpi printing, 4ppm, 6MB RAM expandable to 22MB. Features REt & microfine toner for smooth, sharp text & graphics.

HP DeskWriter 560C Color Printer . $575
600 x 300 dpi black & 300dpi color printing. Features HP's breakthrough ColorSmart technology.

HP DeskWriter 520 Printer $299
600 x 300 dpi black printing. Features HP's own Resolution Enhancement technology.

Networking

Farallon

PhoneNET® Ethernet Cards 10Base T NuBus

4 for $99

While Supplies Last!

EtherWave Transceiver 10Base-T ... **$9**
EtherWave™ 10Base-T NuBus **$16**

Dayna

DaynaPORT™ TRX Ethernet transceiver . **$5**
DaynaPORT E/II, LC **$11**
Pocket SCSI/Link™ 10T **$22**
EtherPrint™ or EtherPrint T **$31**
EtherPrint *Plus* **$37**

Complete line of Dayna products available

ASANTÉ

FriendlyNet™ Adapters **$5**
MacConi™ LC-TN or 10T **$10**
MacConi NB-TN or 10T **$10**
MacCon3™ NuBus or IIsi **$18**
MINI EN/SC PB /MINI EN/SC 10T **$295/$23**
10T Hub/8 / 10T Hub/12 ..... **$229/$46**
NetExtender™ Hub **$17**

Complete line of Asanté products available

Modems

GLOBAL VILLAGE COMMUNICATION

TelePort/Gold™

$269

14,400 bps data, 14,400 bps send/receive fax. External

PowerPort/Gold™ $27
14,400 bps data, 14,400 bps send/receive fax

PowerPort/Mercury™ $31
19,200 bps data, 14,400 bps send/receive fax

TelePort/Mercury™ (external) **$31**
19,200 bps data, 14,400 bps send/receive fax

Supra Corporation®

NEW!

SupraFAXModem 288

$309

28,800 bps data, 14,400 bps send/receive fax. External

SupraFAXModem™ 144LC (ext.). **$15**
14,400 bps data, 14,400 bps send/receive fax

Supra 144PB Int. for PowerBooks **$27**
14,400 bps data,14,400 bps send/receive fax

Batteries

Technöggin

PowerPlate 3X Battery $19
Provides 3 times the battery life of PowerBook battery alone. Attaches to PowerBook

PowerPlate 5X Battery $24
Provides 5 times the battery life of PowerBook battery alone. Attaches to PowerBook

To Place an Order, Call:
Mon-Thurs: 8 am - 7 pm
Fri: 9 am - 7 pm
(Central Standard Time)

• Discover, MasterCard and VISA only. • Prices and product availability subject to change without notice. All specials and promotions are limited to available stock. • Manufacturer's warranties are honored by SYEX Express as well as the original manufacturer. • We ship via Airborne Express Overnight service. (Some rural areas require an extra day for delivery.) UPS rates are available upon request. • Orders placed by 4 p.m. CST weekdays for "in stock" items will ship that day for overnight delivery. • We are not responsible for typographical errors. • Defective software will be replaced immediately, and hardware will be repaired or replaced at our discretion. • Other returns may be subject to a restocking fee. • A Return Authorization Number is required for any product returned. • All trademarks or registered trademarks are property of their respective owners. • SYEX Express does not guarantee product compatibility. Orders placed on foreign credit cards are subject to a processing fee.

Corporate POs Accepted

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER

Sorry, no C.O.D.s

1030 Wirt Rd. #400 Houston, Tx 77055

1-800-876-3467

Outside the Continental United States: call (713) 957-1999 or fax to (713) 956-5741

Call Today!

FREE CATALOG
CALL 1-800-876-3
or fax name & ad
to (713) 95

Our Break-Through Technology Caught the Competition by Surprise...Wait 'Til They See Our New Prices!

$599

Avec Colour 2400

- **2400 dpi Resolution**
- **Free Photoshop LE**

$1299

New Relisys RELI 2412T

Now with more DPI!

- **2400 dpi Resolution***
- **Free Transparency Unit**
- **Free Full Photoshop**
- **Free OmniPage OCR**

* Increased hardware resolution now delivers true 1200x300 dpi scanning and interpolation up to 2400 dpi!

30 DAY Special Offer

Now you can have all the features without the high cost.

Before now, buying a quality scanner meant spending a fortune. Relisys' new Cold Scan Technology changes everything. Finally, a family of **full-featured scanners** at prices you can afford!

Dust-Free, Cold Scan Technology. Ordinary hot-lamp scanners rely on a fan to circulate cool air - and dust - throughout the scanning process. But new cold scan technology allows Relisys to fully encapsulate the process. So you get unprecedented, dust-free accuracy.

Exceptional Value. What's more, our new technology is not only superior to the competition's - **it's more affordable!**

Plus, Relisys gives you **free software** with all of our scanners; like Caere OmniPage Direct, so you can scan text directly into your word processing program and Adobe Photoshop for image editing and manipulation.

Call today for details on the complete line, or to order direct.

MacNews Hours: M-TH 8am-7pm; Fri til 6pm (CT) Sat 10am-2pm

MacNews

24HR Fax 1-312-871-4556—International orders welcomed

Order Direct:

1•800•723•7755

MasterCard VISA DISCOVER AMERICAN EXPRESS FEDERAL EXPRESS

Customer Service Hotline: **800-677-3888**

MacNews 1555 Sherman Avenue, Suite 361, Evanston, IL 60201

These offers expire May 31, 1994. Prices subject to change without notice. A 2% surcharge applies to American Express purchases. All returned orders may be subject to a minimum 15% restocking fee plus return shipping. Call for manufacturers' RMA before returning. Software, unless defective, cannot be returned after it has been opened.

CIRCLE **153** ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Mac Zone™ Established 1985
Your Catalog SuperStore

CALL YOUR CATALOG SUPERSTORE:
1•800•436•8000

BEST-SELLING MULTI-MEDIA CDs & HARDWARE

$51.98
Myst CD-ROM
On the island of Myst, you explore eerie worlds of starkly fantastic beauty as you attempt to unravel a chilling tale of intrigue and injustice. Broderbund *#97733*

$48.98
The Journeyman Project
This amazing photorealistic 3D ride through time includes over 30 minutes of QuickTime video and a totally original music score. Presto Studios *#06070*

$48.98
Xplora 1: Peter Gabriel's Secret World
Experience the life of a rock star! Get a behind-the-scenes look at how music is made as Peter Gabriel guides you through his Secret World. Mac Play *#97149*

$44.98
The C.H.A.O.S. Continuum
It's the year 2577. The Titan Colony is being held captive by an orbiting supercomputer known as C.H.A.O.S. Can you save the colony? Creative Multimedia Corp. *#97738*

$42.98
Darkseed CD
In this intriguing multimedia saga, you control the fate of two worlds as you wander through a dark and dying civilization. Sony Imagesoft *#97167*

$61.98
Iron Helix
Iron Helix is a science fiction thriller that immerses you in a virtual reality of neo-gothic surrealism. Includes a fast arcade game pace. Spectrum Holobyte *#06852*

$39.98
Lunicus
In an attempt to save earth, you battle mechanized aliens in fully rendered 3D environments that are packed with danger and excitement. Cyberflix *#97146*

$49.98
RedShift Multimedia Astronomy
The world's most realistic space simulation software! Can accurately simulate astronomical events over 15,000 years. Maris Multimedia *#97138*

$47.98
Microsoft Cinemania CD-ROM
From classic to contemporary films, this is the best way to see and hear reviews and biographies, faces and voices, scenes and music. Microsoft *#99702*

$39.98
Jump Raven
When Skin Heads hijack the only surviving genetic samples of Earth's wildlife, it's up to Jump Raven to get them back. Cyberflix *#97127*

$52.98
7th Guest
Henry Stuaf's mansion now stands rotting and empty – ever since the children started dying after the six guests came. And you are the 7th guest. Virgin Games *#99236*

$24.98
Instant Access to Entertainment CD
This new medium for software distribution gives you everything you need to find, try and buy Macintosh software – direct from your desktop. *#99695*

Best Travel CD – March 1994 Macworld
$29.98
Oceans Below
Discover the world of scuba divers in this exciting new interactive multimedia experience! It will introduce you to a variety of equipment components and underwater environmental factors. It even provides a map of exotic locations so you can choose your ideal dive sites. Learn about local sealife with photos and video clips. The Software Toolworks *#99390*

Proceed at your own risk!
$39.98
Maniac Sports
Experience some of the most extreme, dangerous, and thrilling "sports" known to humanity…if you dare! Participate in nine exhilarating and terrifying adventures including: sky diving, surfing, skateboarding, bungee jumping, extreme skiing, rock climbing, mountain biking, windsurfing, and white water kayaking. The Software Toolworks *#97248*

The most versatile CD-ROM drive yet
$299.98
Reno Premium Portable CD-ROM
Until now, you've had to buy a separate CD-ROM player for every computer you own. One for the office. One for the home. And in between or on the road? Forget it. Now Media Vision has changed all that. Introducing Reno, the most versatile CD-ROM drive ever. This powerful, portable unit can keep up with you whether you're running the most demanding application from your desktop PC, or on the road miles from the nearest AC outlet. Reno delivers double-speed transfer rates, Photo CD multi-session compatibility, 180ms access time, audio CD playing capability, and a standard SCSI 2 interface – all in a sleek, stylish package. Reno is backed with a one-year warranty. And all Media Vision products are backed with unlimited toll-free technical support, available seven days a week. Includes headphones and battery pack. Media Vision *#97987*

Dual amplified stereo speakers
$49.98
Koss HD/4 CSS Computer Speaker Combo Pack
The Koss HD/4 CSS Computer Speaker Combo Pack features the HD/4 dual amplified stereo speakers with master volume control and 3-band stereo equalizer, the COM/10 speaker hanger and a 6 volt AC adapter. Lifetime warranty. Koss *#14715*

Versatile, multiple-function joystick
$109.98
Flight Control System
The Flight Control System uses Thrustmaster's multiple function joystick technology, providing a versatile accessory to your game playing. This joystick utilizes four buttons and a four-way hat switch. It gives you true HOTAS™ flight (Hands On Throttle and Stick). And it can work as a two-button joystick on all games. The Flight Control System offers you durable pots – it's factory tested and certified for longevity. Supported and endorsed by leading software companies. Thrustmaster *#95201*

MU007 PLEASE USE THIS CODE TO RECEIVE THESE SPECIAL PRICES
Circle 135 on the reader service card

CORPORATE SALES: 1-800-258-0882
GOVERNMENT SALES: 1-800-372-9663
EDUCATION SALES: 1-800-381-9663

CALL YOUR CATALOG SUPERSTORE:

1•800•436•8000

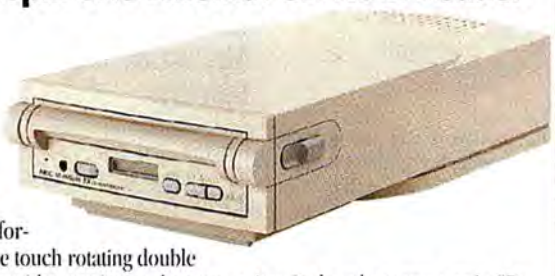
BEST-SELLING MULTI-MEDIA CDs & HARDWARE

The Mac Zone™ — Established 1986 — Your Catalog SuperStore

Meets the needs of today's powerful CD-ROM applications

$599.98 NEC MultiSpin 3Xe External CD-ROM Reader

- Kodak Photo CD ready
- 195ms average access time
- 450K per second performance
- 256K cache flow for smooth animation and sound



NEC's MultiSpin family of CD-ROM readers give you advanced technology that is easy to use. The 3Xe has a revolutionary design with front panel LCD display to show real-time performance and diagnostic information. And its one touch rotating double dust door & automatic lens cleaning system provides maximum dust protection. It also plays your music CDs. NEC *#97814*

#97815	NEC MultiSpin 3Xi Internal CD ROM Reader	$499.98
#97816	NEC MultiSpin 3Xp Personal CD ROM Reader	$449.98
#96658	NEC MultiSpin 3Xp (Granite Grey) CD ROM Reader	$449.98
#97817	NEC MultiSpin 4X Pro CDR-900	$969.98

Essential software products that work the way you work

$474.98 Microsoft Office 3.0 CD-ROM

Use Microsoft Word to write memos, documents, and reports; Microsoft Excel to create stunning spreadsheets, crunch numbers, analyze data and predict trends; and Microsoft PowerPoint to create persuasive visual presentations with graphics that will impress and astound any audience. Also includes a single workstation license for Mail. (Requires Microsoft Mail for Networks, server version.) Microsoft Corporation *#M 03233*

PLUS **FREE** With the purchase of Microsoft Office 3.0, you get a FREE ticket to jump into the cockpit of the F/A-18 Hornet and dogfight with the enemies of freedom. Just ask for special item *#96279*. SRP of $79.95

WHILE SUPPLIES LAST

$35.98 The Animals!

A true multimedia experience from the experts at the world-renowned San Diego Zoo! The Software Toolworks *#99388*

$88.98 Incredible Image Pak

A treasure chest of more than 2000 all-new full color images for your publications! Comes with 40 FREE fonts! T/Maker *#99555*

$148.98 PhoneDisc Reverse

Conveniently track down businesses and people with over 90 million listings on five completely indexed CDs. Digital Directory *#97166*

$94.98 Compton's Interactive Encylopedia

Stimulate your mind with the encyclopedia that sparks interest and feeds curiosity! Compton's Interactive *#97716*

$84.98 Microsoft Encarta 1994

Exciting multimedia learning! With FREE Photo CD from Seattle Software Group. Expires 6/30 or while supplies last. Microsoft *#95750*

$118.98 Berlitz Think and Talk French CD-ROM

Learn French in 30 days with the world's most successful language program or your money back! Hyperglot *#05438*

$39.98 Mayo Clinic Family Health Book

Information on over 1000 medical conditions, first aid, prevention and more on CD-ROM. IVI Publishing *#98327*

$2.95 With any purchase from The Mac Zone

Adobe Type on Call 3.0 CD-ROM

Your choice of 1700 Adobe typefaces at special discount prices is a phone call away! Adobe Systems *#98097*

$75.98 Total History

Everything you need for the home history reference library in one outstanding CD-ROM threesome. Bureau of Electronic Publishing *#97121*

$49.98 Xplorations

100 computer-generated images on CD-ROM for use in multimedia, video, slides, and 3D rendering. XPLORE *#98362*

$29.98 Corel Professional Photo CD Sunsets & Sunrises

Includes 100 Kodak Royalty free images. Over 140 titles to choose from. Corel Corp. *#13215*

$68.98 CorelSCSI Software

A toolbox of everything you need to diagnose, repair, and maintain your SCSI devices – on a single workstation or AppleShare file server. Corel Corp. *#06984*

$58.98 Microsoft Bookshelf 1994 CD-ROM

This essential desktop reference library includes seven different source guides. Includes lightning-fast search capabilities. Microsoft *#99701*

The Mac Zone™ — Your Catalog SuperStore

TO ORDER JUST CALL:

1•800•436•8000

OR FAX: 1•206•881•3421 INTERNATIONAL CALL: 1•206•883•3088

☐ YES! PLEASE START MY 1-YEAR MAC ZONE CATALOG SUBSCRIPTION AS SOON AS POSSIBLE. MU007

Name _____

Address _____ Apt _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Mail to: The Mac Zone, 17411 N.E. Union Hill Road, Redmond, WA 98052

Expect your first issue in 4-6 weeks

The Mac Zone™ — Your Catalog SuperStore

The Mac Zone™ Established 1986
Your Catalog SuperStore

CALL YOUR CATALOG SUPERSTORE:
1•800•436•8000
BEST-SELLING MULTI-MEDIA CDs & HARDWARE

Make movies on your Mac

$899
VideoSpigot II Tape

NEW! PRODUCT

- Real-time capture of full-motion video and audio
- 100% QuickTime compatible

VideoSpigot II Tape is sure to become the on-line, digital-video editing system of choice for serious desktop video production and authoring. It captures and digitizes NTSC/PAL video camera input in real time up to 30 frames per second in 24-bit color, and prints to tape at 640x480 pixels. This system features integrated hardware-accelerated JPEG compression, NTSC output for VCRs and TVs, and has composite and SVideo input and output. SuperMac ***#97857***

The clear choice for prepress and creative professionals

$1199
Sony GDM-17SE1 17" Multiscan Trinitron Color Display

Sony's GDM-17SE1 is ideal for all your desktop publishing, business, and multimedia applications. Designed to reduce distortion and eliminate eye fatigue, the GDM-17SE1 also conserves energy by dropping to 10% of the normal power drain when in the suspend mode. With preset resolutions from 640x480 to 1280x1024, and a maximum resolution of 1600x1200, your picture will always look great. Sony ***#06909***

Codie Award Nominees

99491	Adobe Illustrator 5.5	$384.98
03582	Framemaker 4	$579.98
04042	Adobe Photoshop 2.5.1	$548.98
99506	Morph 2.0	$158.98
03478	Filemaker Pro 2.1	$26.98
06519	The Disney Collection Screen Saver	$27.98
98360	DeBabelizer	$187.98
96777	Street Atlas U.S. 2.0	$98.98
98222	SimCity 2000	$42.98
99577	The Oregon Trail CD	$42.98
98374	Crystal Caliburn Pinball	$33.98
99201	DinoPark Tycoon	$36.98
06852	Iron Helix	$61.98
97733	Myst	$51.98
97197	Spectre VR	$34.98
97730	The New Kid on the Block	$34.98
97716	Compton's Interactive Encyclopedia	$94.98
98231	Thinkin' Things	$36.98
97731	The Tortoise and the Hare	$34.98
97134	Zurk's Learning Safari	$28.98
97734	The Amazon Trail	$36.98
99741	Creative Writer	$38.98
99391	The New Grolier Multimedia Encyclopedia	$235.98
95750	MS Encarta 1994 CD for Mac	$84.98
98220	Kid's Studio	$42.98
97736	The Cruncher	$36.98
99212	My Own Stories	$32.98
13021	Adobe Acrobat	$658.98

Best Selling CDs

97332	AccuZip6	$497.98
96940	Accuzip6/CD-ROM Bundle	$469.98
05971	Aesopolis The Interactive World of Ae	$52.98
95317	AgfaType CD-ROM 4.0	$39.98
96256	Amazing Universe	$47.98
96265	American Visions (Art History)	$62.98
06108	Arthur's Teachers Trouble CD-ROM US	$42.98
06135	Baseball's Greatest Hits CD-ROM	$58.98
99575	Battle Chess Enhanced CC RO	$44.98
05438	Berlitz Think & Talk French CD-ROM	$122.98
05437	Berlitz Think & Talk German CD-ROM	$122.98
05440	Berlitz Think & Talk Italian CD-ROM	$122.98
05439	Berlitz Think & Talk Spanish CD-ROM	$122.98
05667	Beyond the Wall of Stars	$32.98
98607	Capitol Hill	$24.98
98359	Cars! Cars! Cars!	$49.98
95484	Cartoon Idioms	$24.98
97738	CHAOS	$44.98
98120	Chartres Cathedral	$18.98
95460	CNN Time Capsule 1993	$28.98
95462	Complete Speaker & Toastmasters Library	$54.98
97716	Compton's Interactive Encyclopedia	$94.98
13225	Corel Prof. Photo CD Patterns	$29.98
13231	Corel Prof. Photo CD People	$29.98
16043	Corel Prof. Photo CD Wildlife Babies	$29.98
06984	CorelSCSI for Mac	$68.98
03493	Cosmic Osmo CD ROM	$36.98
12932	Critical Path	$44.98
97167	Dark Seed	$42.98
95468	Digital Gourmet Deluxe CD	$88.98
97112	Dinosaur Adventure CD	$44.98
97741	Dinosaur Safari	$38.98
97147	Distant Suns CD	$54.98
97339	Franklin Roosevelt-History Maker	$34.98
98248	Goldilocks & the Three Bears	$19.98
95486	Graphic Photos	$24.98
95483	Graphic Textures	$24.98
04468	Great Literature	$42.98
99214	Greg LeMond's Bicycle Adventure	$42.98
06141	Hard Day's Night	$28.98
99233	Hell Cab	$66.98
98238	History of the World	$58.98
97137	Honey Mooners	$24.98
95437	How Computers Work	$52.98
97135	Hulaballo	$24.98
98202	Human Body	$58.98
99555	Incredible Image Pak CD	$88.98
99566	Inprint Art Library Vol. 1	$39.98
99695	Instant Access to Entertainment	$49.98
06852	Iron Helix	$61.98
97718	JAZZ: Multimedia History	$36.98
97127	Jump Raven	$39.98
00671	Just Grandma and Me	$34.98
97180	Kids in History	$26.98
97196	Language Explorer CD	$38.98
97146	Lunicus	$39.98
99568	Mammals Multimedia Encyclopedia	$58.98
97248	Maniac Sport	$39.98
98327	Mayo Clinic Family Health Book	$39.98
95470	MegRock Rap N Roll	$41.98
05970	Mega Rom 4.0	$52.98
98247	Million Laughs	$38.98
04467	Monarch Notes	$58.98
97144	Movie Select CD	$32.98
99690	MS Ancient Lands for Mac CD ROM	$58.98
99701	MS Bookshelf 1994 for Mac CD ROM	$58.98
99702	MS Cinemania for MAC CD ROM	$47.98
99709	MS Dinosaurs CD ROM	$58.98
95750	MS Encarta 1994 CD for Mac	$84.98
99710	MS Isaac Asimov's Ultimate Robot CD ROM	$58.98
05233	MS Office 3.0 CD ROM	$474.98
97338	Multi Educator American History	$54.98
97110	Multimedia Workshop CD	$46.98
97733	Myst	$51.98
99390	Oceans Below	$29.98
99567	Our Earth	$58.98
97740	Parenting: Prenatal to Preschool	$44.98
99587	Performantz 180 CD-ROM Drive	$548.98
99941	Performantz 280 CD-ROM Drive	$499.98
98880	Performantz 380 CD-ROM Drive	$298.98
01101	Performantz 3Xe CD-ROM Drive Ext.	$498.98
99585	Performantz Quad-Spin Six CD Changer	
98104	Peter's Alphabet Adventure	$24.98
98102	Peter's Magic Adventure	$24.98
95476	Pharmacist	$54.98
97165	Phone Disc Residential	$49.98
97133	Phone Disc Residential and Business	$78.98
97166	Phone Disc Reverse	$148.98
97164	Phone Disc U.S. Business	$48.99
97349	Photodisc Starter Kit	$62.98
99551	Pixar OneTwentyEight	$178.98
97774	Pixar OneTwentyEight & Showplace CD 2.0 Bundle	$298.98
04063	Pixar Showplace CD 2.0	$244.98
14350	Publisher's Paradise Background Images	$36.98
97714	Putt Putt Goes to the Moon	$32.98
99584	Putt Putt Joins the Parade	$36.98
13422	Quantum Gate	$44.98
99224	Random House Unabridged Dictionary	$82.98
97138	Red Shift	$62.98
97145	Rock Rap N' Roll	$39.98
97735	Scavenger Hunt	$28.98
95485	Scenic Photos	$24.98
97131	Short Attention Span Theater	$38.98
96266	Small Blue Planet	$47.98
99389	Space Shuttle	$29.98
06551	Spaceship Warlock	$62.98
14423	Studio Series Design Group	$188.98
98249	Supersonic The Atlas of Modern Aircraft	$48.98
99236	The 7th Guest	$52.98
98113	The Amazon Rainforest	$18.98
99388	The Animals	$35.98
98358	The Archives of History	$49.98
98112	The Blue Whale	$18.98
05662	The Family Doctor 3rd Edition	$44.98
98114	The Grand Canyon	$18.98
98115	The Great Barrier Reef	$18.98

$27.98
Hydrobath

Hydrobath is a revolutionary advance in compact disc cleaning through the use of non-contact hydrodynamic principles. Clean your discs with peace of mind, because Hydrobath cannot scratch, wear or be abrasive to CD surfaces. It comes with everything you need, including specially formulated CD6+ surfactant cleaning solution. Discwasher/ Recoton ***#13665***

#13666 **CD Lens Cleaner $12.98**

96263	The Great Golf	$42.98
95466	The Healing Foods CookBook	$28.98
98116	The Indian Monsoon	$18.98
06070	The Journeyman Project	$48.98
98305	The Madness of Roland	$44.98
97739	The Magic Death	$28.98
97731	The Tortoise and the Hare	$34.98
98326	The Total Heart	$39.98
98118	The Wildebeest Migration	$18.98
97703	Total Distortion	$78.98
98142	Travelrama	$37.98
99399	U.S. Atlas 3.0	$39.98
96262	Virtual Tarot	$42.98
98141	Wacky Jacks	$37.98
96358	Wallobee Jack "The Bingi Burra Stone"	$24.98
96370	Wallobee Jack "The Thai Sun Adventure"	$24.98
12822	Who Killed Sam Rupert	$28.98
98357	Wild, Weird, & Wacky	$49.98
97179	Word Tales	$36.98
99386	World Atlas 3.0	$39.98
97148	Writing Center CD	$58.98
97149	Xplora1: Peter Gabriel's Secret World	$48.98
98362	Xplorations	$49.98
97779	ZoomBooks: Four Footed Friends	$28.98

- All major credit cards accepted. No surcharge.
- Credit card not charged until order is shipped. If we must ship a partial order freight is not charged on back order (USA only).
- Most personal and company checks received by mail clear immediately. All checks or purchase orders must have a phone number and contact person listed.
- A $20 fee will be charged on all returned checks.
- C.O.D. orders accepted: Limit $1,000 per order. Cashier's check only. Add $5 per C.O.D. order.
- Educational, government and corporate purchase orders accepted.
- Most products covered by 120-day limited warranty.
- No sales tax except applicable sales tax in WA and OH.
- Prices and product availability subject to change without notice. All specials and promotions limited by availability. Call for current prices.
- All shipments refer to items in stock, barring system failure, etc.
- Shipping: $3 per order for delivery in the USA via Airborne Express overnight service. (Some rural areas require extra day for delivery). Canadian customer orders, in most cases, delivered within 24 hours. Call for complete information. All U.S. shipments insured at no extra charge.

- APO/FPO box orders shipped first class U.S. Mail. Shipments to P.O. Boxes via UPS.
- Orders placed by 2 a.m. ET weekdays ship that day.
- Orders placed Saturday by 9 p.m. ET ship to arrive Monday.
- Competitive upgrades require proof of purchase of qualifying software.
- Not responsible for typographical errors.
- **Most defective software replaced immediately. Most hardware repaired or replaced at our discretion.**
- **Return Authorization Number must be obtained prior to returning any item. Call Customer Service Hotline: 1-800-248-9948 weekdays 6 a.m. to 6 p.m. PT, 9 a.m. to 9 p.m. ET.**

The Mac Zone • 17411 NE Union Hill Road
Redmond, WA 98052-3373
International: 206-883-3088
FAX: 206-881-3421

©1994 Copyright Multiple Zones International, Inc. All rights reserved.
Unauthorized duplication is violation of applicable laws.

INTERNATIONALLY

• Middle East – 971 4 370 070 ..... Fax: 971 4 374 103	• France – 33 14688 4040 ..... Fax: 33 14790 6903	• United Kingdom – 44 483 211456 ..... Fax: 44 483 211 567	• Portugal – 351 1 387 4548 ..... Fax: 351 1 386 3801	• Hong Kong – 852 851 1750 ..... Fax: 852 581 8359
• Indonesia – 62 21549 5189 ..... Fax: 62 21530 4715	• Germany – 49 40551 6066 ..... Fax: 49 40 551 2151	• Switzerland – 411 401 4070(71,72) ... Fax: 411 401 4073	• Mexico – 525 611 4646 ..... Fax: 525 611 0694	• Japan – 81 3 5454 7230 ..... Fax: 81 3 5454 7212

MU007 **PLEASE USE THIS CODE TO RECEIVE THESE SPECIAL PRICES**
Circle 135 on the reader service card

CORPORATE SALES: 1-800-258-0882
GOVERNMENT SALES: 1-800-372-9663
EDUCATION SALES: 1-800-381-9663

Now You Can Get

The First and Still the Best. Since 1984,

MacConnection has pioneered many of the services that have set the standards for Macintosh mail order today like,

$3 Overnight Shipping
Money-back Guarantees (★)
Toll-free Technical Support

And, we stock more than 3500 different products for your Mac; if you don't see what you need here, just give us a call.

HOURS:
8 a.m. Monday continuous thru 5 p.m. Sunday ET

VST Power Systems

Run your PowerBook for 5 to 9 hours with the *ThinPack Complete*. Includes ThinPack rechargeable battery, utilities software, cable, and more. *ThinPack Plus* packs twice the power! Ideal for color PowerBook users.

2634 *VST ThinPack Complete* **$189.95**
2636 *VST ThinPack Plus* 269.95

Call for a FREE catalog!
800-800-4444

POWERBOOK/NEWTON

Apple Computer
1332 Apple Newton MessagePad 110.... $599.
ASD Software
15864 Wiz Tools for PowerBook..... 59.95
★ **Battery Tech., Inc. ... 30 day MBG**
7562 140-180 Batt. 59.95 10392 Charg. 64.95
★ **Connectix ... 30 day MBG**
8441 CPU 2.0..... 55.
★ **Global Village ... 30 day MBG**
7720 PowerPort/Silver 269. 7710 /Gold 299.
★ **Kensington Cases ... 30 day MBG**
14018 Tote.... 35.95 9585 Executive..... 115.
Lind Electronic Design
14587 SBC-2 139.95 14841 BL4-200 179.95
★ **Sophisticated Circuits ... 30 day MBG**
7425 PowerPad Granite..... 69.95
★ **Targus Cases ... 60 day MBG**
11207 Leath. PB Case 95. 1305 Universal... 69.
Technoggin, Inc. ... 30 day MBG
14014 PowerPlate 3X 219.95 14015 5X 279.95
14013 PowerPlate Mini 3..... 154.95
U.S. Robotics
11841 WorldPort 14.4 Fax..... 269.
★ **VST ... 30 day MBG**
2634 ThinPack Complete..... 189.95
2636 ThinPack Plus..... 269.95
★ **Zoom Telephonics ... 30 day MBG**
10267 FaxModem PBK144..... 199.95

BUSINESS

Abacus Concepts
7106 StatView 4.01..... 439.
★ **Aldus ... 30 day MBG**
11558 TouchBase or 11557 DateBk. Pro *ea.* 49.
11559 TouchBase Pro/DateBook Pro..... 89.95
★ **Attain Corporation ... 60 day MBG**
8465 In Control 3.0..... 85.
★ **Best! Ware ... 30 day MBG**
14187 M.Y.O.B. 55. 14188 w/Payroll ... 109.95
★ **Cambridge Sci. Comp. ... 30 day MBG**
15014 ChemOffice Plus 2.0..... 1199.
★ **CheckMark ... 60 day MBG**
5863 MultiLedger 229. 5862 Payroll..... 169.
★ **Claris ... 30 day MBG**
3903 ClarisWorks 2.1 for Mac..... 199.95
3836 FileMaker Pro 265. 14732 MWrite Pro 95.
Creative Think
14540 Creative Whack Pack..... 29.
★ **DeltaPoint ... 30 day MBG**
12974 DeltaGraph Pro 3..... 139.95
15819 DeltaGraph Pro 3 Comp. Upgrd.... 79.95
Gold Disk
12279 Astound..... 249.
★ **Inspiration ... 30 day MBG**
11269 Inspiration 4.0..... 165.95
★ **Intuit ... 30 day MBG**
11845 Quicken 4.0..... 39.95
★ **MECA ... 60 day MBG**
2796 Managing Your Money 6.0..... 35.
★ **Microsoft ... 30 day MBG**
2884 Works 3.0 155. 4902 Word 5.1.... 295.
3669 Excel 4.0 295. 5454 MS Office 3.0 475.
★ **Now Software ... 30 day MBG**
1793 Now Up-to-Date $65. 2366 *(10 pk.)* $519.
14027 Now Up-to-Date & Now Contact... 99.95
★ **Palo Alto ... 60 day MBG**
6975 Bus. Plan 75. 4690 Mkt. Plan Tlk. 75.
★ **Paradygn Concepts ... 30 day MBG**
HomeWorks MS or ClarisWorks *ea.* 37.95
14978 HomeWorks Microsoft Works..... 37.95
★ **ProVUE ... 60 day MBG**
4582 Panorama 249. 11540 PowerTeam 95.
★ **Symantec ... 60 day MBG**
7636 ACT! *(contact manager)*..... 169.
★ **WordPerfect ... 30 day MBG**
4421 WordPerf. 3.0A 299.95 4481 Upg. 74.95

GRAPHICS & DESIGN

Adobe
4145 Adobe Premiere 3.0..... 449.95
12435 Illustr. 389.95 12886 Photoshop 549.95
★ **Aldus ... 30 day MBG**
13711 Home Publisher 2.0.1..... 44.95
11548 PageMaker 579.95 10864 Upgrd. 145.95
15021 Aldus Persuasion 3.0..... 324.95
1330 FreeHand 389.95 4728 Upgrd. 145.95
1306 Aldus Paint & Publish Bundle..... 84.95
Altsys
1195 Fontographer..... 258.95
Apple Computer
3008 Apple Font Pack..... 45.95
Broderbund Software
13603 Print Shop Deluxe 49. 3572 Kid Pix 34.
★ **Claris ... 30 day MBG**
14158 Impact or 2518 MacDraw Pro *ea.* 269.
Corel
7850 Corel Gallery..... 34.95
★ **Deneba Software ... 30 day MBG**
11055 artWORKS 99. 3227 Canvas 3.5 259.
Fractal Design
10402 Painter 2.0A 265. 1564 PainterX2 94.95
★ **Harvard Systems Corp. ... 30 day MBG**
11193 Kai's Power Tools for Photoshop 119.95
Imageline, Inc.
14438 Super Bundle EPS *(840 images)*... 94.95
14457 Value Pak 1 EPS *(640 images)*..... 64.95
★ **Light Source ... 30 day MBG**
11059 QFOTO 2.0..... 199.95
★ **Manhattan Graphics ... 30 day MBG**
4990 Ready,Set,Go! 6.0..... 219.95
Quark
7612 QuarkXPress 3.3..... 589.95
★ **Ray Dream ... 30 day MBG**
12264 JAG II..... 89. 4761 Designer 3.0 249.
SoftMaker, Inc.
10556 definiType Plus..... 52.95
★ **T/Maker ... 30 day MBG**
ClickArt *(bitmapped)* 34.95 *(EPS)* 55.95
3144 Incred. Images or 3147 CD-ROM *ea.* 89.95

PROGRAMMING/UTILITIES

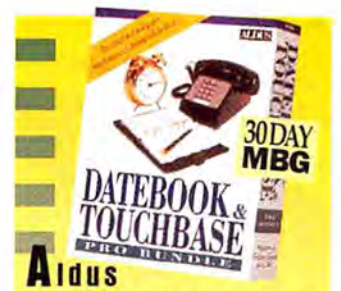
★ **Abbott Systems ... 30 day MBG**
5236 CanOpener 2.0 59. 9578 Kaleidoscope 25.
★ **Aladdin Systems ... 30 day MBG**
7410 StuffIt SpaceSav. 34.95 6740 Deluxe 69.
Apple Computer
1206 At Ease 45.95 7072 QuickTime Kit 75.95
1074 System 7.1 59.95 13047 S7 Pro 99.95
10478 System 7.1/Font Pack Bundle..... 62.
ASD Software Security Trio
15865 FileGuard/TrashGuard/FileDuo.... 149.95
★ **CE Software ... 60 day MBG**
1727 CalendarMaker 39. 7927 QuicKeys 105.
★ **Central Point ... 30 day MBG**
5041 MacTools 3.0 85.95 11812 Upgd. 49.95
★ **Connectix ... 30 day MBG**
14789 RAM Doubler or 7830 Maxima 3.0 *ea.* 55.

Apple Computer

1332 *Newton MessagePad 110*—The second generation is here! Sleeker, more compact; better handwriting recognition; longer battery life; more memory. Weighs just 1.28 pounds. Various accessories and software also available. **$599.**

COREL

7850 *Corel Gallery*—Easy-to-use visual clip-art manager on CD-ROM. Easily copy and paste images into any application that supports PICT format. Includes over 10,000 high-res clip-art images. **$34.95**



Aldus

11559 *DateBook/TouchBase Pro Bundle*—Total personal information management.Organize your calendar, to-do list, and complete contact information. Sort and prioritize tasks, maintain contact histories, track phone calls, and much more. **$89.95**

MDS Zero Footprint Hard Drives—Add storage and performance to your Mac with a compact, reliable MDS Zero Footprint (ZFP) Hard Drive. They give you acres of data storage without taking up valuable acreage on your desk! And they're easy to install, with no jumpers or DIP switches to set. Features include a sturdy metal case, two SCSI ports *(for daisy chaining)*, two switched AC outlets, and a 2-year warranty. Includes a SCSI cable and FREE *Hard Disk ToolKit Personal Edition* formatting software.

15814 *270MB ZFP Hard Drive* **$349.95**
15813 *340MB ZFP Hard Drive* 429.95
11863 *540MB ZFP Hard Drive* 599.95
15117 *1.2GB (Fujitsu) ZFP HD* 959.95
2219 *1.08GB (Quantum) ZFP HD* 1029.95

MacConnection®

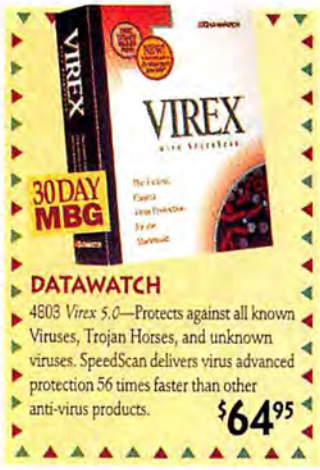
800-800-4444

794MU

MEMBER DIRECT MARKETING ASSOCIATION

14 Mill Street, Marlow, NH 03456
SALES 603-446-4444 **FAX** 603-446-7791

Apple Peripherals



DATAWATCH

4803 *Virex 5.0*—Protects against all known Viruses, Trojan Horses, and unknown viruses. SpeedScan delivers virus advanced protection 56 times faster than other anti-virus products. **$64.95**

★ **Dantz Development ... 30 day MBG**
9115 DiskFit Direct 1.0 $29. 3393 Pro $72.
5255 Retrospect 145. 7945 Remote 2.0 259.
★ **Datawatch ... 30 day MBG**
4803 Virex 5.0 64.95 11486 SuperSet Util. 94.95
★ **Dayna Comm. ... 60 day MBG**
15773 ProFiles 1.0 ... 79.
FWB, Inc.
2999 Hard Disk ToolKit 125. 7929 Pers. 49.
1165 RAID ToolKit ... 639.
★ **Golden Triangle ... 30 day MBG**
11731 TimesTwo *(1.44)* ... 49.95
14294 w/TouchBase or 14293 w/DateBook 85.
★ **Inline Software ... 30 day MBG**
15849 PopupFolder ... 34.95
15850 TimesSquare ... 49.95
7068 INITPicker or 1740 Redux Deluxe 49.95
★ **Kent Marsh Ltd. ... 30 day MBG**
9513 FolderBolt 73. 1839 NightWatch II 89.
Metrowerks, Inc. CodeWarrior
15444 Bronze ... 199. 15446 Gold ... 399.
MicroMat Computer Systems
3732 MacEKG II ... 89. 2998 DriveTech ... 42.
★ **Now Software ... 30 day MBG**
12303 Now Compress 46. 12304 FUN! ... 29.95
6925 Now Utilities 4.0 ... 84.
★ **Symantec ... 60 day MBG**
3955 Suitcase 53. 14244 SuperDoubler 79.95
5176 SAM ... 65. 6748 NUM ... 95.

EDUTAINMENT/GAMES

★ **Abracadata, Ltd. ... 30 day MBG**
12083 Design Your Own Railroad ... 39.95
Architect., Interiors or Landscape *ea.* 49.95
15914 Train Engineer ... 28.95
★ **Berkeley Systems ... 30 day MBG**
5737 After Dark 2.0x *(30+ screens!)* ... 29.
2198 More After Dark 25. 2196 Bundle 39.95
1502 The Disney Collection Screen Saver 29.
3392 Star Trek 29. 14842 Marvel Comics 19.95
5179 Star Trek Screen Posters ... 19.95
5262 ST Screen Saver/Posters Bundle ... 39.
Bit Jugglers, Inc.
14676 UnderWare ... 29.95
Broderbund
13601 The Treehouse ... 36.
★ **Davidson & Associates ... 30 day MBG**
2574 MathBlast. Plus or 1076 Zoo Keep. *ea.* 34.
14848 Cruncher ... 34.
★ **Delta Tao ... 30 day MBG**
13714 Eric's Ultimate Solitaire ... 36.95
★ **Edmark Corporation ... 30 day MBG**
7155 Kid Desk 24. 7318 Millie's Math Hse. 29.
1078 Bailey's Book House ... 29.
12989 Thinkin' Things ... 39.
Electronic Arts
1907 PGA Golf 38.95 2805 Tour. Course 18.95
GameTek
13813 Jeopardy or 7433 Wheel of Fortune 24.95
★ **Great Wave ... 30 day MBG**
6693 KidsMath ... 27.95
2276 Kid's Time Deluxe ... 27.95
★ **Inline Software ... 30 day MBG**
11188 Pax Imperia ... 36.95
9792 Deliverance or 9797 Firefall Arcade 29.95

MDS Drives

MDS Removable Drives (20ms average access time) includes FWB's *Hard Disk ToolKit PE.*
15097 *MDS 44MB (w/out cart.)* **$239.95**
15802 *MDS 88MB (without cartridge)* **299.95**
10590 *88c (also R/W 44, 88MB cart.)* **469.95**

★ **Leister Productions ... 30 day MBG**
7126 Reunion 3.0 ... $115.
★ **Maxis ... 30 day MBG**
13818 SimCity 2000 39.95 5279 Classic 24.95
★ **MECC ... 30 day MBG**
3959 Word Munch 19. 3963 Oregon Trail 29.
★ **Microsoft ... 30 day MBG**
2868 Flight Simulator 4.0 *(CP)* ... 42.
14214 Creative Writer ... 42.95
Nordic Software
7723 Lang. Explorer or 7767 ClockShop *ea.* 29.
8260 Word Quest or 7470 Jungle Quest *ea.* 30.
Software Toolworks
15815 Miracle Piano Software ... 84.95
★ **StarPlay Productions ... 30 day MBG**
3675 Crystal Caliburn ... 33.95
Upstill Software
14140 Mangia! *(includes 340 recipes)* ... 33.95
Voudette
4764 FLOWERscape *(garden planner)* ... 48.

CD-ROM

Broderbund
Tortoise & Hare or New Kid on Block *ea.* 34.
13509 MYST *(CP)* ... 49.95
★ **Claris Clear Choice ... 30 day MBG**
13907 From Alice To Ocean *(book w/CD)* 46.95
Compton's
2314 Interactive Encyclopedia ... 79.95
FWB, Inc.
10198 CD ToolKit ... 49.
Lucas Arts
2316 Rebel Assault ... 59.95
★ **Microsoft ... 30 day MBG**
1741 Musical Instruments on CD-ROM 54.95
14913 Art Gallery or 14914 Dinosaurs *ea.* 54.95
PhotoDisc, Inc.
Full line of great CD-ROM images ... call
★ **Presto Studios ... 30 day MBG**
11330 The Journeyman Project ... 44.95
Software Toolworks
12968 The Animals! ... 54.95
★ **Spectrum Holobyte ... 30 day MBG**
1485 Iron Helix ... 59.95
Time Warner
7454 Hell Cab 1.0 ... 64.95

MULTIMEDIA/VIDEO

Apple Computer
3561 QuickTake 100 Camera ... 689.95

Don't just read *Stewart Cheifet* about new computer products... Watch them in action on:

COMPUTER CHRONICLES

MacTV PCTV
For schedule information call:

1-603-863-9322

SyQuest Cartridges

Reliable, high-capacity, long-life, interchangeable removable media. Also available in 3, 5, 10 *(listed)* packs at big savings!

5912	*44MB*	**$65.**	9728	*(10)*	**$615.**
3603	*88MB*	**100.**	3600	*(10)*	**950.**
11711	*105MB*	**59.95**	11708	*(10)*	**549.95**

BERKELEY SYSTEMS

Delight in the magic of Disney with all your favorite Disney characters in *The Disney Collection Screen Saver. After Dark* is the classic screen saver, with more than 30 displays with sound.
1502 *Disney Collection Screen Saver* **$29.**
5737 *After Dark* ... 29.

Abracadata

15914 *Train Engineer*—Simulate the experience of controlling a locomotive! Select a pre-designed railroad layout, or create your own. Then drive trains through it and enjoy a locomotive cab view! **$28.95**

Apple Computer

3561 *QuickTake 100 Digital Camera*—The fast, affordable way to add photos to your documents! Take up to 32 digitized color pictures you can download to your Mac's hard drive. Compact, light, and easy to use.
$689.95

Noise Cancellation Tech.

4919 *NoiseBuster*—Enhance audio clarity of your multimedia system. The NoiseBuster electronically reduces low frequency background noise while leaving desired sounds audible. Also great for air travel! **$119.95**

OUR POLICY

- VISA, MASTERCARD, AMEX. No surcharge.
- Your credit card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order, we pay freight on shipment(s) that complete the order (in U.S.).
- No sales tax, except OH (please add applicable tax).
- All U.S. shipments insured; no additional charge.
- APO/FPO orders shipped First Class Mail.
- International orders: Add 2% surcharge and $2.30 insurance. Manufacturer support and upgrade eligibility may be limited outside the U.S.A. Some products not available for export, call or fax for information.
- COD maximum $1000. Cash or certified check. COD orders require an additional $4.50 charge, ship via UPS and may require addt'l UPS charges.
- 120 day limited warranty on all products. Defective software replaced immediately. Defective hardware repaired or replaced at our discretion. All items subject to availability. Prices and promotions subject to change without notice.
- We are not responsible for typographical errors.

SHIPPING

Continental U.S.: Total shipping charge on any order is $3. Barring events beyond our control, all credit card orders (no CODs) phoned in weekdays by 3:15 a.m. ET will ship Airborne Express for delivery the next business day. That's *same day* delivery for orders placed between midnight and 3:15 a.m.! (Some orders ship UPS Ground for next day delivery). Saturday delivery available to many areas upon request at no additional charge. Order all day Saturday thru noon Sunday for Monday delivery. Some areas required an extra day delivery.
Hawaii, Alaska, Canada, Puerto Rico & U.S. Virgin Islands: Shipping may req. additional time/charges.
All other areas: Please call 603-446-4444 or FAX 603-446-7791 for information. Business offices: 603-446-7711 M-F 9 a.m. to 5:30 p.m. ET.

From MacConnection.

Apple Computer

3479 Color StyleWriter Pro—Affordable full color printing! Inkjet printer delivers crisp 360 dpi output; 2 ppm in monochrome, .5 ppm in color. Separate ink cartridges allow economical replacement. **$599.95**

CANON

15786 IX-4015 Color Scanner—The smallest footprint in its class! Delivers 400 x 800 dpi in 24-bit color and 400 x 1200 dpi gray scale. Comes with OFOTO scanning software. **$999.95**

Xerox Imaging Systems, Inc.

15345 TextBridge—Brings full-featured OCR to Macintosh systems. Easily. Economically. Industry leading recognition accuracy in TextBridge is enhanced by the unique Lexifier™ and Word Verifier. **$74.95**

Texas Instruments 30 DAY MBG

13658 TI microLaser Pro 600 PS23—Photo-quality, 600 dpi with 8ppm RISC power. 500-sheet capacity, 6MB, Adobe PostScript level 2 w/23 fonts, PCL5, Mac/PC ready. **$1399.**

13659 microLaser Pro 600 PS65 ..... **1599.**

CommForce

15862 4-Sight—A simple but powerful faxing solution for up to 10 networked Macs. Schedule automatic faxing, transmit multiple documents to multiple locations, and more. Includes Zoom VFX FaxModem. **$599.95**

MOBIUS TECHNOLOGIES

15189 Speedster 040 Accelerator 33MHz w/o FPU—Plug-in Quadra performance for your current Mac. An instant speed boost of up to 700%! You also get a FREE 128K Cache for even faster acceleration! Supports Mac II, IIx, IIcx, IIsi, and IIci *(IIx, IIcx, IIsi require an adapter)*. **$579.95**

15191 *33MHz w/FPU* **779.95**
15190 *40MHz w/FPU* ..... **1149.**

Coda Music Technology
5604 Finale 3.0 $549. 12307 F. Allegro $259.
★ **Great Wave ... 30 day MBG**
1014 ConcertWare Pro 1.0 ..... 129.95
Macromedia
7651 Action! *(presentations)* 219.95
5087 Director 4.0 ..... 849.95
Noise Cancellation Technologies
4919 Noise Buster 119.95
Nova Development
11101 Kaboom! 29. 12278 w/More Kaboom 40.
Radius
1738 PrecisionColor Pivot *(req. interface)* 879.95
14597 PhotoBooster 799.95
RasterOps PaintBoard Series
14750 Lightning 24-bit Display Card 849.95
12909 Turbo XL 24-bit Display Card ..... 1199.
Sony Multiscan Trinitron Monitors
10529 CPD-1730 17" ..... 1039.
★ **SuperMac/E-Machines ... 30 day MBG**
12704 20"+Color ..... 1849.
10321 Color Page T16II ..... 1299.
10322 Presenter 449.95
8005 Ultura LX 1199. 7985 EtherDock 649.

NETWORKS/COMMUNICATIONS

Apple Computer
7073 Mac PC Exchange ..... $59.
10453 AppleShare 4.0 1469. 14576 Upgd. 539.
7101 AppleTalk Remote Access 1.0 ..... 149.
14231 Remote Access 2.0 Client for Mac 54.95
Asanté Technologies, Inc.
Asanté Lite Ethernet Cards ..... call
3569 NetExtender ..... 179.
2775 10/T Hub-8 249. 2772 10/T Hub-12 499.
BOCA Research
11052 M144I V.32bis FaxModem 159.95
CommForce
15862 4-Sight 599.95
★ **CompuServe ... 60 day MBG**
1676 Membership Kit ..... 25.
1673 Navigator 3.2 ..... 49.
★ **DataViz ... 60 day MBG**
1823 MacLink Plus/PC Connect 7.5 ..... 129.
12613 MacLink Plus/Easy Open Translators 69.
12093 MacLink Plus/Translators Pro 7.5 ..... 95.
★ **Dayna ... 60 day MBG**
11878 DOS Mounter Plus 54.95
8719 EtherPr. or 9888 *(10BASE-T)* ea. $339.95
Daynaport Easy Net ..... ea. 59.
★ **Delrina Technology ... 60 day MBG**
10080 FaxPRO for Macintosh 1.5 ..... 79.95
★ **Farallon Computing ... 30 day MBG**
11696 Etherthin Mac/PB ..... 309.
11499 EtherWave AAUI Transceiver ..... 109.
4869 PhoneNET Connector 10-Pk *(DIN8)* 195.
14545 Timbuktu Pro 135. 4866 Remote 129.
9516 PowerPath 105. 9518 LocalPath 139.
6922 Replica/Mac 69.95 7407 *(10 user)* 499.95
★ **Freesoft ... 30 day MBG**
6115 White Knight 11 ..... 85.
14804 Second Sight 119.95
★ **Global Village ... 30 day MBG**
7889 TelePort/Bronze II 95. 2179 Gold 299.
Hayes
10822 ACCURA 2400 74.95 11422 96 Fax 159.95
11419 ACCURA 144+Fax144 ..... 169.95
2300 Smartcom II 84.95 5971 OPTIMA 24 119.
Insignia Solutions
7557 AccessPC 3.0 ..... 85.
4089 SoftPC... 109. 10554 SoftPC Pro ... 215.
4433 Soft Windows for Power Mac ..... 289.
★ **Practical Peripherals ... 30 day MBG**
8063 PM14400FX FaxModem 429.95
11045 PM14400FXMT FaxModem 199.95
★ **Shiva ... 30 day MBG**
6555 LanRover/L ..... 599.
14837 NetModem/E ..... ea. 1479.
★ **Software Ventures ... 30 day MBG**
1964 MicroPhone II 109. 3455 Pro 139.95
Sonic Systems
Ethernet Adapters *(various)* ..... call
★ **STF Technologies ... 30 day MBG**
7639 FaxSTF 3.0 ..... 39.95
SupraFAXModems
11223 V.32bis 14400 ..... 234.95
5337 14400LC 164.95
★ **Synergy ... 30 day MBG**
6618 VersaTerm 5.0 119.95 6619 PRO 169.95
U.S. Robotics
11842 Sportster 14.4 Mac & Fax 179.95
★ **Zoom FaxModems ... 30 day MBG**
7757 AFX... 69.95 15895 VFX 28.8 ... 239.95
3553 FaxModem VFX V.32bis 164.95
14152 FaxModem VFX 14.4V for Mac 174.95

UPGRADES & DRIVES

Apple Computer
3443 Power Macintosh Upgrade Card 649.95
★ **DayStar Digital ... 30 day MBG**
15782 Turbo 040 40MHz & 128K Cache 1049.
6388 QUAD 040 w/128 Cache ..... 1049.
15925 66MHz Pow. Pro 601 for Power Mac 1599.
15924 80MHz Pow. Pro 601 for Power Mac 2149.
FWB, Inc.
14321 PE 170 409.95 14322 PE 340 FMF 579.95
14318 PocketHammer1000FMF 1349.95
IOMEGA
6499 90MB Transp. *(reqs. interface)* 479.95
8781 Mac Transportable 90 PRO ..... 369.
10499 Transportable MultiDisk 150 ..... 479.
★ **MDS Drives - see feature showcase ads**

Mobius Speedster 040 Accelerators
15189 AC433i 33MHz w/128K Cache $579.95
15191 AC433f 33MHz FPU w/128K Cache 779.95
15190 AC440f 40MHz FPU w/128K Cache 1149.
Peripheral Land (PLI) full line available
11470 Infinity 88/RW 44 ..... 549.

INPUT/OUTPUT

★ **Adesso ... 1 year MBG**
15456 Extended Mac Keyboard 79.95
15457 ADB Mouse 39.95
Advanced Gravis
1482 Game Pad 39. 9963 MouseStick II 69.
Apple Computer
3567 One Scanner *(grayscale)* 739.95
3559 One Scanner *(color)* 979.95
3560 LaserWriter Select 360 ..... 1499.95
3475 Personal LaserWriter 320 ..... 899.95
3461 StyleWriter II 289.95
3479 Color SyleWriter Pro 599.95
Caere
4930 OmniPage Pro 5.0 489. 7705 Direct 89.95
7925 OmniScan 299.95
Canon
15786 IX-4015 Color Scanner 999.95
CoStar
1885 Stingray ADB 63.95
Epson
8194 Action Scanner *(ES-600C SCSI)* 869.95
8219 ES-800C Pro Mac 1349.95
★ **GDT Softworks ... 30 day MBG**
2499 PowerPrint 99.95 12717 PP. NW 329.95
Hewlett-Packard
14689 ScanJet 2CX 999.95
15859 DeskWriter 520 ..... 289.95
Interex Computer Products
12862 105 Key Deluxe Keyboard ..... 99.
★ **Kensington ... 30 day MBG**
2547 Turbo Mouse 4.0 ADB ..... 107.
Key Tronics
6974 Mac Pro+Keybd 135. 1070 TrakPro 219.
★ **Microtek Labs, Inc. ... 30 day MBG**
13815 ScanMaker IIg 479.95 13814 IIsp 749.95
1688 ScanMaker III 2359.95 1693 IIhr 1029.95
★ **Mouse Systems ... 30 day MBG**
7520 Little Mouse ADB 59.95 8001 Plus 29.95
★ **Soph. Circuits ... 30 day MBG**
8009 PowerKey 75.95 8008 Remote... 32.95
★ **TI microLaser Pro 600 ... 30 day MBG**
13658 PS23..... 1399. 13659 PS65..... 1599.
UMAX Scanners
13748 UC630 689.95 13751 UC1260 1149.95
Xerox
15345 TextBridge *(high-level OCR)* 74.95

ACCESSORIES

Apple Computer
11663 StyleWrit. II Cart. 23. 11669 *(3 pk.)* 63.
LaserWriter Toners: Pers. 65. LW II 85.
★ **Disks/Carts.: BASF, Fuji, 3M, Sony, Kao**
★ **Targus Cases... 60 day MBG**
7369 Notepac 35.95
13941 Business Commuter Case 114.95

MacConnection®

800-800-4444

794MU

MEMBER DIRECT MARKETING ASSOCIATION

14 Mill Street, Marlow, NH 03456

SALES 603-446-4444 **FAX** 603-446-7791

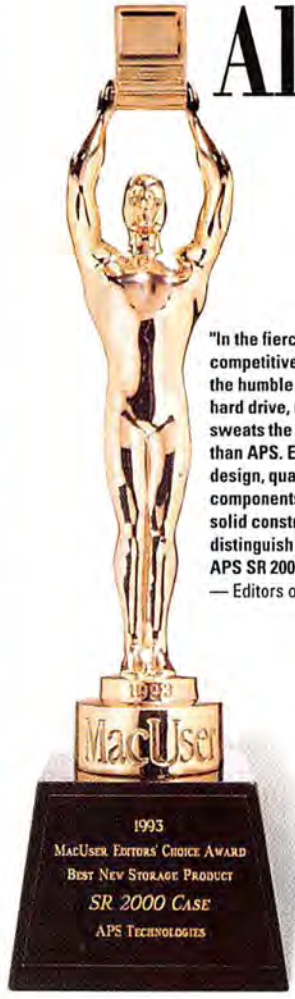
© Copyright 1994 PC Connection, Inc. MacConnection is a division and registered trademark of PC Connection, Inc., Marlow, NH. MacTV is a trademark of PC Connection, Inc.

Best Technical Support

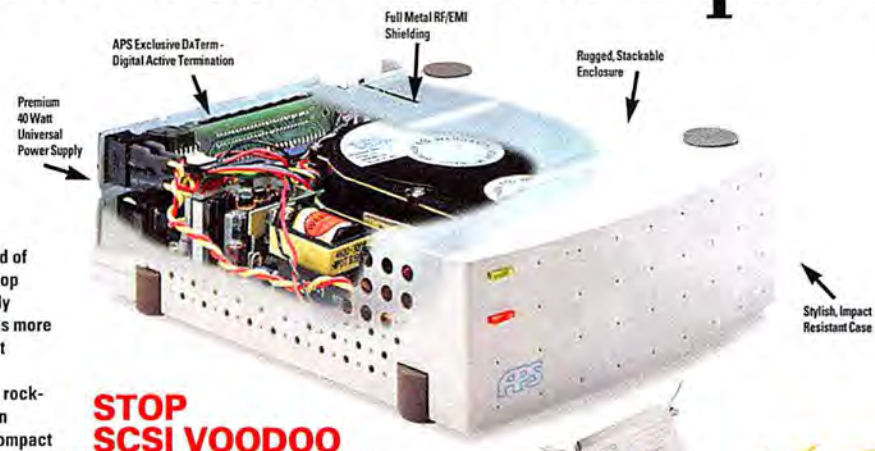
1994 Consultants Choice Awards
Macintosh Consultants Network

Great Products. Priceless Support!

All Drives Are Not Equal.



"In the fiercely competitive world of the humble desktop hard drive, nobody sweats the details more than APS. Elegant design, quality components, and rock-solid construction distinguish the compact APS SR 2000 Case."
— Editors of MacUser



STOP SCSI VOODOO

DATerm, APS' own patent-pending digital active termination technology helps you end SCSI Voodoo by eliminating SCSI line pulse fluctuations, as well as confusing signal and voltage reflections. Its unique impedance-matching characteristics provide superior signal-to-noise ratios, decreases SCSI retries, allows more reliable data transmission and improves SCSI chain stability. DATerm is available in the award-winning APS SR 2000 enclosure, as well as our new portable SR 1000 enclosure and SCSI Sentry.™

SR 2000 StacKIT™ $24

- End Cable Bondage Forever!
- Minimize SCSI Chain Length
- Heavy Metal Shielding Protects SCSI Signal
- StacKIT Includes Four Concave Stacking Feet
- StacKIT Includes Exclusive APS SCSI C "Connector"

Just $99

SCSI Sentry™

Now you can "stop SCSI Voodoo" on your SCSI Chain, even when you're not ready to buy a new drive. Our new SCSI Sentry™ gives you all the benefits of APS' acclaimed DATerm technology in the form of an external SCSI performance monitoring instrument.

Benefits	SCSI Sentry
Optimizes Overall SCSI Performance	✓
Exclusive Digital Active Termination	✓
Provides Ideal Termination Power	✓
Drastically Reduces SCSI Retries	✓
Regulates SCSI Line Voltage	✓
Solves Bus Impedance Issues	✓
LED Activity Indicators Diagnostic Tool	✓
Easy Installation: Takes Seconds	✓

APS HARD DRIVES

For your Mac or Power Mac

Model	Capacity	Internal	SR2000
163MB - 1611MB			
APS Q 170[2] Quantum 170 ELS mechanism	163MB	199	289
APS Q 270[2] Quantum LPS270 mechanism	257MB	359	449
APS MX 290[2] Maxtor 7290 mechanism	276MB	299	389
APS MX 345[2] Maxtor 7345 mechanism	324MB	339	429
APS 340[2] 340 mechanism	327MB	429	519
APS Q 540[2] Quantum 540 mechanism	516MB	399	499
APS MS1.2AV[5] Micropolis 2210AV mechanism	965MB	949	1039
APS MS1.2[5] Micropolis 2210 mechanism	1001MB	899	989
APS MS4110[5] Micropolis 2210 mechanism	1002MB	889	979
APS Q 1080[2] Quantum 1080S mechanism	1029MB	749	849
APS ST 1.6[5] Seagate ST11950 Barracuda mech.	1611MB	1499	1589

Model	Capacity	Internal	SR2000
1612MB - 2845MB			
APS MS 1.7AV[5] Micropolis 2217AV mechanism	1612MB	$1279	$1369
APS MS 1.7[5] Micropolis 2217S mechanism	1682MB	1199	1289
APS ST 2.0[5] Seagate ST 125500N Barracuda mech.	2040MB	1799	1889
APS MS 2.4G[5] Micropolis 1926 mechanism	2100MB	1499	✞1599
APS MS 3.0G[5] Micropolis 1936 mechanism	2845MB	2149	✞2249

1-5 Denotes length of manufacturer's warranty
✞ External Case is Special Full Height Only

Internal drives for Quadra 800 and Centris 610 available.
DATerm patent pending
** Internal Price Listing*
Copyright © 1994 APS Technologies

POWERBOOK DRIVES

Model	Capacity	LW Pro 630	Internal	Companion II AC/DC
APS PB 85[1]	80MB	$249	—	—
APS PB 170[1]	160MB	349	$299	$439
APS T 213[1]	202MB	349	299	439
APS PB 250[1]	240MB	449	399	539
APS T 340[1]	324MB	579	529	669
APS T 520[1]	500MB	949	899	1039

APS MX 290

The APS MX 290 provides great performance with transfer rates of 1.8MB per second, access speeds of 24 ms and seek times as low 13.1 ms. This 276MB drive is a terrific upgrade for any Mac.

$299*

PORTABLE STORAGE

The Perfect Home for your 2.5" PowerBook Drive.

Companion II Enclosures	AC	AC/DC
Enclosure	$89	$139

Amazing price on the new APS T 520 Companion II Drive in our SR 1000 enclosure featuring DATerm

$1039

4 Hour Battery!

APS Technologies

1-800 235-3707

Get the Best: APS DAT

All APS Drives Are Power PC Mac Compatible! **YES!**

LEGENDARY PRODUCT SUPPORT APS TECHNOLOGIES

Only APS DATs bring you all the benefits of our SR 2000 enclosure with DATerm, Digital Active Termination

APS DAT

The amazing APS DAT offers you great performance and reliability. Get up to 2.0GB on a 90 meter tape with backup speeds as high as 10MB per minute.

All APS DATs Include Retrospect, a $139 Value, Free!

APS HyperDAT

If you need high-speed backup (not the kind that ties your server up and slows down your network), you need the DDS-2 power of the APS HyperDAT! Back up locally at rates as high as 28MB per minute! Pack up to 10GB on a single tape! Best of all, your regular DDS and DDS compression tapes can be read in the APS HyperDAT, too!

APS DAT $799

APS HyperDAT™ $1399

1993 Macworld Magazine World Class Award - APS Hard Drive Series Readers' Choice

DAT

Model	Capacity*	Internal	SR 2000
APS DAT[2]	1.8-2G on 90m tape	$749	$799
APS Turbo DAT[2]	4-5G on 90m tape	1149	1199
APS HyperDAT[1]	8-10G on 120m tape	1349	1399

**Actual data compression and tape capacity vary greatly depending on the type of data recorded, other system parameters and environment.*
60 meter DAT Tape – $12, 10 Pack – $110
90 meter DAT Tape – $16, 10 Pack – $130
120 meter DAT Tape – $35, 10 Pack – $300
All APS DAT Drives Include Retrospect by Dantz & 1 FREE DAT Tape

MACWORLD MW EDITORS' CHOICE

CD ROM

Model	SR 2000
APS T 4101	$299
APS T 3401	399

MAGNETO OPTICAL

Model	Internal*	SR 2000
APS 128MB MO[1]	$769	$799

Mechanism is Epson Magneto-Optical OMD-5010

All MO Drives Include 1 FREE Cartridge
128 MO cartridge — $49 unformatted, $55 formatted

APS 44MB SQ 555 $269

POWERBOOK STUFF

APS SCSI DOC w/ PowerMerge Lite $39

Palm-Sized 25–30 PowerBook SCSI Adapter that includes a docking adapter for PowerBook and termination power indicator. Receive Power-Merge Lite Free with every APS SCSI DOC!

APS SCSI BOY $19

Rugged Palm-Sized 25–30 PowerBook SCSI Adapters

APS PowerBalls $9.99ea

Brighten up that dull granite with a colorful APS PowerBall. Manufactured to the same exacting specifications as the Apple original, the APS PowerBall lets you customize your PowerBook® environment.

APS SyQuest

SYQUEST

APS SQ 555[2]	44MB	$269
APS SQ 5110c[2]	44/88MB†	459
APS SQ 3105[1]	105MB	399
APS SQ 3270[1]	270MB	659

† Does not format 44MB cartridges
44MB cartridges — $59 unformatted, $70 formatted
88MB cartridges — $100 unformatted, $105 formatted
105MB cartridges — $59 unformatted, $64 formatted
270MB cartridges — $95 unformatted, $100 formatted
All SyQuest Drives Include 1 FREE Cartridge

APS INTERNATIONAL
Global Storage Resource
APS Intl. Sales Line (816) 920-4109
On parle français au (816) 920-4135
Se habla español en (816) 920-4136
Si parla l'italiano in (816) 920-4137
Wir sprechen Deutsch (816) 920-4138
どうぞご遠慮なく日本語のファックスでもお申込み下さい。
International Sales
24-Hour Intl. Fax: (816) 483-3077

M–F 6AM–12Midnight CST. SAT & SUN 9AM–9PM CST.
For a Free Catalog, call APS Sales: (800) 233-7550, InfoFax: (800) 374-5802

TeleCheck Same day shipping for personal checks (Restrictions apply)

VISA MasterCard NOVUS

Visa, Master Card, Discover, American Express: No Surcharge.

APS Technologies 6131 Deramus
Kansas City, MO 64120

1-800 235-3707

OPEN 7 Days a Week

APS Technologies
Great Products. Priceless Support!

THE APS ADVANTAGE

- 30-Day MBG
- Toll-Free Support
- Awesome Warranties
- Factory Direct Quality
- Rapid Repair Return
- 24-Hour Product InfoFax

CIRCLE **146** ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacWAREHOUSE®

SPECTACULAR SUPER SAVERS!

HP DeskWriter

BLOWOUT!

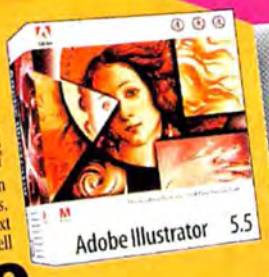
This personal inkjet HP Deskwriter model # 2279A printer gives you superior, water-resistant, 300 dpi black printing on plain paper. Print up to three pages per minute, with 35 built-in fonts, and 256 levels of grayscale for great graphics. Includes easy-to-use and install font & driver software and a spooler so you can get on with the rest of your work while you're printing!

Manufacturer: Hewlett Packard
INP 0318

(while supplies last)

$199

Adobe Illustrator™ 5.5



Dreaming about a more powerful drawing tool? It's here! A major release of the world's leading illustration and design software, Adobe Illustrator™ 5.5 for Macintosh gives graphic artists and enthusiasts, technical illustrators and desktop publishers, a host of new features that users of other drawing programs can only imagine. Includes: Adobe Acrobat™ Exchange and Adobe Acrobat Distiller™ software, so you can import printable documents from your favorite applications. An expanded Pathfinder feature addresses trapping. New text features provide tabs, search and replace by font, a spell checker, rows and columns, and more!

Publisher: Adobe **GRA 0772**

$389

AstroChase 3D

The Earth is under attack! Report to your Ultraship to help destroy the deadly Mega Mines. But beware, the enemy fighters are out there too, and they'll ram you if they can't shoot you down first. These brilliant 3D graphics make this a game you, and Earth, will never forget!

Publisher: MacPlay
ENT 0703

$35

White Knight

Award-winning telecommunications program–perfect, low-cost solution to every Mac telecommunicator's needs. Offers power associated with products costing hundreds more, yet it's far more flexible and easier to learn. Proclaimed as a precision communications tool by *MacWorld*.

Publisher: FreeSoft
COM 0060

$85

Word For Word

Convert over 100 DOS, Windows & Mac documents. Retain features, convert characters & graphics and more! **COM 0226**

$99

Publisher: Mastersoft

DocuComp II 1.07

Revise documents with ease! Compare files, scroll through them in synch, merge them and more!
DTP 0081

$119

Delrina Fax PRO for Macintosh

Delrina Fax PRO for Macintosh lets you conveniently send faxes directly from your Mac without running to your fax machine. Advanced document management tools let you file, track and quickly find faxes.

Publisher: Delrina
COM 0197

$89.95

Newton MessagePad 110

The incredible new technology you've been waiting for is here! Apple's Newton MessagePad 110 is a communications assistant that helps you stay in touch with the world, organize your life, and keep track of your ideas. Because it is designed to know how you work, it actually acts as your assistant.

Manufacturer: Apple Computer, Inc
PDA 0029

$599

Opus 'n Bill Screen Saver

Screen savers have been known to be funny, but now there's one with an attitude. Introducing **Opus 'n Bill Screen Saver** from Delrina. Let Opus and Bill protect you and your monitor from boredom. Windows and Mac. *Publisher:* Delrina
UTI 0446

$29.95

QuarkXPress 3.3

Unequaled design flexibility and more color/graphics support make QuarkXPress 3.3 the choice for design-intensive page layout. Create variable-shaped text boxes-even circles and polygons. Version 3.3 adds spot colors imported from EPS files to the Colors list and incorporates Toyo and DIC spot-color inks. Import JPEG and PCX graphics directly into Quark documents, apply shading to gray elements of grayscale TIFFs, de-select all active picture and text boxes by pushing a button, and much more!

Publisher: Quark
DTP 0110

$589

Eco-Adventures: In the Oceans

EDU 0337

Eco-Adventures: In the Rainforest

EDU 0336

Publisher: Chariot Software

$35 ea.

Aldus Paint & Publish

Get Aldus SuperPaint 3.5, the most versatile graphics toolkit in the business, **AND** Aldus HomePublisher, the complete home or office publishing solution, for one low price!

Publisher: Aldus
GRA 0757

$89

MicroGrade

EDU 0340 $55

MicroTest III 4.0

EDU 0341

Publisher: Chariot Software

$85

SIMMS HOTLINE

Call the SIMMS HOTLINE for answers to your SIMMs questions or to place your SIMMs order.

Microsoft Office -with FREE F/A-18 Hornet Strike Fighter Simulation

A family of programs designed to work together-allowing you to focus on your work, instead of your computer! Includes: **Word 5.1**-the updated version of the most popular word processor for the Mac; **Excel 4.0**-the incredibly powerful spreadsheet; **PowerPoint**-with advanced text and sophisticated presentation capabilities; and a single workstation client license for **Microsoft Mail***-the high-performance, easy-to-use electronic mail program. **Order today and get F/A-18 Hornet Strike Fighter Simulation FREE!** F/A-18 Hornet shipped in promotional package. Available while supplies last. *Publisher:* Microsoft
BND 0349

$475

**(No software included. Microsoft Mail license allows you to make and use one copy of the workstation disk included with Microsoft Mail Server. You must currently own Microsoft Mail Server or purchase it separately.)*

Now Contact/ Now Up-to-Date Bundle

Get a full-featured contact manager AND an event scheduler at one low price!

Publisher: Now Software, Inc.
BUS 0367

$99.95

Apple Personal Diagnostics

The most complete and easy-to-use diagnostic software for your Mac. Keep your Mac trouble-free by checking and reporting on the well-being of your computer's logic board, disk drives, display and system software. Diagnostics constantly monitor your computer and alert you **BEFORE** problems arise. *Publisher:* Apple Computer, Inc
UTI 0514

$99.95

1-800-255-6227

Overnight Delivery-Only $3.00

Power User Double Speed CD-ROM DRIVE Only $199

For a Limited Time...

Plays your music CDs, too!

Your Choice Only $9.95 *

Order your Power User CD-ROM Drive now for only $199 and, for only $9.95 more, we'll include your choice of any ONE of these popular chart-topping CDs: *The BodyGuard* soundtrack with Whitney Houston; Billy Joel's *River of Dreams*; Sting's *Ten Summoner's Tales*; or *Music Box* by Mariah Carey!

HURRY, quantities are limited!

Power User Double Speed CD-ROM Drive
Ask for item# BND 0316 ..... **$199**
**PLUS*, for only $9.95, choose ONE of the following music CDs (limit 1 per customer):*

- ❑ Item# AAP 0002 *Whitney Houston-The Bodyguard*
- ❑ Item# AAP 0003 *Billy Joel-River of Dreams*
- ❑ Item# AAP 0004 *Sting-Ten Summoner's Tales*
- ❑ Item# AAP 0005 *Mariah Carey-Music Box*

The New Grolier Multimedia Encyclopedia *PLUS* The Animals! **FREE**, Atlas Pack **FREE**! and the American Heritage Talking Dictionary **FREE**!

Ask for item# BND 0364 ..... **$99***

** When you order the Power User CD-ROM Drive at the same time.*

Get the entire 21-volume Grolier Encyclopedia on ONE CD-ROM!

PLUS... for only $99! *

Buy now and also get 3 BONUS CD-ROMs FREE!

THE Mac SUPERSTORE

BUSINESS & PRESENTATION

A LASTING IMPRESSION
ResumExpert (Full line available) ..... ea. 59.
ALDUS
BUS0298 DateBook Pro ..... 49.
DAT0104 TouchBASE Pro ..... 49.
CLARIS
DAT0112 FileMaker Pro. 2.1 ..... 269.
INTUIT
FIN0201 Quicken 4.0 ..... 44.95
LOTUS DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION
BUS0188 Lotus 1-2-3 for Macintosh 1.1 ..... 299.
MICROSOFT
BUS0223 Excel 4.0 ..... 295.
BUS0181 Project 3.0 ..... 445.
BND0349 Office 3.0 w/ F/A-18 Hornet ..... 475.
BUS0269 PowerPoint 3.0 ..... 295.
WRD0059 Word 5.1 ..... 295.
BESTIWARE
FIN0212 M.Y.O.B. 4.0 w/o Payroll 59.95
FIN0213 M.Y.O.B. 4.0 w/ Payroll 109.95
WORDPERFECT CORPORATION
WRD0068 WordPerfect 3.0 w/FREE Grammatik ... 299.95

COMMUNICATIONS & NETWORKING

ADOBE
COM0171 Adobe Acrobat Starter Kit ..... 669.
APPLE COMPUTER, INC.
NET0250 AppleShare 3.0.1 ..... 969.
COM0211 Apple Remote Access ..... 189.
COM0126 Macintosh PC Exchange 59.95
DAYNA COMMUNICATIONS, INC.
NET0358 EtherPrint-3 Plus ..... 449.
FARALLON™ COMPUTING
NET0007 PhoneNET® Plus, SE & II 29.95
GLOBAL VILLAGE (FULL LINE AVAILABLE)
PowerPorts ..... Call.
HAYES
MOD0130 ACCURA 144+Fax 144 ..... 169.95
MOD0129 ACCURA 96+Fax96 ..... 159.95
INSIGNIA (FULL LINE AVAILABLE)
UTI0433 AccessPC 3.0 ..... 89.95
POWERUSER®
MOD0116 14.4 Send/Receive Fax Modem 189.95
SHIVA
NET0246 LANRover/L ..... 599.
ZOOM TELEPHONICS
MOD0109 VFX V.32bis MacPack 169.95

EDUCATIONAL & ENTERTAINMENT

BRODERBUND
GRA0268 Kid Pix 1.2 ..... 35.
NORDIC SOFTWARE
EDU0051 MacKids Turbo Math Facts 2.0 ..... 25.
PERSONAL TRAINING SYS.(FULL LINE AVAILABLE)
Excel 4.0, Word 5.1, Filemaker Pro 2.0 ..... ea. 49.
THE SOFTWARE TOOLWORKS
BND0169 Miracle Piano Bundle ..... 269.

GRAPHICS & DESIGN

ADOBE SYSTEMS, INC. (FULL LINE AVAILABLE)
GRA0772 Illustrator 5.5 ..... 389.
GRA0430 Photoshop 2.5.1 ..... 559.
ALDUS
GRA0654 FreeHand 4.0 ..... 389.95
GRA0757 Paint & Publish ..... 89.
DTP0088 PageMaker 5.0 ..... 579.
UPG0032 PageMaker 5.0 Upgrade ..... 149.
APPLE COMPUTER, INC.
GRA0347 QuickTime Starter Kit ..... 79.
CLARIS
GRA0350 MacDraw Pro 1.5 ..... 269.95
RAY DREAM
GRA0605 Ray Dream Designer 3.0 ..... 249.95
QUARK, INC.
DTP0110 XPress 3.3 ..... 589.
SOFTKEY SOFTWARE
FDN0480 KeyFonts ..... 49.

INPUT & OUTPUT

CAERE
INP0289 OmniScan ..... 309.
KENSINGTON
INP0231 Turbo Mouse (SE or II) 4.0 ..... 109.
MICROTEK (FULL LINE AVAILABLE)
INP0246 Microtek ScanMaker II ..... 699.
MOUSE SYSTEMS
INP0132 Little Mouse ADB ..... 74.
SUPERMAC
MON0053 SuperMatch 20+ Color Display ..... 1799.

POWERBOOK PRODUCTS

BATTERY TECHNOLOGY INC.
ACC0840 Battery for Powerbook 59.95
KENSINGTON
INP0221 Notebook Keypad ..... 79.
SOPHISTICATED CIRCUITS
INP0232 Powerpad 69.95

UPGRADES & DRIVES

DAYSTAR DIGITAL
DRI0469 Universal PowerCache 33 MHz ..... 299.
DRI0806 20 MHz Turbo 040i Accelerator ..... 499.
PERIPHERAL LAND, INC.
DRI0615 Infinity 88/RW44 ..... 559.95
POWERUSER®
CHP0011 4 Meg SIMMs 80ns ..... Call.
CHP0013 1 Meg SIMMs 100ns ..... Call.
BND0176 44/88C MB SyQuest w/ cartridge ... 429.95
BND0094 44MB SyQuest w/ cartridge 279.95

UTILITIES & PROGRAMMING

ALADDIN SYSTEMS
UTI0302 StuffIt Deluxe 3.0 ..... 69.
APPLE COMPUTER, INC.
SYS0004 System 7.1 Personal Upgrade Kit 59.95
SYS0010 At Ease 2.0 ..... 45.95
CAERE
UTI0293 OmniPage Direct 99.95
MICROMAT COMPUTER SYSTEMS
UTI0285 MacEKG 2.0 ..... 89.
SYMANTEC CORPORATION
UTI0151 Norton Utilities for the Mac 2.0 ..... 95.
UTI0334 Symantec Antivirus 3.5 (SAM) 65.95

I'm Kerry, call me at:

1-800-255-6227

(1-800-ALL-MACS)

Call 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

Inquiries: 908-367-0440 FAX Your Order to: 908-905-9279
Compuserve Code: GOMW

NEW! Express Customer Service Number: 1-800-925-6227

MacWAREHOUSE®
1720 Oak Street, P.O. Box 3031, Lakewood, NJ 08701
©1994 Micro Warehouse Inc.

- All major credit cards accepted. No surcharge.
- Your credit card will not be charged until your order is shipped.
- If we ship a partial order, we pay the freight on the remaining portion.
- All U.S. shipments are insured at no extra charge.
- C.O.D. orders accepted (add $6.00 including shipping)-$1,000 maximum.
- All products are covered by a 120-day limited warranty. Defective software replaced immediately. Hardware replaced or repaired at our discretion.
- Some products may have system requirements. Call for details.
- **Sales tax:** CT residents add 6%, NJ residents add 7%, Ohio residents add appropriate tax.

SHIPPING

- All orders add $3.00 per order. We ship Airborne Express overnight unless UPS Ground delivers overnight. (Some rural areas require an extra day.)
- Orders placed by 12:00 MIDNIGHT (EST) (weekdays) for "in-stock" items ship same day (barring system failure, etc.) for overnight delivery.
- C.O.D. orders ship via UPS (Blue Label if you are more than 2 days from us via UPS Ground). Charge is $6.00 including shipping.
- Alaska, Hawaii, outside continental U.S., APO/FPO call 908-367-0440 for information. Some products are not available outside the U.S.

- We regret that we cannot be responsible for typographical errors.
- For faster service for existing customers, our computers recognize incoming calls by the telephone number and instantly locate your records.

©Copyright 1994 MicroWarehouse, Inc. MacWAREHOUSE® is a division of MicroWarehouse, Inc. MacWAREHOUSE® and MicroWarehouse® are registered servicemarks of MicroWarehouse, Inc. Item availability and price subject to change without notice. Apple, the Apple logo, Mac and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE **156** ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE CATALOG SUBSCRIPTION **MU0794**

Check the appropriate box(es) to receive your FREE 1-year subscription and mail this coupon to:
1720 Oak Street, P.O. Box 3031, Lakewood, NJ 08701

Name _____

Address _____ Apt. _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

(Expect to receive your first issue within 4-6 weeks).

❑ MacWAREHOUSE® ❑ Data Comm WAREHOUSE™
❑ MicroWAREHOUSE® ❑ CD ROM WAREHOUSE™

Magic 1GB RAID $799

Upgrade for the PowerPC 8100

Magic 2GB Tape $699

The Fastest 2 GB Tape

Utilize the advanced SCSI features of the your PowerPC to the fullest with the Magic 1GB RAID upgrade, the ideal solution for desktop video on the PowerPC. RAID levels 0 and 1 and/or levels 0,1,4, and 5 with access times down to 4ms and transfer rates up to 10 MB/Sec at RAID level 0 can be configured from software. The system is compatible with SCSI 1 and 2, SCSI Manager 4.3. RAID drives are all metal construction complete with all cables.

	Upgrade	External
1.0 GB RAID	$799	1,899
2.0 GB RAID	$1495	2,699
4.0 GB RAID		$2999
18.0 GB RAID		$9495

The Magic 2Gb tape drive will backup data at speeds over 68MB / Minute. It is the only tape drive fast enough to keep up with a RAID drive. You can do a full 1GB backup in only 15 minutes and features a two year warranty. Retrospect 2.1 included.

RailGun Dual Screen Accelerators *For Plus, SE, and Classic.*

	RailGun	Pro
68030 RailGun 16MHz	$279	$299
68030 RailGun 25MHz	$299	$399
68030 RailGun 33MHz	$399	$499
19" Two Page Monitor		$299

*All prices quoted for SE version. Call for pricing on Classic or Plus version

Magic Memory

All Magic memory has a 30 day money back guarantee and a lifetime warranty.

1 MB 30 pin 80 ns.	$35
2 MB 30 pin 80 ns.	$68
4 MB 30 pin 80 ns.	$124
4 MB 72 pin 60/70/80 ns.	from $129
8 MB 72 pin 60/70/80 ns.	from $259
16 MB 72 pin 60 ns. non-composit.	$549
PowerBook RAM	Call
Newton 1MB / 2 MB	From $159
LC/Quadra VRAM	$29/19
ColorBlaster LC™	$149

Magic Network

Magic Net Adapter	$12
Manufactured under license from Farallon.	
Magic 10BaseT Adapter	$49
Magic 10BaseT/ThinNet Adapter	$49
Magic 8 /16 Port 10BaseT Hub	$149/249

Magic Hard Drives

Magic 240 Ext. for $299

Magic 1.0 GB †† Ext. 9 ms	$799
Magic 2.0 GB †† Ext. 9 ms	$1199
Active Terminator	$39

Custom configurations available.

Manufacturer	Sizes Available in Megs.			
Maxtor	345	540	1200	1240
Micropolis	1200	1700	2400	3000
Quantum ELS	127	170		
Quantum Go	85	127	170	256
Quantum LPS	240	270	340	525
Quantum PRO	700	1225	1800	
Empire	540	1080		
Seagate	1200	2500	3400	9.0
Barracuda	1900	2500	5000	
SyQuest	44	88	200	270
Fujitsu	240	520	1200	2400

° Precision

- A premium optical cartridge
- Free data recovery
- Lifetime warranty

Magic Optical

Magic 128MB Optical**	$719
Magic 230/256MB Optical	$899
Magic 1.3GB Optical	$2199
Precision 128 Carts / 10 Pack°	$27/240

Magic SyQuest

2 Year Warranty w/5 Year Warranty on Cartridges

Magic 44R SyQuest**/Cart	$299/56
Magic 88C SyQuest**/Cart	$349/85
Magic 200 SyQuest**/Cart	$449/95
Magic 270 SyQuest**/Cart	$449/75
Iomega 150 Transportable*/Cart	$579/99

* One Year Warranty
** Two Year Warranty
***Three Year Warranty
†† Five Year Warranty

PowerBook Accelerators

MacProducts USA can transform your Powerbook 140 or 145 into a 170, your 160 into a 180, or your DUO 210 into 230.

140 Upgraded to 170	
25mhz (68030/68882)	$329
33mhz (68030/68882)	$399
145 Upgraded to 170	
25mhz (68882)	$129
160 Upgraded to 180	
33mhz (68030/68882)	$399
210 Upgraded to 230	
33mhz (68030)	$299

24 hour turn around backed with 1 year warranty.

Magic Modems

All FaxModems come with full feature Fax STF™, Microphone Lite®, America Online, and Compuserve Startup Kit.

Magic FaxModems

New

Magic 28.8 V.Fast Class $229.00
115,000bps modem. 14400bps send & receive fax, V.42bis/V.32bis hardware & MNP-1-10 protocols. 2 year warranty, 30 day money back guarantee.

Magic 14,400 Data Fax Modem $139.00
57,600 bps data. 14400bps S/R fax, V.42bis/V.32bis, MNP-1-5 protocols. Beats the Supra Lc Hands Down in Performance

With VoiceMail	$189
High Speed Modem Cable	$15

Hardware Handshaking.

Magic PowerBook Int. Modems

14400 bps Data/FaxModem	$169
57,600 Data 14400 Fax, V.32bis, V.42bis, MNP 1-5.	
24/96 Data/FaxModem	$79
2400bps modem. 9600bps send & 4800bps receive fax. V.42, MNP 1-5.	

MacProducts USA

800 622 8721

CIRCLE **147** ON READER SERVICE CARD

THIRD WAVE

International Sales 512-476-5295 Fax 512-499-0888

Magic. Hard Working Tools For Your Macintosh Since 1985.

Corporate & Educational purchase orders accepted. MasterCard, Visa, Discover, American Express & COD accepted. Prices subject to change & availability. Texas residents add 8% sales tax. MacProducts cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography. MacProducts offers a 30 Day Money Back Guarantee on all Magic™ Products, excluding Original Shipping. Call for RMA before returning merchandise. Returns subject to a restocking fee. All brands & product names are trademarks of their respective holders.

M74MU

Still Faster Than Fujitsu for $719

Magic 128 Optical With a 2 Year Warranty

- **Faster than the Fujitsu 128**
- **Twice the warranty 2 years**
- **Better Software than APS or FWB**
- **Authorized Repair Center**

The 128 mechanism used in the Magic 128 Magneto-Optical was rated in MacWorld December 93 as being 15% faster overall than the Fujitsu 128. The Magic 128 Optical has a max transfer rate of 3.3 MB/Sec using a split head laser design.

Magic 128 Optical ** $719
Magic 256 Optical ** $899

Magic CD-ROM

Absolute CD-ROM Compatibility and Blazing Speed. The AllCache™ driver software replaces your CD-ROM drive's original driver software, allowing drive access functions to be sped up significantly.

Magic CD Pro 4101Toshiba $349
Magic CD Pro 3401Toshiba $499
Magic CD Pro 6 Quadraspin™ $1199

CDs

CD-ROM Multimedia Encyclopedia $49
W/purchase of CD Drive
6 CD Bundle $49
Call for CD-ROM Catalogue ◆

JetInc. Ink Jet Refills TwinPacks for Deskwriter
Two Pack Black $15.99
BUY 3 GET 1 COLOR FREE
High Capacity Black $19.99
Apple Color printer BJ800, 550C, 560C 310 BJ300 CALL

Radius
IntelliColor 20i 1888.00
PrecisionColor Pro 24x 1245.00

Diimo 50Mhz $413.00
Diimo 50Mhz With FPU $518.00

TI Microlaser Pro PRO 600 PS23/PS 65 $1375.00/1525.00
TI MicroWriter $679.00

Umax 630 LE $698.00
Umax 1260 $1149.00

Wacom ArtZ and 12 x 12
6x9 $269
UD1212RM $499

Apple PowerBook 180c 4/160 $Call

Cartridges
44MB $55.00
88MB $85.00
105MB $64.00

Quark Express 3.3 $539.00

SYSTEMS	
Custom Configurations Available	
PowerMacs from	$1699.00
PowerMac Upgrades	Call
Quadra 840av	$2,650.00
Quadra 660av	$1,529.00
Quadra 650	$1,899.00
Quadra 610	$1,349.00
Quadra 605 4/80	$849.00
Duos/PowerBooks/Newtons	Call

COMMUNICATIONS	
Asante 10T Hub/12	$449.00
Asante 10T Friendlynet	$54.00
Asante 10T Hub/8	$205.00
Starnet Ethernet Card	$97.00
Magic 8 Port 10BaseT Hub	$149.00
Dayna Etherprint T	$325.00
Dayna Pathfinder	$575.00
Farallon Etherwave AAUI	$99.00
Farallon Timbuktu 5.0	$119.00

INPUT	
Abacus Keypad	$89.00
Apple Extended Keyboard	$158.00
Mac Pro Keyboard	$115.00
DGR Extended Keyboard	$79.00
Kensington Turbo Mouse	$99.00
Wacom ArtZ	$279.00
Wacom UD1212R	$509.00

MODEMS & FAXES	
Supra 14.4 Mac Package	$212.00
Supra 28.8 Mac Package	$299.00
Global Village Teleport Gold	$269.00
Global Village Mercury	$309.00
Supra 14.4 LC Package	$155.00
Supra 14.4 PB Package	$215.00

PRINTERS	
Stylewriter II	$349.00
Apple Laser Pro 360	$1,525.00
Apple Laser Pro 630	$2,075.00
TI Pro 600 PS23	$1,375.00
HP Deskwriter's	Call
HP 4MP	$1,395.00
DEC Laser 1152	$649.00
GCC ColorTone DyeSub	$8,935.00
Kodak 450 GL	1,545.00

VIDEO SOLUTIONS	
Supermatch 20TXL	$2,149.00
PressView 21	Call
Supermac 17T Trinitron	$1,045.00
Thunder II	$2,299.00
Thunder II GX	$2,699.00
Digital Film	$2,849.00
E-Machines T-16II	$1,149.00
E-Machines T-20	$2,199.00
Futura II SX	$425.00
PaintBoard Lightning	$785.00
Radius TPD 20GS Display	$789.00
Precision Color Pro 24xk	$785.00
Precision Color Pro 24xp	$449.00
PhotoBooster	$769.00
VideoVision Studio	$3,299.00
Rasterops 20 Trinitron	$2,199.00
Rasterops 2020c	$1,499.00
Moviepack w/Premier 3.0	$1,149.00
Precision Color Display 17"	$1,059.00
Paintboard Turbo/Pro	$1095/1299.00
Apple Color Plus 14"	$319.00
Apple Audiovision Monitor	$599.00
Lemans GT	$1899.00
Sony T1730	$1,025.00
Nec 4/5/6	Call

ACCELERATORS	
Daystar 40 Mhz 128K	$999.00
FastCache Turbo	$165.00
Daystar 50 PowerCache	$430.00
Daystar PowerMac	Call
StageTwo Rocket 40	$1449.00
Radius Rocketshare	$299.00

DRIVES	
Magic/TW DAT 2GB	$899.00
Magic/TW DAT 8GB	$1,099.00
TW DAT 16GB	$1,299.00
Fujitsu 1.2GB	$949.00
Quantum 540MB	$499.00
Quantum 1.8GB	$999.00
PLI 40R/88 Syquest	$329/469.00
PLI105 /270 Syquest	$429/629.00
PLIDAT 4GB	$1,399.00

SCANNERS	
Microtek IIXE Scanmaker	$975.00
Microtek IISP Scanmaker	$729.00
Microtek 35T	$1349.00
HP ScanJet IICX	$939.00
Tamarak 1200	$1,564.00
Nikon CoolScan Int.	$1,920.00

SOFTWARE	
Adobe Illustrator 5.0	$355.00
Adobe Photoshop 2.5.1	$499.00
Aldus Pagemaker 5.0	$499.00
Canvas 3.5	$249.00
Filemaker Pro 2.1	$235.00
Fractal Painter	$239.00
Fractal x2	$67.00
Freehand 4.0	$369.00
Macromind Director 4.0	$699.00
MiniCad+ 4.0	$499.00
MS Excel 4.0	$279.00
MS Word 5.1	$279.00
Quickeys 3.0	$103.00
Suitcase 2.1	$49.00
System 7.1 Pro	$99.00
Myst CD	$47.00

MacProducts USA THIRD WAVE

On the Internet:
Domestic Sales - mp-sales@max.dgr.com
International Sales - mp-world@max.dgr.com

800 624 9307

608 West 22nd Street Austin, Texas 78705 USA Tel 512 476 5295 Customer Service 512 472 8881 ext 403 Fax 512 499 0889 Canada 512 622 8721

CIRCLE **144** ON READER SERVICE CARD

M74MU

For Best Prices and Service Call BOTTOM LINE 1-512-472-4956

radius

Precision Color 17"/ 21"	$999/call
IntelliColor Display 20i	1849
LeMans GT	1899
Precision Color 20V	1575
Precision Color Pro 24X	1245
Precision Color Pro 24XP	439
VideoVision Studio	3299
StageTwo Rocket	1499

WACOM

ArtZ	$269
ArtZ Bundle	469
12x12 UD + Painter	689
12X18 RM	719
Painter v2.0 w/Tablet	199
Painter X2	67
Two Handed Input	115
UD1212RM Tablet	499

RASTEROPS

20" 20/20c Multiscan	$1485
20T" Multi-Scan Trinitron	1999
DuoMate	259
MoviePak 2 Pro	3300
PaintBoard Turbo XL	1099
PaintBoard Lightning	780
Clearview 17"	899
Horizon 24	2199

SUPERMAC

Spectrum Power 1152	$1179
SuperMatch 20 TXL	2149
PressView 21" Trinitron	3249
Digital Film Delux	3199
Thunder II / GX	2299/2699
Spectrum 24 Series V	Call
ThunderStorm	419
Supermatch 17•T	1045

iOMEGA

Transportable 90	$335
Transportable 150 Pro	479
90MB Cartridge	92
150 MB Cartridge	99
150 MB Cartridge Tri-Pack	313
MacFloptical 21	449

Farallon

EtherWave Transceiver	$97
EtherWave adaptors for Nubus/LC	179
EtherWave adaptor for Powerbook	289
EtherWave Printer Adapter	199
PhoneNet Din 8	25
PhoneNet Din 8 10pack	195

GLOBAL VILLAGE COMMUNICATION

Mercury	$309
Gold	269
Silver	239
Bronze II	93
One World	Call
Duo Software	74

FWB incorporated

SledgeHammer 2000FMF	$2699/2829
SledgeHammer 4200FMF	5099
PocketHammer 1GB int	1299
PocketHammer 2GB int/ext	2199/2399
Hard Disk Toolkit 1-5	119
SCSI JackHammer	605

HEWLETT PACKARD

ScanJet II cx	$939
DeskWriter 310	299
DeskWriter 520	299
DeskWriter 550c	430
DeskWriter 560c	579
DeskWriter C	1389
LaserJet 4ML/4MP	1029/1395

ASANTÉ

10T Hub/12,Hub/8	$269/219
Mini EN/SC,EN/SC 10T	289/231
MacCon+IIE64	137
MC3 Nubus	185
Asanté Print Thick/Thin	328
Friendly Net 1001	54
Asanté Lite LC	99

Power PC

6100 CD 16/500,16/1GB	$2767/3048
7100 16/500, 16/1GB	3342/3623
7100 CD 16/500,16/1GB	3601/3882
8100 16/500,16/GB	4611/4892
8100 CD 16/500,16/1GB	4877/5158
Softwindows	249
PowerMac PDS Upgrade	629

SyQuest

44MB Drive	$299
88c MB Drive	359
200 MB Drive	465
270 MB Drive	449
44 MB/88 MB Cartridge	57/88
200 MB Cartridge	99
270 MB Cartridge	75

MAC SYSTEMS

Custom Configuration Available	
Duos/PowerBooks/Newtons	Call
Quadra 610	$1349
Quadra 650	1899
Quadra 660AV	1529
Quadra 840AV	2650
Extended Keyboard w/Purchase	69

SCANNERS

Leaf Scanner 35 / 45	$7499/Call
Microtek 35T/45T	1339/Call
Mirror 600dpi	649
Nikon Coolscan Ext. 35mm Color	1899
ScanMaker II XE / SP	975/ 729
Tamarak 600c w/Photoshop	799
Tamarak 1200	1564

PRINTERS

3M Rainbow Dyesub	Best Price
DataProducts LZR1580	$3069
DEC Laser 1152/5100	649/Call
Fargo Primera	880
GCC	Call
LaserWriter Pro 630/810	2075/4599
LaserWriter Select 360	1525
Proof Positive	6695
QMS 860 Plus	5299

INPUT DEVICES

Gravis GamePad Mac	$29
MacPro Plus 105	115
Other Language Keyboards	109
PowerKey Remote	35
Turbo Mouse ADB V4.0	99
Summasketch Fx	419

NETWORKING

8 Port Hub 10BaseT	$149
Dayna Mini Hub	234
Ethernet for IIsi, Nubus, LC, & SE	99
MacCon + IIET64	148
SE30 10BaseT and AUI	99
Starnet 8 10BT Hub	199
Thin/10BaseT Transceiver Adapter	49

DRIVES & TAPES

IBM 1.0GB/9ms	$699
IBM 2.0GB/9ms	1149
Barracuda 1.9GB/8ms	1539
Barracuda 2.5GB/8ms	1805
Barracuda 5G	call
Seagate Hawk 2.4 GB	1539
Granite Active Terminator	39/59
Quantum 540 / 1080 Empire	499/899
Quantum 1.8GB	1399
Seagate Elite 3.4GB	2249
Toshiba 340 PowerBook	669
Quantum Empire 1.08 GB	859
Wren 9GB	
4400PMO 1.3 GBMac Ext	2750
Legend Multimedia CD ROM Drive	495
Tahoe 128 Optical	920
DGR 128/256 Optical	Call

SOFTWARE

Database Development

4TH Dimension v3.0	$559
MS FoxPro	94
FileMaker Pro 2.1	235
Retrospect	139
Times Two v2.0	85

Business Software

Colleague v3.4	$549
Datebook	45
In Control v2.0	80
M.Y.O.B. v3.0	104
Now Contact/Compress	59
Now Up To Date v2.0	59
Quicken 4.0	41
Touchbase Pro	42

Games

Hellcats Over the Pacific	$37
Iron Helix CD ROM	59
Myst CD ROM	51
Prince of Persia CD ROM	32

Presentation/Education

MacAcademy Tapes	$36
MacroMind Director v4	699
MacroMind Action Bundle	279
MS Powerpoint v3.0	299
Personal Training Systems	44
Persuasion v2.12	318

Graphics/Word Processing

Freehand v4.0	$369
Collage	189
Color It! CD ROM	79
Debabelizer	275
DesignCad 2D/3D v3.0	143
Fetch	97
Fontographer v4.0	249

Sony Monitors

175E	$1199
CPD 1730	1025

Supra Fax Modem

14.4 MacPac/LC	$209/155
28.8 MacPac	299

DGR Keyboard

Extended 105 keys $69

Magic Modem 28.8

14.4 bps.	$139
28.8 bps.	229

BOTTOM LINE DISTRIBUTION

1-512-472-4956

24-Hour Fax 1-512-476-6399 • 1219 West 6th Street • Austin, Texas 78703 USA

CIRCLE 21 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PowerPro 60/80MHz	$1449/1949
PowerPro Cache	498
50MHz PowerCache	430
FastCache Quadra	335
Quadra 040	1390
Turbo 040 40MHz	1092
Turbo 040i 33MHz	739

Infinity 88 internal/external	$389/469
Infinity 200/220	669/609
1.3GB Maxoptical	2799
MiniArray 1.0GB	2049
Quick SCSI	309
21MB Floptical	369
600MB Optical	1429

1MB TI Memory	$40
57 Font Upgrade for TI	55
MicroWriter PS23	679
MicroWriter PS65	989
MicroLaser Pro 600 PS23	1299
MicroLaser Pro 600 PS65	1465
PowerStep 40 MHz Upgrade	325

630LE Flatbed	$675
630 Flatbed	1039
840 Flatbed	939
1200SE 3000dpi	2799
Auto Document Feeder	399
Transparency Adapter	439
1260 Flatbed	1175

Reach us via Internet.

Domestic sales - sales@max.dgr.com
International sales - world@max.dgr.com

Framemaker	595
Gallery Effects	135
Illustrator v5.0	369
Kai's Power Tools 2	95
Kid Pix v1.2	34
MacDraw Pro	235
MetamorphisPro	86
Excel V4.0/Word 5.1	279
Pagemaker v5.0	499
Painter v2.0	249
Photoshop v2.51	499
Premier	399
Quark XPress 3.3	539
Showplace/Renderman v2.0	369
Sketcher	49
Steamline	130
StudioPro	1099
Utilities	
AutoDoubler v2.0	$56
Corel SCSI	64
Disk Doubler v3.7	49
Disney Collection Screen Savers	32
FontoMatic	39
MacLink Plus/PC v7.0	119
MacTools 3.0	86
Norton Utilities v2.0	89
Quickeys v3.0	102
RamDoubler	50
Sam 3.5.8	65
SoftPC /Pro/Windows	95/185/285
Star Trek The Screen Saver	32
Stuffit Deluxe v3.0	63
Suitcase v2.1	49
Super ATM	92
DISPLAYS	
16"/17" Trinitron	$699/749
Apple 14"/16"	319/1199
Apple AudioVision	699
Lapis Full Page	365
NEC 3FGE 15"/NEC 4FGE 15"	625/715
Sony GDM 17SE1/2036S	1199/2099
Sony 1604S	925
T16II E Machines	1149
ACCELERATORS	
DiimoCache 50mhz/FPU	$415/519
Newer Tech. Variable Overdrive	259
Radius Rocket 33Mhz	935
TransWarp 4340 68030-128K 40MHz	379
TokaMac 40MHz 040 FX	1449
MODEMS & FAX MODEMS	
Datalink PB 14.4 int. V.32 bis	$439
Hayes	Call
Magic 14.4 V.32 bis Datafax	139
Supra V.32bis LC Mac Package	155

Call Now for Free Catalog

VISA · MasterCard · DISCOVER · DHL · Money · FEDERAL EXPRESS

TO ORDER FROM BOTTOM LINE: CALL 512-472-4956. PAYMENT: VISA, MASTERCARD, DISCOVER TAX: TEXAS RESIDENTS ADD 8% SALES TAX. PRICES AND ITEMS SUBJECT TO CHANGE AND AVAILABILITY. MAIL IN/FAX ORDERS ACCEPTED. TERMS: NO CHARGES UNTIL ORDER IS SHIPPED. SHIPPING: MINIMUM $5-UPS GROUND, BLUE, RED, FEDERAL EXPRESS. RETURNS MUST BE IN ORIGINAL CONDITION AND PACKAGE AND REQUIRE AN RMA#. SEAL MUST NOT BE OPENED ON SOFTWARE. RETURNS MAY BE SUBJECT TO A RESTOCKING FEE. BOTTOM LINE DISTRIBUTION CANNOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ERRORS IN TYPOGRAPHY OR PHOTOGRAPHY. ORIGINAL SHIPPING IS NON-REFUNDABLE. ALL BRANDS, AND PRODUCT NAMES ARE TRADE MARKS OF THEIR RESPECTIVE HOLDERS.

INTERNATIONAL ORDERS: BOTTOM LINE PROVIDES THE EXTRA LEVEL OF SUPPORT INTERNATIONAL CLIENTS REQUIRE. 24-HOUR INTERNATIONAL FAX LINE. 220-VOLT VERSIONS OF MOST HARDWARE. DHL, UPS, FEDERAL EXPRESS DISCOUNT RATES AND CUSTOMS BROKERAGE. 2-3 DAYS DELIVERY TO MOST COUNTRIES.

B74MU

DGR Technologies

DGR Multi MAX and LC MAX

Upgrade your LC, LCII, LCIII and Performa 400 with the LC MAX. Increase the single expansion slot to four, add another hard drive and supplement your LC with an additional 40 watt power supply. Conflicting cards can be easily switched on or off as needed. Enter the world of Multi-Media with the Multi MAX! Equiped with a multi-session, double spin CD-ROM, and amplified stereo speakers, you can access the vast library of CD-ROMs available or listen to your favorite music.

Multi MAX $799.00 LC MAX $299.00

DGR Power Raid Storage System

High speed RAID technology at a real world price. The DGR Power Raid Storage System is a RAID level 0 and 1 and/or level 0,1,4, and 5 array system. Access time is 4ms with transfer rates up to 10 MB/Sec (Sync) at RAID levels 0 and 1 using a 1.0 GB array on a 840av. The system is compatible with SCSI 1 and 2, SCSI Manager 4.3 (Async), and will work with all Power PC and Mac AV platforms. RAID enclosures are all metal construction complete with all cables and software. The Power Raid Storage System provides its own SCSI chain via a Nubus SCSI 2 card, allowing you to add more RAID enclosures as you need them.

4.0 GB $3,199.00 2.0 GB $2,299.00

DGR Optical Drives

DGR Technologies is committed to the excellence that has made us the industry leader. Each drive is shipped in an all-steel case with a universal 40 watt power supply, double-shielded SCSI cable, external terminator and a free cartridge. (Also for PC's!)

128 MB	$799.00		
256 MB	$899.00	1.3 GB	$2299.00
External PC Adapter	$199.00	Internal PC Card	$149.00

JetInc. Ink Jet Refills

JetInc is the most economical way to refill your ink jet printers. It provides over 50% savings, and incorporates recycled materials to help reduce landfill waste.

2Pk Black/Color	$15.99/$22.99		
2Pk High Capacity Black	$19.99	Apple Color Printer 2Pk	
550C 6Pk	$74.99	Black	$22.95
500c/550c/560c/310 8Pk	$55.95	Cyan/Yellow/Magenta	$29.95

ColorBlaster LC

Blazing 16-bit color graphics on monitors up to 14" using the VRAM slot of the LC, LC II and the Performa 400,405,430. Bundled with ColorIT! $169.00

Colleague Business Software

Colleague Business Software has functions such as appointment calendar; client/prospect file invoicing; job tracking, checkbooks; general ledger; sales,expense, and accounts receivable reports. MacWorld Editor's Choice award and 4 1/2 mice in MacUser. $499.00

800-235-9748

Monday-Friday 8am to 7pm CST DGR Technologies accepts MC, Visa, Discover, Pre-Paid & COD orders
1219 West Sixth, Suite 205 Austin, Texas 78703 Tel. 512/476-9855 Fax 512/476-9551 AppleLink: DGR

CIRCLE **143** ON READER SERVICE CARD

INTRODUCING MEMORY

POWERBOOK MEMORY AS LOW AS $155

PB160-180-10MB $372

PB140-170-4/6	$169 / $245
PB160-180-4/6/8/10	$155 / $229 / $305 / $372
PB165C-180C-4/6/8/10	$169 / $272 / $332 / $389
DUO 4/6/8/12/14/20/28	$169 / $219 / $309/$565 / $649 /$985 / $1575

ACCESSORIES

Battery Charger Conditioner	$79
Long Life Battery 140-180c	$59
AutomobileAdapter 100-180 / DUO	$58 / $69
Newer Technology DUO Micro Dock SCSI / Color	$135 / $259
Co-Star Stingray Track Ball	$85
Keytronic Keyboard / KensingtonTurbo Mouse 4.0	$129 / $106
Wacom ARTZ/ Action Mouse 2 Button ADB	$315/$45

SCANNERS / PRINTERS

HP IICX	$999
We Sell Hewlet Packard Printer Supplies!	CALL
UMAX UC630 LE	$769
Microtek ScanMaker II / IIXE	$685/$925
LabelWriter II PLUS	$240
Citizen Notebook II Color Printer	$378
LaserWriter 810 4MB / 8MB Memory	$309 / $549
HP Printer Memory 4MB / 8MB	$179 / $359

MEMORY

1x8x80	$40
1x8x100	$39
1x8x80 (fx)	$42
2x8x80	$73
4x8x80	$145
4x8x80 (fx)	$155
4x8x80 (II,IIx)	$155
16x8x80 (Low Profile)	$625
16x8x80 (fx)	$635

CENTRIS-LC III-QUADRA

4MB-70ns / 4MB-60ns	$145 / $153
8MB-70ns / 8MB-60ns	$297/$300
16MB-70ns non-composite	$616
16MB-60ns non-composite	$619
32MB-60ns	$1212

VIDEO RAM / MATH COPROCESSORS

Video RAM 256K / 512K	$20 / $38
16MHz LC / Classic II	$59
16MHz Color Classic	$49
25MHz LC III	$69
35MHz Performa 600 / Duo Dock FPU	$65
Centris FPU	$319

MicroMac SIMMdoubler	$137
MicroMac SIMMchanger	$98

Ask about our Lifetime Warranty on all our memory products. Prices and availablity are subject to change.

Rumi SYQUEST DRIVES AS LOW AS $289

Rumi SYQUEST DRIVES

Rumi 44MB SyQuest *Includes FREE Cartridge*	$289
Rumi 88c (R/W 44) SyQuest *Includes FREE Cartridge*	$469
Rumi 105MB SyQuest *Includes FREE Cartridge*	$445
Rumi 270MB SyQuest *Includes FREE Cartridge*	$599

Rumi HARD DRIVES

Rumi 85MB Int / Ext Quantum	$209 / $279
Rumi 170MB Int / Ext Quantum	$219 / $299
Rumi 270MB Int / Ext Quantum	$289 / $339
Rumi 540MB Int / Ext Quantum	$545 / $619
Rumi 1.0GB Int / Ext Quantum-Empire	$879 / $939
Rumi 1.2GB Int / Ext Quantum	$1089 / $1109
Rumi 2.0GB Seagate Barracuda Ext	$2269
Rumi Powerbook 210 Int Toshiba	$409

SYQUEST $59

SyQuest 44MB Cartridge/Formatted	$59 / $65
SyQuest 88MB Cartridge/Formatted	$94 / $99
SyQuest 105MB Cartridge	$80
SyQuest 270MB Cartridge	$85

Rumi DAT DRIVES

Includes Tape*

Rumi 2.0GB DAT Drive w/Retrospect*	$1069
Rumi DDS/2 8.0GB w/Retrospect*	$1209

Rumi CD-ROM DRIVE . $299

Rumi OPTICAL DRIVE

Includes 5 Verbatim Cartridges

Rumi 128MB Optical Drive $995

MORE DRIVES

PLI 1GB Mini Array External	$2139
PLI 2GB Mini Array External	$2899
PLI 128MB 3.5" Optical(Fujitsu Mech)	$1015
PMO Sierra 1.3GB Optical	$2789
Q Drive 270Mb Int/Ext	$290/$360
Q Drive 340Mb Int/Ext	$335/$405
Q Drive 540Mb Int/Ext	$535/$605
Q Drive 1080Mb Int/Ext	$980/$1050
FWB SCSI JackHammer	$649
FWB CD-ROM ToolKit	$69

SONIC AS LOW AS $92

Sonic Micro SCSI PowerBook ... $237

Sonic Ether 10T/Thin-II/LC	$92
Sonic Micro SCSI PowerBook	$237
Sonic FriendlyNet 10T/Thin	$53
Sonic Starbase T9	$198
Sonic HubLite 5 port	$145
Sonic PowerBridge	$92

MODEMS

Supra v.32bis S/R Fax 14.4 w/ C & S	$225
Supra v.32bis S/R Fax 14.4 LC w/ C & S	$165
Supra 2400 Modem ONLY	$59
Supra 2400 Modem S/R Fax 9600 w/ C & S	$139
Supra v.32bis PowerBook 14.4	$229
Supra 28.8 External w/C & S	$325
Global Village Teleport / Powerport (Bronze) 24/96/48	$97
Global Village Teleport / Powerport (Gold) 14,400	$299
Global Village Teleport / Powerport (Mercury) 19,200	$329
U.S. Robotics Sportster 14.4 S/R Fax	$237
Prometheus PowerBook 14.4 w/Voice	$309
Zoom Pocket 14.4 w/Voice	$239
Zoom 14.4 w/Voice	$189

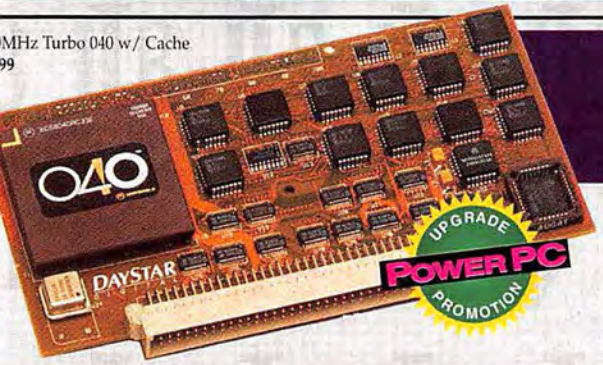
FAX 206-454-7302

Educational/Government 1-800-848-1424

Fortune 1000 Companies 1-800-848-1418

AT PRICES YOU WON'T FORGET

)MHz Turbo 040 w/ Cache
99



TURBO 040 ACCELERATORS AS LOW AS $649

40MHz Turbo 040 with cache	$999
33MHz Turbo 040 with cache	$829
33MHz Turbo 040i with cache (NO FPU)	$649
128k Cache for Turbo 040's	$172
Value 040i 33MHz (No FPU)	$649
Value 040 33MHz	$829
Value 040 40MHz	$999
PowerPC 601 66Mhz	$1559
PowerPC 601 88Mhz	$2075
PowerPC 601 1MB Cache Card	$519

CENTRIS & QUADRA 040 ACCELERATORS

Image 040 40MHz	$1599
Quadra 040 40MHz	$999

CALL FOR ALL DAYSTAR PRODUCTS

Excellent MacWEEK

DAYSTAR DIGITAL

VERBATIM AS LOW AS $23

128MB 3.5" Optical	$30
128MB 3.5" Optical, Apple Format	$36
600 / 650MB 5.25" Optical (512 b/s / 1024 b/s)	$85
1.2 / 1.3GB Optical (512 b/s / 1024 b/s)	$112
DC2120 w/QIC80	$19.50
4mm 90m / 60m	$11.50 / $8.90
8mm 112m	$10
CD-Recordable 640/74Min. (For use in Recordable CD-ROM Drives)	$23

KOMAG MEDIA

Komag 128MB optical disks are 100% certified defect free. Fully formatted with a limited lifetime warranty. Meet ISO 10090 standard. Made in the U.S.A.

128MB 3.5 -inch optical disks	$28
600MB 512 bytes/sector	$79
1..2GB 512 bytes/sector	$99
1.0GB 512 bytes/sector	$95

BERNOULLI MEDIA

Bernoulli 40MB Cartridge	$97
Bernoulli 88MB Cartridge	$107
Bernoulli 150MB Cartridge Single	$99
Bernoulli 150MB Cartridge 5 Pack	$462

SONY MEDIA

1.3 / 1.2GB Optical	$135
650 / 600MB Optical	$109
128MB 3.5" Optical	$46

SONY 3.5" DISKS

3.5" DD/3.5" Color / Hard Case	$7.50 / $14
3.5" HD/HD Mac Formatted	$12 / $13.50

SONY 1/4" DATA CARTRIDGES

1/4" Mini D/C 120MB / 150MB / 250MB	$18 / $20 / $26
1/4" Mini QIC-80 120MB Formatted	$23
1/4" D/C 525MB	$30
1/4" D/C 2.65GB	$49

SONY PCMCIA CARDS

SRAM Card 1MB / 2MB	$225 / $369
Flash Card 2MB / 4MB	$269 / $469

SONY CD-R

650MB/74 Min.	$25
553MB/63 Min.	$23

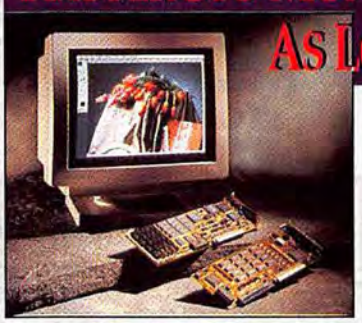
SONY 4mm DAT

4MM 60M 1.3GB	$13
4MM 90M 2GB	$15
4MM 120M 4GB	$24
Cleaning Cartridge	$12.50

SONY 8mm DAT

8MM 15M 600MB	$12
8MM 54M 2.4GB	$14
8MM 112M 5GB	$16
Cleaning Cartridge	$28

RASTEROPS MONITORS AS LOW AS $949



RASTEROPS®
THE ART & SCIENCE OF COLOR™

DUO DOCKS

Duo Mate 8	$269
Duo Mate 16SC	$559

MONITORS / VIDEO

PaintBoard Turbo 20"/16"/13"	$999
PaintBoard 8Li /20"/16"/13"	$339
PaintBoard Lightning	$829
24STV	$769
24Mx	$499
24XLTV	$2699
Movie Pak 2	$1539
Movie Pak 2 Pro Suite	$3479
RasterOps Clearvue Color 17" Monitor	$949
RasterOps Sweet 16 Monitor	$979
RasterOps 20" MultiScan Color Display	$1619
RasterOps 20T Color Monitor	$2479
Sony 1730 MultiScan	$1099
Sony 17SE1	$1249
Sony GDM 2036s 20" MultiScan	$2039

CIRCLE **88** ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE LLB COMPANY, INC.

300 120th Avenue NE
Bldg 1, Suite 120
Bellevue, WA 98005
(206) 454-7258

"With customer Service Guaranteed. Depend on LLB for Quality, Service and Value"

- **Airborne Express Overnight $6 and up**
- First quality New, Brand Name products
- P.O.'s accepted upon approval
- All major credit cards accepted with no surcharge.
- Credit card not charged until order is shipped
- Orders received before 7:30 pm Eastern time weekdays shipped same day
- We export to most countries in the world
- All returns require approval and are subject to a restocking fee
- Prices subject to change
- Open 7 am to 6 pm M-F. 9 am to 4 pm Saturdays

Call 1 - 800 - 848 - 8967

NEW at USA FLEX
HP LaserJet 4ML
HP LaserJet 4MP

USA FLEX Award Winning Mac Peripherals!

HP Makes It Great! USA Flex Makes It Affordable!

HEWLETT PACKARD Authorized Dealer

HP LaserJet 4ML Printer

The Best 300 dpi Printer Available

- 300 dpi output • 4 PPM
- 4 MB Memory
- PostScript Lvl 2 & Enhanced HP PCL 5
- 80 Scalable Type Fonts
- 100 Sheet capacity
- EPA Energy Star Compliant
- 1-Year Warranty

Toner Cartridge *92274A* **$65**

Only... **$999** *B1-LASER4ML*

HP LaserJet 4MP Printer

The New 600 dpi Standard in Affordable Laser Printing!

- 600 dpi output • 4 PPM
- PostScript Lvl 2 & Enhanced HP PCL 5
- 80 Scalable Type Fonts
- 250 Sheet capacity
- EPA Energy Star Compliant
- 1-Year Warranty

Toner Cartridge *92274A* **$65**

Only... **$1359** *B1-LSR4MP*

HP DeskWriter 550C Printer

HP's high-quality twin-cartridge black and color printer.

$489 *C2124A*

New Lower Price

- 300 dpi output
- Dual inkjet cartridge system
- Up to 16.7 million colors
- Plain-paper convenience
- 3-Year Warranty

MACWORLD MW EDITORS' CHOICE May '93

Color ink cartridge *51625A* **$29**
Black cartridge *51626A*.....**$25**

HP DeskWriter 310 Printer

- 300 dpi • Up to 3 ppm
- Over 16 million colors capable with kit (depending on S/W)
- 84 typefaces
- PCL Level 3 w/ extensions
- Weights 4.3 lbs
- 12" x 2.5" x 7.75"
- 1 year warranty

1994 HP DeskWriter 310 March '94

$299 *C2617A*

Color kit *C3067A*.....**$39.95**
Automatic cut sheet feeder*C3005A*.....**$69.95**

COLOR Scanning HP ScanJet II CX Scanner

1600 dpi, 16 million colors, 1 yr. warranty
C2509A.....**$929**
Optional document feeder
B2-1751A.....**$469**

MACWORLD MW EDITORS' CHOICE HP ScanJet IIC Nov. '93

HP SupportPack *H5470A* **$135**

HP ScanJet II P Mono Scanning
300 dpi, 256 grayscale *B1-C1799A* **$689**
Opt. document feeder *B2-C1791A*.....**$269**
HP SupportPack *H5465A* **$85**

MONITORS

E-MACHINES

16" ColorPage T16 II .25mm, 1152x870.....**$1199**
20" ColorPage T20 .25mm, 1152x870.....**$2429**

SONY

14" CPD-1430 .25mm, 640x480.....**$589**
17" CPD-1730 .25mm, 1024x768 NI**$1079**
17" GDM-17SE1 .25, 1600x1200 NI**$1199**
20" GDM-2036S, 1280x1024 NI.....**$2069**
Cable adapter (specify model).....**$17.95**

NEC

15" 3FGe .28mm, 1024x768 NI **$559**
15" 4FGe .28mm, 1024x768 NI **$619**
17" 5FGe .28mm, 1280x1024 NI **$999**
17" 5FGp .28mm, 1280x1024 NI **$1099**
21" 6FGp .28mm, 1280x1024 NI **$1999**

SUPERMAC

Platinum 21.....**$1029**
SuperMatch 17T .26mm, ...**$1059**
SuperMatch 20+ 1024x768 .....**$1669**
SuperMatch 20TXL .25mm, ...**$2529**
SuperMatch 21 .28mm, 1152x870 .**$2499**

CD-ROM

NEC

MultiSpin™ 3Xe **$559**
MultiSpin™ 3Xp White or Grey.....**$429**

NEC MAC I/F required, call for details and prices.

TEXEL

MAC Bundle DM-5028 W/ 4 Titles .**$629**

PRINTERS

HEWLETT PACKARD

HP DeskWriter 520 Printer **$289**
HP DeskWriter C Printer **$389**
HP DeskJet 550C/560C Printer **$489/$579**
HP LaserWriter 4ML Printer **$999**
HP LaserWriter 4MP Printer **$1359**
HP DeskWriter 310 Printer-*Portable* **$299**

NEC

SilentWriter 95F **$869**
SilentWriter 1097 .....**$1379**

GCC TECHNOLOGIES

PLP II (4ppm) / PLP IIs (8ppm) ..**$529/$929**
BLP Elite 300 dpi, 4ppm, 17 PS Fonts.....**$799**
BLP Eclipse 300 dpi, 4ppm, 17 fonts.....**$979**
BLP Eclipse 300 dpi, 8ppm, 35 fonts.....**$1499**
WriteMove II Portable Thermal Printer.....**$479**

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

$60 End User Rebate on microLaser Pro 600 PS 23 model (thru 6-30-93).

microLaser™ Pro 600 PS23 23 scalable and 8 PCL 5 fonts **$1309***
PS65 65 scalable and 8 PCL 5 fonts **$1529**
microWriter PS23 PS Laser 300 dpi, 2MB, 5 ppm, 23 PS fonts ..**$679**
microWriter PS65 PS Laser 300 dpi, 2MB, 5 ppm, 65 PS fonts ..**$939**
microWriter toner kit **$45**

* **$1369 Flex price - $60 end user rebate = $1309.** Valid thru 6-30-93

VIDEO CARDS

SUPERMAC

Spectrum 8 Series III, 8-bit.....**$389**
Spectrum 24 Series IV, 24-bit.....**$799**
Thunder 24, 24-bit **$1699**
Spectrum 24 PDQ+, 24-bit.....**$1449**
SuperMatch Callibrator.....**$359**
NuBus VideoSpigot.....**$379**

NEC

MacFG 24xp / MacFG 24x .**$479 / $1189**

E-MACHINES

Futura SX / LX.....**$429 / $799**
Ultura SX **$1129**
PowerLink Presentor **$419**

STORAGE

PLI

Infinity 88/RW44 Ext. **$599**
Int. for Mac Centris 610 .....**$499**
Single 88MB Cartridge formatted...**$125**
SQ3105 Ext. Mac Drive **$699**
Int. for Mac Centris 610 .....**$609**
Single 105MB Cartridge formatted...**$99**
Int. drives for the Mac IIvx & Quadra 950 available.

iOMEGA Makers of Bernoulli®

MacTransportable MultiDisk 150 .**$799**
Floptical 21MB, 3.5", External **$429**

SCANNERS

EPSON

ES-600C MAC w/ Adobe PhotoShop LE.....**$799**
ES-800C MAC w/ Adobe PhotoShop **$1259**

HEWLETT PACKARD Authorized Dealer

ScanJet II CX **$929**
ScanJet II P.....**$689**

EXTERNAL MODEMS

Hayes

Accura 144 + Fax144 .....**$239**
Optima 9600 .....**$389**

US Robotics

Sportster® 144 Mac&Fax **$199**
WorldPort® 144 Pocket **$249**

GLOBAL VILLAGE

PowerPoint (For Notebooks)
Bronze Int. 2400 .....**$95**
Silver Int. 9600.....**$259**
Gold Int. 14,4 .....**$279**
TelePort (For Desktop units)
Bronze Ext. 2400 .....**$95**
Silver Ext. 9600.....**$299**
Gold Ext. 14,4 .....**$279**
Mercury Ext. 19,2.....**$329**

ORDER INFORMATION: Minimum order $80. Minimum shipping and handling per order $11.95. MasterCard, Visa and Discover accepted for USA, Canada, APO, FPO and Puerto Rico. FLEXCARD accepted for continental USA only. A $10 surcharge on credit card orders for APO, FPO and Puerto Rico. C.O.D. order under $500.00, add $5.00; over $500.00, add $10.00 check warranty charge. Call for special UPS Red/Blue C.O.D. rates. APO/FPO, add 5% to cover additional shipping and handling. Call for PAL rates. CORPORATE/GOVERNMENT ORDERS: Corporations rated 1A1 or better and government agencies accepted on Net 30 terms with receipt of a valid purchase order. Leasing Plans available for qualified businesses only. RETURN PRODUCT INFORMATION: All returns must have prior authorization from our Customer Service Department (1-800-955-1488 or 1-708-351-7172 Mon. - Fri. 7:30 a.m. to 6 p.m. & Sat. 9 a.m. to 2 p.m. cst). All returns must be in as-shipped condition, with original packaging, including all warranty cards and manuals. Product Returns may be subject to a restocking charge. We will only accept returns on unopened and non-downloaded software. Software compatibility guaranteed only if we have downloaded it on your new FLEX system. Thirty (30) day money back guarantee applies to FLEX system only (does not include printers or other non-installed peripherals). We will not accept returns on laser printers if toner cartridge has been installed. All prices and specifications subject to change, without notice. Not responsible for typographical or printing errors. All trademarks and registered trademarks are of their respective holders. ©1994 USA FLEX.

USA FLEX
471 Brighton Drive,
Bloomingdale, IL 60103

TO ORDER, CALL...
1-800-950-0354

(708) 582-6206 • FAX (708) 351-7204
Government 1-800-723-2260/Education 1-800-944-5588
Government/Education FAX (708) 351-9871
Habla Espanol 1-800-723-5500 • (708) 582-6142

Verhandlungen in deutsch (708) 924-6680
(7:00 Uhr bis 15:00 Uhr)(Midnight to 9 a.m. CT)
Customer Service 1-800-955-1488
(M-F 7:30 a.m. - 6 p.m. / Sat. 9 a.m. to 2 p.m. CT)

Code # MU0704

Product Index

ADVERTISER	PAGE
Data Acquisition & Analysis	
Abacus Concepts, Inc. 800-666-STAT	61
Display Systems & Video	
Apple Computer, Inc.	111-113
DGR Technologies 800-235-9748	177
Gold Disk, Inc. 800-465-3375	63
Mirror Technologies 800-643-4143	129
Mitsubishi Display Products 800-843-2515	51
NEC Technologies Inc. 800-NEC-INFO	Covers 3-6
nView Corporation 800-736-8439	20
Philips Consumer Electronics 800-835-3506	59-60
Philips Consumer Electronics 800-835-3506	73
Education	
Educational Resources 800-624-2926	157
MacAcademy 800-527-1914	66
Entertainment	
Berkeley Systems 510-540-5535	4
General Hardware & Accessories	
Orange Micro 714-779-2772	135
Graphics & Design	
Aldus 800-685-4150	136
Caere Corporation 800-535-SCAN	21
Deneba Software 305-596-5644	15
Eastman Kodak Co. 800-344-6325	57
Eastman Kodak Co. 800-CD-Kodak	72
Engineered Software 910-299-4843	61
Fractal Design Corporation 408-688-8800	142
Graphsoft 410-290-5114	118
Letraset 800-343-TYPE	52
Macromedia 800-288-8239	36-37
Multi-Ad Services 800-447-1950	71
RasterOps 800-SAY-COLOR	86
Strata 800-869-6855	149
Input Devices	
CIC 800-888-9242 ext. 5025	5
DGR Technologies 800-235-9748	177
Mail Order	
Advance Business Center 800-723-8262	152
Bottom Line Distribuition 512-472-4956	176-177
ClubMac 800-258-2622	187
Computer Discount Warehouse 800-291-4CDW	182-183
CRA Systems 800-375-9000	154
DGR Technologies 800-235-9748	177
Digital Axis International 800-622-9767	157
Dr. Mac 800-825-6227	151
Express Direct 800-765-0040	160-161
First Source International 800-304-9866	156
LLB Company, The 800-848-8967	178-179
MacCenter 800-950-3726	188
MacConnection 800-800-4444	167-169
MacLand 800-333-3353	155
MacMall 800-222-2808	153
MacNews 800-723-7755	163
MacProducts, USA 800-622-3475	174
MacWarehouse 800-255-6227	172-173
MacZone, The 800-436-8000	164-166
MegaHaus 800-786-1191	158
Syex Express 800-876-3467	162
Third Wave Computing 800-624-9307	175
USA Flex 800-950-0354	180
Networking & Connectivity	
Asanté Technologies 800-662-9686	16
CE Software 800-5CESOFT	134
Dantz Development 510-253-3000	33
Dayna 801-269-7340	132
Dayna 801-269-7340	133
Farallon Computing 800-995-7761	124
Insignia 800-848-7677 Dept A	130
SoftArc Inc. 416-299-4723	6
Tut Systems 800-998-4888	150
ZyXEL 800-255-4101	159
Organizational Tools	
Attain Corp. 617-776-1110	13
Ceres Software 800-877-4292	56
Eastman Kodak Co. 800-CD-Kodak	72
Gold Disk, Inc. 800-465-3375	28
Inspiration Software 800-877-4292	56
Microsoft	Cover 2, 1
Output Devices	
Eastman Kodak Co. 800-344-6325	57
Hewlett-Packard 800-552-8500 ext. 7857	22-23
LaserMaster Technologies 800-688-8342	126
Tektronix 800-835-6100 Dept 32A	99
Xante Corporation 800-926-8839	115
Performance Enhancers	
DGR Technologies 800-235-9748	177
TechWorks 800-421-7758	147
Scanners	
Epson 800-BUY-EPSON	64-65
Microtek Labs, Inc. 800-654-4160	116
Storage Systems	
APS Technologies 800-235-3707	170-171
DGR Technologies 800-235-9748	177
FWB, Inc. 415-474-8055	24
La Cie Limited 800-999-1528	46
La Cie Limited 800-999-1528	74-77
MegaHaus 800-786-1191	158
MicroNet Technology, Inc. 800-800-DISC	84-85
Panasonic 800-742-8086	38
Pinnacle Micro 800-553-7070	53
Pioneer 800-444-OPT1	122-123
Telecommunications	
America On-Line	69-70
Apple Computer, Inc.	95-97
CompuServe 800-848-8199	41-43
Delphi 800-695-4005	7
Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc. (Smartcom II) 800-874-2937	10
Utilities	
Aladdin Systems 408-761-6200	45
Aladdin Systems 408-761-6200	47
Berkeley Systems 510-540-5535	4
Charles River Analytics 800-913-3535	44
Connectix Corporation 800-950-5880	148
Word Processing	
WordPerfect 800-526-2296	92-93
General	
Apple Computer, Inc.	8-9
Apple Computer, Inc.	18
Apple Computer, Inc.	35
Apple Computer, Inc.	55
Apple Computer, Inc.	138
Intel 800-395-7009 ext. 111	26-27

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

CDW® YOUR COMPLETE SOURCE FOR MACINTOSH SOFTWARE

Mac Deal$™

says: "Any order under $200.00 ships for only **$2.99**."

CDW® =

- The premier direct marketer of PC products
- 10 years in business
- Most orders ship the same day
- Toll-free technical support for CDW customers

Total commitment to customer satisfaction

MultiSpin 3X CD-ROM Drive

• 195ms Access • 450KB/sec Data Throughput • 256KB Continuous-Flow Cache • MPC Level 2, PhotoCD Multisession, and QuickTime Compliant • Switchable SCSI-1/SCSI-2 Interface

3Xe External

ONLY! **$558.92** CDW 32243

DeskWriter 560C Color Inkjet Printer

• 600 x 300 dpi with Resolution Enhancement • 24-bit (16.7 million) color support • 256 grayscale levels • Up to 3 ppm print speed • 3 year limited warranty • 35 TrueType scalable fonts • AppleTalk and serial interfaces • Prints on plain or glossy paper, transparencies, and envelopes

ONLY! **$585.85** CDW 39509

US Robotics Mac&Fax Sportster 14.4K bps data /fax modem

✔ 14.4K bps (V.32bis) data ✔ 14.4K bps (V.17) fax ✔ V.42/V.42bis error control/data compression ✔ Includes Micro-Phone LT and FAXstf software ✔ Includes all necessary cables and adapters ✔ 5 year parts and labor warranty

ONLY! **$149.30** CDW 29443

Adobe

Acrobat Exchange 1 user	125.99
Dimensions	119.55
Illustrator V5.0	366.40
Photoshop V2.5.1	547.44
Photoshop V2.51 DLX CD	615.94
Premiere V3.0	444.38
Premiere V3.0 DLX CD	508.31
Streamline V3.0	127.87
Super ATM	93.06
Type Basics	119.99
Type Manager V3.6	39.86
TypeSet Value Pk	38.76

Aldus

Datebook Pro V2.0	44.45
Fetch V1.2	182.77
Freehand V4.0	369.35
Gallery Effects Vol. 1	125.54

Aldus Pagemaker V5.0

ONLY! **$549.56** CDW 33016

Home Publisher V1.0	44.53
IntelliDraw V2.0	45.15
Pagemaker V5.0	549.56
Persuasion V2.1	304.31
Pre-print V1.6	311.35
SuperCard V1.6	125.54
SuperPaint V3.5	44.92
Touchbase Pro V3.0	44.34

Altsys

EPS Exchange V2.0	85.93
Fontographer	248.84
Metamorphosis Pro V2.04	85.94

Ares

Font Chameleon V1.0	172.53
Font Hopper	39.24
Fontmonger V1.5	89.11

Aladdin SrCom	63.82
Aladdin Stuffit Space Saver	34.06
Avery MacLabel Pro	45.89

Broderbund

Automap Atlas	55.87
Bannermania	21.26
Carmen Sandiego/Time	39.20
Carmen Sandiego/USA DLX	39.24
Carmen Sandiego/World DLX	39.24
Carmen Sandiego/World DLX CD-ROM	53.85
MYST CD-ROM	48.26
Patton Strikes Back	12.28
Playmaker Football	12.28
Prince of Persia	39.45
The Printshop Deluxe	47.35
Typestyler V2.0	119.16
BestWare MYOB Accounting V4.0	99.54

Caere

OmniPage Direct	87.14
OmniPage Pro V3.0	299.65
OmniScan	375.67

Central Point

Anti Virus	41.58
MacTools V3.0	86.50
Safe and Sound	29.37

Claris

Brush Strokes	45.55
Brush Strokes Comp Upg	71.21
ClarisWorks V2.1	185.72
FileMaker Pro V2.1	247.71
FileMaker Pro V2.1 Comp Upg	109.99
Impact V1.0	247.71
MacDraw Pro V1.5	249.51
MacPaint V2.0	79.08
MacProject Pro V1.5	371.52
MacWrite Pro V1.0	95.19
MacWrite V1.1	82.49
Power to Go V2.0	26.21
Retreive It!	26.21

Connectix

Desktop Utilities	55.72
Maxima V2.0	43.33
On the Road V1.0	55.72
PowerBook Utilities	55.72
RAM Doubler	55.79

Colorage Freedom of Press Classic	79.59
CompuServe Membership Kit	24.64
Corel Gallery V1.0	33.63
Corel SCSI!	65.44

Dantz

Diskfit Direct V1.0	29.78
Diskfit Pro V1.1	69.60
Retrospect Remote V2.0	245.78
Retrospect V2.0	136.68

Datawatch

Citadel w/Shredder	59.07
ScreenLink V2.0.2 user	59.07
Superset Utilities	81.10
Virex V5.0	59.07

Delrina

DelrinaFax V1.5	79.62
Far Side Daily Planner	38.56
Intermission Screen Svr	26.30
Opus & Bil Screen Svr	29.60

Deneba

Artworks V1.0	98.49
Canvas Tool Packs	34.51
Canvas V3.5	252.30
Ultra Paint V1.03	63.80

Dataviz MacLink+/PC Connection	115.43
DCA Crosstalk	113.90

Electronic Arts

Cruck Yeager's Air Combat	35.66
Cyberplasm Formula CD	32.94
Deluxe Music V3.0 CD	86.52
Harpoon II CD	41.60
PGA Tour Golf CD	35.66
Populous CD	29.40
Total Distortion CD	28.12
V for Victory II	41.60
Vampires Coffin CD	39.19

Entertainment

Berkeley After Dark V2.0	28.29
Berkeley Disney Screen Svr	27.81
Berkeley More After Dark	23.88
Berkeley More After Dark	23.87
Berkeley Star Trek Screen Svr	28.45
Comptons Business Backround	25.30
Comptons Consumer Info	25.31
Comptons Deep Voyage	25.30
Comptons Full Bloom	25.30
Comptons Home Remedies	25.30
Comptons Jets & Props	37.11
Comptons King James Bible	16.57
Comptons Majestic Places	25.30
Comptons Movies	25.31
Comptons Tropical Rainforest	25.30
Comptons Wild Places	25.30
LucasArts Indiana Jones Last Crusade	21.00
LucasArts Loom	18.00
LucasArts Secret of Monkey Island	21.00
Maxis A-Train w/Contruct Set	29.14
Maxis DoodleMation V1.0	18.32
Maxis EL Fish	34.15
Maxis Robosport	23.28
Maxis SimAnt	29.12
Maxis SimCity 2000	39.82
Maxis SimCity Classic	23.28
Maxis SimEarth	29.12
Microprose Civilization	44.53
Microprose Railroad Tycoon	19.82
Microprose Rex Nebular	36.98
Paramount Jump Raven CD	38.98
Paramount Lunicus CD	38.94
Paramount Movie Select CD	34.19
Paramount Rock, Rap and Roll CD	38.98
Passport Music Time/Trax bundle	145.33
Passport Trax	59.68
Psygnosis Lemmings	34.21
Psygnosis Lemmings II	34.21
Psygnosis More Lemmings	28.47
Velocity Dev Spectre VR	34.19
Velocity Development Spectre VR CD	38.86
Virgin 7th Guest CD	49.11

Fractal Design

Colorstudio V1.5	443.61
Painter V2.0	246.36
Painter/X2	84.33
Sketcher V1.0	46.99

Frame Technology

Framemaker V4.0	559.75
Framereader	74.51

Adobe Illustrator V5.5

NEW

CALL

Farallon Timbuktu V5.0	105.55
Freesoft White Knight 11	83.52
Golden Triangle TimesTwo	81.72
Gryphon Morph V2.0	139.60
Hayes Smartcom III V3.4	79.58
HSC Kai's Powertools V2.0	96.59

Inline

Cogito V1.0	34.19
Deliverance	28.47
Firefall	28.47
Icon 7	44.53
INITpicker V3.0	38.98
Spin Doctor	34.24
Super Maze Wars	28.34

Insignia

Access PC V3.0	79.92
RapidCD V1.0	41.57
RapidTrack V1.0	57.67
Soft PC V3.0	99.34
Soft PC with Windows	202.29
Solutions Pro V3.1	179.98

Interplay

Battlechess	17.91
Battlechess Enhanced	44.56
Checkmate	31.33
Dvorak on Typing	28.47
Out of this World	34.27
Peter Gabriel XPLORA 1	47.06
Star Trek 25th Anniversary	34.19

IMSI TurboCAD V1.0	75.89
Informix Wingz V1.1	241.66
Intuit Quicken V4.0	42.93

Kent Marsh

Cryptomatic V1.0	55.15
Folderbolt V1.02	69.27
Folderbolt/Nightwatch bundle	119.91
Quick Lock V2.1	17.91

Lotus

1-2-3 V1.1	276.77
1-2-3 V1.1 Comp Upg	98.56
1-2-3 V1.1 Server	332.35
1-2-3 V1.1 Server Upg	98.56

Light Source OFOTO V2.03	189.92

Microsoft Word V5.1

$299.71 CDW 29650

Macromind

Macromedia Action Bundle	269.46
Macromedia Director V3.1	669.24
Macromedia Director V3.1 Upg	352.82
SoundEdit Pro	189.15
Swivel 3D Professional	278.72

Microsoft

Cinemania 1994	53.44
Excel V4.0	298.78
Excel V4.0 Upg	116.54
File V2.0	123.01
Flight Simulator V4.0	43.31
Foxpro Professional Upg V2.5	265.58
FoxPro V2.5	95.20
Office V3.0	453.36
Office V3.0 CD	469.83
PowerPoint V3.0	299.71
PowerPoint V3.0 Comp Upg	121.07
PowerPoint V3.0 Vers Upg	102.76
Project V3.0	418.86
Project V3.0 Comp Upg	139.24
Project V3.0 Vers Upg	121.48
Word V5.1	299.71
Word V5.1 Comp Upg	116.65
Word V5.1 Vers Upg	99.95
Works V3.0	151.85

No Hands Common Ground V1.0	89.43
Now Software Now Up-to-Date V2.1	59.49
Now Software Now Utilities V4.0.1	77.50
Disk Manager	31.29
QuarkXpress V3.3	602.42

Ray Dream

AddDepth V1.0	115.01
Designer V3.0	223.59
JAG II	85.27

Sierra On-line

Freddy Pharkas	23.77
Hoyle Classic	28.47
Hoyle II	28.45
Japanese Alive CD	102.62
Kings Quest V	38.97
Kings Quest VI	44.53
Leisure Suit Larry 1	17.91
Leisure Suit Larry 5	23.89
Nova 9	19.80
Police Quest 3	38.97
Police Quest 4	38.98
Space Quest IV	23.01
Stellar 7	11.81

Spectrum Holobyte

Falcon V2.2	35.29
Iron Helix CD	56.89
Super Tetris	29.78
Tetris	24.07
Wordtris	29.78

Symantec

ACT! V1.1	156.77
Autodoubler V2.0	58.36
Disklock V2.1	119.22
Greatworks V2.0	84.32
More V3.1	248.45
Norton PowerBook Essentials V1.1	93.72
Norton Utilities V2.0	93.62
PYRO! V4.1	27.33
SAM AntiVirus V3.5	64.22
Suitcase V2.1	49.74
Superdoubler V1.0	77.22

Software Ventures MicroPhone Pro	132.12
T/Maker Incredible Image Pak	79.74

WordPerfect

LetterPerfect V2.1	59.50
WordPerfect V3.0	273.67
WordPerfect V3.0 Comp Upg	75.81
WordPerfect V3.0 Vers Upg	47.34
Works V1.2	144.72
Works V1.2 Upg	79.71

If You Find a Better Price, Call CDW® Before You Buy (800) 291-4CDW

NASDAQ

BUY WITH CONFIDENCE
CDW® IS A NASDAQ TRADED COMPANY
TICKER SYMBOL CDWC
D & B Rated 4A1
Duns 10-762-7952

No Surcharge For Credit Cards

VISA · DISCOVER · MasterCard · American Express · CDW

Credit Card charges are not submitted until time of shipment. Freight is calculated on the carrier's actual freight charges plus insurance and packaging material. The cost of insurance is 2.25% (0.0225) of the order total. Packaging materials will not exceed $4.00 per 1 package order or $6.00 per multi-package shipment. For your protection we ship only to your verified billing address. Non-defective returns subject to restocking fee. Allow 10 business days for shipping when paying by personal check. Software, since and other electronic components are not returnable. All pricing subject to change. ™ - Trademarks of all companies listed in this ad.

CDW® HOURS
Sales 7:00-9:00 CDT Mon-Fri.
9:00-5:00 CDT Sat.
Tech Support for Customers
8:00-7:00 CDT Mon-Fri.
9:00-5:00 CDT Sat.

Free technical support for CDW customers: 800-383-4239

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

CDW

Monitors

E-MACHINES

T16II 16" color	1199.00
E20 20" color	1587.92
T20 20" color	2427.02

NEC

3V 15" flat sq	478.79
3FGe 15" flat sq	577.17
4FGe 15" flat sq	629.81
5FGe 17" flat sq	998.50
5FGp 17" flat sq	1129.20
6FGp 21" flat sq	1999.00

MAGNAVOX

CM2080 14" .28mm	249.80
20CM64 20" .31mm	999.00

SONY

1430 14" trinitron	497.00
1730 17" trinitron	997.00
17se1 17" GDM-series trinitron	1147.00

Radius

Monochrome 15" Pivot	563.65
Precisioncolor 15" Pivot	817.31
Precisioncolor 17" full pg	1233.96
20GS 20" mono dual pg	797.98
Precisioncolor 20" dual pg	1596.98
Intellicolor 20"	1922.29

RasterOps

Clearvue 15" mono full pg	397.06
Sweet 16" color full pg	934.32
21" mono dual pg	1068.78
20/20 20" color full pg	1497.82
21" color dual pg	2319.71
20T 20" color 30mm	2387.58

SUPERMAC

Supermatch 17T 17" color	1043.93
Platinum 20" mono full pg	837.98
Supermatch 20+ 20" color	1658.36
Supermatch 20TXL 20" color	2447.90

Graphics/Video Boards

E-MACHINES

Futura II SX	297.71
Futura II LX	789.39
Futura II Ethernet upg	256.97
Ultura LX	1067.01
Simply TV	379.82
PowerFork Presentor	417.05

Radius

Precisioncolor 8XJ 8-bit	461.36
Precisioncolor Pro 24XP	445.29
Precisioncolor Pro 24X	1387.36
Photobooster 040/66	727.55
Powerview for PowerBook/Classic	469.82
VideoVision	1515.59

RasterOps

8XL 8-bit 1MB	456.53
8XLI 8-bit 1MB	829.92
24MX 24-bit 2MB	496.11
24STV 24-bit	717.15
24XLI 24-bit 3MB	1613.55
PaintBoard 8LI 8-bit 1MB	317.72
PaintBoard Lightning 24-bit 3MB	777.22
PaintBoard Turbo 24-bit 3MB 7"	1122.83
PaintBoard Turbo 24-bit 3MB XL	1127.89
PhotoPro	500.81
MoviePak2	1525.69
Mediatime	1525.69
CorrectColor Calibrator	1533.77

SUPERMAC

Spectrum/8 Series III	399.76
Spectrum/24 Series IV	797.54
Thunder/8	1119.27
Thunder/24	1597.02
Thunder 24 DSP upg	519.45
Thunder II Light	1746.97
Thunder II	2302.92
Thunderstorm for Photoshop	427.82
Supermatch Calibrator	348.20
Videospigot NuBus	363.39
DigitalFilm	2846.55

NETWORKING

ASANTE

AsanteView V2.2	218.36
10THUB 12 port 10BT +AUI/BNC	457.01
10THUB 8 port 10BT +BNC	209.88
AH1012 12 port 10BT +RJ21/BNC/AUI	829.92
SNMP Module-AH1012	262.00
AH1709 12 port 10BT RJ21/BNC/AUI w/bridge	2078.30
Asantelite LC-10T 10BT	102.84
Asantelite LC-TN Coax	109.08
Asantelite NB-10T 10BT	109.08
Asantelite NB-TN Coax	115.91
AsantePrint 1001 APL Bridge RJ45/AUI	327.89
AsantePrint 1002 APL Bridge AUI/BNC	334.23
AsantePrint APL Bridge RJ45/AUI	327.37
FN10TA Transceiver RJ45/AUI	65.40
FNIISITN Coax w/transceiver	229.16
FNIISITNMC 10BT w/transceiver	321.10
FNIITN Coax w/transceiver	196.53
FNTKA Transceiver AUI/AUI	65.25
FNTNA Transceiver BNC/AUI	81.80
MacLCTNIII Coax	149.81
MC+3CIE64 Coax	149.81
MC+3CIET64 10BT	149.81
MC+LCIII Combo	176.81
MC+SEE Coax	149.81
MC+SEET 10BT	149.81
MC3IISI Combo	196.53
MC3NB Combo	187.04
MC3SE Combo	196.53
McLC10TIII 10BT	149.81
MCLC10TMCII 10BT w/FPU	242.31
Mini EN/SC SCSI Combo	295.52
Mini EN/SC10T SCSI 10BT	234.16
EN/SC SCSI Combo	301.40
MR/LC Token Ring 16/4	392.95
MR/SE Token Ring 16/4	382.96

Dayna

Network Vital Signs	239.93
Netscape System bundle	599.22
SafeDeposit V1.3	79.35
SafeDeposit for AppleShare Servers	245.54
Daynaport E/LC Coax	111.09
Daynaport E/LC-T 10BT	103.66
Daynaport E/LC-A AUI	147.97
Daynaport E/LC-M Combo	164.26
Daynaport E/Z Combo	245.91
Daynaport SCSI/Link Coax	254.50
Daynaport SCSI/Link-T 10BT	254.50
Daynaport SCSI/Link-3 Combo	298.51
Daynaport SCSI/Link PB Coax	274.18
Daynaport SCSI/Link PB-T 10BT	274.18
Daynaport SCSI/Link PB-3 Combo	305.89
Etherprint APL Bridge BNC/AUI	326.90
Etherprint-T APL Bridge RJ45/AUI	329.02
Etherprint-3 APL Bridge BNC/RJ45/AUI	368.96

FARALLON

EtherWave AAUI Transceiver 10BT	103.54
EtherWave AUI Transceiver 10BT	103.58
EtherWave LC Adapt. 10BT	204.90
EtherWave LC-F Adapt. w/FPU 10BT	183.80
EtherWave NuBus Adapt. 10BT	183.80
EtherWave Adapt. (PwrBk, Classic) 10BT	297.86
EtherWave Newton Adapt. 10BT	297.86
EtherWave Printer Adapt. 10BT	297.86
EtherMac LC-10T 10BT	103.50
EtherMac LC-10TF 10BT w/FPU	246.96
EtherMac LC-C Combo	178.31
EtherMac LC-CF Combo w/FPU	296.91
EtherMac LC-TN Coax	125.21
EtherMac LC-TNF Coax w/FPU	246.96
EtherMac SCSI-TN (Classic, Mac+) Coax	269.93
EtherMac SCSI-TN (PowerBook) Coax	282.06
EtherMac SCSI-TP (Classic, Mac+) 10BT	269.59
EtherMac SCSI-TP (PowerBook) 10BT	296.81
EtherMac SE-C Combo	161.48
Ether10-T transceiver RJ45/AAUI	68.19
Ether10-T transceiver RJ45/AUI	68.19
LocalPath V1.0 8 user	134.97
PhoneNET Connector DIN-8	28.74
PhoneNET Connector DIN-8 10pk	199.19

Communications/Modems

Global Village

PowerPort Bronze 2400 Int.	86.56
PowerPort Silver 9600 Int.	243.90
PowerPort Gold 14.4K Int.	273.34
PowerPort Mercury 19.2K Int.	314.37
TelePort Bronze 2400 Ext.	89.84
TelePort Silver 9600 Ext.	249.45
TelePort Gold 14.4K Ext.	273.60
Teleport Mercury 19.2K Ext.	314.37
GlobalFax Duo software	78.65

Hayes

Mac ACCURA 2400	75.76
Mac ACCURA 9600/FAX96	152.26
Mac ACCURA 14.4/FAX14.4	161.49
Mac OPTIMA 2400/FAX96	134.27
Mac OPTIMA 9600/FAX96	349.95
Mac OPTIMA 14.4/14.4 Pocket	318.16

MACTION REMEDIES

Mac 14.4/14.4 FXMT	189.50
Mac 14.4/14.4 Pocket	314.59
Mac 14.4/14.4 FXSA w/LCD	404.87

Supra

Mac 14.4/14.4 w/LCD	219.40
Mac LC 14.4/14.4	153.20
Mac PowerBook 14.4/14.4 Int.	219.56

U.S. Robotics

Mac Sportster 14.4/14.4	199.80
Mac WorldPort 14.4 Pocket	235.00

Storage Systems

FWB

FWB Hard Disk ToolKit	125.82
Hard Disk ToolKit Personal	48.95
PocketHammer 170MB	459.03
PocketHammer 240MB	534.91
PocketHammer 530FMF 530MB	904.23
PocketHammer 1000FMF 1.0GB	1178.48
PocketHammer 1600FMF 1.6GB	1708.48
PocketHammer 2100FMF 2.1GB	2319.04
HammerPB 210MB PowerBook Int.	604.44
HammerPB 340MB PowerBook Int.	644.42
Hammer 2000FMF 2.0GB	2579.54
Hammer 2100FMF 2.0GB	2355.48
Hammer 2800FMF 2.8GB	3149.96
HammerDisk 44MB Syquest	448.83
HammerDisk 88MB Syquest	613.18
HammerDisk 105MB Syquest	634.61
HammerDisk 130MB Optical	1099.95
HammerDisk 600MB Optical	2449.10
HammerTape 525MB External	937.50
SCSI JackHammer	818.30
SledgeHammer 2000FMF 2.0GB	2229.72
Hammer external enclosure	153.34

I-MEGA

MacFloptical 21MB	449.86
MacTransportable Bernoulli 90MB	839.42
MacInsider Bernoulli 150MB	499.83
MacTransportable Bernoulli 150MB	489.60

Micronet

C Pack 80MB	397.80
C Pack 120MB	386.46
C Pack 240MB	475.18
C Pack 155MB Tape Drive	729.87
C Pack 600MB Tape Drive	911.12
SS-240 240MB Ext.	482.96
SS-313 323MB Ext.	1065.86
SS-414 430MB Ext.	812.95
SS-540 540MB Ext.	1078.78

PLI

Infinity 88MB Syquest Int.	399.95
Infinity 88MB Syquest Ext.	459.90
Infinity 105MB Syquest Int.	507.10
Infinity 105MB Syquest Ext.	415.96
Infinity 270MB Syquest Int.	634.62
Infinity 270MB Syquest Ext.	614.61
Infinity 21MB Floptical Int.	317.72
Infinity 21MB Floptical Ext.	379.34
Ininity 1.3GB MaxOptical Ext.	2828.23
Infinity 600MB MaxOptical Ext.	1435.09
Infinity 600MB Optical Ext.	2458.57
PLI 44MB Syquest Cart formatted	74.47
PLI 88MB Syquest Cart formatted	109.32
PLI 135MB Syquest Cart formatted	72.27
PLI 270MB Syquest Cart formatted	105.01

SCSI hard drives

Conner 343MB SCSI-2	335.99
Conner 1.0GB SCSI-2	885.62
Micropolis 1.05GB SCSI-2	869.72
Micropolis 1.05GB AV SCSI-2	919.75
Micropolis 1.75GB SCSI-2	1189.05
Micropolis 1.76GB AV SCSI-2	1239.53
Micropolis 3.0GB SCSI-2	2039.00
Seagate 1.0GB SCSI-2	858.22
Seagate 1.69GB SCSI-2	1589.60
Seagate 2.1GB SCSI-2	1546.38
Seagate 2.9GB SCSI-2	2149.65

Input Devices

CalComp DrawingSlate series

6x9 corded pressure stylus	236.24
12x12 cordless 4B cursor	245.55
12x12 cordless 16B cursor	245.55
12x12 cordless pressure stylus	474.52
12x18 cordless 4B cursor	369.53
12x18 cordless 16B cursor	369.53

EPSON

Epson 800C Prc	1247.94

Logitech

Logitech MouseMan	63.90
Logitech TrackMan	48.88
Logitech ScanMan 32	258.20
Logitech FotoMan Plus	568.61

Microtek

35T Slide Scanner	1351.23
ScanMaker II	638.90
ScanMaker IIXE	1009.59
ScanMaker Auto Doc Feeder	309.54

Wacom

ExB Artz ADB, cordless pres stylus	277.49
12x18 Standard, cordless pres stylus	972.95
12x12 Electrostatic, cordless pres stylus	714.70
12x12 UD-series, cordless pres stylus	507.59
12x18 Electrostatic, cordless pres stylus	997.74
18x25 Standard, cordless pres stylus	2354.28
Cordless 4B cursor	90.98
Cordless standard stylus	53.87

CD-ROM/Multimedia

Micronet CD-ROM 325ms	357.43
NEC MultiSpin 3Xe 195ms	568.92
NEC MultiSpin 3Xi 195ms Int.	479.90
NEC MultiSpin 3Xp portable	427.59
NEC MultiSpin 4X Pro	929.11
Pioneer 6 Disc Quadraspin	1149.00
Plextor DM5028 240ms	CALL
Plextor DM3028 240ms Int.	CALL
PLI CD-ROM 200ms	367.16
PLI CD-ROM 295ms Int.	389.32
PLI CD-ROM 320ms	411.36
Toshiba 3401 200ms	468.55
Toshiba 4 Drive Tower 200ms	2489.60
Media Vision PAS 16 NuBus	356.60
Altec Lansing ACS100 Spkrs	125.62
Altec Lansing ACS300 Spkrs/SubW	274.36
Yamaha 10watt Computer Spkrs	89.95
Yamaha Hello Music! MIDI	259.60

Printers

HEWLETT PACKARD

DeskWriter 550C	438.14
LaserJet 4ML	1058.52
LaserJet 4MP	1469.89
LaserJet 4M	1969.84
LaserJet 4Si MX	4508.36
DeskJet 1200C	2065.47

NEC

Silentwriter 640	788.58
Silentwriter 1097	1377.80

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

microLaser Pro 600 PS23*	1374.71
microLaser Pro 600 PS65	1523.04

*After $60 manufacturer rebate (Ends 6/31/94)

Power Backup

APC

BC250	99.11
BC400	149.50
BC500	189.42
BC500 LAN	199.40
BC600 LAN	249.00
Smart 250 LAN	232.46
Smart 400 LAN	279.87
Smart 500 LAN	309.30
Smart 600 LAN	354.91
Smart 750 LAN	428.53
Smart 900 LAN	525.64
Smart 1250 LAN	659.66
Isobar 4	38.95
Isobar 6	48.38

Performance Upgrades

Daystar

PowerCache 33Mhz w/FPU	357.05
PowerCache 50Mhz w/FPU	537.05
Value 040 33Mhz	926.12
Value 040 40Mhz	1089.22
Turbo 040 33Mhz w/FPU	907.30
Quac 040 w/128K	1247.48
Imaga 040 40Mhz w/128K, DSP	1829.85
FastCache IIci 64K	202.90
FastCache Quadra	295.83
Charger	483.43
Charger Plus	637.46

Memory Upgrades

CDW carries Macintosh-compatible memory upgrades from Technology Works, Kingston, Simple Technology and more.

Call today for the best price!

Sony GDM17se1
Breakthrough Design!

- 33% flatter than CPD displays
- .25mm aperture grille pitch
- On-board diagnostics
- All digital controls
- Refresh up to 100Mhz @1024x768
- Max. Resolution 1600 X 1200 @ 60Hz
- Energy Star and MPR II compliant

ONLY! ..... **$1147.00** CDW 33216

CPD 1730..... **$997.00** CDW 26890

NEC 5FGe
17" .28mm Monitor

ONLY! **$995.50** CDW 33297

Magnavox CM2080
14" .29mm Monitor

ONLY! **$249.80** CDW 38179

Mac Deal$ *says:*
"If you've seen a better price, call us before you buy--because **CDW** *is* ***DEALIN!'***

TM

CDW® YOUR COMPLETE SOURCE FOR HARDWARE & PERIPHERALS

IF YOU DON'T SEE IT... CALL!

CDW® Sells for Less and Services You Better!

800 291-4CDW

FAX (708) 465-6800

©1994 CDW® Computer Centers, Inc. MU962

CALL TODAY FOR OUR FREE MACINTOSH CATALOG.

CIRCLE **136** ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacUser

950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor
Foster City, CA 94404
Phone (415) 378-5600
Fax (415) 378-6903

National

Peter J. Longo, Group Associate Publisher (415) 378-6959
Allen Kemmerer, Group Associate Publisher (415) 378-5640
Jeff Cohen, Group National Ad Director (415) 378-5692
Elizabeth McGinnis, Ad Coordinator (415) 378-5606

Mid-Atlantic/Southeast (AL, DC, DE, FL, GA, MD, NC, Metro NY, NJ, PA, SC, VA, WV)

Cynthia Ramsey, Eastern Ad Director
One Park Ave.
New York, NY 10016; (212) 503-4432
André Lengyel, Account Executive (415) 378-5677
Erving Dockery Jr., Sales Assistant (212) 503-4433

Northeast (CT, MA, ME, NH, upstate NY, RI, VT, Canada, except Alberta and British Columbia)

Karl Elken, District Sales Manager
Mystic Center, 10 President's Landing
Medford, MA 02155; (617) 393-3060
Ellen Skugstad, Account Executive (415) 378-5657
Pam Norris, Sales Assistant (617) 393-3068

South Central (AR, LA, MS, NM, OK, TX, UT)

Stephen Shore, Central Ad Director
5956 Sherry Lane, Suite 625
Dallas, TX 75225; (214) 360-5785
C. Wesley Walton, Account Executive (415) 378-5673
Molly Eastin, Sales Assistant (214) 360-5780

North Central (IA, IL, IN, KS, KY, MI, MN, MO, ND, NE, OH, SD, TN, WI)

Pete Hoffman, District Sales Manager
150 North Wacker Drive, Suite 2500
Chicago, IL 60606; (312) 214-7343
Joann Casey, Account Executive (415) 378-5622
Sarah Schmeichel, Sales Assistant (312) 214-7360

Northwest CA (San Mateo and north, AK, HI, ID, MT, OR,, WA, WY, Canada; Alberta, British Columbia)

Matt Sweeney, District Sales Manager
950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor
Foster City, CA 94404; (415) 378-5628
Chris Marrow, Account Executive (415) 378-5658
Colleen Dasher, Sales Assistant (415) 378-5634

Bay Area CA (South Bay, NV)

Dennis Sanchez, District Sales Manager
950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor
Foster City, CA 94404; (415) 378-5605
Lauren Goldstein, Account Executive (415) 378-5651
Colleen Dasher, Sales Assistant (415) 378-5634

Southwest 1 CA (So Cal accounts A-L, except Irvine, AZ)

Dale Hansman, District Sales Manager
11766 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 1550
Los Angeles, CA 90025; (310) 268-1376
Deborah Tyo, Account Executive (415) 378-5630
Margy Level-Green, Sales Assistant (310) 268-1375

Southwest 2 CA (So Cal accounts M-Z, all Irvine, CO)

Doug Meer, District Sales Manager
11766 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 1550
Los Angeles, CA 90025; (310) 268-1370
Ashley Lewis, Account Executive (415) 378-5685
Margy Level-Green, Sales Assistant (310) 268-1375

Advertiser Index

RS#	ADVERTISER	PAGE
168	Abacus Concepts, Inc.	61
150	Advance Business Center	152
30	Aladdin Systems	45
31	Aladdin Systems	47
N/A	Aldus	136
N/A	America On-Line	69-70
N/A	Apple Computer, Inc.	111-113
N/A	Apple Computer, Inc.	138
N/A	Apple Computer, Inc.	18
N/A	Apple Computer, Inc.	35
N/A	Apple Computer, Inc.	55
N/A	Apple Computer, Inc.	8-9
N/A	Apple Computer, Inc.	95-96
N/A	Apple Computer, Inc.	97
146	APS Technologies	170-171
86	Asanté Technologies	16
60	Attain Corp.	13
N/A	Berkeley Systems	4
21	Bottom Line Distribuition	176-177
38	Caere Corporation	21
N/A	Ceres Software	56
N/A	CE Software	134
50	Charles River Analytics	44
N/A	CIC	5
121	ClubMac	187
N/A	CompuServe	41-42
81	CompuServe	43
136	Computer Discount Warehouse	182-183
62	Connectix Corporation	148
49	CRA Systems	154
28	Dantz Development	33
33	Dayna	132
34	Dayna	133
37	Delphi	7
165	Deneba Software	15
143	DGR Technologies	177
27	Digital Axis International	157
35	Dr. Mac	151
82	Eastman Kodak Co.	57
84	Eastman Kodak Co.	72
112	Educational Resources	157
73	Engineered Software	61
N/A	Epson	64-65
124	Express Direct	160-161
N/A	Farallon Computing	124
N/A	First Source International	156
24	Fractal Design Corporation	142
71	FWB, Inc.	24
25	Gold Disk, Inc.	28
26	Gold Disk, Inc.	63
108	Graphsoft	118
61	Hayes Microcomputer Products	10
N/A	Hewlett-Packard	22-23
154	Insignia	130
N/A	Inspiration Software	56
N/A	Intel	26-27
41	La Cie Limited	46
47	La Cie Limited	74-77
66	LaserMaster Technologies	126
65	Letraset	52
88	LLB Company, The	178-179
83	MacAcademy	66
1	MacCenter	188
N/A	MacConnection	167-169
152	MacLand	155
14	MacMall	153
153	MacNews	163
147	MacProducts, USA	174
110	Macromedia	36-37
156	MacWarehouse	172-173
135	MacZone, The	164-166
160	MegaHaus	158
80	MicroNet Technology, Inc.	84-85
N/A	Microsoft	C2-Pg.1
159	Microtek Labs, Inc.	116
118	Mirror Technologies	129
166	Mitsubishi Display Products	51
70	Multi-Ad Services	71
N/A	NEC Technologies Inc.	C3-C5
12	NEC Technologies Inc.	C6
77	nView Corporation	20
130	Orange Micro	135
11	Panasonic	38
N/A	Philips Consumer Electronics	59-60
67	Philips Consumer Electronics	73
78	Pinnacle Micro	53
N/A	Pioneer	122-123
76	RasterOps	86
64	SoftArc Inc.	6
45	Strata	149
39	Syex Express	162
128	TechWorks	147
122	Tektronix	99
144	Third Wave Computing	175
40	Tut Systems	150
145	USA Flex	180
N/A	WordPerfect	92-93
126	Xante Corporation	115
23	ZD Press	140
115	ZyXEL	159

Free Product Information

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 433 RIVERTON NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

MacUser

P.O. BOX 1688
RIVERTON, NJ 08077-9688

MacUser INSTANT INFO

FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION

Get the information edge. Use the MacUser Reader Service Fax Card.

It's the quick and easy way to get detailed product information mailed directly from the manufacturer, free of charge.

- CHECK OFF your answers to the research questions below.
- CIRCLE the numbers on the card that correspond to the product ads or articles you'd like more information about.
- FAX your request to **(609) 829-0692** or mail this card and we'll pay the postage!

FOR FASTER SERVICE FAX (609) 829-0692

001 002 003 004 005 006 007 008 009 010 011 012 013 014 015 016 017 018 019 020 021 022 023 024 025 026 027 028 029 030 031 032 033 034 035 036 037 038 039 040
041 042 043 044 045 046 047 048 049 050 051 052 053 054 055 056 057 058 059 060 061 062 063 064 065 066 067 068 069 070 071 072 073 074 075 076 077 078 079 080
081 082 083 084 085 086 087 088 089 090 091 092 093 094 095 096 097 098 099 100 101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120
121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150 151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160
161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200
201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240
241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250 251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280
281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300 301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320
321 322 323 324 325 326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340 341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350 351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360
361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 371 372 373 374 375 376 377 378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400
401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 425 426 427 428 429 430 431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440
441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450 451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 460 461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 471 472 473 474 475 476 477 478 479 480

1. For how many micro computers do you buy products? (check one)
☐ 01) 1-4 ☐ 02) 5-49 ☐ 03) 50+

2. Your primary job function is: (check one)
☐ 01) Administrative/ General Management
☐ 02) MIS/DP, Communications Systems, Programming
☐ 03) Engineering/R&D
☐ 04) Finance/Accounting
☐ 05) Marketing/Sales
☐ 06) Computer Dealer/VAR

3. For which of the following products are you involved in selecting brands/models to be bought by your company or organization? (check all that apply)

4. Which of the following products have you bought in the last 6 months? (check all that apply)

SOFTWARE:	Q3	Q4
Accounting	☐ 01	☐ 01
Spreadsheets/Financial Planners	☐ 02	☐ 02
Project Managers/Planners	☐ 03	☐ 03
Word Processors	☐ 04	☐ 04
Database Managers	☐ 05	☐ 05
Graphics/Presentation Software	☐ 06	☐ 06
Integrated Software	☐ 07	☐ 07
Communications	☐ 08	☐ 08
Utilities	☐ 09	☐ 09

HARDWARE:	Q3	Q4
Modems	☐ 10	☐ 10
Scanners	☐ 11	☐ 11
Microcomputers	☐ 12	☐ 12
Printers/Plotters	☐ 13	☐ 13
Monitors/Displays	☐ 14	☐ 14
Storage	☐ 15	☐ 15
Add-in Boards	☐ 16	☐ 16
Networking	☐ 17	☐ 17

5. If so, what function do you serve in the buying process? (check all that apply)
☐ 01) Initiation/ Determine Need
☐ 02) Selection of Brand and Model
☐ 03) Selection of Source
☐ 04) Authorization
☐ 05) Other

6. Over the next 12 months, how much will your organization spend on computer products or services? (check one)
☐ 01) over $5 million
☐ 02) $1 - 5 million
☐ 03) $500,000 - $999,999
☐ 04) $100,000 - $499,999
☐ 05) $50,000 - $99,999
☐ 06) $10,000 - $49,999
☐ 07) under $10,000

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY **Void after October 31, 1994**

MU 7/94-4

Name

Title | Telephone

Company Name

Address

City | State | Zip

☐ Please send me a one-year (12 issue) subscription to MacUser for $19.97 (U.S. price); all other countries add $16.00 for additional postage.

MacUser INSTANT INFO

FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION

Get the information edge. Use the MacUser Reader Service Fax Card.

It's the quick and easy way to get detailed product information mailed directly from the manufacturer, free of charge.

- CHECK OFF your answers to the research questions below.
- CIRCLE the numbers on the card that correspond to the product ads or articles you'd like more information about.
- FAX your request to **(609) 829-0692** or mail this card and we'll pay the postage!

FOR FASTER SERVICE FAX (609) 829-0692

001 002 003 004 005 006 007 008 009 010 011 012 013 014 015 016 017 018 019 020 021 022 023 024 025 026 027 028 029 030 031 032 033 034 035 036 037 038 039 040
041 042 043 044 045 046 047 048 049 050 051 052 053 054 055 056 057 058 059 060 061 062 063 064 065 066 067 068 069 070 071 072 073 074 075 076 077 078 079 080
081 082 083 084 085 086 087 088 089 090 091 092 093 094 095 096 097 098 099 100 101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120
121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150 151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160
161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200
201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240
241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250 251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280
281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300 301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320
321 322 323 324 325 326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340 341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350 351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360
361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 371 372 373 374 375 376 377 378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400
401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 425 426 427 428 429 430 431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440
441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450 451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 460 461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 471 472 473 474 475 476 477 478 479 480

1. For how many micro computers do you buy products? (check one)
☐ 01) 1-4 ☐ 02) 5-49 ☐ 03) 50+

2. Your primary job function is: (check one)
☐ 01) Administrative/ General Management
☐ 02) MIS/DP, Communications Systems, Programming
☐ 03) Engineering/R&D
☐ 04) Finance/Accounting
☐ 05) Marketing/Sales
☐ 06) Computer Dealer/VAR

3. For which of the following products are you involved in selecting brands/models to be bought by your company or organization? (check all that apply)

4. Which of the following products have you bought in the last 6 months? (check all that apply)

SOFTWARE:	Q3	Q4
Accounting	☐ 01	☐ 01
Spreadsheets/Financial Planners	☐ 02	☐ 02
Project Managers/Planners	☐ 03	☐ 03
Word Processors	☐ 04	☐ 04
Database Managers	☐ 05	☐ 05
Graphics/Presentation Software	☐ 06	☐ 06
Integrated Software	☐ 07	☐ 07
Communications	☐ 08	☐ 08
Utilities	☐ 09	☐ 09

HARDWARE:	Q3	Q4
Modems	☐ 10	☐ 10
Scanners	☐ 11	☐ 11
Microcomputers	☐ 12	☐ 12
Printers/Plotters	☐ 13	☐ 13
Monitors/Displays	☐ 14	☐ 14
Storage	☐ 15	☐ 15
Add-in Boards	☐ 16	☐ 16
Networking	☐ 17	☐ 17

5. If so, what function do you serve in the buying process? (check all that apply)
☐ 01) Initiation/ Determine Need
☐ 02) Selection of Brand and Model
☐ 03) Selection of Source
☐ 04) Authorization
☐ 05) Other

6. Over the next 12 months, how much will your organization spend on computer products or services? (check one)
☐ 01) over $5 million
☐ 02) $1 - 5 million
☐ 03) $500,000 - $999,999
☐ 04) $100,000 - $499,999
☐ 05) $50,000 - $99,999
☐ 06) $10,000 - $49,999
☐ 07) under $10,000

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY

Void after October 31, 1994

MU 7/94-4

Name

Title

Telephone

Company Name

Address

City

State

Zip

☐ Please send me a one-year (12 issue) subscription to MacUser for $19.97 (U.S. price); all other countries add $16.00 for additional postage.

Free Product Information

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 433 RIVERTON NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

MacUser

P.O. BOX 1688
RIVERTON, NJ 08077-9688

NEC

17"MultiSync 5FGp

$1099

NEC MULTISYNC MONITORS

15" MultiSync 3V (JC-1535VMA) up to 1024 x 768 ..... $469
15" MultiSync 4FGe (JC-1531VMA-3) up to 1024 x 768 ..... $629
17" MultiSync 5FGe (JC-1731VMA-3) up to 1024 x 768 ..... $989
17" MultiSync 5FGp (JC-1741UMA-3) up to 1280 x 1024 ..... $1099
21" MultiSync 6FGp (JC-2141UMA-3) up to 1280 x 1024 ..... $1999

NEC Monitors carry a THREE Year Warranty.

SilentWriter 640

$719

NEC PRINTERS

SilentWriter 640 (6ppm, 300 dpi, PS Level 2, 52 fonts) $719
SilentWriter 1097 (10ppm, up to 600 dpi, PS Level 2, 35 fonts) $1379

NEC Silentwriter 640 carries a TWO Year Warranty. NEC SilentWriter 1097 carries a ONE Year Warranty.

NEC

ClubMac's CD Bundle includes:
- Maya Clinic
- Toolworks Encyclopedia v6.0
- The Animals
- Atlas Pack (World & US)
- Lucas Game Pak II
- Pair of Quickshot Speakers

MultiSpin 3Xp

$439

NEC CD-ROM READERS

	w/o bundle	w/bundle
MultiSpin 3Xe (External, 195ms access time)	$469	$569
MultiSpin 3Xi (Internal, 195ms access time)	$439	$539
MultiSpin 3Xp (Portable, 250ms access time)	$399	$499
MultiSpin 4X Pro (External, 180ms access time)	$935	$1035

ClubMac 2X Speed CD-ROM Reader

NO CADDY NEEDED!

$199

- 320ms access time
- Double Speed performance
- Headphone jack and RCA jacks
- PhotoCD compliant

ClubMac 2X Speed (Ext., 320ms access time) .. w/o bundle $199 .. w/bundle $299

The ClubMac CD-ROM reader carries a ONE Year Warranty

CLUBMAC CD-ROM BUNDLE $800 VALUE

• The Animals • Atlas Pack (World) • Toolworks Encyclopedia v6.0 • Maya Clinic • Atlas Pack (US) • Lucas Game Pak II • QuickShot Speakers

radius

ASK ABOUT RADIUS WORRY-FREE SERVICE WARRANTY

IntelliColor Display/20"

$1899

MULTIMEDIA

VideoVision Studio $3389
VideoVision Studio Upgrade $1499
VideoVision (Basic) $1515

Get a FREE CD-ROM READER

Purchase the following graphic cards:

LeMansGT or PrecisionColor Pro 24X

and get a FREE NEC MultiSpin 3Xe CD-ROM Reader

Offer expires 08/31/94

MONITORS

PrecisionColor/21 NEW $2049
IntelliColor Display/20 ..... $1899
PrecisionColor Display/20v $1679
PrecisionColor Display/17 ..... $989 **
Pivot Display $565
Full Page Display (FPD) $489
TPD/20gs/21gs ..... $799/$989

GRAPHIC CARDS

LeMansGT $1949
PrecisionColor Pro 24X $1349
PrecisionColor Pro 24XK ..... $699 *
PrecisionColor Pro 24XP $449
PrecisionColor 24X ..... $824 †

*After Mfg. $50.00 rebate. †After Mfg. $75.00 rebate. **After Mfg. $100.00 rebate. Offers ends 08/31/94

HEWLETT PACKARD
Authorized Dealer

HP LaserJet 4ML

$1029

- Fast Intel 80960 18.8 MHz RISC processor
- Auto-switching between PostScript and HP PCL 5
- 300-dpi w/HP Resolution Enhancement
- 35 PostScript fonts
- 4ppm
- 4MB standard memory
- ONE Year Warranty

HP DeskWriter 310 carry a ONE Year Warranty
HP DeskWriters carry a THREE Year Warranty
HP LaserJets carry a ONE Year Warranty

HP DeskWriter 310 ..... $299

Optional Color Kit Available

HP DeskWriter 310 ..... $369

with Cutsheet Feeder (60-sheet), Optional Color Kit Available

HP DeskWriter 520 ..... $299

600 x 300 dpi, 3ppm, 35 fonts, LocalTalk/Serial

HP DeskWriter 550C $479

600 x 300 dpi color, 3ppm, 35 fonts, LocalTalk/Serial

HP DeskWriter 560C $579

600 x 300 dpi color, 3ppm, 35 fonts, LocalTalk/Serial

HP LaserJet 4ML $1029

300 x 300 dpi, 4ppm, 35 scalable fonts, Adobe PS Level 2

HP LaserJet 4MP $1395

600 x 600 dpi, 4ppm, 35 scalable fonts, Adobe PS Level 2

DAYSTAR DIGITAL

100% Compatible — 3 Year Warranty — 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

NEW POWERPC PRODUCTS

POWERPRO

66 MHz PowerPro 601 ..... $1499
80 MHz PowerPro 601 ..... $1999
Fast Cache PowerPro - 1 MB cache $499

POWERCACHE

	W/O FPU	W/ FPU
33 MHz PowerCache	$275	$359
50 MHz PowerCache	$415	$539
PowerCache Adapter*		$99

* Req'd for non-Mac IIci, IIvi, IIvx, Performa 600

TURBO 040 ACCELERATORS

Turbo 040 (with FPU support)
33 MHz Turbo 040 ..... $799
40 MHz Turbo 040 ..... $959
FastCache Turbo (128K cache for Turbo 040 family) $165

Turbo 040i (w/o FPU support)
33 MHz Turbo 040i $629

APPLICATION ACCELERATORS

Image 040 (Quadra/Centris) $1549
Quad 040 (Quadra/Centris $959

GLOBAL VILLAGE COMMUNICATION

MODEMS

POWERPORT/TELEPORT

Mercury 19,200, V.32 Turbo $329
Gold 14,400, V.32bis $279
Silver 9600, V.32 ..... $255
Bronze/Bronze II 2400, 4800, 9600 Fax $95

ONEWORLD FAX SERVER

OneWorld Fax Server 1 line/ AppleTalk $865
OneWorld Fax Server 2 line/ 10BT $1299

All Global Village products carry a FIVE Year repair/replacement Warranty

Quantum

ClubMac 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

LPS 540MB External

$529

- Fast SCSI-2
- 4,500 RPM
- 10ms access time
- WriteCache & DisCache Firmware

GO•DRIVE SERIES

2.5" POWERBOOK DRIVES

Capacity	Access	Internal	External
170mb	17ms	$259	$379
256mb	17ms	$339	$459

A ClubMac Quantum Drive is the best "plug-and-play" storage solution for your Macintosh computer. All Quantum drives are backed by ClubMac's 30-Day Money Back Guarantee and TWO Year Warranty (Go•Drives include ONE Year Warranty).

QUANTUM DRIVES

3.5" LOW PROFILE

Capacity	Access	Internal	External
170mb	14ms	$209	$269
270mb	11ms	$259	$319
340mb	11ms	$299	$359
540mb	10ms	$469	$529
1080mb	9.5ms	$799	$859

3.5" HALF HEIGHT

1800mb	10ms	$1079	$1139

FEATURING SyQuest REMOVABLE TECHNOLOGY

NEW CLUBMAC 200MB 5.25" REMOVABLE DRIVE

$599

ClubMac 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

REMOVABLE DRIVES

	Internal	External
ClubMac 44mb (5.25")	$249	$289
ClubMac 88c (5.25")	$379	$419
ClubMac 200mb (5.25") NEW	$559	$599
ClubMac 105mb (3.5")	$339	$379
ClubMac 270mb (3.5")	$619	$659

CARTRIDGES

SQ400	$59
SQ800	$89
SQ2000	$99
SQ310	$59
SQ327	$89

All SyQuest drives include a TWO Year Warranty, ONE FREE Cartridge, SCSI Director formatting software, and necessary cables for "plug-and-play". All SyQuest cartridges include a FIVE Year Warranty.

CLUBMAC TAPE BACKUP DRIVES

Capacity	Model	Format	Media	Internal	External
2.0GIG	ClubMac DAT	DDS	60m, 90m	$749	$799
2-4GIG	ClubMac DAT/DC	DDS-DC	60m, 90m	$949	$999
4-8GIG	ClubMac DAT/2	DDS-2	60m, 90m, 120m	$1329	$1379
2.0GIG	HP DAT	DDS	60m, 90m	$949	$999
2-4GIG	HP DAT/DC	DDS-DC	60m, 90m	$1109	$1159
4-8GIG	HP DAT/2	DDS-2	60m, 90m, 120m	$1439	$1489

ClubMac DAT and DAT/DC drives include Retrospect v2.0 Backup Software, ONE 90 Meter Tape and a TWO Year Warranty. HP DAT drives carry a ONE Year Warranty. The ClubMac DAT/2 & HP DAT/2 drive includes Retrospect Remote v2.0 (3-pack) Network Backup Software, ONE 120 Meter Tape and a ONE Year Warranty

CLUBMAC OPTICAL DRIVES

CLUBMAC 5.25 650MB SHARP OPTICAL

CLUBMAC 5.25 1.3GIG SHARP OPTICAL

Our Award-Winning Sharp family just got bigger!!

	Access Time	Internal	External
ClubMac (M2511A) 3.5" 128mb Fujitsu Optical	40ms	$839	$869
Fujitsu (M2511A-DYNAMO) 3.5" 128mb Dynamo	40ms		$869
ClubMac (OMD-5010) 3.5" 128mb Epson Optical	40ms	$759	$789
ClubMac (JY-750) 5.25" 650mb Sharp Optical	40ms	$1669	$1699
ClubMac (JY-800) 5.25" 1.3GIG Sharp Optical	40ms	$2469	$2499
Tahiti III (9400) 5.25" 1.3GIG Optical	19ms		$2749
ClubMac HP (C1716T) 5.25" 1.3GIG Optical	28ms		$2699

All ClubMac Opticals include ONE FREE cartridge and ONE Year Warranty.

CALL FOR FREE CATALOG

Warranties: All items manufactured by ClubMac are returned to ClubMac for warranty repair. All other items carry manufacturer's warranty. Money Back Guarantee: All products manufactured by ClubMac carry a 30 day money back guarantee. ClubMac extends all other manufacturers' return policies to its customers. Non-ClubMac products carry 30 day money back guarantee when specified. Returns: Call for RMA number! Any product that is returned WITHOUT an RMA number will be refused. All product information and prices are subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographical errors.

No Surcharge!

40

ClubMac

1-800-258-2622

Info (714)768-8130 • Tech Support (714)768-1490
Fax (714)768-9354 • 7 Hammond, Irvine, CA 92718

MacUser July 1994

1-800-258-2622 1-800-CLUBMAC 1-800-258-2622

CIRCLE 121 ON READER SERVICE CARD

All Products We Sell Are PowerPC Compatible!

MacCenter®

CD ROMs

NEW!
Eagle MultiMedia Kit
(includes CD ROM drive, 3 CDs, & Multimedia speakers)
$399

Eagle 210 CD ROM $299
Eagle FMF CD ROM w/3 CDs (including Grolier's MultiMedia Encyl) $399
Apple CD300 w/5 CDs $399
NEC MultiSpin 3Xe $599
Pioneer DRM-604x $1299

CD ROM Titles
Hundreds Available!
CALL FOR PRICES!
Multimedia Speakers–
Sony, Altec, Koss, Labtec ..... CALL

$999*
Sony Multiscan CPD-1730
"the ideal business monitor"
MacUser 6/94
Compatible with all Macintosh on board video.
Up to 1024x768. 25mm dot pitch.
*with any system purchase

MONITORS

Sony GDM-2038 ..... CALL
E-Machines T16II $1149
SuperMac 20•TXL *Special* $2399
Radius IntelliColor 20 ..... $1799
SuperMac Thunder II ..... CALL
RasterOps MoviePak $749
SuperMac ThunderStorm $439

Mac CPUs

Quadra•PowerBook•Duo•Ma... •LC
Power Ma... dra
Qu... Mac
Ne... Quadra•Power Macintosh
Qua... PowerBook•Duo•Newton•LC•Power PC Mac

CALL FOR POWER PCs and the NEW POWERBOOKS!!

MEDIA

128 MB Optical Cartridge $29
44 MB SyQuest Drive Cartridge *as low as* $49
88 MB SyQuest Drive Cartridge *as low as* $79

PRINTERS

Texas Instruments microLaser Pro 600
- 6 MB RAM (22MB max)
- 8 pages per minute
- 20 MHz RISC Processor
- 2 paper drawers
- Mac and PC compatible
- True 600 dpi
- PostScript Level 2

$1299*
*with Mfg. rebate

Texas Instruments microWriter PS23 ..... $699*
*with any system purchase

QMS 860/860 Plus $3849/CALL
QMS ColorScript 210/1000 ..... $4279/CALL
Hewlett Packard 4M/4ML $1999/CALL
Hewlett Packard 310 ..... CALL
NEC SilentWriter 640 ..... $729
Apple LaserWriter Pro 630/810 ..... $2099/CALL
Citizen Notebook Printer $359
Apple StyleWriter $329

$29
$39

SCSI Tower™

PowerBook SCSI Adapter

- The only PowerBook SCSI adapter which does not interfere with the ADB port and the modem jack.
- The only internally shielded PowerBook SCSI adapter (eliminates SCSI chain problems encountered with other types of adapters).
- The lightest PowerBook SCSI adapter: less than 1 oz. vs. 1/4 pound.
- Works with all PowerBooks, including the new Blackbirds!
- Works with all DuoDocks
- The most compact - 2 in. long vs. 3 in.
- 30 Day money back guarantee.

HARD DRIVES

PowerBook 40 MB $99/169
Seagate 235 MB (PowerBook) $399/499
Fujitsu 240 MB (PowerBook) $389/489
Toshiba 345 MB (PowerBook) $519/659
Fujitsu 1.2 GB (3.5") 9 ms $819/919
IBM Spitfire 1.2 GB (3.5") 9 ms $799/899
Micropolis 1.2 GB (3.5") 8 ms $849/949
IBM Alleycat 2.1 GB (3.5") 9 ms $1399/1499
Seagate Barracuda 2.4 GB (3.5") $1799/1899
Micropolis 3.6 GB (5.25") $2149/2349
We stock all Micropolis, Fujitsu, & Seagate drives.

PUMA™ OPTICAL DRIVES

Puma 256 MB $999
Puma 384 MB ..... CALL

Trade In Your Old SIMMs!

MEMORY

LIFETIME WARRANTY ON ALL SIMMs
The only company that accepts SIMM trade ins!
We carry memory for all Macs. Call and Save!

1 MB SIMM *as low as* $29
4 MB SIMM 80ns $124*
8 MB, 72 Pin SIMM 70ns $230*
PowerBook 160/180/165c/180c, 4 MB $139
(* with trade in)

MacCenter
4930 South Congress, Suite 303
Austin, Texas 78745
FAX 512.444.3726
International Orders 512.445.5114
OVERSEAS TOLL FREE NUMBERS
Mexico- 95-800-292-7029
United Kingdom- 0800-89-4062
Germany- 0130-81-9054
France- 0590-1970
8 AM – 8 PM CDT Monday-Friday
10 AM – 5 PM CDT Saturday
AppleLink ..... Mac.Center
CompuServe ..... MacCenter 75260,334
All returns require approval and are subject to a restocking fee.
© MacCenter 1994

800 944 0944

Number 1 on Reader Service Card
Number 1 in Service

MARKETPLACE MacUser

MarketPlace
The cost-effective buying arena that provides sellers of Macintosh compatible products 3 advertising options: Premier, Classified and Business Card to meet their specific advertising goals, reaching 452,443 Macintosh Business Buyers. All sections are set up by product category and offer reader service.

Premier
The four-color showcase that spotlights leading-edge products and services.

189-195

Classified
Flexible-format display advertising that offers diverse sizes plus two and three color options. Section meets dynamic advertising needs for all Macintosh products and services.

196-215

Business Card
A forum for innovative, unique, low-cost and hard-to-find Macintosh hardware, software, and miscellaneous products and services.

216-217

	Premier	Classified
HARDWARE		
Bar Coding	189	196
Boards/Components/Chips		196
CD-ROM		
Computer Systems		199
Disk Drives	189	
General		207
Input/Output Devices	190	
Multi-Media	195	
Peripherals	190	207
Powerbook Products	192	
SOFTWARE		
Bar Coding		207
Business	193	
CAD/ CAM		
CD-Rom	193	208
Communications/Networking		
Entertainment/Games	194	210
Foreign Languages/Translation	195	210
General		
Graphics/Fonts		210
Medical/Dental		
Multi-Media		
Music/Midi		
Programming Tools/Languages		
Real Estate		
Religion		
Scientific/Engineering	195	
Utilities	195	
Adult		213
SERVICES		
Computer Insurance		
Consulting/Programming		
Data Conversion/Data Recovery		211
Desktop Publishing Services	195	212
Disk Duplication		212
On-Line Services		
Repair Services		212
Slide Imaging		212
MISCELLANEOUS		
Accessories		212
Supplies		212

Account Representatives

Ann Faustini
212-503-5043
East Coast

Dennis Leavey
212-503-5111
NorthWest

Christine McGuinness
212-503-5941
MidWest

Laura Salerno
212-503-5140
Southwest

Central Advertising Staff

Robert A. Bader
Vice President, Central Advertising

Paul A. Fusco
Director, Sales & Marketing

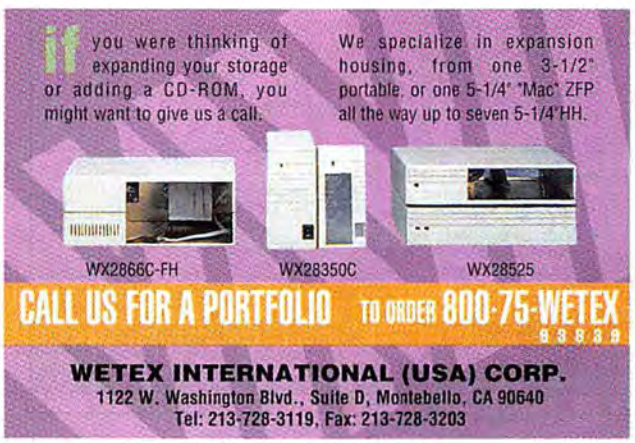
Catherine Conway
Sales Manager

Ad Sales Information

One Park Avenue, Third Floor
New York, NY 10016
(212) 503-5115 or (800) 825-4ADS

Nepreil Foster
Advertising Coordinator

CIRCLE 171 ON READER SERVICE CARD



CIRCLE 172 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PREMIER

Light Pens for Direct On-Screen Input!

PenDirect™ ADB for Macintosh

- ***Easy to use*** - drawing, pointing, clicking that's fast and natural!
- ***Simple to install*** - ADB port (No serial port required)
- Works with any program
- Works with any monitor
- 2-year limited warranty
- 30-day no-risk money-back guarantee
- See us in The Mac Zone

A product of
FTG Data Systems
(714) 995-3900

TO ORDER CALL: 800-962-3900

CIRCLE 173 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bright color. Bright price.
$2,299.

SPECIAL OFFER!

The BOXLIGHT 1280 ColorShow Projection Panel. Our Brightest true-color panel. And for $700 off the list price, it's an unbeatable value.

- Compact, easy-travel panel
- 640 x 480 resolution
- PC and Mac compatible
- FREE remote and cables

Your direct source for all the bright answers.
- Widest selection
- Instant availability
- Overnight shipping
- 30-day guarantee

BOXLIGHT®
17771 Fjord Dr. N.E., Poulsbo, WA 98370
206/779-7901 • Payment: Visa, MasterCard, American Express, COD and Purchase Orders (some restrictions). Leasing and rental options available. 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee.

Call Today 1-800-497-4008

CIRCLE 174 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAC Screen to TV Screen

Mac, Windows, & OS/2 Multimedia Presentations on Television...

AVerKey

$349.00 With ACTION! Software from Macromedia

MAC to TV conversion, the alternative for professionals to deliver hi-resolution MAC graphics and dynamic presentations on television, supports flicker-free TV display and composite /S/RGB video output. Bundled with Award Winning ACTION! SE Software.

1-800-863-ADDA

AVer

ADDA TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
48501 Warm Springs Blvd., Suite #109, Fremont, CA 94539
USA Tel 510-770-9899 Fax 510-623-1803
Canada Tel 604-278-3224 Fax 604-278-2909

CIRCLE 175 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Terminate SCSI Problems!

SCSI Vue™ Terminator & Cables

- Improves Performance
- Fixes Problems
- Fast & Fast Wide SCSI
- Diagnostic Analyzer
- Supports SCSI 1-2-3

patent pending

Ph: 510-471-6442
Fax 510-471-6267

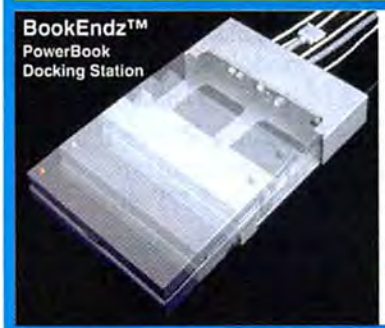
Granite DIGITAL

3101 Whipple Rd.
Union City, CA. 94587

CIRCLE 176 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PowerBook™ Enhancements

BookEndz™ PowerBook Docking Station



- Specifically made for PowerBook 140-180c
- No cable confusion
- Dock/undock in 2 sec.
- Works with all ports
- Houses your cables
- Assembles in minutes
- Power cord ext. incl.
- Other cables available
- BE148 $129.00

PBPack Accessory Battery Case

- Combines PB 140-180c & VST ThinPack™
- Attach/detach case and PowerBook in 5 sec.
- No assembly required
- All ports are accessible
- Works with Kensington Microsaver™
- Adds only .72" to rear and .5" to bottom of PB
- Weighs less than 1 lb
- PB48: case $40
- PB48 Plus: case with ThinPack $239.95

- Works with Duo's, PowerBooks, MSDOS & Windows notebooks
- Places monitor above notebook computer
- Works with or without BookEndz dock
- Slide-out tray tilts computer for comfortable typing
- View both screens or slide computer inside of stand and use with external keyboard
- Supports up to 100 lbs
- MS1 $59.95

Monitor Stand

- Modem and network connection travel kit for all computers with an RJ-11 modem port
- Includes 16' retractable cord, special triplex adaptor, travel bag, & *How to Connect* guide
- Avail. w/network conn.
- $19.95 - $59.95

PocketNet™

Pilot Technologies, Inc.

Order Line 800-682-4987

Major credit cards accepted. Dealer inquiries welcome

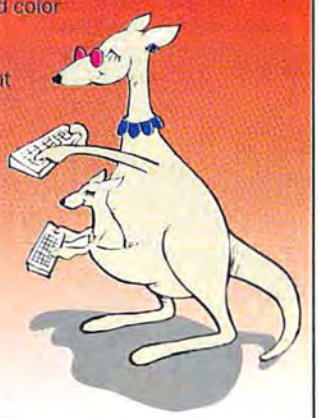
10025 Valley View Road, #130
Eden Prairie MN 55344
Tel: 612-828-6002 FAX: 612-828-6806

CIRCLE 179 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC-COMPANION *Plus*™

Add a second keyboard, monitor and mouse to your PC up to 250 feet away!

- Supports PC/AT, PS/2 and 100% compatibles
- Combine monochrome and color VGA monitors
- Mouse support available at both local and remote workstations
- Switch selectable privacy mode



For Macintosh support, ask about our new Mediator™ for Macintosh!

Cybex Corporation
4912 Research Drive • Huntsville, AL 35805 USA
(205) 430-4000 • FAX (205) 430-4030

CYBEX™

PC/AT and PS/2 are registered trademarks of IBM Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

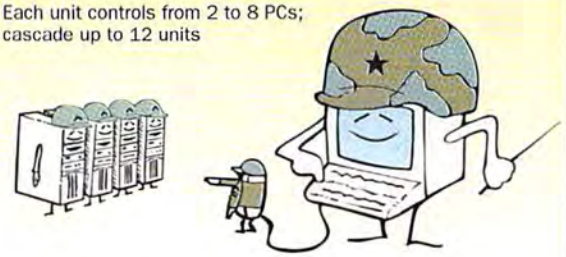
Dealer Program Available **Made in USA**

CIRCLE 177 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AutoBoot Commander™

Control up to 96 file servers with just 1 keyboard, monitor and mouse!

- Supports all 100% IBM compatible computers
- New KeyScanTM feature for keyboard-controlled scanning
- Jumperless support for analog (VGA) and TTL video
- Add a second control center up to 150 feet away
- AutoBootTM feature boots computers without operator intervention
- Each unit controls from 2 to 8 PCs; cascade up to 12 units



For Macintosh support, ask about our new Mediator™ for Macintosh!

Cybex Corporation
4912 Research Drive • Huntsville, AL 35805 USA
(205) 430-4000 • FAX (205) 430-4030

CYBEX™

IBM is a trademark of IBM Corporation. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Dealer Program Available **Made in USA**

CIRCLE 178 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PREMIER

LIND PowerBook Accessories

- Need more compute time? We have solutions!
- Ever hear of Memory Effect? We have solutions!
- Want to compute in your car? We have solutions!
- Multiple batteries? We charge and condition them!

- Chargers/Conditioners 7 models available ($49.95 - $199.95).
- Auxiliary Power Packs 6 models available ($79.95 - $229.95).
- Auto Power Adapters 23 models available ($49.95 - $99.95).
- Replacement NiCd PowerBook batteries available ($59.95).

Chargers, Conditioners, Power Packs, Adapters

For Information Call
800-897-8993
Fax-On-Demand (612) 927-4671

Lind Electronic Design, Inc.
6414 Cambridge Street • Minneapolis, MN 55426

CIRCLE 180 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Sentinel PowerBook™ Security

NEW! From

Stop PowerBook™ theft with the Kāblit™ Sentinel

Secure-It

Dual Security Features:

- Prevents theft by securing your PowerBook computer to desks, tables, chairs, etc.
- Secures your disk drive, preventing tampering and unauthorized data access
- Simple system for quick and easy installation.
- Portable; goes with you wherever you take your PowerBook

Padlock Security Provided by Master Lock

Secure peace-of-mind at the office, at home, the airport, and anywhere else you and your PowerBook travel.

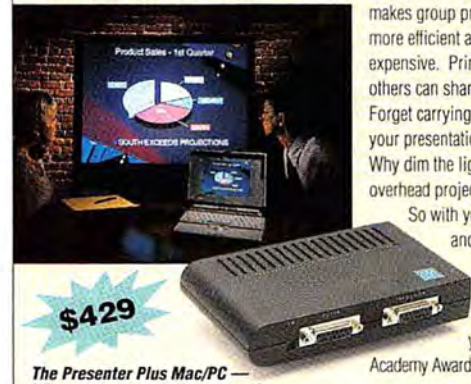
For more information call 800-451-7592... Secure-It 18 Maple Court, East Longmeadow, MA 01028

The particular Master Lock Trademarks used are trademarks of the Master Lock Company and are used by Secure It, Inc. under license.

CIRCLE 181 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Connect Your Macintosh to any TV...

The Compact Macintosh Presentation Solution



The Presenter Plus Mac/PC turns your Macintosh into an incredible presentation machine. Easy plug-and-play external hook-up makes group presentations much more efficient and certainly less expensive. Print to video tape so others can share your presentation. Forget carrying heavy equipment to your presentation, that's history. Why dim the lights? That's for overhead projectors, also history. So with your PowerBook and The Presenter Plus in your briefcase use the available TV and you're ready for that Academy Award performance.

$429

The Presenter Plus Mac/PC — When your presentations count!

800/356-3932

Works with all Macintosh computers that have monitor output except the IIci and IIsi. The PowerBook Duo series requires a docking station. Also DOS, Windows and OS/2 compatible.

CONSUMER TECHNOLOGY

For questions and a dealer nearest you, call us at 800/356.3932
Fax 503/671.9066

© 1993 Consumer Technology Northwest, Inc. All rights reserved. All brand names and product names appearing in this ad are registered trademarks or trademarks of their respective holders.

Disk Arrays from $295

Remus™ software is the perfect solution for users in need of high-speed, high-reliability storage. Remus lets you use your existing hard drives as a disk array, providing high speed for disk-intensive applications such as desktop publishing and digital video. Remus also offers full RAID data protection—if disaster strikes and a drive fails, replace it at your convenience and continue working while the data is reconstructed in the background!

- RAID 0 (Striping), RAID 1 (Mirroring), RAID 4, and RAID 5
- Compatible with any SCSI drives
- Supports a wide range of SCSI accelerators
- Power Macintosh compatible, including dual buses on the 8100
- Easy-to-use interface
- Toll-free technical support

Remus Limited (RAID Levels 0 and 1)	$ 295.00 SRP
Remus (RAID Levels 0,1, 4 and 5)	$ 590.00 SRP

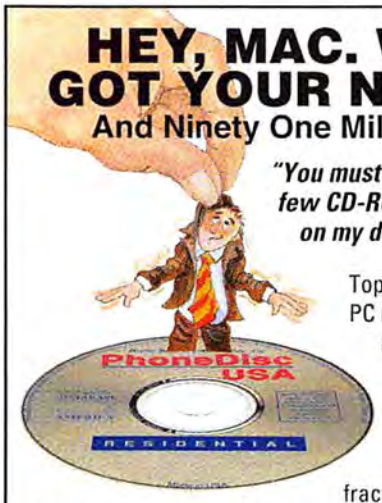
Ask your retailer for Remus, or call (715) 381-1900 for more information or to order directly.

Trillium Research, Inc.
P.O. Box 845, Hudson, Wisconsin 54016
(715) 381-1900, fax (715) 381-1901, bbs (715) 381-1833
AppleLink: TRILLIUM

CIRCLE 182 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HEY, MAC. WE'VE GOT YOUR NUMBER

And Ninety One Million More!



"You must buy this....one of the few CD-ROM sets that I keep on my desk." *–John Dvorak,* PC MAGAZINE.

Top rated by the leading PC magazines; it's Mac ready right now.

RESIDENTIAL $79 Find 81 million numbers, addresses, even zip codes in a fraction of the time, and at a fraction of the cost of directory assistance calls.

BUSINESS $79 Identify 9.5 million business names from just a phone number or street address; business type or SIC code.

PowerFinder™ $249 The master investigative tool.™ Developed for government agencies. Features include search by number and address of 91 million residential and business listings on five regional discs.

Download, print and dial on all products.

Now the same PhoneDiscs® run on Windows, Mac and DOS!

1-800-284-8353

PhoneDisc® USA

Digital Directory Assistance, Inc.
6931 Arlington Rd., Suite 405
Bethesda, MD 20814-5231

The fastest way to find anyone, anywhere!

CIRCLE 185 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PREMIER

Protect Your Bottom Line

Complete Systems Start at

$2599

Retailers need now more than ever, the ability to react to consumer buying trends to protect their bottom lines. Tracking past-performances, shrinkage, fast moving items, and customer histories is no child's play for the retailer of the Nineties. POS•IM is the tool you need to protect that bottom line.

POS • IM

Point of Sale • Inventory Management

Ensign Systems, Inc.
(801) 546-1616

The One That Apple® Uses

CIRCLE 183 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 184 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Quantum Leap CD Software

Aesopolis™
Kids of all ages love Uncle Bits, your guide through Aesopolis, the Interactive World of Aesop's Fables. You'll love his crazy antics and colorful costumes. ★★★★½ MacUser

Game Collection™ NEW!
An outstanding collection of more than 160 top-rated Macintosh games, puzzles and adventure programs. The Super-CD-ROM for game players of all ages.

Coral Collection™
Fisheye View's Coral Collection™ offers a look at the mysterious world of living coral animals. From the Caribbean Islands to the Coral Sea and Pacific Ocean.

Fish Collection™
Fisheye View's Fish Collection™ is a new-generation Portfolio Photo CD featuring 104 spectacular images of Caribbean Fish, Sharks, Rays, Eels; with narration.

CD7™
The System 7 Super-CD contains thousands of enhancements and utilities to super-charge your Macintosh system.

Macademic™
All educational software for teachers & students: includes art & music, math & sciences, plus foreign languages.

Mega-ROM™
A Super-Value CD! QuickTime™ movies, sounds, fonts, games, utilities, Hyper-Card stacks and more...

Giga-ROM™
Giga-ROM is the largest collection of Macintosh shareware you can buy. All files are archived and compressed.

Call 800-762-2877 for a free catalog.

Quantum Leap TECHNOLOGIES

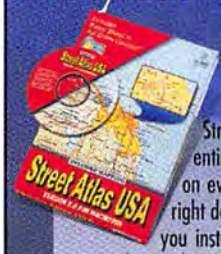
Quantum Leap Technologies, Inc.
2916-B Ponce de Leon Boulevard
Coral Gables, FL 33134 USA
Phone: 305-446-4141 • Fax: 305-446-4074

CIRCLE 186 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PREMIER

Now that we've got it just right, it's ready for Macintosh

Special Introductory Price $125 SUGGESTED RETAIL PRICE $199



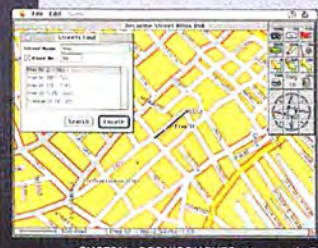
Introducing

Street Atlas USA™

Street Atlas USA is a complete street map of the entire country on a single CD-ROM. You can zoom in on every city, town, or rural area in the country — right down to the tiniest backroads. The database gives you instant access to more than 12 million street segments and more than 1 million lakes, ponds, rivers, parks, railroads, and more! Whether you're traveling across town or across the country, Street Atlas USA gives you all the mapping information you'll ever need.

COMPREHENSIVE, SEAMLESS MAPS OF ALL 50 STATES

• Search by zip code, place name, or phone number • Print maps directly or export them to other applications • Zoom in and out with ease • Search block ranges in metropolitan areas



Order Today!

Call 1-800-452-5931 EXT. 8191

FAX: 207-865-9291

30-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

AE, MC & VISA ACCEPTED

DeLorme Mapping Lower Main Street, P.O. Box 298 Freeport, Maine 04032

SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS: Macintosh Color Classic or higher, CD-ROM drive, 4 MB RAM, 2 MB hard-drive space, System 7 operating system or higher

CIRCLE 187 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacUser 100

"What's for Dinner?..."

Ask Your Computer with Digital Gourmet!

Digital Gourmet helps you with all your cooking needs. ❖ Award winning software ❖ 5000+ mouth-watering international recipes ❖ Prints recipes, shopping lists ❖ Automatic nutritional analysis ❖ Find recipes fast ❖ Adjust recipe yields ❖ Special diet books ❖ Add your own recipes ❖ 500+ alcoholic and non-alcoholic drinks ❖ 100 Photos (CD-only) ❖ 3.5" disks or CD-ROM ❖ Bon Appétit!

NEW

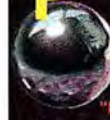
Great Gift Idea! Order Today!!
1-800-800-3333

Books-On-Disk
311 Harvard St. Brookline, MA 02146 (617) 734-9700
Fax: (617) 734-3974

CIRCLE 188 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PINBALL

Crystal Caliburn™



"Best Arcade Game" of the year. -Inside Mac Games

From the developer of **Tristan**™ and **Eight Ball Deluxe**™ for Macintosh. Available through MacConnection, Mac's Place, MacWarehouse, MacZone, Dr. Mac, Babbages, Egghead, Software Etc., and many other fine retailers. List $59.95

(303) 447-9562

StarPlay Productions, Inc. • Box 217 Greeley, CO 80632 • Fax (303) 447-2739

89% of MacUser subscribers who know Marketplace have purchased hardware in the past 12 months, or would consider doing so, after seeing an ad in the section.

Source: 1993 MacUser Marketplace Subscriber Study
Base: The 75% of subscribers who have noticed Marketplace.

NOW WITH VIDEO.

LEARN TO SPEAK SPANISH 4.0

A complete first year language course with extensive Quicktime™ video and sound on CD. Thirty context-driven lessons and an intuitive interface make learning Spanish easy & fun!

A Great Way to Learn Spanish! This course covers the spoken language as well as grammar and usage. See and hear the native speakers! Ask about a competitive upgrade to Learn To Speak Spanish 4.0!

1-800-290-4568

To order or to receive a catalog call toll-free or write: P.O. Box 10746, Knoxville, TN. 37939
Learn To Speak Spanish 4.0 is also available from most major software retailers.

HyperGlot™ the foreign language software company.

CIRCLE 189 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MUSIC FOR EVERYONE!

Both programs compatible with MIDI (but MIDI is not required.)

SONGWORKS
Notates your tune, suggests chords & melody ideas, plays, transposes, prints. $125.00

PRACTICA MUSICA
Ear training and music theory instruction from beginning to advanced. $125.00

ARS NOVA • 1-800-445-4866 • FAX 1-206-889-0359 • Box 637 • KIRKLAND, WA 98083

CIRCLE 190 ON READER SERVICE CARD

New Native-Mode PowerPC Version!

HiQ®

Real-World Math for Macintosh

Notebook Interface

- Interactive analysis and graphics in a WYSIWYG notebook interface
- Insightful 2D and 3D graphics
- Annotation for technical reports, journals, and presentations
- Publication-quality output

Numerical Analysis Power

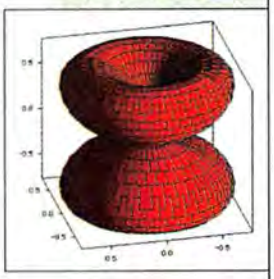
- More than 600 math, scientific, and engineering functions
- Efficient algorithms with optimal convergence
- User-defined error tolerances

Problem Solvers

- Intuitive GUIs for solving sophisticated problems
- Automatic code generation

HiQ-Script

- A language built for scientists, engineers, and mathematicians



Call for FREE demo,
Tel: (512) 794-0100
(800) 433-3488
(U.S. and Canada)

NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS
The Software is the Instrument

6504 Bridge Point Parkway
Austin, TX 78730-5039
Fax: (512) 794-8411

© Copyright 1993 National Instruments Corporation. All rights reserved. Product and company names listed are trademarks or trade names of their respective companies.

CIRCLE 191 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PREMIER

"When we first opened our doors, I never imagined that we'd have 18-wheelers backing up to our warehouse with pallets loads of computers."

"But by the time we reach our first year anniversary, our sales will probably top $8 million. And it would have been impossible for us to get this far without MacUser Marketplace. Our phone has been ringing from the very first day our ad appeared. I don't see how anyone could be in the mail order business selling Macintosh products and not advertise in MacUser."

Mar Nimocks, Director of Operations
MacAttack

Networked Volumes | Bernoulli™ & Syquest™ Cartridges | CDs' | MOs' | Floppies | Tapes

Know where every file is on every disk you own with no effort on your part!

- Your Macintosh catalogs all disks and removable media as encountered.
- Your catalog is always available in compact alias form on your desktop.
- Search, view, open any file on any off-line disk with Finder commands.

New! Catalogs DiskDoubler™, Compact Pro™ and Stuffit™ archives and Retrospect™ back up logs!

$49
Call for free Information

800-603-7446
International 206-260-2804
Fax 206-260-2804

All trademarks are the property of their respective companies.
Copyright 1994Continuum Software Inc. Portland, OR USA

CIRCLE 192 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE CATALOG

Kodak Photo CD System

Photo CD's are the easiest, least expensive way of bringing great looking photographs into your desktop publishing applications. All you need is a CD ROM drive and pictures taken on *any* 35mm, 120, or 4" x 5" transparency or negative film. We do the rest ...scanning and digitizing your photo images into high resolution files (16–63MB) on Kodak compact discs.

Prices start at *less than* $1 per scan.

For Free Information Call!
(800) 327-1776

DALE LABORATORIES
Hollywood, FL 33020-1579

CIRCLE 193 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MACINTOSH® BAR CODE READING NEVER LOOKED SO GOOD

KEYBOARD WEDGE SOLUTIONS!

HAND-HELD LASER WEDGE COMBO $995

HEWLETT PACKARD STAINLESS STEEL WAND & WEDGE $269

800 TECHNICAL SUPPORT
30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
SAME DAY SHIPPING
2 YR LASER SCANNER WARRANTY
RENTAL / LEASE TO OWN

Macintosh® is a registered trademark of Apple Computers, Inc.

DATAVISION
30 INDIAN DR., IVYLAND, PA 18974
10421 BURNHAM DR., GIG HARBOR, WA 98335

1-800-486-0620 EAST COAST
1-800-486-9585 WEST COAST

CIRCLE 221 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Memory is a Terrible Thing to Waste!!!

With **SimmStack™** you can:
- Use your 30-pin SIMMs in your 72-pin Mac
- Convert one 72-pin SIMM slot into two slots

Call Now To Order! (800) 209-7126

SAVE Money on Memory!!!

Easy To Install
Simply plug old SIMMs into **SimmStack™** and plug into 72- pin slot of your Mac. 100% Compatible.

SAVINGS
Beat the high cost of memory by utilizing existing memory in your new system. Enables you to recycle your old memory.

30 pin TO 72 pin SIMM CONVERTER

SimmStack™ is available for most 72-pin Macs including PowerPC Macs

Also Available:
72 pin SIMM Slot Doublers

VISA MasterCard

SERMAX CORPORATION
New York, NY
Tel: (212) 410-1597
Fax (212) 410-0452

Guarantee: We Stand Behind Our Products! All products carry a 30 day money back guarantee.

CIRCLE 224 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bar Code Headquarters

Call for our Free Catalog

BAR CODE READERS

- Top rated by Independent review!
- 1 or 2 scanners per reader
- For all Macintosh models.
- Complete with Cordless Wand – $695
- Complete with Laser Scanner – $1250
- Complete with Steel Wand – $399
- European Keyboards Supported
- Attaches to ADB as 2nd Keyboard
- Wand, CCD or Laser input
- 2of5, UPC/EAN, 128, Code 39

- Same day shipping, Free UPS Blue
- 2 year warranty • 30 day $ back

PORTABLE READERS WITH VOICE PROMPTS

- Battery Operated Reader
- 64K or 256K Memory
- 4 x 20 LCD, 35 Key Keyboard
- Voice messages tell operator what to do at specified errors and at data entry steps. Messages are prerecorded by microphone and broadcast thru built-in speaker or earphone. EASY!
- Complete 64K Unit with Wand – $799

WORTHINGTON DATA SOLUTIONS

800-345-4220
Or call 408-458-9938 • 408-458-9964 Fax

MAC MEMORY, CALL FOR LOWEST PRICES

NEW POWER PC MEMORY — LIFETIME GUARANTEE

30 PIN SIMMS
1X8-80/70
1X8 FX
2X8-80/70
4X8-80/70
4X8 PAL
4X8 FX
8X8-70
16X8-70

72 PIN SIMMS
1X32-70/60 4MB
2X32-70/60 8MB
4X32-70/60 16MB
8X32-70/60 32MB
NON COMPOSITE

FPU
68882-25, 68882-33
PMMU CHIPS

POWER BOOK
100:
2MB,4MB,6MB
140,145,170
2MB,4MB,6MB
160,165,180
4MB,6MB,8MB, 10MB
165C,180C
4MB,6MB,8MB, 10MB

DUO 210 ,230,250 ,270C
4MB,8MB, 12MB,14MB, 20MB,28MB

ALL PRINTER MEMORY

1-800-662-SIMM (7466)

WE ACCEPT M.C, VISA & DISCOVER. UNIVERSITY, GOVERNMENT AND CORPORATE P.O 'S WITH APPROVED CREDIT

VRAM
256K VRAM , 512K VRAM
4 & 8 BIT VRAM SETS
1MB VIDEO ZIPS

DRAM
256K DIPS , 1MB DIPS

DATA MEMORY SYSTEMS INC. 15 UNION ST, LAWRENCE , MA. 01840
TEL. 508-683-2325 SERVING THE INDUSTRY SINCE 1963 FAX 508-975-5232

CIRCLE 315 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bar Code & Magnetic Stripe Readers

for all Macintosh Computers

- Connects to keyboard port (ADB)
- Requires no software drivers or power supply
- Does not affect performance of keyboard
- Industrial grade, heavy-duty units
- Lifetime Warranty* (UniScan 300 Series)
- Proven quality; in the industry since 1978!
- From the inventors of the keyboard wedge for Mac

Also available:
Integrated ADB Laser Scanners & CCD Scanners
Portable Bar Code Readers
Bar Code Label Printing Programs & Fonts
Products Available for Mac Plus & Earlier
Newton Scanners Now Shipping!

TPS Electronics
2495 Old Middlefield Way
Mountain View, CA 94043
(800) 526-5920 or
(415) 988-0141
Fax (415) 988-0289
*See factory for details AppleLink: BARCODE

CIRCLE 222 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacUpGrade Specialist

ACCELERATION

MicroMac 68030 for SE/PLUS/Classic $99
25MHz 68882 Math coprocessor $59
MicroMac '030 for LC/LCII/ColorClassic.$99 including FPU for 300% speed increase
DiMMO Technologies, Inc. 50MHz 68030 $444

VIDEO

Multi-resolution Mac2VGA cable $35
15" Greyscale Full Page Display.....$379

MEMORY

SIMMdoubler (set of four boards) $139
New!! SIMMdoubler fx for your Mac IIfx...$149
SIMMchanger *now works with Power PC!* (convert 30-pin SIMMs to 72-pin SIMM) ..$69

MacUpgrade Specialists
(800) 266-3622
Phone: 714.362.5428 Fax: 714.362.5428

CIRCLE 223 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ACCELERATORS/FPUs

	INT/FPU
40MHz 040 **Centris 610**	$299/$399
Mobius Speedster 25MHz	$399/$499
33MHz w/128K cache	$549/$749
25MHz 030 **Mac SE**	$129/$178
25MHz 020/FPU/16K cache **LC**	$99
25MHz 030/FPU/16K cache **LCII**	$129
33MHz 030 **Mac II**	$188
Apple Cache Card **Mac IIci**	$49
Cache Card 256K **PowerMac**	$249
68040 FPU **Q605,LC475,C610**	$249*
(*with 68LC040 trade-in)	
68882 FPU **LC I-III, Duo,** etc.	$42-49
68851 PMMU w/Mode32 **Mac II**	$89
32-bit **SIMMs** 70ns 4/8MB	$149/299

CONNECTIONS TECHNOLOGIES Since 1986
18004 Sky Park Cir., Irvine CA 92714
714-261-2800
Visa/MC No Srchg.; Gov't./Corp./Educ. P.O. One year min. warranty on all products.

SOURCE INTERNATIONAL

Silicon Valley's FIRST CHOICE for Computer Memory

(415) 323-6059
Fax (415) 326-3552

CIRCLE 225 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAC Xtra! Delivering The Knockout Punch On High Prices!

POW! MEMORY UPGRADES

1x8x80	$40
2x8x80	$73
4x8x80	$145
4x8x80 II/IIx	$155
16x8x70 (Low Profile)	$619
1x8x80fx	$42
4x8x80fx	$155
16x8x80fx	$629
4MB 72 pin (70NS/60NS)	$144/151
8MB 72 pin (70NS/60NS)	$296/300
16MB 72 pin (70NS/60NS)	$620/620
32MB 72 pin (60NS)	$1259
Newton-2MB	$289

POP! POWERBOOK MEMORY

PB 100-6MB	$265
PB 140/170-4MB/6MB	$165/$239
PB 160/180-4MB/6MB	$152/$225
PB 160/180-8MB/10MB	$299/$369
PB 165C/180C-4MB/6MB	$165/$269
PB 165C-8MB/10MB	$335/$385
PBDUO 210/230-4MB/6MB	$165/$215
PBDUO 210/230-8MB/12MB	$305/$562
PBDUO 210/230-14MB/20MB	$645/$979
PBDUO 210/230-28MB	$1,569

WHAM! MODEMS

Supra 5014LC 14.4 S/R Fax	$165
Supra 2400	$59
SupraV.32bis Powerbook Fax	$229
Supra 14.4 S/R Fax (w/cable/software)	$225
Zoom AMX 2400 bps	$68
Zoom FXV 2400/9600 S/R Fax	$129
Zoom VFX 14.4 v.32bis S/R	$175

SOK! ACCELERATORS

DAYSTAR
Universal Powercache

030 33/33 w/FPU	$289/$379
030 50/50 w/FPU	$439/$565
Turbo 040 33	$829
Turbo 040 40	$999
128K Cache for Turbo 040 Accelerators	$172

POW! DRIVES

Rumi 1.2 Ext/Rumi 1.2 Int	$1,109/$1,089
Rumi 170 Ext/Rumi 170 Int.	$299/$219
Rumi 85 Ext/Rumi 85 Int.	$279/$209
Rumi 240 Ext/Rumi 240 Int.	$349/$279
Rumi 525 Ext/Rumi 525 Int.	$699/$609
Rumi CD-ROM	$299
Rumi Optical 128 MB w/5 cartridges	$995
Rumi 44MB SyQuest w/cartridge	$289
Rumi 88MB SyQuest w/cartridge	$469
Rumi 105MB/C SyQuest w/cartridge	$445
Rumi 2GB DAT Drive	$1,069
Rumi DDS 2/8 GB DAT Drive	$1,209

POW! MISCELLANEOUS

256K/512K VRAM	$20/$38
Tool Kit (Simms Inst. Kit)	$7
PowerBook Tool Kit	$6.50
SIMMdoubler/SIMMchanger	$137/$98
LC/LC II FPU	$55
LC III FPU	$65
Classic II FPU/Color Classic FPU.	$55/$48
Duo Dock/Performa 600 FPU	$59
Centris FPU	$315
TI Microlaser Upgrade	$54
HP 4MB/HP 8MB	$175/$355

POP! SYQUEST CARTRIDGES

SyQuest 44MB Cartridge	$59
SyQuest 44MB Preformatted	$64
SyQuest 88MB Cartridge	$93
SyQuest 88MB Preformatted	$98
SyQuest 105MB Cartridge	$79

SOK! MEDIA

Optical Cartridges

128 MB (Verbatim)	$32
650 MB (Verbatim)	$85
1.2GB/512K (Verbatim)	$112
1.3GB/1024K (Verbatim)	$112

Bernoulli Cartridges

44 MB	$97
90 MB	$105
150 MB (5 Pack)	$459

WHAM! SHIPPING

Overnight Delivery	$7
UPS	$6

International Orders–24 Hours a Day

Phone: (206) 455-0786
Fax: (206) 455-3448

MAC Xtra
1075 Bellevue Way N.E. Suite 114,
Bellevue, WA 98004
Phone: (206) 455-0786
Fax: (206) 455-3448

We accept MasterCard, VISA & Discover •
Returns subject to approval and restocking fee•
Prices subject to change
7:00 AM to 6:00 PM M-F 9:00 AM to 4:00 PM Sat. PST

CALL: 1-800-553-4230

CIRCLE 226 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PERIPHERAL 800 256-6581

Standard SIMMs

1 Megabyte	40.00
2 Megabyte	73.00
4 Megabyte	145.00
8 Megabyte	329.00
16 Megabyte	599.00

Video RAM

4 Bit to 8 Bit Upgrade (Mac II/IIx cards)	24.00
256K Quadra 700/900, Performa 46X VRAM	19.00
256K Quadras, LC 520 VRAM	20.00
256K Centris, LCIII, Performas VRAM	20.00
512K VRAM for LC, LCII, IIvx, IIvi, DuoDock, and Performas	36.00

68882 FPU Boards

25 MHz for Macintosh LC	55.00
20 MHz w/2 slots for Mac IIsi	119.00
25 MHz for Mac Classic II	55.00

Cache Cards, Etc.

128K Cache Card for LCIII and Performa 450	159.00
w/25 MHz FPU	209.00
IIsi 64K Cache Card	159.00
IIci 64K Cache Card	125.00
IIsi 2-slot Card and 68882	119.00

Math Coprocessors

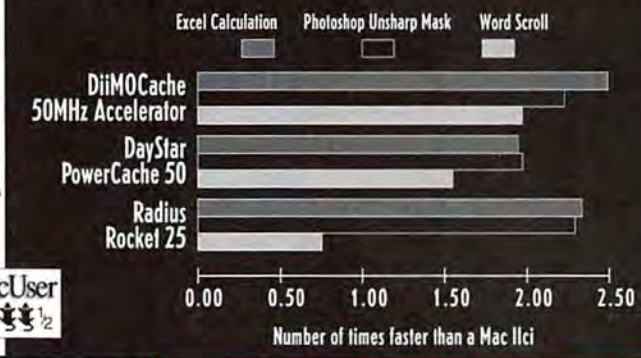
68882 16 MHz FPU	39.00
68882 20 MHz FPU	45.00
68882 25 MHz FPU	49.00
68882 33 MHz FPU	59.00
68882 50 MHz FPU	99.00
68881 16 MHz FPU	45.00

Miscellaneous

LaserWriter Pro 810 4 MB upgrade	275.00
LaserWriter Pro 810 8 MB upgrade	549.00
T.I. MicroLaser 1 MB	49.00
Mac Classic 1 MB Board	75.00
68851 16MHz PMMU	89.00
if requested, MODE 32 software included free w/PMMU	
Mac Portable 3 MB Card	369.00
Mac Portable 4 MB Card	399.00
Mac Portable 5 MB Card	449.00

Due to volatility in the market all prices and availability are subject to change without notice.

DiiMOCache 50MHz Accelerator $445



MacUser ★★★★½

SAVE MONEY! Peripheral Outlet will buy back your old memory at great prices! Call for details.

NEW PRODUCTS!

LaserWriter Pro 810 4 MB Upgrade board	275.00
LaserWriter Pro 810 8 MB Upgrade board	549.00
PowerBook Duo 20 MB/28 MB Modules	949.00/1349.00
All sizes PCMCIA cards for Newton.	Call For Pricing!

72 Pin Memory *for the new Macs!*

	80ns	70ns	60ns
4 Megabyte	141.00	145.00	151.00
8 Megabyte	285.00	295.00	299.00
16 MB-Non Composite		619.00	619.00
32 MB-Non Composite		1249.00	1279.00

PowerBook Memory

	100	140/170	160/180	165c/180c	Duos
2 MB	95.00	95.00	---	---	---
4 MB	172.00	149.00	155.00	155.00	195.00
6 MB	249.00	209.00	229.00	229.00	215.00
8 MB	---	---	289.00	299.00	319.00
10 MB	---	---	375.00	379.00	---
12/14 MB	---	---	---	---	569/649
20/28 MB	---	---	---	---	949/1349

Newton PDA Upgrade Products

512K Static RAM Upgrade	125.00
1 Megabyte Static RAM Upgrade	169.00
2 Megabyte Static RAM Upgrade	289.00
2 Megabyte Flash Card Upgrade	259.00
4 Megabyte Flash Card Upgrade	425.00
8 Megabyte Flash Card Upgrade	749.00
16 Megabyte Flash Card Upgrade	1375.00

Speed up everything you do by up to 400% with this 50MHz 68030 accelerator by DiiMO Technologies. Awarded 4 ½ Mice in MacUser's April 93 Accelerator Review, the DiiMOCache 50MHz 68030 Accelerator outperformed not only DayStar's PowerCache 50MHz but also most of the 68040 25MHz accelerators. And it costs less too! For the LC, LCII, LCIII, II, IIx, IIcx, IIci, IIvx, IIvi, IIsi, SE/30, and Performa 600 and 400 series. Call for adapter prices.

DiiMOCache 50MHz 68030 Accelerator

without FPU $445.00 with FPU $519.00

68040 PROCESSOR WITH FPU AS LOW AS $249.00

(25MHz, WITH 'LC' TRADE IN) $299.00 WITHOUT TRADE

FOR THE CENTRIS/QUADRA 605, 610, 650, AND 660AV, AND THE PERFORMA 475/476 AND LC 475.

33MHz FOR QUADRA 650 & LC 575 - $399.00

40MHz- $699.00 Heat Sink- $19.00

TOLL FREE TECH SUPPORT

LIFETIME WARRANTY ON ALL MEMORY PRODUCTS

ORDER BY 6:30 PM CST FOR SAME DAY SHIPPING*

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY FROM $8.00 *some restrictions apply

PERIPHERAL OUTLET, Inc.

327 East 14th, PO Box 2329 • Ada, Oklahoma 74820

405/332-6581 FAX 405/436-2245 • AppleLink-PERIPHERAL

HOURS: Monday-Thursday 7AM-7PM CST, Friday 7AM-6PM

NEW! INTERNATIONAL TOLL FREE NUMBERS: France- 0590 1997, UK- 0800 962 058

CIRCLE 227 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Jungle Warfare Prices!

MEMORY UPGRADES (30 PIN)

1x8 - 100	$37	4x8 - 70	$146
1x8 - 80	$40	8x8 - 80	$349
1x8 - 70	$43	16x8 - 70	$589
2x8 - 80	$72	16x8 - 70ns	$609
4x8 - 80	$143		

NEW! MEMORY SIMMS (72 PIN)

(4 mb) 1 x 32	$137/$148
(8 mb) 2 x 32	$289/294
(16 mb) 4 x 32	$599/615
(32 mb) 8 x 32	$1198/1239

POWERBOOK MEMORY

	140/170	160/180	165c/180c	Duos
4mb	165	165	165	165
6mb	258	255	268	—
8mb	—	325	335	348
10mb	—	415	439	—
20mb	—	—	—	969

7921 Professional Cir.,
Huntington Beach, CA 92648

Office 714-848-5958
Fax 714-842-9437

7AM TO 6PM MONDAY THRU FRIDAY P.S.T.

HARD DRIVES

QUANTUM 2 yr. Warr INT/EXT

ELS 170mb	3.5"	$219/269
LPS 270mb	3.5"	$258/309
PRO 540mb	3.5"	$508/568
PRO 1030mb	3.5"	$879/929
PRO 1800mb	3.5"	$1129/1219

QUANTUM GO DRIVES

2.5 Powerbook Drives INT/EXT

170mb	2.5"	$289/379
256mb	2.5"	$369/469

FUJITSU 5yr Warr. INT/EXT

520mb 3.5"	$519/569
1.2mb 4.5"	$948/998
2.4mb 5.25"	$1469/1559

EXTERNAL DRIVE HOUSINGS

Complete w/ SCSI cable and power cable

Half Height	$85
Half Height Mini	$89
Full Height	$145

DAYSTAR DIGITAL

POWERPC PRODUCTS

66MHZ PowerPro 601	$1498
80MHZ PowerPro 601	$1998
FastCache PowerPro-1MB Cache	$498

UNIVERSAL POWERCACHE

33MHZ POWERCACHE	$275
50MHZ POWERCACHE	$415
POWERCACHE ADAPTER*	$98

*Req'd for non Mac IIci, IIvi, IIvx, Performa 600

TURBO 040 ACCELERATORS

TURBO 040 (with FPU)

33MHZ TURBO 040	$798
40MHZ TURBO 040	$959

TURBO 040i (w/o FPU)

33MHZ TURBO 040i	$629
FASTCACHE TURBO (128 cache for turbo 040 family)	$168

APPLICATION ACCELERATORS

Image 040 (Quadra/Centris)	$1549
Quad 040 (Quadra/Centris)	$959
Charger (Photoshop Accelerator)	$485

SYQUEST Removable Technology

44mb Cart. $62 88mb cart. $94

	INT/EXT
Memory Direct 44mb	$299/349
Memory Direct 88mb	$355/399
Memory Direct 88c	$429/479
Memory Direct 105mb	$389/439

MODEMS

Global Village Power Port
Bronze/Silver/Gold $105/$269/$285

Global Village Tele Port
Bronze/Silver/Gold $105/$269/$285

*New! Mercury $335

Other Available Products

RASTEROPS, SUPERMAC, ASANTE,

Call on

IBM Memory, PC Clone Memory,

Compaq and AST Products

800-989-6348

Same Day Shipping P.O.'s, Educational & Corporate P.O.'s, Government

MEMORY DIRECT!

CIRCLE 228 ON READER SERVICE CARD

$8.25 MEG

TOTAL MEMORY RECYCLE
PATENT PENDING

SimmSaver® enables you to convert your 30-pin SIMM to 72-pin SIMM to be used in most Macintosh & Power PC lines. NOW is the time to Upgrade/Double the memory capacity of your computer and $ave.

Send us your old SIMMs & we will turn them into BIGGER & NEWER SIMMS.

For more information, call

1-800-MEMSAV1

Compu-Circle

228 N. Pennsylvannia • Wichita, KS 67214
Tel (316) 264-2244 • Fax (316) 264-4445

HAWKE
BUSINESS SYSTEMS
A Division of the CPS Service Group
Flemington, NJ 08822
Fax - (908) 782-7027

(800) 875-2610

We Buy, Sell and Trade Refurbished Mac CPUs, Monitors, Printers and Parts.

This Month's Specials

Mac SE 1/20	$299.00
Mac Se/30 2/40	$599.00
Mac IICi 5/0 w/Cache	CAll

Other Models and Configurations.
6 Month Parts and Labor Warranty.

Repair Parts

Apple 8 Bit Video Board	$85.00
Apple 8*24 Bideo Board (24 Bit)	$189.00
Se & Se /30 Analog Boards	$99.00
Se & Se /30 Power Supplies	$89.00
Plus Power Supply/Analog Brds	$89.00
800K Int Floppy Drives	$69.00

Convert 2.5" GO Drives to Standard SCSI - Adptr and Bracket - $19.00

We Respond to Competitor's Pricing.

CIRCLE 230 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LOWEST PRICES BEST SERVICE

QUADRAS POWERBOOKS
PRINTERS MONITORS
CALL FOR QUOTES
POWER PCs 310-358-9000

FAX 310-358-9100

Dealers & International Orders Welcome
Same Day Shipping in USA
We Only Sell Brand New Systems
Full One-Year Warranty

"Best Computer Source"
-Computer Magazine

COMPU AGE
THE SOURCE TO MACINTOSH WORLD
318 N. LA CIENEGA • LOS ANGELES, CA 90048

CIRCLE 229 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WE SELL THE FASTEST DRIVE SYSTEMS ON THE PLANET.

2.2 GB HAWK-1 ARRAY W/2 SEAGATE ST11200N's. FAST SCSI-2 W/10MB/SECOND THROUGHPUT & SUB-4ms average access. High-speed, low-cost. Int/Ext for PM 8100 or Quad 900,950 **$1899./$1999.**

3.3 GB BARRACUDA-1 ARRAY W/2 SEAGATE ST11950N's. FAST SCSI-2 W/14MB/SECOND THROUGHPUT & sub-2ms average access. Great digital video array. Int/Ext for PM 8100 or Quad 900,950 **$3299./$3399.**

4.3 GB BARRACUDA-2 ARRAY W/2 SEAGATE ST12550N's. FAST SCSI-2 W/14MB/SECOND THROUGHPUT sub-2ms ave. access. Int/Ext for PM 8100 or Q900,950 **$4099./$4199.** For 16-bit WIDE option add **$499.**

6 GB ELITE-3 ARRAY W/2 SEAGATE ST43400N's. FAST SCSI-2 W/12MB/SECOND THROUGHPUT & SUB-3MS average access. Ext. for PM 8100 or Q900,950 **$4799.** For 16-bit WIDE option add **$599.**

18 GB ELITE-9 ARRAY W/2 SEAGATE ST410800N's. FAST SCSI-2 W/14MB/SECOND THROUGHPUT & SUB-3MS average access. Ext. for PM 8100 or Q900,950 **$9999.** For 16-bit WIDE option add **$599.**

9 GB SEAGATE ELITE-9 ST410800N FH 10ms FAST SCSI-2, VERY LOW $/MB. **$4940.** For WIDE add **$300.**

Any Array External w/DataCannon for PDS Macs add **$549.**, OR FWB Jackhammer for NUBUS Macs add **$599.**

AND WE SELL MACS CHEAP TOO. Please call for the latest pricing on any Mac system or peripheral.

PM 6100 8/160	$1674.	Daystar PowerPro 601	$CALL.	Q840AV 24/1.2GB/CD	$4343.
PM 6100 16/250/CD	$2395.	Q950 16/230	$3167.	Q660AV 16/230	$2019.
PM 7100 8/250	$2671.	Q950 16/525	$3379.	Q660AV 24/500/CD	$3136.
PM 7100 16/250/CD	$3199.	Q950 24/1.2GB	$3898.	Q650 12/230	$2098.
PM 7100av 8/500/CD	$3678.	Q950 8/0	$CALL.	Q650 12/230/CD	$2425.
PM 8100 8/250	$3842.	Q840AV 16/230	$3163.	Q610 8/160	$1369.
PM 8100 16/250/CD	$4372.	Q840AV 16/230/CD	$3399.	Q610 12/230/CD	$2199.
PM 8100av 24,500,CD	$5399.				

Q605 4/80	$899.		
Q605 8/160	$1149.		
PB 180C 10/160	$2499.		
PB 180 10/120	$2209.		
PB 165 8/80	$1564.		
Duo 230 8/120	$1436.		
Duo 250 10/200	$2163.		
Duo 270C 12/240	$2899.		

Advanced DigitalGraphics Systems

WE DO DIGITAL VIDEO

8150 Brookriver, Suite 302
Dallas, Texas 75247
214•951•9364 / FAX 214•951•9368

radius 1•800•273•ADGS wavefront

CIRCLE 231 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Power Mac

6100 8/160	1639	6100 av 8/250	2149
6100 8/250CD	2089	6100 av 8/250 CD	2339
7100 8/250	2609	7100 av 8/500	3449
7100 8/250CD	2859	7100 av 8/500 CD	3599
8100 8/250	3749	8100 av 16/500	4849
8100 8/250CD	3999	8100 av 16/500 CD	4999

SoftWindows For All Power Mac _ 319

Quadra

840av 8/250 CD	2849	650 8/230 CD	2299
840av 16/500 CD	3199	650 8/500 CD	2649
840av 16/1GB CD	3699	610 8/160	1329
800 8/500 CD	2999	610 8/160 W-DOS	1499
660av 8/250	1599	610 8/230	1549
660av 8/250 CD	1899	610 8/230 CD	1849
660av 8/500 CD	2249	605 s/80	889
650 8/230	1999	605 8/160	1149

Centris 610 & 660av _____ CALL

PowerBook

165	s/160	1799	
180	s/120	2099	
180	s/200	2199	
180C	s/160	2649	

NEW BLACK BIRDS (Estimated Costs)

520	s/160	2199
520C	s/160	2699
540	s/240	2999
540C	s/320	4299
DUO 280	s/240	2499
DUO 280C	s/320	3499

DUO

230	s/120	CALL
250	s/200	1494
250	s/240	2499
250	12/240 W/M	2099
270C	s/240	2499
270C	12/240 W/M	3049

Call For Current Pricing On Above Models

DUO Dock 1.44 Floppy _____ 349

Printers & Scanners

Apple		HEWLETT PACKARD	
Pro 600 220V	1199	LaserJet 4ML	945
Pro 630 110/220V	1899	LaserJet 4MP	1325
Pro 810 800dpi	4349	4M/4M 220V	1895
Select 360	1469	4SI MX	4250
Select 320	889	DeskWriter 520	295
Select 310	629	DeskWriter	239
LaserWriter IIF	1099	DeskWriter Color	339
LaserWriter IIG	1495	DeskWriter 550C	445
" HF Board	299	DeskWriter 310	315
		DeskWriter 560C	569
UMAX		DeskJet 1200C/PS	CALL
UC630 LE	630	PaintJet XL300/PS	3150
UC840	825	ScanJet IICX	899
UC1200	1149	ScanJet IIC	695
UC1200 SE	2549	Call For All Accessories	

SUPERMAC SPECIALS

17" Multimode STD-9730	649
20" Color STD-9782	999
21" Color STD-9771	1699
21" Platinum	849
E-Machine T16IIMR	799
E-Machine E-20 Dual Mode	1149
E-Machine Futura MX	399
VideoSpigot F/IISi	99
VideoSpigot Pro F/IISi	249
Spectrum 8.24 F/IISi	199
Spectrum 8.24	279
Spectrum 8 LC	279
17T Trinitron	969
20-TXL	1929
21-TXL	2099

PB. Hard Drives

40/80MB	69/145
120MB	195
160/200	275
250/340MB	335/429
525MB 2.5"	629

3.5" Hard Drives

40/80MB	79/129
160MB	169
230/250	219/269
340MB/1GB	399/789
2GB	1099

Monitors & CD DRIVES

CD150/300i	99/249
CD150/300	149/349
21" Clr. Display	1999
20" Trinitron	1929
16"/14" RGB	849/399
AudioVision 14"	599
14" Clr. Plus	299
14" Basic	199
12" RGB	199

Penthouse Interactive CD __ $95

Full Line of *Software* Available

COMPU.D INTERNATIONAL, INC.

Orders 800-929-9333

FAX (818)787-5555 Sales (818)787-3282

Prices reflect cash discount order only & are subject to change!

CIRCLE 232 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MEMORY

NEW 128 MB Kit for POWER MAC 6100 $4595.00

64/32/16/8MB SIMMs for POWER MAC CALL

QUADRA 800, 840AV, CENTRIS 660AV - 8MB/16MB/32MB/SIMM	CALL
CENTRIS, QUADRA 605, 610, 650 - 4MB/8MB/16MB/32MB SIMM	CALL
LC III, 475, 476, 520 - 4MB/8MB/16MB/32MB SIMM	CALL
IIci, IIcx, IIsi, IIvx, IIvi, QUADRA 700, 900, 950-16MB SIMM (Non-Composite)	CALL
IIci, IIcx, IIsi, IIvx, IIvi, QUADRA 700, 900, 950-8MB SIMM (Non-Composite)	CALL
MAC IIfx - 4MB/8MB/16MB SIMM	CALL
MAC II, IIx - 4MB/8MB/16MB SIMM	CALL
Quadras, LC III, Centris, Power MAC - 256KB VRAM	$19.00
LC, LC II, IIvi, IIvx, Power MAC - 512KB VRAM	$29.95
Classic II, LC, LC II, LC III - 16/20/25M/33MHz FPU	$49.00/59.00/69.00/79.00
RADIUS ROCKET- 16MB SIMM (Non-Composite)	CALL

PowerBook 140, 170 - 4MB/6MB	$149.00/209.00
PowerBook - 160, 180 - 4MB/6MB	$159.00/219.00
PowerBook - 160, 180 - 8MB/10MB	$299.00/389.00
PowerBook - 165C - 4MB/6MB	$159.00/219.00
PowerBook - 165C - 8MB/10MB	$299.00/389.00
PowerBook Duo 4MB/6MB	$159.00/239.00
PowerBook Duo 8MB/10MB	$289.00/489.00
PowerBook Duo 12MB/14MB	$549.00/629.00
PowerBook Duo 20MB/28MB	$929.00/1299.00

1MBX8	CALL
2MBX8	CALL
4MBX8	CALL
16MBX8	CALL

APPLE NEWTON SRAM (TYPE I) PCMCIA CARD 2MB $199.00

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

Office Hours: Mon.-Fri. 9am to 5:30pm pst

CALL FOR UPDATED LOW PRICES AND NEW PRODUCTS

VISA MasterCard

CitiTronics Inc.

TEL. (818)855-5688 FAX (818)855-5687

TERMS: C.O.D CASH, VISA OR MASTERCARD, COMPANY AND UNIVERSITY P.O.'S ACCEPTED UPON CREDIT APPROVAL

414 CLOVERLEAF DR., UNIT B, BALDWIN PARK, CA 91706

MU794 ALL PRODUCT NAMES, TRADEMARKS AND REGISTERED TRADEMARKS ARE THE PROPERTY OF THEIR RESPECTIVE COMPANIES.

CIRCLE 233 ON READER SERVICE CARD

$$$

MacAttack

(800) 299-MACS 409.690.5345 (Intl. Sales)

409.690.5353 (Fax) 409.690.5331 (Tech. Support)

We Attack High Prices!!

Prices subject to change — please call for latest pricing. We carry hundreds of items — call for availability.
Your satisfaction is our goal. Prices are C.O.D. and subject to change. International Orders and Fax Orders Welcome!

New Macs

Color Classic	$849
Centris 660av 8/500	$1750
Centris 660av 8/500/CD	$1950
Quadra 605 4/80	$890
Quadra 605 8/160	$1177
Quadra 610 8/160	$1308
Quadra 610 8/160 (DOS Compatible)	$1432
DOS Compatible Card for Q610	$349
Quadra 610 8/230	$1648
Quadra 610 8/230/CD	$1964
Quadra 650 8/230	$1933
Quadra 650 8/230/CD	$2248
Quadra 650 8/500/CD	$2789
Quadra 660av 8/80	$1650
Quadra 660av 8/230	$1706
Quadra 660av 8/230/CD	$1964
Quadra 660av 8/500/CD	$2505
Quadra 840av 8/230	$2756
Quadra 840av 8/230/CD	$3007
Quadra 840av 16/500/CD	$3808
Quadra 840av 16/1000/CD	$4420
Quadra 950 8/0	$2713

One Year Warranty On New Macs !!
We sell only Apple machines, serial numbers.

Newtons

Newton Message Pac 110	$570
Newton Communication System	$630
Newton Professional	$690
PCMCIA Fax Modem	$165
Storage Cards	$CALL
Connection Kit for Mac	$85
Battery Charging Station	$75
Rechargable Alkaline Battery	$16

PowerMacs!!

6100/60 8/160	$1651
6100/60 8/250 CD	$2078
6100/60 AV 8/250 CD	$2358
6100/60 SoftWindows 16/250	$2286
6100/60 AV Upgrade	$1285
7100/66 8/250	$2631
7100/66 8/250 CD	$2865
7100/66 AV 8/500 CD	$3620
7100/66 SoftWindows 16/250	$3067
7100/66 AV Upgrade	$1545
8100/80 8/250	$3965
8100/80 8/250 CD	$3898
8100/80 SoftWindows 16/500	$4579
8100/80 AV 16/500 CD	$4882
8100/80 16/1000 CD	$5313
8100/80 AV Upgrade	$1810
Apple Multiple Scan 20 Display	$1813
Apple Quick Take 100	$667
Apple Color StyleWriter Pro	$571

(Includes 4 ink Cartridges & Cable)
PowerMac upgrades, please inquire about it.
Radius Quadras pass engine both ways.

Printers

StyleWriter II	$290
Portable StyleWriter II	$384
ImageWriter II	$366
LW Select 310	$778
LW Select 360	$850
LW Select 360	$1436
LW Pro 630	$1915
LW Pro 810	$3374
HP LaserJet 4Si	$3196
HP LaserJet 4Si MX	$4079
LaserJet Toner	$120

Monitors

Apple Color Plus 14"	$288
Mac 14" Trinitron	$407
AudioVision 14"	$613
Mac 16"	$920
Sony 1430 14"	$580
Sony Multiscan 17SE	$1225
Sony Multiscan 20"	$CALL
NEC 3FGE 15"	$600
NEC 4FGE 15"	$700
NEC 5FG 17"	$1260
NEC 6FGp 21"	$2480
RasterOps Sweet 16 16"	$965
RasterOps 20/20	$1609
RasterOps 24XLi	$2315
RasterOps 20t	$2066
E Machines T16	$1175
SuperMatch 17T	$995
SuperMatch 20 Txl	$2475

Modems

GV PowerPort Bronze	$90
GV PowerPort Silver	$260
GV PowerPort Gold	$280
GV PowerPort Mercury	$330
Geoport Adapter	$113
SupraFax Modem	$225

Scanners

HP Scanjet IIcx	$980
HP Scanjet IIP	$730
Interface PerScanjet	$265
One Scanner	$705
Color One Scanner	$938

Powerbooks

145 4/80	$1200
145B 4/80	$1305
145B 4/120	$1522
165 4/80	$1613
165 4/160	$1800
165 4/160 Modem	$2148
165c 4/80	$1555
180 4/80	$1895
180 4/120	$2055
180 4/120 Modem	$2296
180c 4/80	$2275
180c 4/160	$2610
180c 4/160 Modem	$2720
Duo 230 4/80 (Adpt & Drive)	$1433
Duo 230 4/120	$1433
Duo 230 4/160 (Modem & Dock)	$2200
Duo 250 4/200	$1814
Duo 250 12/200 Modem	$2298
Duo 270c 4/240	$2583
Duo 270c 12/240 Modem	$3055
Duo Minidock	$405
Duo Dock	$477

Software

Photoshop	$540
PageMaker 5.0	$540
After Dark	$25
Fastmaker Pro 2.1	$260
Canvas 3.5	$260
Quicken 4.0	$39
Excel 4.0	$305
Word 5.0	$305
Office 3.0	$480

Keyboards

Apple Keyboard II	$75
Apple Extended Keyboard II	$160
Apple Adjustable Keyboard	$130

We have Intl Keyboards!

CDs

Apple CD 300	$341
Apple CD 300i Kit	$290
Apple Power CD	$360
Apple CD Multimedia Kit	$550

Includes Apple Design Powers' Speakers, CD 300 Drive, & 4 CDs!

Other Stuff

Turbo Mouse	$110
Apple Power Speakers	$140
Seagate ST3600N External 600 MB	$CALL
Newton & Accessories	$CALL

FREE Mousepad With Every Order !!

We ship Airborne Express, International shipments handled by DHL. COD, Mastercard, and VISA accepted. Hours: M-F, 8-6 CST.

15% Restocking Fee For Returned Merchandise.

CIRCLE 234 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Computer Design & Graphic Systems™

Specialists in Graphic System Configurations

CDG CUSTOMERS... THANK YOU!
#1 Supplier to the Graphics Industry

FREE SHIPPING!... call for details

CPU'S

CALL FOR UPDATED PRICING

Quadra 605 4/80	$889
Quadra 610 8/160	$1349
Quadra 650 8/230	$1999
All PowerBook/Duos & Accs	CALL
Quadra 660 AV 8/230	$1749
PowerMac 6100/60	CALL
Quadra 840 AV 8/230	$2929
PowerMac 7100/66	$2790
PowerMac 8100/80	CALL
Quadra 950 8/No HD	$2899

NEW MACS ARE IN ! ! !
CUSTOM CONFIGS AVAILABLE

IBM COMPATIBLES

486SX/33 w/4 MEGS/250 HD SVGA/DOS/WIN/14" MONITOR $1200.
486DX/33 w/4 MEGS/250 HD SVGA/DOS/WIN/14" MONITOR $1360.
486DX2/50 w/4 MEGS/250 HD SVGA/DOS/WIN/14" MONITOR $1390.
486DX2/66 w/8 MEGS/250 HD SVGA/DOS/WIN/14" MONITOR $1650.

CALL FOR MORE ! ! !

IBM · Panasonic · COMPAQ · SIGMA DESIGNS · NOVELL

radius

NEW Radius Prec Color 17"	**$1219**
Radius Precision Color 20"	**$1650**
Radius 20GS Duel Page Grey	**$849**
Radius Intellicolor 20"	**$1889**
NEC 3V 15" MONITOR	$499
Apple 14" RGB	$429
Apple AV Monitor	$599
Magnavox 2080 14" Color	$279
Full Page Gray Scale	$369
Viewsonic 17G	$849
Sony 17 SE1	$1179
Sony 20" GDM-2038	$2049
Sony 20" GDM-2036	$1919
SuperMac 17T	$1019
SuperMac 20" Color Plus	$1599
SuperMac 21T XL	$2249
SuperMac 20T XL	$2149
RasterOps 20/20 Color	$1249
RasterOps 20" Trinitron	$2299

Many More Available Just Call ! ! !

RasterOps · SuperMac

PRINTERS

SuperMac Proof Positive dye-sub	$6899
GCC Colortone dye-sub	$6399
Xante Accelawriter 1200X1200	$5999
NewGen Imager Plus	CALL
HP Laserjet 4m (600 dpi)	$1969
HP Laserjet 4ml	$1025
QMS 860 11x17 600dpi	$3899
QMS 420 600x600	$1199
HP 560C	$599
NEC 640	$819
Dataproducts 1580	$3099

All dye sub printers now available MUCH MUCH MORE ! ! !

HEWLETT PACKARD · SAMSUNG · Xante · QMS · SII Seiko Instruments · GCC Technologies

DISPLAY CARDS

Radius Precision Color 24xp	**$459**
Radius Precision Color 24xk	**$759**
Radius Precision Color Pro 24x	**$1329**
Radius VideoVision Studio	**$3249**
Radius Lemans GT	**$1949**
SuperMac 24 PDQ PLUS	$999
SuperMac Spectrum 24-IV	$769
SuperMac Thunder 24	$1649
SuperMac Thunder II	$2249
ThunderStorm for Photoshop	$429
RasterOps Paintboard Turbo XL	$1689
Rasterops MoviePak II Pro Suite	$3199
Diamond Speedstar Pro 24 bit	$115
STB PCI 24 bit	$133
Truevision Targa 2000	$CALL
E-Mach Futura LX 24 bit	$1119

SCANNERS

HIGH END SCANNERS	CALL
UMAX UC840 (800 dpi)	$919
HP Scanjet CX	$949
UMAX true 1200 dpi	$1239
Nikon Cool Scan 2700 dpi	$1809
Microtek Scanmaker II	$679
Sharp JX-325	$919

FWB · PLI STORAGE/MISC · NEC

650 Optical Media	$99
128 Optical Media Special	$35
Storage Dimensions Digital Video Drives	
Quantum 540S HD	$499
Micropolis HD 2217 AV	$1229
PLI 128 Optical drive	$1059
Pinnacle Tahoe 128 Optical	$899
Pinnacle Sierra 1.3 gig Optical	$2599
Seagate Baracuda II 2.4 gig	$1799
Apple 230 Hard Drive	$[illegible]
Quantum 1 gig. int.	$899
Hammer FMFis 3.5" 1 gig	$1249
Fujitsu 520 meg 3.5" int.	$549
Fujitsu 1.2 gig.	$889
Micronet 1030R Array	$2089
Syquest 88/44	$459
Simm Chips Memory	Call

MUCH MUCH MORE ! ! !

LOWEST Prices on GRAPHIC Software! OVER 20,700 products for the serious... GRAPHIC User!

Network Products

DAYNA • ASANTE • SONIC • NOVELL

Ethernet is better than Sneaker-Net. Call one of our network specialists for your complete network solutions.

New Asante' Lite card	$129
Dayna Etherprint-T	$339
Sonic Laserbridge software	$149
Asante 8 port 10baseT hub	$239

We Do Make Housecalls

DIGITAL VIDEO & MEDIA CENTER

Digital Video Solution
Substitutions Available
Call for Custom Packages
Mac Quadra 950 / 64 meg RAM
Storage Dimensions 2 gig Array
Apple Extended Keyboard
Apple 14" Color Display
Radius Videovision Studio **$12,350**

Nec 3XI CD ROM	$449
Apple 300 I CD ROM	$309
Apple CD Multimedia Kit	$609
Apple Design Speakers	$169
Macromedia Software	Call
Adobe Auditions	$169
Radius Videovision Studio	$3249
SuperMac Digital Film	$3199
Micropolis 3.6 gig AV Drive	$2199

Leasing

Desktop Video System
Mac Quadra 840 AV / CD ROM
Micronet 2 gig Raven Array
64 meg RAM Upgrade
Apple Extended Keyboard
RasterOps Movie Pak II Pro Suite
Audiovision 14" Color Display

$12,399/36 Mo. Lease $477.36

Leasing available to approved credit; $2,000 minimum lease amount. One day approval; one page short-form application. Lease prices based on 36 month; $1 Buy out. No minimum time in business. 48 month leases available.

NOW SUPPORTING IBM / PC PRODUCTS

MultiMedia MPC
Level 2 System
486SX/33 VESA Motherboard
4 MEGS, Soundblaster Pro with Double Speed CD Rom, 1.44 Floppy
245 MEG HD, 101 Keyboard
SpeedStar PRO SVGA VESA
14" .28 Ni Monitor, Mouse, DOS 6
Windows 3.1 **$1500.00**

MultiMedia Kits	
SB Pro w/Double Speed CD	$289
SB 16 w/Double Speed CD	$319
CyberAudio w/2x CD Rom	$500
CyberAudio w/3d SRS Sound and Toshiba SCSI 2x CD	$525
VideoBlender Capture Card	$279
Multi Pro CTV VGA >NTSC	$299
MegaMotion 30fps Card	$1100

MM/3d Software	
StrataVision 3d	$495
Visual Reality	$595
Playmation	$495
3d Studio R3	CALL
Adobe Premiere	$205
Razor:Video Editting	$249

Call for Complete Desktop Video, MultiMedia and Animation Systems

WE GET IT RIGHT THE FIRST TIME!

The CDG Service Commitment

- Toll Free Customer Service Line
- Highly Trained Sales Personnel
- Factory Fresh Products with Manufacturer's & CDG Warranty
- Expert Technical Support Staff
- Prompt Delivery of All in Stock Items
- 30 Day Premium Guarantee*
- Lowest price Commitment

* CDG Systems Warrants that all products will perform satisfactorily or we will repair or replace (at our option) during the first 30 days after delivery. (This is addition to the regular manufacturers warranty). All customers must call our Customer Service Department and obtain a Return Merchandise Authorization number (RMA) before returning any items. All returned items are subject to a 20% restocking fee, inspection and must be returned in "new" condition with all original packing including any instructions, cables, software etc. Not responsible for incompatibility. Sorry no COD returns.

DISCOVER · FEDERAL EXPRESS · DHL · VISA · UPS

Prices reflect cash discount. All prices subject to change. $25 Charge on all cancelled orders. C.O.D. order refused without cancellation prior to shipping will be billed full shipping charges.

800-741-6227

6225 Presidential Court, Suite F • Fort Myers, Florida 33919

LOCAL: 813-489-4338 • SUPPORT: 800-741-6221 • FAX: 813-489-4694

CIRCLE 235 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LATEST Mac S·A·L·E SPECIALS
INTERNATIONAL

INCREDIBLE BLOW-OUT!

NEW Microsoft Office - $149.00
(Includes Microsoft Word, Excel, Powerpoint & Mail)
ONLY $99.00 with Purchase of CPU

NEW NEC CD-ROM DRIVE - $99.00
Includes Over $200 Software Free:
T/Maker Clickart 2000 (Over 2000 EPS Images)
& FWB CD-ROM Toolkit & The Merchant

•BUY THE NEC CD-ROM DRIVE & MS OFFICE ON CD
►FOR ONLY - $199.00◄

SYSTEM SPECIALS

Used Mac IIci 4/80
Used Standard II Keyboard
Used 13" RGB Monitor
$1199.00

OR

Used Mac IIsi 3/40
Used Standard II Keyboard
New 14" Color Plus Monitor
$799.00

NEW

New LC 2/40	$399.00
New Personal LW NT	$599.00
New Laserwriter Select 300	$499.00
New Laserwriter II Engine	$599.00
New Apple Mouse II	$59.00
New Conner 543MB 3.5" Int HD	$399.00
New Apple PC 5 1/4" Floppy Drive	$15.00
New Ext. Hard Drive Enclosures	$69.00
New LC Apple Ethernet Card	$39.00

•WE STOCK THE LATEST MODELS
•CALL FOR PRICING

USED

Mac Plus	1/0	$199.00
Mac SE (800K)	1/0	$225.00
Mac SE/30	1/0	$549.00
Mac II	1/0	$199.00
Mac IIsi	1/0	$279.00
Mac IIsi	1/40	$379.00
Mac IIsi	5/80	$529.00
Mac IIcx	1/0	$399.00
Mac IIci	1/0	$649.00
Mac IIfx	4/0	$899.00
Personal LW NT		$499.00
Personal LW NTR		$749.00
Apple Portrait Display		$250.00
Apple 13" RGB Display		$349.00
Apple Two Page Display		$599.00

Prices listed may not be current market value...

1-800-729-7031

CALL FOR LATEST UPDATED PRICING!!

Prices represent a Cash Discount - off Full Price.

Returns at discretion of Mgmt./15% Restocking fee.

WE WANT TO BUY YOUR NEW/USED MAC EQUIPMENT

CIRCLE 236 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DCS

1-800-770-0127
Buy & Sell

- New & Used Macs •
- All Apple monitors, scanners, hard drives, printers & periph.
- Service and repair all Mac logicboards, floppies and more..
- Third party hardware

4130 SW Dodgen LP,#J
Temple, TX 76504

(817) 742-2639

CIRCLE 238 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA Link - USA

Quadra 605	4/80	$ 899
Quadra 650	8/230/CD	$2099
Quadra 840AV	8/230/CD	$2949
Power Mac 6100	8/250/CD	$2099
Power Mac 7100	8/500/CD	$3099
Power Mac 8100	16/500/CD	$4499

All New Power Mac Models in stock
Mac Quadra 610/ 800 / 950 / at lowest Prices

Lowest Prices on New PowerBooks, Color Monitors, Laser Printers, Scanners

Call us Toll Free to save !!!

1-800-883-0040

SuperMac, Mirror, Sony, Umax, HP, TI, Radius Lapis, Fujitsu, Syquest, Nec, Sharp, Wacom

FREE SHIPPING ON ALL ORDERS

6201 Middle Fiskville Rd # 3102, Austin, Tx 78752
Intl Tel: (512) 323-0040 Fax (512) 323-5465

CIRCLE 239 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Lumina · Hewlett Packard · radius · Microsoft · Fujitsu · IBM · SuperMac · PRICES REPRESENT CASH DISCOUNT

C.R.I. INC.
Best Selection...Best Service !
1 800 275-9924

QUADRAS

605 4MB/80HD	$939
605 8MB/160HD	$1229
610 8MB/160HD	$1350
610 8MB/230HD	$1675
610 8MB/230/CD	$1950
650 8MB/230HD	CALL
650 8MB/500HD	$2550
800 8MB/230HD	CALL
950 8/0	$3200
660av8MB/230HD	CALL
840av8MB/230HD	$3250
840av8MB/500CD	CALL

SUPERMAC / SONY

17T	$1039
20 PLUS	$1699
20TXL	CALL
THUNDER LIGHT	CALL
THUNDER 24	CALL
SPECTRUM/pdq+	CALL
CPD1320	$389
CPD1730	$1049
1730 SE1	$1199

POWERBOOK

165 4/40	$1549
165 4/80	CALL
165 4/160	CALL
180 4/80	$2150
180 4/120	$2325
160C 4/80	CALL
180C 4/160	CALL
250 4/200	$2175
270C 12/240 M	$3325

PRINTERS

HP 4ML	$1099
HP 4MP	$1399
HP 4M	$1995
4SIMX	CALL
DESKWRITER	$299
C/560C	$399/CALL
1200 C/PS	CALL
PJXL300PS	CALL
STYLEWRITER II	$299
PRO 630	$1995
PRO 810	CALL
LZR 1580	CALL
QMS 860	CALL

RADIUS/ NEC

INTELCOLOR 20	CALL
PC 24X	CALL
PC24XP	$1399
3V	$499
3FGe	$609
5FGe	CALL

POWERBOOK HD

PB 40/80/HD	$79/149
PB 120/160HD	$215/310
PB 250/340HD	$390/545
POCKET EXT CS	$85

APPLE SUPERDRIVE. $149

SCANNERS

LMAX 630LE	$729
LMAX 840	$975
LMAX 1260	$1429
SCANMAKER II SP	$829
SCANMAKER II G	$499
MICROTEK 35T	CALL
HP SCANJET IICX	$995
HP SCANJET IIP	$709
EPSOM ES	CALL

CRI EXT. KEYBD. $99

PAGEMAKER 5.0 $539.00
CALL FOR SOFTWARE PRICES !
Graphic Consulting, Training, Service and Support !

NEW & USED BOUGHT & SOLD
Ask about our EXTENDED WARRANTY

HOLBROOK NY
516 737-0800
FAX 737-0923

Product Names are Trademarks or Registered Trademarks of their respected holders.Prices subject to change due to market conditions.

CIRCLE 237 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAC Touch
800-494-6666

TEL (310) 268-5544
FAX (310) 473-0057

Power Mac 8100

AV 16/500/CD	4895	8/250	3695
8/250/CD	3895	16/500/CD	4795

Soft Windows 16/500 4599

Power Mac 7100

8/250	2595	AV 8/500/CD	3525
8/250/CD	2799	Sft Win 6/250	2999

Power Mac 6100

AV 8/250/CD	2349	8/160	1649
Sft Win 16/250	2295	8/250/CD	2095

840 Quadra 650

8/230	2785	8/230	1949
8/230/CD	2899	8/230/CD	2195

Other Quadras

Q. 605	Call	Q. 660	Call
Q. 610	Call	Q. 950	Call

Apple Monitors

14" Color Plus	299	Multi Scan 20	1949
14" Hi Res RGB	399	14" AV	669

Ink Jet Printers Laser

Clr Style Writer Pro.	585	Select 360	1499
HP DJ 560C	585	HP 4MP	1349

Monitors

Sony	Call	Super Mach	Call
NEC	Call	Raidius	Call

Power Book Duo

165/180C	Call	Duo 270C	Call
All New P.B (In Stock)		Duo 250	Call

DIVISION OF CRT COMPUTERS
SINCE 1989
WE SELL ONLY NEW SYSTEMS
WITH ONE YEAR WARRANTY

DEALERS & INTERNATIONAL ORDERS WELCOME
We Accept Visa - Master Card - & C. O. D
All prices reflect cash orders only & are subject to change without notice

CIRCLE 240 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Big Mac Computers Inc.

POWER MAC'S

8100 8/0	3597
8100 16/500	4395
8100 40/1.8	6095
8100 128/2.4	10495
8100 256/3.4	16695
8100AV 8/0	4295
8100AV 40/1.8	6695
8100AV 128/2.8	10640
8100AV 256/34	17290
8100AV 16/1.7	5495
7100 8/0	2495
7100 24/500	3395
7100 72/1.8	7495
7100 136/2.4	10895
7100AV 16/500CD	3975
7100AV48/1.7	5595
7100AV72/1.2	6195
7100 SoftWindow 16/250	3227
6100 8/0	1595
6100 8/250CD	2150
6100 16/500	2550
6100 32/1.2	3395
6100AV8/250CD	2495
6100AV16/500	2895
6100 SoftWindow 16/250	2395

QUADRA'S

840AV 0/0	2450
840AV 16/500	3250
840AV 64/2.0	5895
800 8/500	2495
950 8/400	3195
950 64/1.2	6150
605 8/230	1275
610 16/230	1999
650 16/500	2495

Custom configuration for all Power PC & SoftWindow

We carry everything for MAC • Since 1987

POWER BOOKS

180 8/80	2195
180 14/340	3195
180C 14/340	3395
250 12/240	2195
270C 12/240M	3150
Black Birds	CALL

POWER PC UPGRADE

UPGRADECARD	682
6100/60AV	1395
7100/66AV	1695
8100/80AV	1995

EXCHANGE ANY OLD MAC TO POWER PC

NEW ITEMS

Quicktake	695
ColorPro	595
Newton 110	649

ADULT TITLES

many titles to choose from $28.95 each or 4 for $99

APPLEMONITOR

14" HiRes	415
16"/14"Plus	1025/325
14" AV/20"	599/2039

PRINTERS

320/630	950/1949
300/310	495/650
360/810	1450/4395
4M/4ML	1895/1095
HP310	395
Seiko Dysub	CALL
AppleColor Printer	595

SUPER MAC

20 TXL/17T	2295/995
TH24	1595
Thunder IIGS 1360	2950
Proof Positive	CALL

DEMO MAC'S

840 8/230	2395
800 8/230	1850
950 8/400	2495
G 5/80	895
Classic 1/40	395
160 4/80	995
MACPlus 2.5Meg	225
Apple CD 150	139

SPECIALS

Sony 1936 20"Tri.	1650
AGFA Arcus+ Scan.	1050
Centris610 4/80	975
Duo 250 4/230	1695
Duo Dock 230HD	595

Call for APPLE 3rd party products • International Orders, Visa, MC & Amex Welcome • Next Day Shipping for U.S.A. & International • Prices are subject to change w/o notice • All prices shown are C.O.D. Prices

10837 Santa Monica Blvd. Los Angeles, CA 90025
Tel: (310) 470-7099 • Fax: (310) 470-8099

CIRCLE 241 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Power Macs

At the best prices you can get!

Power Mac 6100 8/160	1,576
Power Mac 6100AV 8/250 CD	2,251
Power Mac 7100 8/250	2,512
Power Mac 7100AV 8/500 CD	3,455
Power Mac 8100 8/250	3,610
Power Mac 8100AV 16/500 CD	4,808

PRINTERS

Stylewriter II	299
PLW 320	829
PLW 360	1,125
LW PRO 630	1,961
LW PRO 810	1,170

MONITORS

14" Plus	258
14" RGB	407
14"AV	378
16"	923
20"	1,913

Quadra 605 4/80 769
Quadra 840AV 8/230 2,713

1 800 404-9976

MACNET
YOUR NEW FRIENDLY SERVICE

CIRCLE 244 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SUPERMAC HEWLETT PACKARD NEC

Over 18,000 Products to choose from!

COMPUTER PROS

1-800-329-4MAC (4622)

Government Corporations & Resellers Welcome!

Sys Hotline Expired (305) 825-9574 • Free Shipping with orders over $1500

MICROTEK UMAX

Powerbooks

PowerBook 145 B 4/80	$1365
PowerBook 165 4/80	$1670
PowerBook 165 4/160	$2020
PowerBook 180 4/80	$2025
PowerBook 180 4/120	$2173
P.B. Duo 250 4/200	$1915
P.B. Duo 250 14/200w/mod	$2455
P.B. Duo 270c 4/240	$2730
P.B. Duo 270c 14/240w/mod	$3195
Duo Dock /superdrive/mouse	$ 499
Newton Message pad 110	$ 609
Newton PCMCIA fax modem	$ 175

CPU

Quadra 605 8/160	$1230
Quadra 610 8/230	$1730
Quadra 660 AV 8/230 CD	$2075
Quadra 650 8/230 CD	$2339
Quadra 840 AV 8/230	$2975
Quadra 840 AV 8/230/CD	$3159
Quadra 950 8/0	$2940
PowerMac 6100/60 8/160	$1765
PowerMac 6100/60AV 8/250/CD	$2520
PowerMac 7100/66 8/250/CD	$3085
PowerMac 7100/66 16/500win.	$3280
PowerMac 8100/80 8/250	$4045
PowerMac 8100/80 16/500/win	$4490

PRICES REFLECT CASH DISCOUNT.
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE

Monitors

Apple Color Plus 14"	$ 315
Apple Color RGB 14"	$ 440
Apple 14" AV Display	$ 615
Apple 16" Color Display	$ 825
Apple Multiscan 17"	$ 1009
Apple Multiscan 20"Display	$ 2025
Apple Quicktake 100	$ 715
Supermac 17T monitor	$1089
Supermac 20Txl monitor	$2570
Supermac Thunder/24	$1689
Apple Extended Keyboard	$ 150
Apple Ergonomic Keyboard	$ 155
Mac Compatible Ext. K.B.	$ 95

Printers

Apple Stylewriter II w/cable	$ 288
AppleStylewriterPro w/cable	$ 605
Apple Select 360w/toner	$ 1495
Umax UC-630 Scanner	$ 749
Umax UC-1200 SE	$ 7659
HP II CX Scanner	$ 995
Microtek II XE	$ 945
GCC Printers	Call

SPECIAL
AT&T Fax Modem Ext. 14.4 $ 159

Computer Pros, Miami FL (800) 329 - 4622
International Orders Call: (305) 825-9574
LEASING PLANS AVAILABLE

QMS radius RasterOps

CIRCLE 242 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Wanted: Used Macs!

- We'll pay you cash for used Mac equipment — top dollar. Call for a free quote!
- We also sell refurbished Macs up to 55% off with a 10-day money-back and 1-year warranty. Peripherals too! Call for pricing!

RENTEX (800) 545-2313
Our 12th Year!
Boston, MA "We're in the NYNEX Yellow Pages"

CIRCLE 245 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOMETHING FOR NOTHING

Free Catalog Of Used Macintosh Computers and Peripherals

While Mac outfits come and go, we just keep on doing what we do best. We've been refurbishing and selling used computers for 11 years. *Your satisfaction is guaranteed with us!*

Call Anytime!
1-800-821-3221

PO Box 4059
Logan, UT 84323-4059
International (801) 755-3360
Fax: (801) 755-3311

Sun Remarketing, Inc.

CIRCLE 243 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LOWEST PRICES GUARANTEED

PowerMac CPUs

6100 8/160	$1679
6100 8/250/CD	$2098
6100av 8/250/CD	$2395
7100av 8/500/CD	$3595
7100 8/250	$2649
7100 8/250/CD	$2889
8100 8/250/CD	$3998
8100av 16/500/CD	$4979
Q605 4/80	$899
Q610 8/160	$1299
Q650 8/230	$1899
Q660 AV 8/230	$1619
Q660 AV 8/230/CD	$1849
Q840AV 8/230/CD	$2999
Q840AV 24/1GB/cd	$4219
Quadra 950 8/0	$2499

PowerBooks

PB 520 4/160	CALL
PB 540c 4/320	CALL
PB 145B 4/80	$1269
PB 165 4/80	$1599
PB 180 4/120	$1999
Duo 280 4/240	$CALL
Duo 240 4/120	$1399
Duo 250 12/200/MD	$2249
Duo 270c 12/240/MD	$2959
POWERPORT GOLD	$289

Monitors

Apple 13" Color	$399
Apple 13" AV	$599
Apple 17" M-Scan	$1099
Apple 20" M-Scan	$1899

SONY 17-SE1 COL $1179

Printers

LW 320 4PPM	$895
LW Select 360 PS	$1429
LW Pro 630	$1859
HP DW 520	$289
HP DW 560c	$589
HP 4 ML	$989
HP 4MP	$1379
HP 4J 4M	$2098

MONTHLY SPECIALS

MicroNet 90 MB Removable HD $379
PB 165c 4/80 $1549
Mac LC III 4/40 $599
WE DO CUSTOM CONFIG.

Prices reflect cash discounts and subject to change without notice.

Tel: (310) 498-1230
Fax: (310) 498-0032

Mac Express U.S.A
M-F 9-6 PST Since 1988
1941B Freeman Signal Hills, CA 90804

CIRCLE 246 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mac Market
We Carry New Products Only!

Free CDs with every purchase of CD Bundles

8100AV special
136/2.4Gig/Press View 21" **16666**
CD / Thunder IIGX 1360

Apple — Power Macs 8100

8MB/250HD	3795	8MB/250HD/CD	3995
16MB/500HD	4340	16MB/500HD/CD	4565
16MB/1GIG/CD	5115	24/1GIG	4885
40MB/1.8GIG/CD	6162	24/1GIG/CD	4150
(AV)16/500/CD	5069	(AV)24/1GIG/CD	5382
16MB/500HD/CD/Color 14"/Ext. Key			5099
40/1GIG/Syquest 88C/Ext Key			5995
72/1.8GIG//Multiscan 20"/CD/			8995
136/2.4GIG/Multiscan 20"/CD			11999

Apple — Quadra 840

8Mb/230	2725	24/500/CD	3795
8Mb/230/CD	2950	24Mb/1Gb	3810

Apple — Power Macs 7100

8MB/250HD	2650	8MB/250HD/CD	2999
16MB/500HD	3195	16MB/500HD/CD	3585
24MB/500/CD	3795	24/1GIG	3720
74MB/1.8GIG	5645	40MB/1GIG/CD	4699
(AV)8/500/CD	3645	(AV)24/1GIG/CD	4695
16MB/400HD/CD/Color 14" plus/ key			3495
40/1GIG/Apple17" Color /Ext Key			4259
72/1.8GIG/20"Color/CD			7799
(AV)72/1.8GIG/20"Color/CD			8599

Apple — Power Macs 6100

8MB/160HD	1685	8MB/250HD	1845
8MB/250HD/CD	2095	16MB/500HD/CD	2590
24MB/500	2595	24/1GIG	2890
(AV)8/250/CD	2454	(AV)16/500M/CD	3191
8MB/160HD/CD/Mono 14" /Ext. Key			1895
8MB/250HD/CD/Color Plus/Ext Key			2475
16/500MB/CD/SuperMac 17T			3395
(AV)16/500MB/CD/SuperMac 17T			3995

CALL FOR THE NEXT GENERATION POWERBOOKS

MACMARKET
6924 CANBY AVE. UNIT #104
RESEDA, CA. 91335

To Order Call:
1•800•223•4622
Other Inquiries & International Orders:
TEL: 818 • 708 • 6388 FAX: 818 • 708 • 6399

WE install your memory...., internal syquest...., internal optical...., internal DAT.., and test all components together before shipping your custom configured system.

Quadra 605 SPECIAL
040/25MHz / 8MB/230MB **1599**
14" Color Plus / Ext. Kybrd

Apple — Quadra 650

8Mb/230	1995	24/500/CD	3035
8Mb/230/CD	2322	24Mb/1Gb	3135
16Mb/500	2499	40Mb/1GB/CD	3899

Apple — Quadra 660AV

8Mb/80	1395	16/500	2045
8Mb/230	1585	16/500/CD	2245

Apple — Monitors

16" Color	975	Multiscan 20	1975
Color Plus	295	Color Display	425
Audiovision 14" Display			575

Apple — Printers

Select 320/Toner	895	Select 310/Toner	799
Select 360/Toner	1499	Pro 810/Toner	4650
Pro 630 W/Toner	1999	StyleWriter II	299
Color StyleWriter	595	Portable StyleWritr	405

Exabyte — Back-up

5Gig	1495	10Gig	2366

NuDesign/Sony — Back-up

5Gig	999	8Gig	1179

Mitsubishi — Monitors
Diamond Scan FS 15" monitor 519

Zenith — Monitors
15" Zenith .28 dot pitch FlatScreen 455

E-Machines — Monitors & Video

Futura IILX	759	Futura IISX	449
Ultura LX	1055	T16 II	1235

Radius — Monitors & Videos

Intellicolor 20	1849	Precision Pivot	839
Precision 20V	1745	Pivot Mono 15"	569
Full page 15"	469	Two Page 21GS	995
Precision 24x	909	PrecisionPro 24x	1344
Display 17	1195	PhotoBooster	769

Asante — Networks

MINI EN/SC 10BaseT SCSI Ether			237
MINI EN/SC Thin 10BaseT SCSI Ether			295
10T Hubs 8/12 Connect MACs,PCs			239/479
10THubs/12Port 10BT/Thk/Thn			465
10THubs/8Port 10BT/Thn			229

Micropolis — Hard drives

3.1GB External 10MB/Sec	2233
1GB Ext. 8ms, Wide SCSI 20MB/Sec	1044

QMS — Color Printers

Hammer Head	3833
Color Script 210 8MB Ram	4222

SuperMac — Monitors & Video

Thunder IIGS	2595	PressView 21"	3295
Thunder II	2995	21T XL Color	2199
Thunder 24	1695	20T XL Color	2049
Spec Power.1152	1242	*20" Color Plus	1535
Spec. 24 IV	753	SuperMatch 17T	999
Spec8/Mono 385/266		Platinum 21	1095

PLI — Back-up

Infinity 88/44	488	Infinity Optic 128	999
Infinity 105	429	DAT 10GB	1395

HP — Printers

Laser 4M	1895	Laser 4MP	1395
Laser 4ML	995	Deskjet 1200cps	2095
Deskwritr 550c	499	*Deskwritr 520	335
Deskwritr 650c	595	Deskwritr 310	355

NEC — Monitors & Printers

4FGE 15"	686	6FGP 21"	1999
5FGE 17"	1095	5FGP 17"	1188
3FGE 15"	595	3V 15"	495
Model 640 300dpi, 3MB Ram			799
Model 1097 600dpi, 7MBRam,10ppm			1395

Pinnacle Micro — Back-up

PMO 650MB Optic 2595	Recordble RCD 202 3295
Sierra 1.3 GB Ext Optical	2649

Microtek — Scanners

Scanmker II	645	Scanmaker II XE	869
Scanmker IIG	469	Scanmker IISE	765

Umax — Scanners

630 LE	795	1260	1444
840	965	1200SE	2595
Auto Feeder	435	UTA	666

Sony — Monitors

1430	535	17SE	1149

WACOM — Pen Tablets

ARTZ-Z 6X8	289	12X12 UD	495

NewGen (Imager Plus) — Printers

6L/Ethernet	3999	12/Ethernet	6199

Texas Instruments — Printers

MicroWriter PS23	695	MicroWriter PS65	949
MicroLaser Pro 600, PS 23, 8PPM			1345
MicroLaser Pro 600, PS 65, 8PPM			1549

GCC — Printers

WriteMove II	399	BLP Eclips 4PPM	939
BLP Elite 4PPM	777	PLP II 4PPM	565
SelectPress1200	5795	BLP Eclips 8PPM	1295
SelectPress 600/600 Pro	*		3599/4644

NIKON — Scanners

COOLSCAN (Scanner 35mm Slide)	1848
COOLSCAN (Internal)	1590

- We accept COD, and Purchase orders
- Free Shipping in U.S. for all CPU Repairs
- All Returns are subject to restocking fee, must be in original package, condition & needs an RMA#
- Visa, MC & Discover add 2%
- Prices are subject to change without notice

CIRCLE 247 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WE WELCOME INTERNATIONAL & DEALERS

Power Mac

6100 8-160	CALL	8100 32-2GB	CALL
6100 8-250 CD	2135	8100 AVCD	4999
6100 AV CD	2399	8100 8-250	3744
7100 32-2GB	CALL	8100 8-250 CD	3990
7100 8-250	2649	840 AV 0-0	CALL
7100 16-545	3195	650 8-230	CALL

Call for QUADRA Specials

Power Book 180 160 180C

180C 14-160	CALL	BLACKBIRD	CALL
180C 4-340	2799	165 10-160	2049
180 14-80	2375	180 4-120	CALL

WE TRADE YOUR OLD MAC FOR A NEW MAC

TRADE & UPGRADE

800 to Q840	CALL	Q700 to 6100	790
Q900 to 840	1399	Q800 to 8100	CALL
Ci to Q660	845	VX to 7100	1435
LC III Upg.	389	C650 to 7100	CALL

PowerBook		SPECIAL	
170 to 180c	CALL	Q650 AV	1289
160 to 180	Call	L.W. 310	625
145 to 165	875	MAC II VX	860
180c UPG.	CALL	LC III UPG.	389

Power Mac Upgrades
6100 7100 8100
call for more information

SPECIAL
Camera 100 720
Upg. Card 699
Multisan 20 1965
Demo Units, Discontinued Products &Parts In Stock

SPECIAL
LC ,LCII, LCIII Upgrade to Preforma 460 68030/33 MHz
$389
Centris 610 4-80
$949

INTERNATIONAL COMPUTER & NETWORKING
TEL (310) 441-9181
FAX (310) 479-0124
10835 Santa Monica Blvd., Suite 102, LA, CA 90025
PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE W/O NOTICE

CIRCLE 249 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CALL THE MAC EXPERTS!

You won't find anyone with more Macintosh expertise than the experienced consultants at PowerMax. Give us a call today for a competitive quote and expert advice. Make our knowledge your power!

PowerMacs & Quadras

PowerMac 6100/60 8/250	$1826
PowerMac 6100/60 16/500	$2411
PowerMac 7100/66 8/250	$2739
PowerMac 7100/66 16/500	$3455
PowerMac 8100/80 8/250	$3940
Quadra 610 16/230	$2035
Quadra 650 12/230/CD	$2390
Quadra 840AV 12/500/CD	$3728
Quadra 950 8/0	$2906
Powerbook Duo 250 18/200	$2598

Displays, Printers & Scanners

Apple 14" Color Monitor	$295
Apple 17" Multi-Scan Monitor	$999
Radius 20" Intelli/Color Display	$1918
Also Sony, SuperMac, NEC, Radius & More!	
LaserWriter Pro 810 11x17 600 dpi	$4375
Tektronix Printers	call!
Umax 840 Scanner	$969
HP IICX Scanner	$949
Epson Professional Scanner	$1349
Agfa Arcus Plus Scanner	$2795
Nikon CoolScan Slide Scanner	$1825

Software and Hard Drives

FoxPro 2.5 for Mac Ltd time offer	$98
CD Rom PreSchool bundle	$129
Avid VideoShop	$249
Adobe Illustrator + Streamline	$386
MicroSoft Office	$475
FWB External Syquest 88/44	$485
External 540 Mb Drive w/FWB	$529
Micronet 2024 Array	$2794
FWB Sledgehammer 4200FMF	$4519

Call for custom configuration quotes!

We specialize in hi-performance drives & peripherals & have millions of $ in inventory!

PowerMac 6100 Intro System
Complete system includes: 8 Mb. Ram, 160 Mb. hard drive, Apple 14 in. color display, extended keyboard, and tons of software including WordPerfect, DeltaGraph Pro, Quicken, Intouch, Norton, Games, PLUS our incredible Power Warranty Package!
$2575 or $99/mo*

PowerMac 8100 Power System
Complete system includes: 40 Mb. Ram, 1 gigabyte hard drive, internal Apple CD Rom drive, ext. keyboard, 21" SuperMac Trinitron™ display, and our incredible Power Warranty Package!
$9149 or $329/mo*

*Based on 36 month lease. Call for details.

POWER MAX
Knowledge is Power

800-844-3599
24 hour fax line:
1-503-232-9928

Available terms include COD, Visa, MasterCard, American Express, Company PO, leasing. Trade-in programs available too!

CIRCLE 248 ON READER SERVICE CARD

1-800-334-KIWI

Quadra

605 4/80	$888	610 8/160 DOS	$1499
605 8/230	$1175	650 8/230	$1999
610 8/160	$1299	650 16/500	$2575

Power Mac

6100 8/160	$1649	7100 16/500	$3199
6100 16/500	$2299	7100 24/1 Gig	$3799
6100AV 8/250cd	$2375	8100 24/1 Gig	$5099

PowerBook

145b 4/80 w/Global Village Bronze			$1275
180 8/240	$2499	Duo 250 & 270c	Call
520, 520c, 540, 540c, 280, 280c			Call

Specials

IIsi 5/80	$599	IIvx 4/230	$975
LC III 4/80	$725	Centris 610 4/80	$949
LC III 4/230	$849	660AV 8/230cd	$1799

Visa & Mastercard No Surcharge.
Better Business Bureau Member.

Kiwi Computers, PO Box 67381, L.A., CA 90067
Toll Free (800) 334-5494 Fax (310) 286-9667
In California and Overseas (310) 553-4507
Hours: Mon-Fri 7.30am-6pm, Sat 9am-2pm PST

All products are new with 1 year warranty.
Returns are subject to a 15% restocking fee.
Prices subject to change. Quantities may be limited.
Not affiliated with Kiwi Software, Inc.

CIRCLE 250 ON READER SERVICE CARD

YOUR MAIL ORDER SOURCE

M.P. - COMPUTER Micro Systems

800-445-6767

408-481-9600

FULL SERVICE SOURCE FOR:
RasterOps • DayStar • SuperMac
Umax • Lapis • E-Machines • Sony
- SIMM MEMORY FOR ALL MACS -

Look at SOME of our Featured Specials:

WE HAVE NEW POWERMACS!
- Macintosh LC 4/40/Kybd $499.
- Macintosh Classic II 4/40 $679.
- Mac IIx 5/80 *Factory Fresh* $649.
- PowerBook 100's *NEW!!* $799.
- Macintosh Ci 4/80/Ex. Kybd $999.
- Macintosh IIfx 4/80 $1249.
- Umax UC840 w/P-Shop 2.51 $979.
- SuperMac 17" Trinitron $1029.
- RasterOps 20" Color 2 Pge $1049.

Call Us Today For M.P. Daily Specials!

- MACINTOSH SYSTEMS -
NEW • USED • OVERSTOCK
International & Dealers Welcome
Visa, M/C, & AmEx Accepted
3004 Lawrence Exp. Santa Clara CA. 95051

CIRCLE 253 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacBYTE
SERVING MACUSERS SINCE 1989

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY
VISA / MASTERCARD / COD

PREOWNED MACS
WITH WARRANTY

ALL MODELS & UPGRADES
PRINTERS & TONER

LOW & HIGH END
CUSTOM SETUPS

CASH FOR MACS

FAX 310-317-1583

BUY • SELL • TRADE

800-432-2983
Open Monday-Saturday
22775 PCH, Malibu, CA 90265

CIRCLE 254 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Macs/Parts/Upgrade

SE 1/20

$399.

$549.

Apple Color Printer- 360 dpi, up to 2-page per minute, 11" x 17"

New Macs & Power PC, Call!!

SYSTEMS

Plus	$299.
Classic 4/40	549.
Classic II 4/80	699.
IIsi 3/40 (NEW)	499.
IIcx 0/0	599.
IIx 0/0	799.
IIvx 4/230 (NEW)	999.
IIci 0/0	899.
Quadra 900 0/0	1999.
Quadra 950 0/0 (NEW)	2499.
Quadras	Call.

Cases

Mac II & power supply	$199.
Mac IIfx	199.
Mac SE	39.
Mac Classic	39.
Mac LC	99.
Mac IIcx	129.

UPGRADES

IIcx to IIci	$599.
II to IIfx	1299.
II FDHD ROM	1299.
Laserwriter to L'writer Plus	**99.**
Mac 512ke to plus	179.
SE to SE30 logic board	399.

PRINTERS

Imagewriter II	$299.
Stylewriter	229.
Imagewriter LQ	449.
Laserwriter IInt	799.
Laserwriter IIntx	999.
Personal L'writer LS	399.
Personal L'writer NT	649.
Apple Color Printer	549.

All equipment is used or demo unless otherwise stated. Equipment carries a 120-day warranty. Returns subject to a 15% restocking fee. Prices subject to change. Prices represent cash discount

PowerBooks

100 2/20	$499.
100 4/40	699.
140 2/20	599.
140 4/40	899.

Accessories

140/170 battery	59.
Carrybag	29.
Numeric Keypad	99.
Automobile AC adapter	59.

$599.
World's most affordable Color Mac!!

LC 2/40, basic color, 800k floppy, keyboard, and mouse

Call for *FREE* Catalog!

Monitors

Apple 12" mono	$149.
Apple Basic Color	169.
Apple 12" color	169.
Performa Plus (NEW)..	299.
Apple Portrait	399.
Seiko CM1445 (NEW)	449.
Apple 16" color (NEW)	899.
ArtScan 17" color(NEW)	599.

(prices with purchase of CPU)

Clearance Sale!!

CD-SC w/Wayzanta "Fun House"	$149.
SE Power Supply	99.
LC Power Supply & case	179.
20-Meg External Hard Dr.	99.
SE-Analog Bd.	129.
1.44 FDHD floppy mech	199.
40-Meg Tape Back-up	129.
LaserWriter Plus ROM upgrade	99.
PowerBook 140/170 Battery	49.
12" Monochrome monitor	169.
LC Logic bd	99.
Mac IIsi Power Supply & Case	149.
ADB Mouse	49.
40-Meg internal for Mac Portable	149.
800k External Floppy	110.
5.25 External PC Drive	29.
IIcx/IIci/Quadra/IIvx Power Supply	149.
Portable Battery Recharger	49.
2.5 20-Meg PowerBook Drive mech	39.
1200 Baud Personal Modem w/cable	29.
40-Meg 5.25 (Internal Mac II/IIx/IIfx)	49.
Nubus Black & White Video bd	49.
LC Ethernet Board	49.
CRT & Yoke Assy. (Plus & SE)	29.
IIsi Case	49.
Mac Plus Keyboard	59.
20-Meg Internal Hard Dr.	49.
Portable 2400 Baud Internal Modem	99.
40-Meg External Hard Drive	139.
Case & Power Supply-Mac II/IIx/IIfx	199.
Classic Power Supply	99.
Personal NT Logic Bd.	179.
Mac Portable Numeric Keypad	29.
8-Bit Video Bd (nubus)	199.
Personal SC Logic Board	29.
SuperMac S'view (p'book video iface)	199.
Classic Logic bd	129.
CRT & Yoke Assy	49.
Mouse (Mac Plus)	59.
Plus Power Supply	119.
StyleWriter AC adaptor	49.

17" Multi-Res Color Monitor by Lite-on

High quality monitor displays 640x480, 832x624 and 1024x768, .26 dot pitch. Includes tilt-swivel base and interconnect cable.

Blow-Out Price!!
$549.

We Buy Macs!!
318-424-9791

Shreve Systems
1200 Marshall St Shreveport LA 71101
FAX 318-424-9771 Tech 318-424-7987

800-227-3971

CIRCLE 251 ON READER SERVICE CARD

In business since 1985
MCP Systems
Complete solutions for all your Macintosh needs

FREE SHIPPING Call for details
At MCP Systems we do not penalize you for using a credit card
Visa • M/C • Discover • AmEx • Gladly Accepted
PO's Accepted (OAC) Net 15

Power Macintosh • Quadras • PowerBooks • Printers • Radius • SuperMac • RasterOps • HP

PowerMac 6100/60 8/160	$1777.	LW Pro 810 w/Toner	$4550.
PowerMac 6100/60 8/250CD	$2237.	LW Pro 630 w/Toner	$1999.
PowerMac 6100/60AV 8/250CD	$2539.	Select LW 360 w/Toner	$1499.
PowerMac 7100/66/ 8/250	$2832.	Fax Card LW 360/810	$299.
PowerMac 7100/66AV 8/500CD	$3897.	Color StyleWriterPro w/Cable	$614.
PowerMac 8100/80 8/250	$4080.	HP LaserJet 4M w/Toner	$1955.
PowerMac 8100/80AV 16/500CD	$5434.	HP LaserJet 4MP w/Toner	$1410.
PowerMac w/SoftWindows	$CALL	HP DeskWriter 310	$CALL
Q605 4/80-8/160	$959./$1244.	*HP Printers for DOS*	$CALL
Q610 8/160- 8/230	$1385./$1750.	HP DeskWriter 520/560c	$CALL
Q610 8/230/CD	$2101.	HP PaintJet 1200CPS	$CALL
Q650 8/230	$2077.	QMS 860 11x17 600DPI	$3999.
Q660AV 8/230	$1834.	NewGen 1200B 11x17	$4213.
Q840AV 8/230	$2999.	Apple Color Plus Disp	$299.
WORKGROUP SERVERS	$CALL	Apple 14 HR Color	$439.
PB 145b, 156,180, 180c	$CALL	Apple AV Mon w/adpt	$661.
DUO 230 4/80- 4/120	$CALL	Apple MultiScan 20" Display	$2064.
DUO 250 12/200/EM	$2465.	Sony 1430/1730/17SE!	$559./1059./1215.
DUO 270c 12/240/EM	$3280.	Radius 20GS-21G	$839/$1024.
Apple Mini Dock & DuoDock	$CALL.	PCPro 24XP/24X	$465/$1937.
Other configurations	$CALL.	NEC Multisync Moniotrs	$CALL.
		Global Village Modems	$CALL.
		TP Syquest 88C Ext Drive 2yr War	$439.

M-F 9am-6pm EST

800-378-9828 SALES • SERVICE • SUPPORT 813-378-4693

15% restocking fee on returned or refused items. Shipping Charges can not be refunded

Fax us 24hrs

©1994 MCP Systems All rights reserved Sarasota, Florida • MU 06/94

CIRCLE 252 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAC CITY COMPUTERS

ALL SYSTEMS ARE NEW WITH ONE YEAR WARRANTY

NO TAX OUTSIDE CALIFORNIA
WE CARRY FULL LINE MACINTOSH SYSTEMS SINCE 1987

INTERNATIONAL ORDERS
VISA-MC-AMEX OK
ASK FOR LATEST PRICES

PowerPC

ALL CONFIGERS AND UPGRADES

8100AV 16-500 CD	5099
8100 72/1g 8.5mse CD	6899
8100 24-1GIG CD	5149
8100 8-250	3799
7100AV 8-500 CD	3689
7100 8-250/8-1GIG	CALL
7100 8/0	2549
6100AV 8-250 CD	2389
6100 8-160	1669

BUY-SELL-TRADE-CENTRIS LC-MAX-EPSON-M-BIXE CALL

Quadra

Q650 16/500 CD	CALL	Q840 8-230 / CD	2699/2849
Q650 8-230/CD	1949/2249	Q840 16-500/ CD	3149/3349
Q610 8-230-CD	1799	Q840 24-1.2G CD	3999
Q610 8-80/160	1199/1299	Q950 8-0/500/1.2GIG	CALL
Q605 4/80	899	660 8-230 / 500	1549/1799
Q605 8/160	1129	CENTRIS 650/610	CALL

PowerPC Upgrades SAVE With Any Purchase CALL

Powerbook

180c 4-80/4-160	2299/CALL	165c 4/80-4/256	1599/call
180c 14/250-14/340	Call	145b 4/40-4/80	1149/1249
180 14/340	2799	Duo 270c 12/240 w/m	Call
180 4/80	1899	Duo 250 4/200 w/m	1699
180 14/250	Call	4MB Powerbook	189
165 4/80-4/160	1499 /1699	10M Powerbook	399
165 14/256	Call	Internal fax modem	CALL
160 4/40 - 8/160	Call	Get A Carry Case For	$29

Printer

Pro 810/630	Call/1949
Select 300/310/360	Call
Stylwriter II / Port	279/389
HP 4M/4ML	Call
HP DJ 1200C	1849
HP Deskwriter 560c	579
HP Scanjet IIcx	949
UMAX 840	1049
Microtech Scan IIXE	999

Monitor

APPL 14" Plus/ RGB	295/399
Radius 20V	1739
Radius Full Page	459
Supermac 17/20"	899/call
Supermac Thunder 24	1699
Sony 1320/1730	339/949
Sony 2036/2038	CALL
NEC 4FG/5FG	595/695
NEC 5FGP/6FGP	CALL

WE DON'T TRADE OR SELL USED COMPUTERS
WE SELL ONLY NEW SYSTEMS

Tel: (818)385-0080 Fax:(818)385-0081
13860 MILBANK ST. SHERMAN OAKS, CA 91423

CIRCLE 255 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacLink

Your Link to Lower Prices

We accept VISA, Mastercard, Am Ex, C.O.D.s, Corporate P.O.s on approval Dealers Welcome

800-858-4622

Dealers, Int'l & in CA Call 818-785-2800

FaxQuote: 818-785-3100

Over $10,000,000 Inventory to choose from Worldwide Computer Distributor for 8 years

ALL Prices 5% Above Verified Cost • Volume Discounts Available

PowerMac

8100/80, 72-2.4 GB w/CD	$7650
8100/80, 16-1000 w/CD	$5275
8100/80AV, 16-500 w/CD	$4850
8100/80, 16-500 w/SW	$4565
8100/80, 8-250 w/CD	$3875
8100/80, 8-250	$3650
8100/80, 8-0	$3498
7100/66, 16-250 w/SW	$2935
7100/66AV, 8-500 w/CD	$3470
7100/66, 8-250 w/CD	$2765
7100/66, 8-250	$2535
6100/60, 16-250 w/SW	$2190
6100/60AV, 8-250 w/CD	$2260
6100/60, 8-250 w/CD	$1989
6100/60, 8-500	$1985
6100/60, 8-160	$1579
Call for Other Config's	SAVE

CUSTOM CONFIGURATIONS CALL

Quadra

Quadra 950, 8-0	$2675
Quadra 840AV, 16-1000 w/CD	$4200
Quadra 840AV, 8-500 w/CD	$3300
Quadra 840AV, 8-230 w/CD	$2950
Quadra 840AV, 8-230	$2700
Quadra 660AV, 8-500 w/CD	$1950
Quadra 660AV, 8-230 w/CD	$1750
Quadra 660AV, 8-230	$1500
Quadra 650, 8-500 w/CD	$2550
Quadra 650, 8-230 w/CD	$2155
Quadra 650, 8-230	$1855
Quadra 610, 8-230 w/CD	$1895
Quadra 610, 8-230	$1585
Quadra 610, 8-160	$1252
Quadra 610, 8-160 w/DOS	$1395
Quadra 605, 8-160	$1125
Quadra 605, 4-80	$850

CUSTOM CONFIGURATIONS CALL

PowerBook

Pwrbk 540c, 12-320 w/modem	$4760
Pwrbk 540c, 4-320	$4095
Pwrbk 540, 12-240 w/modem	$3525
Pwrbk 540, 4-240	$2857
Pwrbk 520c, 4-160	$2570
Pwrbk 520, 4-160	$2095
Pwrbk 180, 4-120 w/modem	$2065
Pwrbk 165, 4-80 w/modem	$1679
Pwrbk 145B, 4-80 w/modem	$1335
Duo 280c, 12-320 w/modem	$3997
Duo 280c, 4-320	$3335
Duo 280, 12-240 w/modem	$3045
Duo 280, 4-240	$2380
Duo 270c, 12-240 w/modem	$2999
Duo 250, 4-200	$1675
Duo Dock 230	$575
Duo Dock	$375

Displays

Apple 20" Multiple Scan	$1679
Apple 17" Multiple Scan	$985
Apple 16" Color Display	$799
Apple 14" AV Color Display	$560
Apple 14" Color Display	$399
Apple 14" Color	$179
Supermac PressView 21	$3270
Supermac 20•TXL	$1995
Supermac 17•T	$985
RasterOps 20/20	$1579
RasterOps ClearVue/15	$489
Radius IntelliColor/20	$1998
Radius PrecisionColor 17	$1050
Radius TPD/20GS	$890
NEC 5FGp	$1175
Sony 17SE1	$1225
ALL Unlisted Models	Call

Printers/ Scanners

Apple LaserWriter Pro 810	$4261
Apple LaserWriter Pro 630	$1956
Apple LS Select 360	$1451
Apple LS Select 320	$685
ALL Hewlett Packard	Call
GCC SelectPress 1200	$5890
GCC SelectPress 600	$3630
GCC BLP Eclipse 8	$1299
Supermac ProofPositive	$6200
All LaserMaster	Call
All NewGen	Call
3M RAINBOW 2720	$20K
Hewlett Packard IIcx	$990
UMAX 1260	$1150
UMAX 840	$985
UMAX 630LE	$595

A/V

Supermac T-II GX1360	2650
Supermac Spectrum 1152	Scall
Radius P Color Pro 24X	$1215
Radius P Color 24XP	$1400
RasterOps 24XLi	$490
RasterOps Paintboard LI	$785
Radius Editing Aces Suite	$3250
Radius VideoVision Studio	$3190
Seagate "Barracuda" 2	$1790
Seagate "Barracuda" 1	$1250
Micropolis 1.7GB	$1199
PLI 88/WR44	$479
DIGIDESIGN Pro Tools	$4799
DIGIDESIGN Sound Tools II	$2899
Audiomedia II	$360
AND MORE.....	SCALL

CD-ROM

Grolier's MM Encyclopedia	$99
The Animals	$39
Oceans Below	$29
Space Shuttle	$29
Capital Hill	$29
US Atlas	$39
World Atlas	$59
Funny	$19
Desert Storm	$19
The Orchestra	$59
View From Earth	$59
Word Tales	$39
Supertoons	$29
Quicktoons II	$29
Great Business Jokes	$29
Mac Product Registry	$49
CHOOSE ANY 3...	$99

ALL Prices reflect Cash Discount and are subject to change

MacLink • 15500 Erwin St #2002 • Van Nuys CA 91411

CIRCLE 256 ON READER SERVICE CARD

B.M.I. inc.

POWER PC

6100 8/160	$1645.	7100 AV 8/500/CD	$3589.
6100 8/250/CD	$2099.	8100 8/250	CALL
7100 8/250	$2639.	8100 AV 16/500/CD	CALL
7100 8/250/CD	$2889.		

POWER BOOK

145B 4/80	$1249.	180 4/80,4/120	CALL
165C 4/120	CALL	180C 4/80	$2449.
170	CALL		

Printer/Monitor

Laser LS	$499.	HP Deskwriter 520	$289.
Laser 310/320	$649/869.	HP Deskwriter 560C	$559.
Laser 360	$1439.	14"/14" Plus	$409/295.
AppleColor Printer	$579.	Sony 17" SE	$1175.

QUADRA

605 4/80	$889.	840AV 8/230	$2799.
610 8/230	$1645.	Centris 610	
650 8/230/CD	$2225.	8/230/CD	$1539.

MAC REPAIR CENTER

Tel: 213/655-9666
310/659-8202
Fax: 310/659-3803

Systems, Printers, Monitors

CIRCLE 258 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Reach those who count!

Advertise in MacUser and reach business buyers making Mac purchasing decisions. More than 8 in 10 MacUser subscribers are directly involved in their organizations' decisions to acquire Macintosh computer products. For advertising information, call your MacUser Marketplace account representative today at

800-825-4237.

Source: 1993 MacUser Installed Base and Plan to Buy Study.

MAC PROFESSIONAL

We only sell brand new products. No tax outside CA. One year warranty.
19801 Ventura Blvd., Woodland Hills, CA 91364. Dealers & international orders welcome.

(818) 719-9200 — We guarantee best pricing. — FAX (818) 719-9115

POWER MAC

6100 8/160	$1647
6100 8/250-CD	$1997
6100 AV 8/250-CD	$2377
7100 8/250	$2597
7100 AV 8/500-CD	$3597
7100 16/500	$2997
8100 8/250	$3747
8100 16/500	$4197
8100 32/1000	$5077
8100 AV 16/500-CD	$4977

POWER BOOKS

New Power Books Have Arrived!

165/180/180C	Call
Duo 250/270	Call
Any Configuration	Call

QUADRA

950	Call
840 AV 8/230-CD	$2977
840 AV 16/500	$3197
840 AV 32/1000	$4277
650 8/230	$1977
650 24/500	$2777
650 40/1000	$3577
660 AV	Call
610	Call
605	Call

PRINTERS

Stylewrtr/Clrpro	$287/587
DW 310/560 C	$317/587
Laser 320/360	$877/1447
Laser 4M/4MP	$1947/1347
Citizen Notebk Print II	$247

MONITORS

14"/14" Plus	$397/297
Multisan 20	$1897

SONY NEC

1430/1730	$557/1027
17SE	$1187
2036/2038	$1997/2277
3FGE/4FGE	$597/657
5FGP/6FGP	$1177/2197

SUPER MAC

17T	$1027
20TXL	$2387
21"	Call

RADIUS

Color Pivot	$797
Precision 17	$1197
Precision 20V	$1947

WE SPECIALIZE IN CUSTOM MADE CONFIGURATIONS

CIRCLE 257 ON READER SERVICE CARD

POWER PC

6100

8/160	1652.
8/160CD	1952.
8/250CD	2125.
16/250 Win.	2325.
AV 8/250CD	2320.
AV 16/250CD	2520.

7100

8/250	2652.
8/250CD	2977.
16/250 Win	3052.
8/500CD	3152.
16/250CD	3190.

8100

8/250	3790.
8/250CD	4026.
16/500	4352.
16/500 Win	4677.
16/1Gig CD	4952.

QUADRA'S

605 4/80	995.
605 8/160	1695.
610 8/160	1995.
610 8/230CD	1877.
650 8/230	2295.
650 8/230CD	Call
660AV 8/230	Call
660AV 8/500CD	Call
800 8/230	2295.
800 8/500CD	2852.
840AV 8/230	2852.
840AV 8/230CD	2995.
840AV 8/1.2	3325.
840AV 8/1.2	3595.
950 8/230	3152.
950 16/1GB	4152.
950 8/425	3852.

SONY 20" Trinit.S $599.-

DATA MICRO COMPUTER

Dealers & International Sales Welcome!

Best Prices, Service, Delivery! Visa/Mastercard ok!

For orders Only! 800-345-1234

TEL: (310) 398-3300

FAX: (310) 391-2488

3847 Grand View Blvd. Los Angeles, CA 90066

PowerBook's

145B 4/80	1272.
160 4/80	1450.
165c 4/80	1595.
180 4/80	1920.
180c 4/80	2380.
180c 14/120	3090.
Duo 270c 4/240	Call
Duo Dock station	Call
BTI Battcharger	189.

PRINTERS

Apple ColorStyl.	625.
StyleWriter II	295.
Portable Styl.	595.
Pro 630	1852.
Pro 810	4852.
Select 300	495.
Select 310	677.
Select 360	1389.
DeskWriter 560C	385.
D.Writer 1200C	1895.
HP Laser 4M	1876.
HP Laser 4Mi	939.
HP Laser 4MP	1877.

NewGen

Imager Plus 6	Call
Imager Plus 8i	Call
Imager Plus 12	Call

EPSON

ES-300C Pro	1249.
Actionscanning	499.

Prices subject to change, please call for most recent prices!

UMAX

UC630IE	675.
UC840	895.
UC1260	1195.
UC1200SE	2495.
Transparanci	Call

MICROTEK

ScanMaker II	599.
ScanMaker IIxe	975.
ScanMaker IIsp	775.
ScanMaker IIG	475.

SHARP

JX-325	Call
JX-610	Call

SUPERMAC

17" Multiscan $735. color

17T Trinitron	925.
20TXL	2425.
Pressview 21"	3025.
Thunder II 1360	2195.
ThunderIIGX	2395.

RADIUS

Intelecolor 20	2495.
Intelecolor 20v	1795.
Precision pro 24x	1395.
Precision pro 24xp	975.
Precision pro 24xk	595.
Precision pro 8xj	495.
Stagewrx pocket	1495.
Videovision studio	195.
Videovision rubus	1495.

CIRCLE 260 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TAKING YOU BY STORM

Power PCs

6100 8/250/CD	2095
6100 AV 8/250/CD	2399
6100 8/160	1695
6100 16/250/WIN	2325
7100 8/250	2675
7100 AV 8/500/CD	3625
7100 16/250/WIN	3095
8100 8/250	3749
8100 8/250/CD	3999
8100 16/500/WIN	4695
8100 AV 16/500/cd	5075

Quadras

605 4/80	879
610 8/160	1299
610 8/160/DOS	1475
650 16/230/CD	2445
660AV 8/230/CD	Call
800 24/500/CD	Call
800 136/1.8GB	Call
840 24/230/CD	3530
840 128/1.8GB/CD	8675
950 128/1.2GB	8795
950 256/2GB/CD	13495

Powerbooks

145B 4/80	1299
165 8/160	2099
180 4/120	Call
180c 4/80	2295
Duo 250 4/200	Call
Duo 270 12/240/m	3045

Apple Monitors

Color Plus 14"	299
14" Trinitron	399
14" AV Monitor	629
Apple 16" RGB	Call
Multiplescan 20"	1925
Apple 21" w/card	1799

Apple Printers

Stylewriter II	299
Stlyewriter Pro	595
Port. Stylewriter	399
Laser Select 320	875
Laser Select 360	1475
Laser Pro 630	1925
Color Printer	Call
Laser Select 810	4445

Hewlett Packard

Deskwriter	269
Deskwriter C	389
Deskwriter 310	299
Deskwriter 520	299
Deskwriter 560C	569
Laser 4ML	945
Laser 4MP	1339
Laserjet 4MPlus	1895
Deskjet 1200C P/S	Call
Laser 4Si Mx	4149
Scanjet IIP	525
Scanjet IICx	945

CALL US FOR ALL HP ACCESSORIES

Special of the month
Calcomp CCL 600 $2999

UMAX · TEKTRONICS · Supermac · Radius · RasterOps · Microtek · PLI · Asante · NEC/Sony

International Orders Are Welcome

Mac Storm
Call 310-829-9780
Free Inquiry by fax at
1-800-fax-9553
Local & Int'l Fax (310)315-1009
Prices subject to change w/o notice

Corporate Leasing Available. Call for itmes not listed

CIRCLE 261 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Barcode Generation

MacBARCODA

With a color option that works

All the vital features for **safe, high-quality** bar code production. All the popular bar code types. Compatible with all major page-makeup and graphics software. The highest precision barcoding package available for the Mac.

Bar Code Readers

For Mac or PC. Connects between keyboard and computer. Works with any software package. All major bar codes supported.

Wand Reader **$ 255**

Label Printing on Sheets

Version 2.0 of the easy to use Postscript label printing package. Any label size and sheet layout with bar codes, text, graphics, sequential numbering and mail merge.

LabelDesigner

Label Printing on Reels

The easiest option for printing short-run multi-variation labels on reels with powerful text graphics, and bar code facilities. Compatible with the range of Zebra reel-fed thermal printers

macthermal

Computalabel

Call Toll Free - **800-289-0993**

28 Green Street, Newbury MA 01951 Fax 508-462-9198

CIRCLE 265 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Apple II & Macintosh

COMPUTERS • PARTS
EXCHANGE REPAIRS

Specialists in used & reconditioned systems, monitors, printers & parts. Call for a free catalog.

WE BUY MACS!

INTL: 617-275-4600 FAX: 617-275-4848

1-800-274-5343

Pre-Owned Electronics

205 BURLINGTON RD, BEDFORD, MA 01730

CIRCLE 262 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SEC & ASSOCIATES INC.

Best Quality, Lowest Prices & Prompt Delivery is our Specialty!

SYQUEST

	EXTERNAL	CARTRIDGES
44MB-5.25"-20MS	$289	$56
88CMB-5.25"-20MS	$399	$86
105MB-3.5"-14.5MS	$369	$54
200MB-5.25"-20MS	$599 *NEW*	$107
270MB-3.5"-14.5MS	$619 *NEW*	$90

• FWB HD Toolkit V.1.5 software included in all external kits
• 2 Yr Warranty on drives & 5 Yr Warranty on Cartridges.

QUANTUM

	INTERNAL	EXTERNAL
340MB-3.5"-12MS	$274	$339
540MB-3.5"-12MS	$434	$499
1080MB-3.5"-9.5MS	$814	$879
1225MB-5.25"-10MS	$934	$999
1800MB-5.25"-10MS	$1034	$1099
256MB-2.5"-17MS	$329	$399

• FWB HD Toolkit V.1.5 software included in all external kits
• 2 Yr Warranty on 3.5"/5.25" drives & 1 Yr Warranty on 2.5" drives.

PH: 305·715·0327
FAX: 305·715·0332

• COD's only & shipped by Federal Express. • All orders must be approved by Telecheck prior to shipping. • Dealer inquiries welcome.

CIRCLE 264 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SYNEX

BAR CODE PRO™

Bar Code Pro™ creates EPS or PICT graphics in color for use with Quark™ or PageMaker™ (to name a few) for packaging, coupons, CDs, labeling, libraries, inventory, or publishing. Versions: Codabar, Code 128, Code 39, Code 25, EAN-128, EAN-13, EAN-8, FIM, ISSN, ISBN, ITF, Interleaved 2 of 5, MSI/Plessey, Pharmacode, POSTNET, UPC (A), and UPC (E)

CALL: (800) 447-9639
NEW VERSION 2.0
OR FAX: (718) 768-3997

"Installs in 60 sec. and takes less than five minutes to master" — MacWorld

CIRCLE 266 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRO PHOTO CD
PRE-PRESS SCANS

The Digital Photography Specialist

- Repro and Presentation PCD Scans (35mm to 4x5)
- Authorized by Agfa, Apple, Kodak, Leaf and SuperMac
- Agfa Arcus and Studio Scanners
- Kodak RFS 2035 Plus Scanners
- Leaf Digital Backs and Scanners
- SuperMac Graphic Cards, Displays, Calibrators and ProofPositive Printers

800 735-1950

PalmerPhotographic
2313 C St. Sacramento, CA 95816

CIRCLE 263 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bar Code Fonts

0 12345 67890 5

- 60 PostScript Type 1 Bar Code Fonts –
- Laser, Linotronic or Dot Matrix
- Use in any program with a font menu
- Code 39, UPC/EAN, Code 128, I 2of5, UPC Container, & PostNet with FIMS
- Not HyperCard Dependent
- Simple, Easy-to-Use, Plug & Play
- Includes our Sequencer™ DA
- Generate film masters in Quark, etc.
- **$199** includes our DA & All Fonts
- **30 day money back guarantee**
- **Call Toll Free in the USA or Canada**

800-345-4220 or 408-458-9938

WORTHINGTON DATA SOLUTIONS

Creating precision bar codes is as easy as using a font!

PRINTBAR™ BAR CODE FONTS

- Compatible with virtually any Macintosh application.
- Choose from: •UPC/EAN/ISBN •Code 39 •Interleaved 2 of 5 •POSTNET/FIM.
- 90-day money back guarantee.

"This is the best product of its kind, and it's reasonably priced too" —MacUser review ★★★★½

Bundle discounts available.

Scanning bar codes is even easier!

CODESCAN 3000™ BAR CODE READER

- Comes complete with wand and 5 year warranty.
- Scans information directly into any software application.
- Available with laser gun, CCD, badge slot, magstripe options.
- No software required. Ready to use in minutes!
- Money back guarantee.

916 672-0244
Fax 916 672-1103
4140 Mother Lode Dr.,
Shingle Springs, CA 95682

Bear Rock TECHNOLOGIES

800 232-7625

Join the CD-ROM Revolution!

***FREE Express (2-Day) Shipping!** FREE Express 2-day shipping only on products in this ad marked with *.

3 FREE CDs
FREE Lunicus, Mister X & EDUCORP CD Sampler with CD-ROM drive or drive bundle purchase from EDUCORP.
(May not be valid when price matching.)

CD-ROM Drives

AT = Access Time, DTR = Data Transfer Rate

All drives are ready to run and are Kodak Photo CD multisession compatible. Includes driver software and choice of SCSI cable, except for NEC which come with Mac to SCSI cable only. All drives except CD Tech come with AllCache driver software. Call 1-800-843-9497 for more info.

CD Tech-T3401.....$479
#1824 — AT-200ms, DTR-327k/sec

CD Tech-T400A.....$359
#5100 — AT-320ms, DTR-300k/sec

Procom CD EX.....$339
#5031 — AT-320ms, DTR-300k/sec

Plextor DM5028.....$429
#5028 — AT-245ms, DTR-335k/sec

NEC 3Xe (external) $597
#945— AT-200ms, DTR-450k/sec

NEC 3Xp (portable) $469
#944 — AT-250ms, DTR-450k/sec

CD-ROM Bundles

Buy a CD-ROM drive or drive bundle from EDUCORP and add a bundle up to 90 days after purchase.

Educational Drive Bundle

Includes drive, Labtec speakers with A/C adapter, stereo headphones, choice of SCSI cable, driver software and power supply.

1. Grolier's Encyclopedia.....*Retail* $395.00
2. World Atlas.....69.95
3. U.S. Atlas.....69.95
4. U.S. History.....395.00
5. Think for Yourself.....249.00
6. The View from Earth.....79.95
7. Dict/Living World 3.0.....149.00
8. Mayo Clinic Family Health Book.....69.95
9. Shakespeare.....29.99
10. Sherlock Holmes.....29.99
11. Audubon's Birds of America.....49.99
12. Audubon's Mammals.....49.99

Plextor DM5028, #E5028, $649
Procom CD EX #E5031, $559
CD Tech T3401, #E1824, $699
CD Tech T3401: 2 FREE multimedia titles.
CD Tech T400A, #E5100, $569
NEC 3Xe, #E945, $829
NEC 3Xp, #E944, $679

Optional Bundles

You must purchase a CD-ROM drive or drive bundle from EDUCORP.

Reference Bundle $79.95, #SB1
SAVE $454.95 (Total retail value $534.90)
1. Grolier MM Encyclopedia...*Retail* $395.00
2. World Atlas.....69.95
3. Mayo Clinic Family Health Book.....69.95

Game Bundle $59.95, #SB9
SAVE $159.90 (Total retail value $219.85)
1. Journeyman Project.....Retail $79.95
2. Lunicus.....69.95
3. Darkseed.....69.95

Save a Bundle! 3 CDs for...

With CD-ROM drive/drive bundle purchase from EDUCORP.

• 3 CDs for $39.95
Choose from 7 titles including:
B27. Sports Illustrated Sports Almanac
B37. 12 Roads to Gettysburg
B49. Animal Alphabet
B54. 1 Photo to Remember

• 3 CDs for $49.95
Choose from 12 CDs including:
B1. World Atlas
B7. World Fact Book
B13. U.S. Atlas
B26. The Orchestra**
B46. Graphtech Graphic Designs
B47. 1000 Fonts
B56. Parenting: Prenatal to Preschool
B58. Big Green Disc

• 3 CDs for $69.95
Choose from 27 CDs including:
B3. Time Table of Science
B5. Cosmic Osmo
B14. Lucas Game Pack II
B29. View from Earth
B30. The Animals
B31. Guinness Multimedia Disc of Records
B32. Mayo Clinic Family Health Book
B35. Dictionary of the Living World 3.0**
B41. Space Shuttle
B43. Encyclopedia of Life
B44. Pro Photo Collection - MR
B45. Lunicus**
B48. Best of Nature's Way
B53. Oceans Below
B59. Darkseed
B60. Journeyman Project

• 3 CDs for $124.95
B2. Grolier MM Encyclopedia
B11. Think for Yourself
B51. Classic Collection Plus

Call or FAX for complete list of available titles.

** These titles are excluded from the 90 day offer.

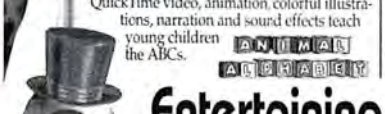
Over 600 CD-ROM Titles in Stock

Educational Multimedia

1280 Encyclopedia of Life* $64.95
Multimedia-rich reference to life. Over 3700 entries, 130 videos and 600 award-winning color photos. Information on many animal and plant species. Sourced from the *Macmillan Concise Encyclopedia*.

50110 Encyclopedia of Dinosaurs* 49.95
"...tour de force of the prehistoric world. It's potential is wonderful, the ease of use is excellent, and above all it's fun to use!" — *Stevenson Union High School.* 100s of color illustrations and photos, animated diagrams, plus full motion video. Extensive information on over 400 known dinosaurs.

2078 Animal Alphabet.....29.95
QuickTime video, animation, colorful illustrations, narration and sound effects teach young children the ABCs.



The ZooGuides Series Brings the Animal Kingdom to Your Macintosh!
"...a series of beautiful interactive zoo discs." — *MacUser Magazine*
Each ZooGuide is filled with interactive video, award-winning photos, narration, animation, distribution maps and much more.

50300 The Rainforest $39.95
ZooGuide v.4. Explore the mysterious rainforests and the animals, plants and people who live there.

1275 Mammals of Africa.....39.95
ZooGuide v.3. 100 species discussed.

1210 Whales and Dolphins...39.95
ZooGuide v. 2. MacUser Top 50.

2081 Butterflies of the World...39.95
ZooGuide v.1. Learn about over 250 species.

Entertaining Multimedia

50319 Freak Show.....$48.95
Transform your Mac into an amazing 3D animated freak show and take a closer look behind the scenes of the Big Top.

2095 A Hard Day's Night.....27.95

50318 Short Attention Span Theater: It's All Relative.....$39.95

50326 Short Attention Span Theater: Dating and Mating 39.95

Desktop Publishing

1680 Graphtec Graphic Designs 2.0*.....$49.95
Over 800 editable color & black-and-white EPS images. Animals, backgrounds, borders, holidays and more.

50141 Font Frontier* 39.95
Ampere
Brindle
Copid
Dreland
A collection of 117 high quality Type 1 and TrueType fonts for DTP and multimedia projects. Features an intuitive interface for browsing.

1274 Trick of Light 79.95
150 high quality photographic backgrounds for print, video and multimedia.

50277 GraphicIMPACT* $99.95
Over 695 professionally designed editable, color & black-and-white EPS design elements, backgrounds, art lettering and more in Illustrator and FreeHand formats.

50073 Design Toolkit Pro*...79.95
Over 3800 color & b/w EPS design elements — tiles, fonts, backgrounds, drop caps, borders and much more.

50329 Clip Art Sampler* 9.95
View 30,000 thumbnails of EPS clip art from over 15 CD-ROM titles.

Stock Photography

Titles below are royalty-free and are in Kodak Photo CD format. At least 100 photographs per disc.

50328 Best of Swimsuit v.1* ..$64.95
50132 Best of Nature's Way* ..64.95
50150 Essential Backgrnds* ..$49.95
1297 Creative Bkgrnd/Txtrs*...79.95

Photo CD symbol is a trademark used under license.

CIRCLE 267 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CD-ROM Showcase

We'll beat any advertised price on CD-ROM products!

Please call for current prices.
(Some restrictions apply)

2090 Small Blue Planet.....$59.95

★★★★ 1/2 — *MacUser Magazine.*

Small Blue Planet: The Real Picture Atlas integrates a collection of maps with striking images of how satellites see our planet. Features inset maps and images located geographically within world maps. Includes the Chronosphere World Map and Times Globe; 100s of satellite images from the NASA Space Shuttle Earth Observation Project, USGS, and NOAA; almanac summaries, geography, environmental concerns and vital statistics on each country of the world, plus much more.

Published by Now What Software

1385 Right Images $159.95

"The best and most comprehensive commercial collection..."
— *Publish Magazine*

Published by Tsunami Press

50043 Madness of Roland.....$44.95

★★★★ 1/2 — *MacUser*

Winner of the QuickTime Movie Festival. The world's first interactive multimedia novel. Based on the legend of the *Paladin Roland*, a knight in the service of Charlemagne. Roland's illicit love for the enchanting sorceress Angelica shatters his reason and propels him into a dark and raging world of madness and a struggle against death. Color graphics, animation, video, audio, narration and music.

Published by Hyperbole Studios

50225 CD AllCache Driver Software $44.95

High performance CD-ROM drive acceleration software. CD AllCache driver software makes your CD-ROM drive unbelievably fast. AllCache optimizes CD-ROM drive performance — searches, seeks and opens files and folders. Manually adjust cache sizes or automatically optimize the data cache settings with the click of a button. Enjoy AllCache's Audio DA and listen to your favorite music while you work. Corporate and site licenses available.

Manufactured by CharisMac Engineering

1300 EDUCORP Shareware CD*..$149.00

"I love my EDUCORP CD-ROM..." — *Ken Harvey, City of Reno.* A 2-disc set containing over 1 gigabyte of the best public domain and Shareware software available. Hundreds of new and updated programs! Comes with a browser, tutorials, a printed catalog and tech support. System 7 optimized. SAVE $50 with the purchase of a CD-ROM drive from EDUCORP.

Published by EDUCORP

50316 Midnight Stranger* $59.95

"This is a landmark product that should be in the Smithsonian Institute." — *Glenn J. Collyer, SFSU*

ADULTS only! The first interactive multimedia CD-ROM employing *virtual intimacy*™! An interactive urban experience interacting with 18 characters as you freely roam 23 different locations. Each character speaks to you and invites a response. Events may turn bizarre, sensual, amusing or criminal. Interact with the actors and become part of the plot!

Published by Gazelle Technologies

1605 Japanese for Everyone 2.0..$279.00

"...certainly the best of the Japanese language learning CD-ROM programs available."
— *Mangajin Magazine,* October 1992.

The fastest way to competence in spoken Japanese. An exciting interactive approach that teaches through repetition. Focus is on the basic patterns of spoken Japanese and situationally based dialogues. Sound and animation. System 7 compatible.

Published by Butler Consulting

FREE CATALOGS!

Call for your
- CD-ROM catalog
- 11th Edition Software Encyclopedia of Shareware and public domain software

(Foreign customers send $4.00 postage & handling)

All 3 just $79.95

No CD-ROM drive purchase necessary to get this exclusive bundle at a fantastic price!

Action, Aliens & Astronauts!.....$79.95

Jump Raven - "Edu-tainment with a gun!" (MSRP $69.95)
Lunicus - "The King of CD-ROM Adventure" (MSRP $69.95)
Space Shuttle - ★★★★ MacUser top 50 (MSRP $49.95)

You SAVE $109.90!

Use part #GB1

1853 Time Traveler $48.95

A multimedia chronicle of history brings past centuries back to life. Hurtle through 6,000 years of history in your own time machine! Learn about five different geographical areas.

50064 King Arthur's Magic Castle $29.95

Kings, knights and dragons spring to life on your computer. Joust against enemies of the king, escape treacherous dungeons and get mixed up in some magic with Merlin the Magician.

Published by Orange Cherry/New Media Schoolhouse

50376 Virtual Galaxy.....$15.95

(Formerly called Tony Quinn's Virtual Worlds) View full color 3D images, fly through virtual landscapes and visit the Robot Planet. A voyage of discovery of digitally created 3D objects such as telephones, rooms, rockets, tables, chairs, dogs and more.

1564 New Wayzata World Fact Book 1994 Edition.....$24.95

NEW! 1994 Edition! Prepare yourself for a journey around the globe; whether you're looking for detailed high quality photos, in-depth State Department or CIA information or travel advisory information.

Published by Wayzata Technologies

50078 Calculated Beauty.....$28.95

4 1/4 Macs — *Mac Today*

- Large mosaics of fractals.
- 6,000 sq. ft. of colorful hi-res images.
- Interactive, full-featured rendering program to create your own PICT files.
- Plus QT Zooms, Shareware, and Picture Gallery.

50380 Virtual Landscape I $34.95

Winter Hiking in Rocky Mountain National Park.

- Interactive navigation of beautiful winter trails.
- Virtual hiking, NOT a boring slide show.
- Surround and pan pictures.
- Full size color views.
- Explore and relax.

Published by Rocky Mountain Digital Peeks

Prices subject to change without notice. Dealer inquiries welcome.

The Multimedia Pioneer℠

EDUCORP® 1-800-843-9497 Order toll-free in U.S. & Canada.

UA 25

EDUCORP • 7434 Trade St. • San Diego, CA 92121 • Info 619-536-9999 • FAX 619-536-2345

It's Your Image!

Photo from new Volume 11 Retro Americana
336 photos, only $299.

- Award-winning Stock Photos on CD-ROM for Mac or PC. Outsells all others.
- Model and photo released for immediate use.
- High-resolution, color-corrected for CMYK separation or B & W output.
- Indexed printed catalogs.
- Over 3,800 images available currently with new volumes released every quarter.

Call for a **Starter Kit** only $49 or an **Information Kit,** absolutely free.

PHOTODISC™ T (800) 528-3472 F (206) 441-9379

CIRCLE 268 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CD's Next to Wholesale!

Grollers Encyclopedia 6.0	$45.00
Guiness Disc Records '93	$23.00
Iron Helix	$55.00
Lucas Game Pack	$25.00
Hellcab	$49.00
Journeyman Project	$45.00
Mayo Clinic	$24.00
MYST	$call
Publish It! 2.0	$19.00
Quicktoons	$17.00
Rebel Assault	$call
Seventh Guest	$49.00
Sherlock Holmes Cont. Dect.	$23.00
Space Shuttle	$23.00
Storytime	$19.00
Timetable/Science	$19.00
Trade Opportunity	$22.00
Wayzata World Factbook	$19.00

Call for Free Catalog!

RACEWAY CD

1-800-240-0055

CIRCLE 273 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BASEBALL LIKE NEVER BEFORE
Strat-O-Matic and the Mac
An Unbeatable Combination.

Now you can play the country's best baseball board game on your Mac. A computer manager, an out of town scoreboard, autoplay features, and a complete statistical package are all at your fingertips. Don't miss the game *Sports Game Review* rated #1 in its category.

STRAT-O-MATIC
800-645-3455
46 Railroad Plaza, Dept. M-3
Glen Head, New York 11545

Call or write for our FREE brochure!

CIRCLE 269 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Font Software

Adobe · [T-26] · Font Bureau
Letraset · Agfa · Monotype
URW · Treacyfaces · Stone
Red Rooster · Linotype-Hell
And Many Other Foundries

Precision Type

LOW DISCOUNT PRICES

NEW FONT CATALOGUE
(large format 11"x 11")
FREE WITH ANY ORDER
Or, just $6.95 plus $2.50
postage & handling (free updates)

800.248.3668

Phone:516.864.0167 Fax:516.543.5721
47 Mall Drive Commack New York 11725.5703

CIRCLE 271 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AMIGA · IBM · MAC · WINDOWS

GENERAL INTEREST · CLIP ART · GAMES · FONTS

You Are Invited

to sample the world's finest selection of leading shareware.

Presented by the world's largest distributor of software.

Call for information

SMC

SOFTWARE OF THE MONTH CLUB®
5816 DRYDEN PLACE · CARLSBAD, CA 92008
PH: 619-931-8111, EXT. 509 · FAX: 619-929-1163

CIRCLE 275 ON READER SERVICE CARD

STUDENT-TEACHER-SCHOOL DISCOUNTS!

LATEST VERSIONS & FULL PACKAGES

QUARK XPRESS V3.3 $299
PAGEMAKER V5.0 $249

AUTOCAD 12 W/AME	$249	PIXAR TYPESTRY 2.0	$135
CANVAS 3.5	$175	MINICAD +5	$295
CLARIS WORKS 2.1	$145	MORPH 2.0	$125
CODA FINALE 3.01	$249	MS EXCEL 4.0	$159
DIRECTOR 4.0	$595	MS WORD 5.1	$125
ENCORE 3.0	$299	MS OFFICE 3.0	$269
FRACTAL PAINTER 2.0	$179	M.Y.O.B. 4.0 W/PAYROLL	$80
FRAMEMAKER 4.0	$239	RAY DREAM DESIGNER	$185
FREEHAND 4.0	$195	STRATAVISION 3-D 3.03	$299
KAI'S POWER TOOLS 2	$85	WORD PERFECT 3.0	$125

MANY OTHER TITLES AVAILABLE!!

PHONE (800)289-3275

Call For FREE Catalog!!

VISA - MASTERCARD - AMEX - SCHOOL P.O.'S ACCEPTED!!
Product also available by Adobe, Symantec, Lotus and Word Perfect.

THE SOFTWARE SOURCE CO, INC.
2517 Hwy 35, Bldg N, Suite 201, Manasquan NJ 08736
Phone (908) 528-0030 Fax (908) 528-9378

CIRCLE 270 ON READER SERVICE CARD

What speaks, conjugates, tutors and tests foreign languages on a Macintosh?

MacFlash Cards 2.0
The most advanced Language Software Program available

Call or write for a FREE brochure
The Language Quest Software Co.
101 First St. Suite 428
Los Altos, California 94022
Cyrillic & Czech fonts at low prices!

800-622-3574/415-941-6383
FAX 415-941-6119

CIRCLE 272 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FINALLY!

RussianH!™ Version 2

A Russian Font that is:

$99.00 plus S&H

- Post Script Type 1
- System 7 Compatible
- Sans Serif
- Bilingual
- Crafted in Russia by Russian Font Designers
- Keyboard Transliteration Software
- Keyboard Layouts Included!
- Compatible with most Applications
- Used by People all Around the World

Bersearch Informaton Services
26160 Edelweiss Circle
Evergreen, CO 80439

1-800-851-0289
(303) 674-8875
(303) 674-1850 FAX

CIRCLE 274 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CLIP ART
ARROGLYPHS
COLLECTION

•Recycling - $69
•Pollution - $69
•The Living Planet - $69
Save $58! buy all 3 as:
Environment 1 - $149
NEW! •Energy! - $69
NEW! •Wildlife - $69
NEW! •Wildlife Accents - $69
Available in any of these formats: EPS, TIFF, PICT
SPECIAL!: buy any volume for $49 (Environment 1: $119)
(Offer expires 06.30.94)
NEW! Pictographic font upon registration
Credit Card orders: 800-243-1515(ext.485)
Free brochure call 201-746-9620 • FAX 201-509-0728
Send check/Money Order/Purchase Order to:
ARRO International P.O. BOX 167, Montclair, NJ 07042

CIRCLE 277 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAPS!
CLIP-ART FOR MACINTOSH & PC

- Use with Desktop Publishing, Graphics, Multi-Media, and Presentation Programs
- EPS for Mac or PC, PICT, PCX and MacPaint formats available
- Ready to use As Is or Easy to Customize, Manual included with Helpful Tips

NEW! World Globes

- USA Maps - Includes Every State, Shows Major Cities, Highways & Waterways
- World Maps - Includes Continents, Regions, Countries, & Shows Major Cities
- World Globes - Over 20 Different Projections

To Order Or FREE Brochure Call
800-843-3873
BRUCE JONES DESIGN INC.
31 St. James Ave. Boston, MA 02116
MC/VISA/AMEX • (617) 350-6160 • FAX (617) 350-8764
Developers Welcome
INTERSTATE Highways Included

CIRCLE 278 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IMAGERS®
Digital Output & Production Center

- Slides & Overheads
- Kodak Ektalite Services
- Pre-Press Services
- Large Color Posters
- Canon Fiery Lasers
- Slide Duplication
- 4x5 Neg/Pos/B&W
- Dye-Sub Output

OVERNIGHT $4.95 Slides & Canons
Postscript
PhotoCD™ Scans $.90
Quality Guaranteed!
(800) 232-5411
22-7th St. Atlanta, GA 30308 • 404-873-5353

CIRCLE 280 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Reach those who count!

Advertise in MacUser and reach business buyers making Mac purchasing decisions. More than 8 in 10 MacUser subscribers are directly involved in their organizations' decisions to acquire Macintosh computer products. In fact,

- 76% initiate purchases
- 75% are involved in brand selection
- 67% are involved in selecting the purchase source
- 40% authorize purchases.

For advertising information, call your MacUser Marketplace account representative today at

800 825-4237.

Source: MacUser 1993 Installed

ARTBEATS

Award Winning Backgrounds for Print, Multimedia and Video
For free brochures and info, call:
800-444-9392 or 503-863-4429
Artbeats, Box 1287, Myrtle Crk., OR 97457

IMAGES WITH Impact!
Graphics & Symbols 2
OVER 300 NEW IMAGES!

- Animals
- Build-A-Toon
- Cartoons
- Food
- Holidays
- Housewares
- And More!

Only $79.95
Sug. Retail $129.95
For more information call 3G Graphics
1-800-456-0234
(206) 774-3518

CIRCLE 276 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AdArt
ALSO AVAILABLE ON CD-ROM
Encapsulated Postscript Images
Women, Mascots, Weddings, Astrology, Recycled Art, Patriotic Art, Transportation, Real Estate Art, Credit Card Art, Medical Symbols, Fraternal Symbols, Flags of the World, Cars & Light Trucks, Accents & Attention Getters, Logos & Trademarks, 1 - 11, Int'l Symbols & Icons, 1 & 2, Business Symbols Collection, Safety & Packaging Collection
Also: Special Edition Vinyl Cutters Packages
FAX: 802-878-1768 • INFO: 802-879-1164
800 255-0562
Innovation Advertising & Design
41 Mansfield Ave • Essex Jct., VT 05452

CIRCLE 283 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAPArt™
MAPS FOR GRAPHIC DESIGN

Vol 1 Countries & Continents
14 regions with country borders; 31 countries with states or provinces. $99
Vol 2 US States
All 50 US states with highways, major cities, county borders & names, rivers & 3-digit zips. Adjacent states match perfectly. $99
Vol 3 Global Perspective Maps 43 world maps in many different projections. 4 maps with each country as a separate object. $99
Vol 4 US Metro Areas
Interstates, airports, etc. $59
DISK OR CD-ROM
Fully editable! Each line, area & name is a separate object!
For FREE information by mail or fax, call 800-334-2491
CARTESIA 5 S. Main St., Box 757, Lambertville, NJ 08530 Voice 609-397-1611, 24 hr. FAX 609-397-5724

CIRCLE 279 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Super Anatomy Collections
"...technically and artistically superior."
LifeART™
Professional Medical Clip Art
Super Anatomy 1, 2, 3
Now Shipping!
CD-ROM!

- 400 New Images
- 100% Compatible in all Mac Software
- Editable in Illustrator and MacDraw Pro!

★★★★★ *Medical Software Reviews
TechPool Studios
Cleveland, Ohio
Tel: 216-291-1922
Fax: 216-382-1915
FREE Catalog
800-LifeART

CIRCLE 282 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"Data Crash ...We're Going In!!!"
CPR & RS has been recognized in national magazines for its data recovery techniques and the ability to repair SCSI drives.
Computer Peripheral Repair & Recovery Services, Inc.
11440 Okeechobee Rd., Suite 200
Royal Palm Beach, FL 33411
800-765-9292
407-795-7266

CIRCLE 284 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Don't Panic!

"The Data Recovery Experts"™

- Best Success Rate
- Fast Turnaround
- No Recovery—No Fee

Absolute Data Recovery!

TOTAL RECALL™ 800-743-0594

2440 Waynoka Rd. • Colorado Springs, CO 80915 719-380-1616

CIRCLE 285 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COLOR SEPARATIONS SCANNED TO YOUR DISK

CMYK SCREEN™ Drum Scans

$19.95 up to 4"x 5"

First Two Scans Free
Free Return Shipping
Call for Prices on Other Sizes
Satisfaction Guaranteed

VIZEON 1-800-487-9662

Call for details and restrictions

CIRCLE 288 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Professional Slides

from your Macintosh and PC files
Authorized Aldus Imaging Center

35mm Color Slides
Transparencies
Quick turnaround
Great Quality
Color Prints
Posters
16-million colors
24 hour bbs

1-800-866-BYTE
COPY-CAD IMAGING INC.

Over 60 packages, and 30 other graphic file formats supported!

Fax:312-419-1390 BBS:312-201-9308

CIRCLE 291 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Protect Your Mac with ALL FABRIC DUST COVERS

ALL FABRIC

Finest Quality Custom-Fit!

- Heat Ventilating, will not shrink or deteriorate with age! • Machine Wash & Dry! • All makes & models! • Custom orders! • Tan, Navy, Royal, Red, Maroon, Gray, Brown or Black. • 100% Satisfaction Guaranteed!

8 Color Choices!

- *Outstanding service since 1983!*
- *Don't settle for lower quality, call us!*

Choose Monogramming or Heat Transfer of your Favorite Photo!

CO-DU-CO Computer Dust Covers
4802 W. Wisconsin Ave., Dept. MU, Milwaukee, WI 53208
800-735-1584 414-476-1584 • 476-9329 FAX

CIRCLE 293 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"If it hadn't been for DriveSavers, our information would have been lost forever." -S.S., Sebastopol CA

As the only all-Mac data recovery company, we've saved more megabytes of Mac data than anyone else in the world. We're certified by every Mac drive manufacturer. Our proprietary techniques are so advanced we can rescue data others might simply abandon.

400 Bel Marin Keys Bl.
Novato, CA 94949
415-883-4232

DRIVESAVERS DATA RECOVERY

Restoring data-and peace of mind since 1989

1-800-440-1904

CIRCLE 286 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA RECOVERY

- Drive Crash
- Network • Virus
- Bomb • Sad Mac etc...

• Lastest technology • Highest success rate
• Recover your data even if it was refused from other company

POWERBOOK REPAIR

- In house component level repair powerbook system board
- Hard drive/memory repair & upgrade
- Mac/Powerbook FD repair $65/$95
- Guaranteed lowest price
- Fastest turnaround
- 90 day warranty

SYSTEM BOARD REPAIR

128K/512K Logic Board	$85	IIsi Logic Board	$245
Classic I & II Logic Board	$159	IIci Logic Board	$285
Mac plus Logic Board	$159	IIcx Logic Board	$225
SE Logic Board	$185	II fx Logic Board	$285
II GS Logic Board	$179	LCII Logic Board	$265
II x Logic Board	$195	LCIII Logic Board	$285

• 90 day warranty • 5-10 day turnaround

MICRO COM
4448 INDUSTRIAL STREET SIMI VALLEY CA 93063
TEL 805-582-9082 FAX 805-582-9102

CIRCLE 289 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Pack your Powerbook in seconds!

- Secure padded Powerbook Compartment
- Organizer/Briefcase Compartment

WEST RIDGE DESIGNS

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-548-0850

CIRCLE 292 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DUPLICATION FROM $.49

HIGHEST QUALITY MEDIA

From $.49 (5.25") and $.80 (3.50")

- All Diskette Formats
- Custom Labels
- Diskette Mailers /Accessories
- Assembly Services
- Generous Volume Discounts

FORMATTED DISKETTES

QTY 250	SONY VERBATIM	OEM GENERIC
3.5" DD	$.47	$.45
3.5" HD	$.57	$.53

- 10% Discount on First Order
- DOS, Macintosh, or Custom Formats
- Colored Media add $.05
- Private Labeling/ Volume Discounts

800-255-3142

Diversified Systems Group, Inc.
PO Box 1114, Issaquah WA 98027

DATA CONVERSION

DISKS • TAPES • CARTRIDGES
CONVERSION-DUPLICATION-SCANNING

MORE FORMATS THAN ANYONE !

Quick • Reliable • Quality

WORD PROCESSORS, MINIS
MICROS, SPREADSHEETS
DATABASES, MAIL LISTS
IBM, DEC, APPLE, WANG
HP, WordPerfect, MS-Word
Lotus
Dbase
MICOM
LANIER
CPT, NBI
DISPLAYWRITER
8/4MM, XEROX, CP/M, UNIX ...

NATIONAL DATA CONVERSION
5 East 16th Street, New York, NY 10003
(212) 463-7511
AMERICA'S LEADERS IN DATA CONVERSION

CIRCLE 287 ON READER SERVICE CARD

We can scan your 35MM slides & negs onto Photo CD

24 Hour Turnaround

Photo CD™ as low as 60¢ an image

1-800 WRITE CD

800-974-8323

CIRCLE 290 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Put your ad here and you'll increase your sales!

Three-quarters of MacUser subscribers know the Marketplace section and 77% of them took action in the past 12 months as a result of reading an ad.

Took action as a result of reading an ad (net).....77%
Purchased the product advertised/decided to purchase in the near future.....44%
Requested additional information.....33%
Brought the advertisement to the attention of others...31%

Put MacUser Marketplace Classified to work for you. Call today

800-825-4237.

TONER!
ink jet refills!
SAVE 50% or more
STOP throwing away empty cartridges !!!
EZ to use InkJet refilling bottles.
New & Recharged toner cartridges, Drums, filters, Color foil, etc. for laser printers and copiers.
Free Catalog
of NEW and Recylable supplies
call: 800-426-8196
WILLOW
Willow Products Corporation ... 3857 Willow Avenue ... Pittsburgh, PA 15234
Over 20 years of friendly service, great products, and loyal customers have made us the USA's #1 manufacturer/recycler of imaging supplies

CIRCLE 294 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TONER
STOP
THROWING AWAY EMPTY TONER CARTRIDGES WE BUY THEM
REMANUFACTURED CARTRIDGES
GUARANTEED TO WORK LIKE NEW
FROM $36
FREE U.P.S. PICK-UP & DELIVERY
National Toner
Recycling & Supply, Inc.
(800) 676-0749

CIRCLE 295 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The New MacUser Classified Format lets your ad stand out to MacUser's 452,443 Mac Business Buyers even more than before!

- New Flexible Ad Sizes
- Cleaner Looking Page
- Easier For Buyers To See Your Ad

Put the new Classified format to work for you.
Call your account representative today at 800-825-4237.

Where Adults Come To Play!
The World's Choice For
HOT MODEM FUN!
- HOT CHAT Live W/Thousands of Ladies & Gents in Groups & Private!
- Tons Of Sizzling Hot Message Areas, Shareware Files and Adult GIFs!
- Matchmaker With "DATING-BASE"!
- Straight and Gay Sections!
- Live Competitive Tournament Gaming!
- Unlimited Connect With One Low Price!
- Local Numbers In Over 800 Cities!
- Plus Much Much More!

Now With Our Exclusive FANTASY Area!
ODYSSEY BBS
For Modem Signup or More Info Call:
Over 21 (ONLY) 818-358-6968

CIRCLE 296 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE
BodyCello COLOR CATALOG!
Call, write or FAX for your free catalog!
Outside the U.S. and Canada send $5 s/h.
New Lower Prices

MAC	PC	CD-ROM Title**	Price
777	777	BodyCello Sampler*	$8.95
2-423	2-423	Dream Machine	59.95
2-424	3-424	Girls with Girls	39.95
2-101	2-101	Heavenly Bodies v.3	39.95
2-430	N/A	Midnight Stranger	59.95
2-415	3-415	OverExposed	39.95
2-422	3-422	Seymore Butts	59.95
2-427	3-427	Penthouse Interactive	79.95

* Add $2.00 s/h for the BodyCello CD Sampler in U.S. and Canada. Outside the U.S. & Canada add $5 s/h.
** Add $5 s/h in the U.S. and Canada. Outside the U.S. and Canada add $15 s/h.
Some titles available in diskette versions.
1-800-922-3556
Must be 21 to order. Dealer Inquiries Welcome.
BodyCello • Box 910531 • Sorrento Valley, CA 92191
Info: 619-578-6969 • FAX 619-536-2397 BU4

CIRCLE 297 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE GIFS!
Download some of the "Sexiest" Images from our Adult On-Line Magazine - FREE!
LACE, which has been rated #1 by its users offers you:
- Positively the best Color Photographs & Scans in the World! GIF's not available on any other BBS!
- VIDEO for Window's files. Watch our models come to life. They talk to you, entice you and show you why they enjoy Adult Modeling.
- GORGEOUS & Sexy Models both Amateur and Professional!
- LOCAL ACCESS #s for over 800 cities in the U.S.
- HIGH SPEED Access available on ALL lines 14.4 down to 1200 baud.

Set your modem to 8-N-1 and your terminal emulation to ANSI and dial:
(818) 709-4275
LACE
the on-line adult magazine
Questions? (818) 709-3795 (voice)
Adults Only • Limited Offer

CIRCLE 298 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FOR ADULTS ONLY
You must be over 21 to access
LIFESTYLE
Meet sexy singles/couples on the world's hottest adult chat system—Lifestyle BBS.
Less than .30 per hour.
Log on: 516-689-5390
AND
GRAFIX
Computer pictures so hot they could melt your modem.
Log on: 516-689-2853
SUPER CHEAP • 100% PRIVATE
Local access from 500+ cities

CIRCLE 299 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HOT!

ADULT CD'S

Erogenous Zones V. I	$ 59.99
Erogenous Zones V. II	$ 59.99
Erogenous Zones V. III	$ 59.99
Any two CD's	$109.99
Any three	$149.99

Each CD contains over 3500 gifs of some of the HOTTEST adult graphics available. Get the entire collection today!!

Multi Node/Chat Rooms

BBS# 318-742-9193

Send check or money order to:

X-tronic Connections
P.O. Box 5213
Bossier City, La 71171-5213

Please state over 21.
C.O.D. add $5.00

CIRCLE 301 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TM PUBLISHING, INC. CD-ROM MANIA!

INTERACTIVES

◆ DIRTY TALK (PC) CD100	$79.95
◆ DOORS OF PASSION (PC) CD101	$59.95
◆ DUNGEON OF D****** (PC) CD107	$79.95
◆ ADULT MOVIE ALMANAC (PC/MAC) CD9911	$69.69
◆ THE DREAM MACHINE (PC/MAC) CD20121	$69.69
◆ ADV. of SEYMORE BUTTS (PC/MAC) CD2002	$69.69
◆ NIGHTWATCH (PC/MAC) CD7052	$59.69
◆ DIGITAL DANCING (PC/MAC) CD4002	$59.69

ADULT MOVIES

◆ HOUSE OF DREAMS (PC/MAC) CD9009	$59.95
◆ SECRETS (PC/MAC) CD9012	$29.69
◆ NIGHT TRIPS (PC/MAC) CD9022	$69.69

CLASSIC MOVIES

◆ DEEP THROAT (PC) CDI100	$29.00
◆ DEBBIE DOES DALLAS (PC) CDI101	$29.00
◆ DEVIL IN MISS JONES (PC) CDI102	$29.00
◆ John Holmes PRIVATE FANTASIES (Cdy) PC CDI103	$59.00
◆ VIRTUAL VIXENS (PC/MAC) CDZ100	$89.95
◆ DEEP T*** (PC) CDI105	$29.00
◆ HOT & NASTY AMATURES (PC) CDI106	$29.00
◆ GIRLS ON GIRLS (PC) CDI107	$29.00
◆ G.I.F.s that keep on GIFFING (PC) CDI109	$29.00
◆ LEGENDS OF P*RN II (PC/MAC) CD8001	$29.69
◆ NEW WAVE H**KERS (PC/MAC) CD1002	$29.69
◆ INSATIABLE (PC/MAC) CD1005	$29.69

PHOTO DISCS

◆ EXTREME DELIGHTS (PC) CD102	$69.95
◆ PUBLIC FANTASIES (PC) CD104	$99.95
◆ J. STEPHEN HICKS (PC/MAC) CD800	$39.69
◆ ADULT PALATE VOL 1 (XX) (PC/MAC) CD9002	$39.69
◆ HIGH VOLUME NUDES (PC/MAC) CD8002	$39.69

COMBO PACKS

◆ DIRTY TALK PLUS EXTREME DELIGHTS (PC/MAC) DOUBLE DEAL AND FREE CD STORAGE RACK CD105 ..... $99.95

PHONE ORDERS: 1-800-696-9292 FAX: 1-702-796-5655

AMX•CASH•CHECK
MO•VISA•MC
NEXT DAY DELIVERY $15.00
2ND DAY DELIVERY $8.00
UPS DELIVERY $4.00

FOREIGN ORDER
$100 MINIMUM
AIR REGISTERED $30.00
EXPRESS MAIL $35.00
MUST BE 21 TO ORDER

MAIL TO:
TM PUBLISHING
2609 HIGHLAND DR.
MCR 894
LAS VEGAS, NV 89109

SPECIALS!
ANY 3 CD's -10% OFF
ANY 6 CD's -15% OFF
ANY 12 CD's -20% OFF

CIRCLE 302 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FOR ADULTS ONLY

FREE ACCESS

H O T H O T

NO CREDIT CARD NEEDED

- Sexy Talk with Singles/Couples
- Over 100,000 Adult GIF, Shareware, Windows/DOS Files — updated daily!
- Unlimited Downloads • Call NOW!

USE YOUR MODEM TO DIAL

1-809-563-0116

Callers must be 21 or older!
Long distance rates apply.

CIRCLE 304 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Adult CD-ROM On-line

use your modem to call:

1-800-417-7007

Get up-to-the-minute information on the latest CD-ROM releases and prices 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. Call toll-free to down-load product information or place orders on-line.

1-714-363-9165 On-line Int'l
1-800-865-9000 Voice (USA)
1-714-378-0504 Voice (Int'l)
1-714-249-8615 FAX

interact®
adult interactive multimedia

CIRCLE 303 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAGICAL ESCAPES BBS

- SHEILA'S COMPUTER MATCHMAKER
- HOT TALK WITH OUR 1000'S OF SUBSCRIBERS
- ORIGINAL GIFS NOT AVAILABLE ON ANY OTHER BBS
- LATEST GAMES & SEX TRIVIA CONTEST WITH REAL PRIZES • ACCESS TO SIX SWINGER CONTACT MAGAZINES!
- *NEW* ON-LINE SHOPPING WITH OUR MAGICAL ESCAPES® EXCLUSIVE SHOPPING MALL WITH HARD TO FIND BOOKS, MAGAZINES, VIDEOS & MORE!
- SPECIAL 1 MONTH ACCESS TO BASIC SERVICE PLUS 4 HOURS OF SIZZLING ACTION ON OUR ALL ADULT BBS

JUST $45.00 VISA/MC/AMX
TO ORDER CALL: 702-796-9966
TO LOG ON:702-796-7300
MUST BE 21 TO ORDER
PO BOX 17070 DEPT MCR 894
LAS VEGAS NV 89109

BBS PERSONALS

Reach Out & Type Someone!

BROWSE THRU THE PERSONAL ADS ON OUR BBS AND MEET A PAL IN YOUR AREA!

1-900-454-0520 EXT.121

$1.99 MIN. TOUCH TONE REQUIRED
18+ TMP LV NV

HUSTLER Online

The Best Reason Yet To Own A Modem

Introducing the premium adult bulletin board service. Hustler Online is an electronic library of Hustler Magazine's vast archives including material that was never published.

Hustler Online is extremely easy to use. In fact, you already know how to use it because we use the same interface you're used to whether it is Windows or Macintosh.

Our state of the art system is continously updated with the highest quality, most provocative images you've ever seen on your computer. And to ensure that you only get the images you want, we've incorporated lightning fast 256 color previews.

To sign up simply set your communications software to 8-N-1 and call:

(816) 472-4648

Or call (816) 472-4646 for a free color brochure

Material is of an adult nature. Must be over 18 years of age. Digitally billed. Hustler is a registered trademark of HG Publications, Inc.

CIRCLE 305 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Fantasy Showbar

The Hottest Adult Nightclub in N.J.

You won't believe what these girls will do!

QuickTime Movies and Hundreds of Full Color Photos on

Interactive CD ROMs

#500 • Fantasy Showbar	*New!*	$89
#300 • EroticCafé		$79
#100 • Bare Assets		$79
#200 • Glamour Girls of 1943		$59
3-floppy photo sets of 100, 200,or 300		$29

Space Coast Software
1250 s. Harbor City Blvd. Ste. B
Melbourne, FL 32901

Mail to: SCS | Orders: 800-940-2040 | FAX: 407-768-2221 | Inquiries & Dealers: 407-768-2442

CIRCLE 308 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Reach those who count!

Advertise in MacUser and reach business buyers making Mac purchasing decisions. More than 8 in 10 MacUser subscribers are directly involved in their organizations' decisions to acquire Macintosh computer products. In fact,

- 76% initiate purchases
- 75% are involved in brand selection
- 67% are involved in selecting the purchase source
- 40% authorize purchases.

For advertising information, call your MacUser Marketplace account representative today at

800-825-4237.

Source: MacUser 1993 Installed Base and Plan to Buy Study.

MISSION CONTROL

ALL-NEW ADULT SAMPLER $14

INTERACTIVE		MOVIES	
Adult Movie Almanac	59	Beauties Got B*tt	29
Advenures of Seymore	59	Barlow Affair	29
Buttman's Vacation	39	Best of Inferno	29
Cat & Mouse	49	Bikini Beach	39
Digital Dancing	49	Blonde Justice	29
Dream Machine	59	Cafe Flesh	29
Maddam's Family	49	Erotica	49
NeuroDancer	69	Hidden Obsessions	29
Night Watch	49	House Sleeping Beauties	39
Scissors N Stones	59	Legends of P*rn II	29
Virtual Vixens	99	Mystique of the Orient	34
Virgins	49	New Wave H**kers II	29
		RainWomen	49
PHOTO CD'S		Raquel Released	39
Adult Palate Vol. 2	39	Steamy Windows	29
Asian Palate	39	SuperModels Go Wild	49
Double Play I	49	Traci I Love You	29
EroticCafe	49	Urotsujidoji Overfiend	49
High Volume Nudes	39	Wicked	39

NEW MACHINE $69. or 2 for $119.

Dirty Debutantes Interact with Adult Stars while they were still amateurs in this erotic game shot by Ed Powers. If you don't make the right choices, I'd will get it. First timers on include include Tabatha Cash, Teri Weigel & more!

Nightwatch II We are back at the luxurious ocean front resort of the stars. You will make the rounds with your host PJ Sparx. If you make the right choices PJ might consider extending your stay.

VIVID *Winner Takes All*

A fascinating interactive adult video game of chance. You score the points and a host of Vivid megastars like Racquel, Justine Lenay, Ginger, Nikki Dial, Ashlyn Gere will pay off in exciting visuals that will leave you breathless! **$49.**

We Carry A Full Selection of Games!
WHOLESALE INQUIRIES WELCOME.
We Are International Sales Specialists.

To Order: Mission Control Software • 356 Glenwood Ave. • MAC0794 • E. Orange, NJ 07017. MC, Visa, Discover, Checks & Money Orders. Checks held 14 days. Please include phone #. Shipping $5 via UPS, 2 Day $7., Int'l Shipping $20 Minimum. **For Our Color Catalogue.** Send $2. Overseas Send $5. Free catalogue with order! Over 21 to Order.

(800) 999-7995

Call Our FaxBack Line (201) 676-7454
Fax (201) 677-9484 • (201) 677-1400
CALL NOW FOR OUR DAILY SPECIALS!

CIRCLE 306 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SEXY MODEM

Call from home or office!

•The Ultimate BBS•

FREE

- Sexy Chat with Singles/Couples
- 100,000 Shareware & Adult GIF, Windows and DOS files
- USA Today Online
- FREE ACCESS
- Unlimited Downloads
- 14.4k on all 60 Lines
- New GIF's posted daily by our photographers

1-217-792-3663

Must be over 21 to access
Customer Support Voice Line 415-281-4429

CIRCLE 300 ON READER SERVICE CARD

San Francisco's Premier Adult Gay Men's Online Service has NOW gone Nationwide!

- Local access from over 1,000 US cities!
- Live uncensored group & private chat!
- Online, interactive, multi-player games!
- Lively salon style public forums!
- Over 20,000 Adult rated GIFS & files!
- MatchMaker online databases!
- 50+ lines available 24 hours a day!
- Gay owned and operated, your privacy assured!
- ***Much, much more!***

For your local access number, information, & signup, CALL:

(415) 703-8200

Set modem to 8/N/1. You must be 21 or older.

Finally...a national adult Gay men's BBS!

EYE CONTACT

Let Us Blow Your Hardware!

TERI WEIGEL • TRACI LORDS • SAVANNAH

Taylor Wayne • Bianca Trump • Ashlyn Gere • Tianna Taylor
Fallen • Jeanna Fine • Zara Whites • LuLu Devine • Chessie Moore • Ashley Nicole
Selena Steele • Cassidy • Alicia Rio • Tracy West • Tawny Peaks • Crystal Storm
Deena Duos • Madison • Ashley Sinclaire • Devon Shire • Pandora Peaks

PHOTO CD'S

952	Wicked (w/Kodak Access Software)	$69.88
961	Mark of Zara	$49.88
962	Cat & Mouse	$49.88
965	H**fer Heaven	$49.88
966	Double Play I	$49.88
967	Double Play II	$49.88

INTERACTIVE CD'S

963	Penthouse Interactive	$99.88
974	Adult Movie Almanac	$99.88
958	Seymour Butts	$69.88
969	Scissors-n-Stones	$69.88
957	Paradise Club Interactive	$49.88
959	Digital Dancing	$59.88
950	Nightwatch Interactive	$59.88
968	Dream Machine NEW	$69.88

MULTI-MEDIA MOVIES

976	The Other Side of Chelsea NEW	$49.88
977	Deception NEW	$49.88
980	Hidden Agenda NEW	$49.88
975	Beverly Hills 90269 NEW	$49.88
978	Murphie's Brown NEW	$49.88
979	The Fisherman's Wife NEW	$49.88
954	Wicked	$39.88
955	Betrayal	$39.88
956	Cat & Mouse	$39.88
947	The House of Sleeping Beauties	$49.88
960	Legends of P*rn 2	$29.88
972	Traci, I Love You	$29.88
973	New Wave H**kers	$29.88
981	Secrets	$29.88
982	Hidden Obsessions	$29.88

GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICE!
WE MATCH ANY ADVERTISED PRICE!!

Adult CD-ROM's As Low As $29.88

ALSO AVAILABLE:

- FREE Color Catalog
- Free Tech Support
- Cybernotica BBS (305) 428-0012
- Year-Round Contests and Discounts (Win Free CD's!)
- 3-Some & 4-Way Bundles with Special Pricing
- Usage Free Photo CD's

MUST BE 21 TO ORDER

TOLL FREE
800-354-5353
ORDER FAX LINE
305-426-9801
FOREIGN ORDERS & DEALERS
305-426-4552

PURCHASE ANY 4 CD-ROMS FOR ONLY $168!
Department 81, P.O. Box 4188, Deerfield Beach, FL 33442

MasterCard STARWARE PUBLISHING CONFEDERATION VISA

CIRCLE 309 ON READER SERVICE CARD

W.C.N. COMPUTERS, INC

Discount ADULT CD's

INTERACTIVE	
Winner Takes All (Game)	$59
The Maddam's Family	45
Baby's Got Out	45
The Dream Machine	55
The Inter. Adven. of Seymore Butt	55
Nightwatch Interactive	45
Interactive Adut Movie Almanac	55
Nightwatch 2 - "the cat burglar"	55
Seymore Butts 2 "the sequel"	55
Best of "Dirty Debutants"	47
Interactive CDROM Sampler	20
Digital Dancing (Game)	39
MOVIES	
Supermodels Go Wild (New)	$35
Busting Out/House of Dreams	35
Sex / Best of Vivid	39
Legend of Kama Sutra	39
101 Sex Positions Part 1&2	ea.39
Hidden Obsessions	29
Night Tips / Cafe Flesh	29
New Wave H**kers 1&2	ea.29
Curse of the Catwomen	29
Urotsuidoji-Fantastic Jap.Animation	45
PHOTO CD	
Biker Babes	39
Asian Palate	39
Girls of Vivid Part 1&2	ea.27

MANY MANY MORE TITLES TO CHOOSE FROM:
CALL FOR FAX LIST. Must be over 21 to purchase

Tel: (310) 470-7099
Fax: (310) 470-8099

Intl. Orders, Visa, MC & AmEx Welcome Next Day Shipping for U.S.A. & International All prices shown are C.O.D. Prices
NEXT DAY SHIPPING $7.00

CIRCLE 310 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Free Adult CD-ROM Sampler

1-800 882-6959

LASER CONCEPTS
20929-47 Ventura Blvd. #323
Woodland Hills CA 91364
(818) 884-9437
Hours: 10-6 pst M-F
• 6.95 shipping & handling
Must be 21 or over

CIRCLE 307 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"No question about it, MacUser Classified is a great place to grow a business."

Mark Nimocks
Director of Operations
MacAttack

MacUser MARKETPLACE

BUSINESSCARD

MacUser's BusinessCard section is a forum for innovative, hard-to-find and low-cost MAC products and services. Ads are listed by product category and include Reader Service numbers to allow fast, easy response.

RATES:
1 issue–$515, 3 issues–$495, 6 issues–$485, 12 issues–$465.
Multiple-ad per issue rates also available.
Prepayment must accompany each insertion.
AMEX/VISA/MC welcomed.

AD FORMAT:
MacUser will typeset each BusinessCard ad. Advertisers should furnish typewritten copy. Ads include: 1) Headline (1 line, initial caps=30 characters max, all caps=25 characters max). 2) Descriptive copy (5 lines, 225 characters max), 3) Company name (same specifications as headline), and 4) Address and telephone number (2 lines, 40 characters per line). No logos, artwork or camera-ready ads. Publisher reserves the right to edit supplied copy to meet section specifications.

DEADLINES:
MacUser is published 12 times a year. The BusinessCard closing is approximately two months prior to issue date.
Please send copy and payment to:
MacUser BusinessCard, One Park Avenue, 3rd Floor, New York, NY 10016,
ATTN: Cathy Conway
For more information, call Cathy Conway at **800-825-4237** *or* **212-503-5965, FAX: 212-503-5860.**

HARDWARE/BOARDS/COMPONENTS/CHIPS

LC HEAVY DUTY P/S $99!
38 Watts! for LC/LCII/LCII & Matched Performas
•5.25" Drive for all LC's IIE Emul. Card $129
•Mac Cables from $9.95 School P.O.'s accepted!
•We carry Apple IIE & GS Peripherals
•Dealer Inquiries invited Visa/MC/C.O.D.
Memory Plus Distributors, Inc.
7902 E. Pierce St., Scottsdale, AZ. 85257
(602) 820-8819 Fax (602) 968-3211
CIRCLE 351 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IIfx IIci IIfx IIci IIfx
Accelerate your Mac IIfx and IIci with Fusion Data's TOKAMAC accelerators*20-50% faster than a Quadra 950*Super low factory prices*30 day MBG *Lifetime wrnty*Toll free tech support* MacUser Editor's Choice "Best accelerator of the year!"
Fusion Data Systems TokaMac
8920 Business Park Drive, Austin, Texas 78759
(800) 285-8313/512-338-5326 fax 512-338-1276
CIRCLE 352 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ADD SERIAL PORTS
Hurdler™ Nubus 2 & 4 port serial boards provide Mac II users w/additional ports that are CTB/System 7.0 compatible. $299 (2 ports-HDS) $379 (4 ports - HQS). New SCSI/Serial version adds 4 serial ports via SCSI port ON ALL MACS. $595 Intro.
CREATIVE SOLUTIONS, INC.
4701 Randolph Rd, #12, Rockville, MD 20852
1-800-367-8465/301-984-0262 Fax:-770-1675
CIRCLE 353 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CD-ROM

CUSTOM CD-ROM SERVICE!
•660 MB Capacity! •Less $$ than floppies or hard discs •Macintosh HFS or ISO 9660 formats
•Safest archive for any type of file or application
•Perfect format for mastering & preproduction
•Ideal for unique applications
Northeastern Digital Recording
2 Hidden Meadow Lane, Southborough, MA 01772
(508) 481-9322 FAX: (508) 624-6437
CIRCLE 354 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA ACQUISITION

CHROMATOGRAPHY DATA SYS.
Hardware• works with APLC,GC,etc•2or4 channels •connects to any Mac•8 digital I/O•Easy setup software• 100% Mac interface•Real-time data display•Automatic/manual peak integration• •Standards•Many features•Dealer enq. welcome
MORGAN KENNEDY RESEARCH
255 New England Road, Guilford CT 06437
Ph/F:203/458-2164 email:mkres@aol.com
CIRCLE 355 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INPUT DEVICES

NEWTON GOLD STYLUS
Finally a stylus with style! Hand-crafted, gold-plated brass stylus for MessagePad & MP-100. Screen-safe tip. Fits MP's holder. Gold: $49.95. Polished aluminum: $9.95. Visa/MC accepted. Call toll-free to order or for info.
PDA Panache
PO Box 49, Lake Grove, NY 11755-0049
1-800-270-7196 • FAX: (516) 467-6329
CIRCLE 356 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PERIPHERALS

HEWLETT- PACKARD DEMO PRINTERS
All MacIntosh/Apple Compatible
Laser Printers, DeskWriter Inkjet Printers, PaintWriter Color Printers
Pen Plotters, DesignJet Inkjet Plotters
Specials: PaintJet XL 300, LaserJet 4M,4siMX
TED DASHER & ASSOCIATES
4117 Second Ave. South, Birmingham, AL 35222
(800) 638-4833, Fax (205) 591-1108
CIRCLE 357 ON READER SERVICE CARD

POWER BOOK PRODUCTS

Finally, Smaller & Lighter
The perfect replacement A.C. Adapter Outputs 3.2 amps @ 7.5 V. $89.00. Ask about our sleek car chargers and our compact 4 oz. Pocket Charger/deep discharger. All available for PowerBooks and Duo's.
The Madson Line
P.O. Box 338 Corte Madera, CA 94976
800-851-1551, FAX 415-927-4661
CIRCLE 358 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE/BUSINESS

ONE-STOP ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE
We carry nearly every accounting program on the market for small & medium sized business. Point of Sale; Inventory/Asset Management;Modular Systems;Integrated Packages. Call for our free catalog Inquire about that program you've been looking for.
MAX COMPUTERS
1506 25th St., San Francisco, CA 94107
(800) 656-MAXX
CIRCLE 359 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Professional Amortization
AMORT PRO™ Features •Attractive Reports •Change ANY aspect of your loan at ANY time. •Modify date/amount/interest•Balloon Payments •Calc's for term/payment/interest/loan amount •Fiscal Month•Log payments•And more...
CAMPBELL PROGRAMMING
PO Box 843 Grand Forks, ND 58206-0843
800-279-7764 • FAX 701-772-1033
CIRCLE 360 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INVENTORY • POS • UPS
Take control of your inventory! Largest POS Mac base USA. A/R billing, GST, bar code/cash drwr receipt prntrs, auto vendor orders, custom forms, taxes, customers, labels, reports, G/L links... UPS-US/Intl, EASY for clerks. US/Can Demos.
SHOPKEEPER Publ. Intn'l, Inc.
3711 Shamrock W Suite 110A Tallahasee, FL 32308 904•222-8808 or FAX 904•668-9916
CIRCLE 361 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MANUFACTURING QUESTIONS?
•ManuFacts™ provides the answers!•
•Complete manufacturing Inventory Control•
•Cost Tracking• Work in Process•Cost of Sales•
•and much more!•Dealers/Distributors Needed!
•Single- Multi-User Test Drive: $45.00 C.O.D.•
2CS, Incorporated
4523 Water Oak Dr., Lake Wylie SC 29710
(803) 831-1900 Fax (803) 831-9340
CIRCLE 362 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Print Checks On Plain Paper!
Eliminate costly pre-printed checks forever! Print 100% bank compatible checks on plain paper, using your laser printer. Print any style business, payroll, or personal check. Use with your existing accounting or payroll software.
AATRIX SOFTWARE INC.
523 N. Washington St., Grand Forks, ND 58203
1-800-426-0854
CIRCLE 363 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Computer Checks $24.95
Why Waste Money? Quicken compatible, also MYM, Money, Business Sense, 1200 more! Continuous or laser. Our checks ship in one week and are fully guaranteed. 100 Free Envelopes With First Order!
Designer Checks, Inc.
Box 12966E, Birmingham, AL 35202
800-239-9222 Ext 78 Fax 205-328-3815
CIRCLE 364 ON READER SERVICE CARD

4TH Dimension Accounting®
A4™ includes AP, AR, GL, PR Links, Invoicing, Quotes, Inventory, PO's, Job Costing, Contacts, and Call History. Financial reporting, graphing and searching. Source code available. Single user - $995. Client/Server - $3995.
Softek Design, Inc.
Telluride, Colorado
(303) 728-5252 Fax (303) 728-6767
CIRCLE 365 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUSINESSCARD

BUSINESS

Software Duplication

Full Service Diskette & CD Replication
*Complete packaging assembly & printing.
*Custom Labels & silkscreening.
*Available in all disk formats.
*100% virus checked & copyvarified.

Syncom Technologies, Inc.
1000 Syncom Dr., Mitchell, SD 57301
1-800-843-9862

CIRCLE 366 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CAD/CAM

Mac CAD/CAM as low as $1495!

Professional CAD + 2 axis Milling & training videos. Simple 3 axis Mill, Turn, 2 & 4 axis Wire EDM also available. Compatible with IGES, DXF & MGM CAD. CALL FOR 30 DAY FREE TRIAL

Aura CAD/CAM
2335 Alaska Avenue • El Segundo, CA 90245
(310) 536-9207 • Fax (310) 643-8713

CIRCLE 367 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CD-ROM

BRAVE NEW MEDIA 180

Superior fine art imagery. Only $2.00 each! MAC & PC royalty free enhanced TIFF images. Quality backgrounds & textures for your video, 3d & multimedia use. 640X480 & 1024X768. Complete 180 sampler w/ browser $20. CD $360.

BRAVE NEW MEDIA PUBLISHING
1666 Spring Creek Dr. Sarasota, FL 34239
(813) 365-3264

CIRCLE 368 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMMUNICATIONS/NETWORKING

Put Your Voice to Work

You don't need speech recognition to be productive. Voice Processor™ turns your Mac® into a digital tape recorder with transcription assistant. AOCE® Edition adds e-mail, security. $179.95 (AOCE Edition $259.95) MC/VISA/AMEX accepted.

Useful Software Corp.
12 Page Street, Danvers, MA 01923
(800) 666-9828 FAX: (508) 774-3918

CIRCLE 369 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GENERAL

NUTRITION SOFTWARE - $11

3-disk/3prgm set. 1,200,000 prgms sold! Analyzes foods, workouts, fat, cholesterol, etc. Creates menus. Provides guidelines. Not shareware, not public domain. Send $11 and specify Mac or IBM & disk size . Satisfaction Guaranteed!

OHIO DISTINCTIVE SOFTWARE
4588 Kenny Road, Columbus, OH 43220
614-459-0453

CIRCLE 370 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GRAPHICS

Pointillist - 3D Stereograms

Create Full color stereograms of any size with 256 levels of depth using random dot or custom patterns. Comes with over 40 stereograms, online help, sample images, & manual. Best program available. $39.95 + $3.00 S&H.

Pictor GraFX
P.O. Box 4243, Cerritos, CA, 90703-4243
1-800-388-8586 or Pn/F (310) 865-0495

CIRCLE 371 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MEDICAL/DENTAL

Practice Management Systems

Front Office™ is the most comprehensive and flexible system for all medical billing needs. Integrate to clinical information: electronic claims direct to Medicare/Medicaid & ETS. Full support and customization. Call for free Demo.

Systec Computer Services
P.O. Box 7533 San Jose, CA 95150-7533
800-762-7149 408-723-2264 Fax 408-978-6096

CIRCLE 372 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PROGRAMMING TOOLS/LANGUAGES

FORTRAN 77 • System 7

LS FORTRAN is an ANSI/ISO standard FORTRAN 77 compiler with System 7 features. Includes VAX and Cray extensions, built-in debugging, 2D or 3D graphics support, and optimized code generation for all Macintoshes.

LANGUAGE SYSTEMS CORP.
100 Carpenter Drive, Sterling, VA 20164
(800) 252-6479 / (703) 689-9593 FAX

REAL ESTATE

RATED FIVE MICE BY MACUSER

Real Estate Edge, Tracks clients, sends letters, envelopes. $395.00. PROANALYSIS, produces comprehensive reports for clients, banks, and investors. $295. PROPERTY MGR., keeps books, print reports & checks, notices...$495/995.

Business Edge
20250 Acacia St., Suite 160, Santa Ana Hts.,CA 92707 Call (800)386-EDGE FAX: (714)476-9119

CIRCLE 374 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RELIGION

BIBLE MASTER v3 - NASB, NIV

and more! Great computer Bible software. Uses a standard MAC interface. Fast, flexible, and easy to use. Transfer verses to your word processor. 30 Day money back Guarantee! Great discount prices! Free information!

AMERICAN BIBLE SALES
870 S. Anaheim Blvd., Anaheim, CA 92805
1-800-535-5131 or 714-449-9681

CIRCLE 375 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bible Book Store on Disk

Full Featured. Fast and Friendly Bible study software. As the leader in Bible Study software since 1981 we have continued to listen to our customers and provide them with the tools they need. Call for FREE catalog.

Bible Research Systems
2013 Wells Branch Pkwy #304, Austin, TX 78728
(800) 423-1228 (512)251-7541

SERVICES/COMPUTER INSURANCE

"INSURANCE TO GO!"

On the go with your PowerBook? Now, there's insurance protection for your Macs at home, the office or on the go. Covers theft, fire, accidents, power surges and natural disasters even earthquake! Rates start at $60 p/year. Call NOW!

The ComputerInsurance Agency, Inc.
6150 Old Millersport Rd, Pleasantville, OH 43148
1-800-722-0385 1-614-263-5100

CIRCLE 377 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Insures Your Macs

The COMPUTEROWNERS™ insurance policy repairs or replaces hardware, media and purchased software. Rates as low as $49 a year covers theft, accidents, fire, power surge and more! Call for immediate coverage or info: 1-800-800-1492.

Safeware, The Insurance Agency Inc.
2929 N. High St., PO Box 02211, Columbus, Ohio 43202 1-800-SAFEWARE

CIRCLE 378 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CONSULTING/PROGRAMMING

4th DIMENSION Consulting

•Specializing in 4D and Client-server Apps.
•Expert in 4D 3.0 and 4D Server
•Network Design and Custom Applications
•Troubleshooting and Technical Support
•Documentation and Training

Natural Intelligence, Inc.
2067 Mass. Ave., Cambridge, MA 02140
(617) 876-4876 Fax: (617) 492-7425

CIRCLE 379 ON READER SERVICE CARD

REPAIR SERVICES

APPLE/MAC REPAIR, EXCHANGE

•ONE YEAR WARRANTY ON LOGIC BOARDS
•COMPONENT LEVEL REPAIR
•ROCK BOTTOM PRICING
•FLOPPY 800K AND FDHD
•POWER SUPPLIES

SOLUTRONIX, INC.
7255 Flying Cloud Drive, Minneapolis, MN 55344
Phone 800-875-2580 FAX (612) 943-1309

CIRCLE 380 ON READER SERVICE CARD

! ! ! REPAIRS BY MAIL ! ! !

Low cost repairs at fastest possible rate!
Call for quotes now! Warranty to two years.
Best in the business.
School orders welcomed!
We buy dead Apple 5 PC Macs.

Arminius Pubs and Prods
8519 Orchard Ave., Merchantville, NJ 08109
609-662-3420

CIRCLE 381 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TRAINING

Rent MacAcademy Videos by Mail

Video's the easy way to learn! All major Mac programs available: over 85 different titles, each 2 hours long. A two week rental including S&H, costs less than a dollar a day. Return postage is prepaid. Get a free catalog.

CareerTAPES® Enterprises
PO Box 309 Center Harbor, NH 03226
(603) 253-7470

CIRCLE 382 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MISC./SUPPLIES

THE SOFTEST KEYBOARD SKIN

Perfect fit, super thin, and excellent tactile sensation. 1AP0811 for Mac Classic/LC M0487. 1AP1053 for Mac Extended II M3501. 1AP0812 for Mac SE M0116. $15.95 each. Custom made and dealer orders welcome.

ROTA AMERICA
1590 Oakland Rd. B101, San Jose, CA 95131
Tel: (408) 251-4837 Fax: (408) 258-2678

CIRCLE 383 ON READER SERVICE CARD

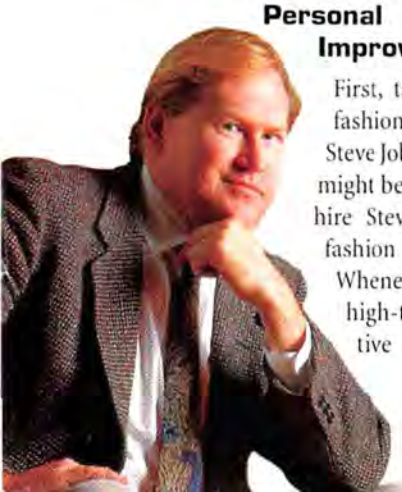
Spindler's List

WHERE IS STEVE Jobs when we need him? I watched the rollout of the Power Macs: B-O-R-I-N-G. I used to think Sculley was dull compared to Jobs, but Spindler — who describes himself as a "meat and potatoes" man — needs a personality transplant.

Companies have personalities, and the overall corporate personality tends to trickle down from the top. When Steve Jobs was in control, Apple had lots of flash and bravado. That's when the snarky business cards with weird titles such as Software Wizard evolved. Sculley, with his more neutral personality, admired the Jobs panache and was slow to turn away from it. Gradually, things started becoming more conservative. It wasn't yet a mad rush toward dullness, though. Under Spindler, Apple is racing to turn itself into IBM.

IBM is peopled with uninspired dullards who are nonplussed by almost any new technology that comes out of the R&D labs. The excitement level for something jazzy is close to nil. The word *blasé* comes to mind. This "who needs it, anyway?" attitude is not the way to promote technology to today's buyers. You have to up the ante, which seems beyond the meat-and-potatoes Spindler.

I can help. Here's Spindler's list of things to do:



Personal Improvement

First, take a little fashion hint from Steve Jobs. In fact, it might be wise to rehire Steve, as your fashion consultant. Whenever I see a high-tech-executive type who's wearing what seems to be a Brooks Brothers suit from the mid-'60s, I cringe. If you managed to see the Power Mac rollout, you can imagine how much jazzier the whole thing would have been had everyone worn tuxedos (my recommendation). It was a "formal" announcement, after all.

Product Design

With a six-month sales backlog for the Power Macs, it's kind of hard to suggest product improvement. But has anyone noticed that the line of Power Mac machines looks similar to the old line of 68040 machines? Did I say similar? How about identical!?!? What kind of marketing is this? "Yes, Mrs. Jenkins, I know the new Buick looks exactly like the 1973 model. But the engine is so much better we didn't think you'd notice."

Here is a perfect opportunity to blow everyone away with a great-looking new box, and Apple trots out the same boring design? Whatever happened to Apple's reputation for aggressive, good-looking, futuristic designs? Did the company have a lot of leftover covers and cases? Seriously, this baffles me. Doesn't Apple realize that people like to show off their Macs? What's there to show off with a Power Macintosh? "Hey, take a look at my Power Mac!" "Gee, Fred, it looks just like my old Mac. What's so special about it?"

How difficult would it be, I ask, to merely paint the machine a different color? A steel blue-gray would be nice — or perhaps a designer green. Anything! Apple simply can't afford not to keep its machines and its image distinctive.

And while we're reviewing the product line, how about dropping the Newton? It's still riotous to watch the videotape of Sculley going on about the Newton becoming a multitrillion-dollar business. Did he use a Newton to make the calculation? Although I admire the effort that goes into this technology, I think it would be better spent elsewhere. Devices such as the Newton will be perfected by the miniaturization-crazed Japanese and sold on street corners for $19.95. How many of those would you have to make to equal the profits made by selling a couple of Quadra 950s? And how often would you get people to buy a new one? Seldom is my guess.

Developer Support

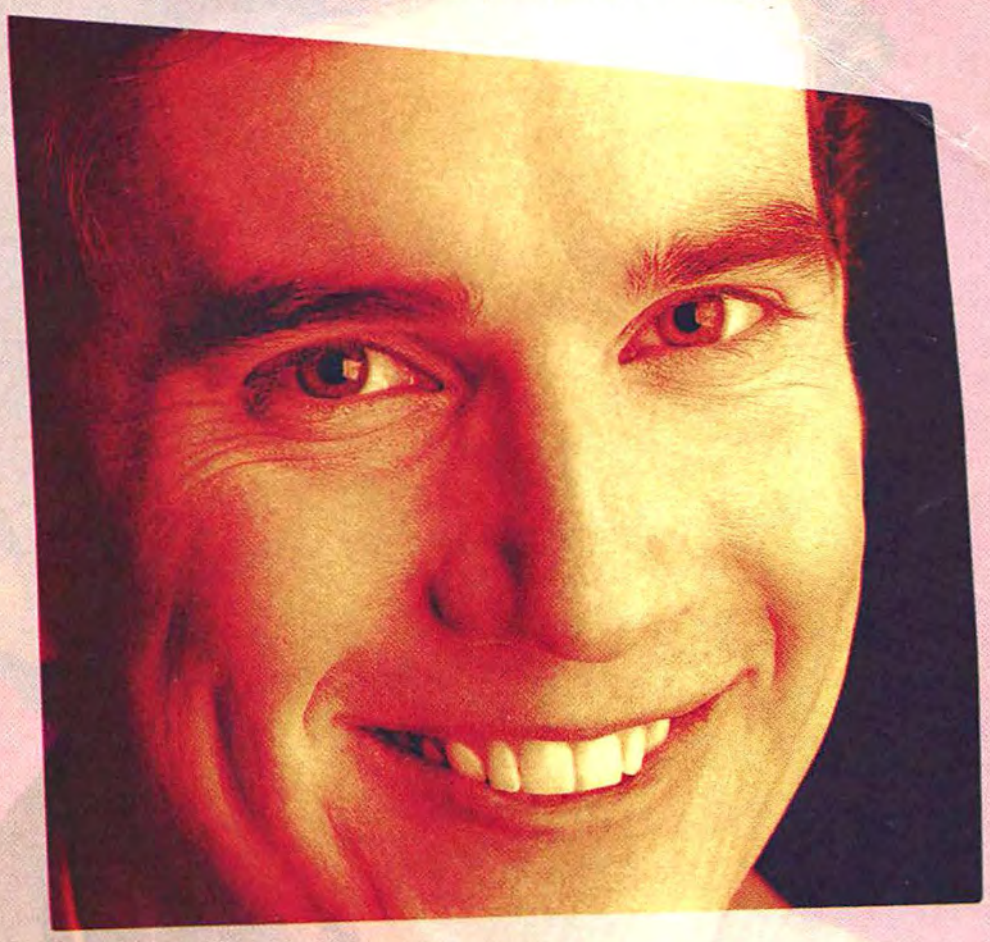
When Apple was a $1 billion company, its developer support was praised by everyone as the best in the industry. As the company grew bigger, it pulled back from giving that kind of support. Hot lines and support staffs aren't as responsive as they once were.

Meanwhile, Microsoft rules the day, when it comes to supporting developers. Most Mac developers are flocking to Windows. Products that used to come out first on the Mac now come out first in the Windows environment. And the Mac nutballs enamored of the speed of the Power Macs have to realize that the same chip will soon be in the PC world. Apple has to be more aggressive about this decaying situation. Unfortunately, the executives look at the raw numbers and think they must be doing something right. They are, but supporting the third-party developers isn't one of them.

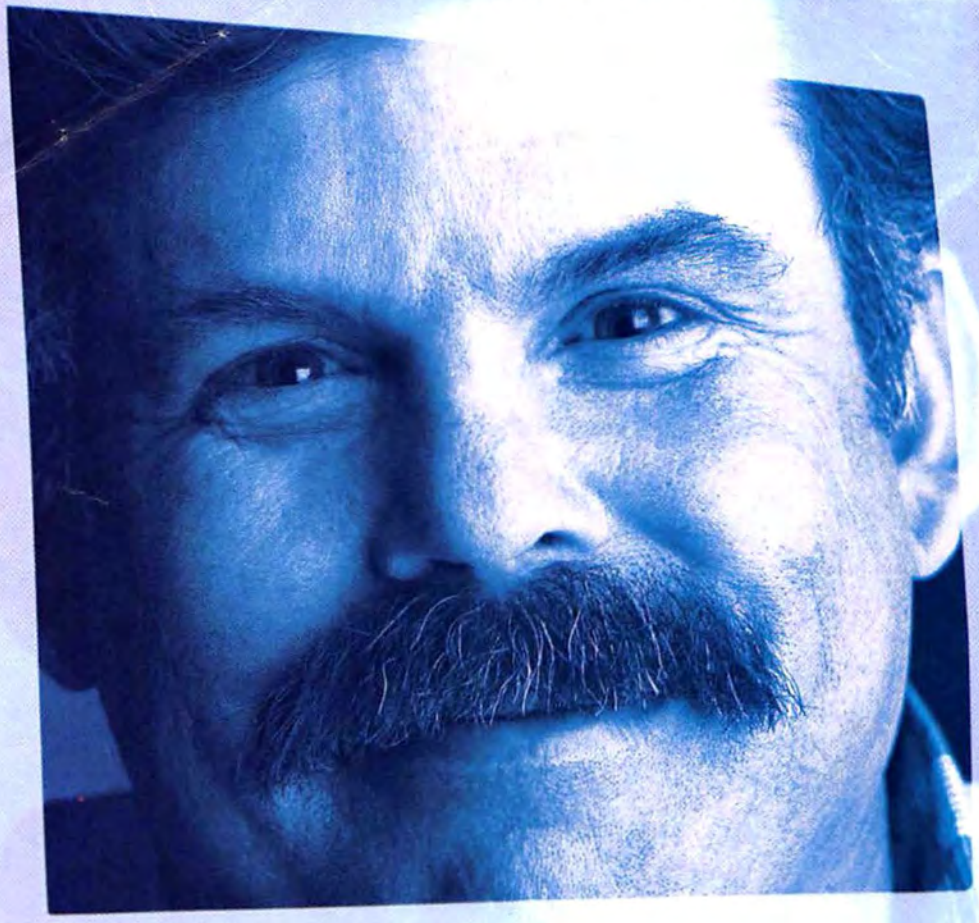
Mr. Spindler, the ball is in your court.

ILLUSTRATION / ROBERT ZIMMERMAN

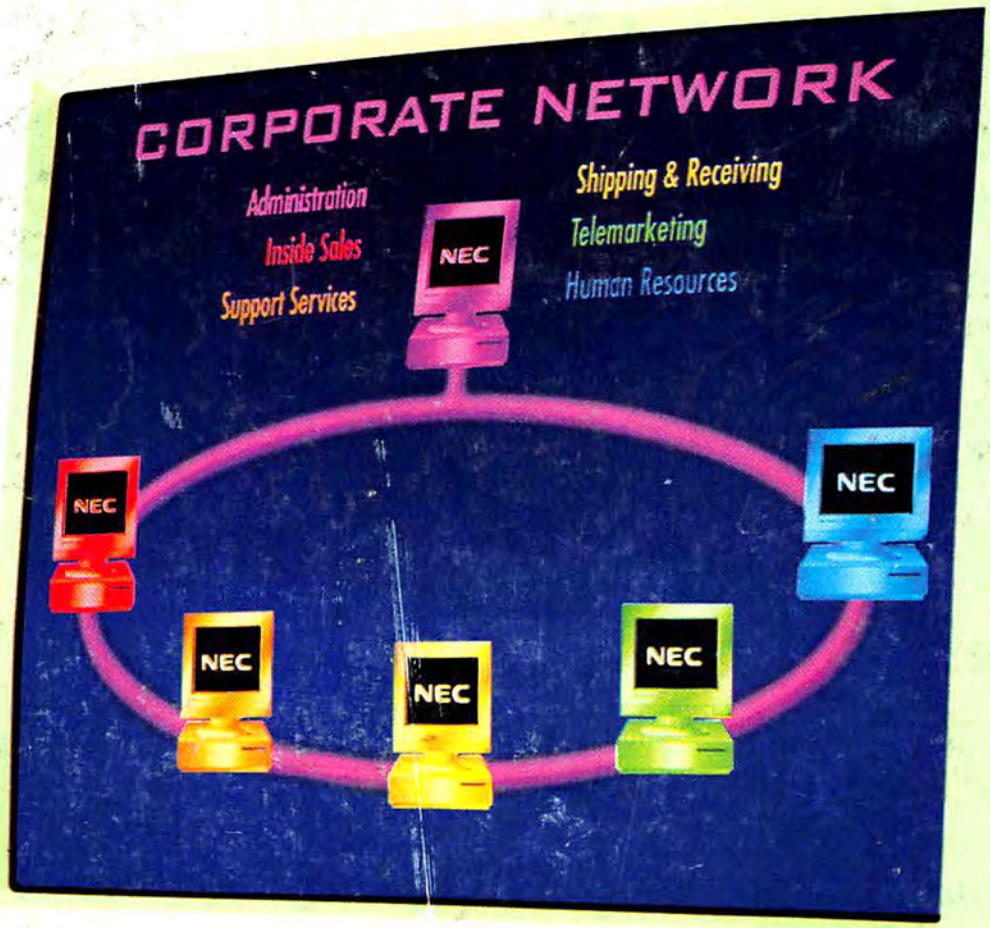
Two hundred and sixty-five hours this month.
Twenty-eight days out of college.



Fifteen hours today.
Sixty-five overnight packages. Tonight.



Ten hours per day.
One hundred and thirty words per minute.



Introducing the MultiSync® 3V.
The affordable solution for those who make your business run.

They're the people you count on to get the job done. The ones that make your business work. And from secretaries to shipping, they need all the help you can give them. Luckily, the 15"* MultiSync® 3V monitor was designed to work for them. It gives you the bright, sharp images you'd expect from an NEC MultiSync monitor. Along with a great display, you also get MPR II compliance, Mac and PC compatibility, high refresh rates and support for resolutions up to 1024x768 NI, all with a 3-year limited warranty. It's more than you'd expect at such a great price. But then again, you're probably used to getting the most for your money. Questions? Call 1-800-NEC-INFO. Or, for info via fax, call 1-800-366-0476 and request document #153501. **The easiest monitors to live with for hours and hours: Ours.** NEC

CIRCLE **12** ON READER SERVICE CARD

*15" CRT yields 13.8" viewable screen area. Optional cable adapter, required for Macintosh connection, available free from NEC. MultiSync is a registered trademark of NEC Technologies, Inc. The Energy Star emblem does not represent EPA endorsement of any product or service. © 1994 NEC Technologies, Inc.